VOLUME-2244

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

October-12-1907

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
12	Philadelphia	Southampton	31
	Celtic	Liverpool	58
	Antonio Lopez	Naples	23

JK

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2244

Oct 12-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 31 1944

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A D H. S. S. **PHILADELPHIA.** sailing from Cherbourg, Oct. 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brunner	Wm	25		M				U S Citizens						
2	Anderson	H.	M. 30		M										
3	Field	F.		52	m	m									
4	Gallant	B.		60		m									
5	Rodgers	Viola		08	f	s									
6	Gregory	Eliot		50	m	m									
7	Mennis	Mr &		27	m	m									
8	"	Mrs		27	f	w									
9	Kinsmore	Elizabeth	K		f	s									
10	Havens	Miss H	P.	46	f	m									
11	"	Miss A		22	f	s									
12	"	Miss E	H.	20	f	s									
13	"	Miss A		18	f	s									
14	"	Miss M	C.	14	f	s									
15	Bush	Irving	J.	38	m	m									
16	"	Mrs		37	f	w									
17	Martin	Annie		35	f	s									
18	Allan	E'	el.	26	m	s									
19	Shaw	Mrs John	M	38	f	m									
20	"	Marion		20	f	s									
21	Massey	Mrs		70	f	m									
22	Field	L. L		52	m	m									
23	Davis	John Lu			m	m									
24	Gunn	William Ellis		38	m	m									
25	"	Gertrude		23	f	m									
26	Roberts	Roda		23	f	s									
27	"	Ruth		22	f	s									
28	Schmidt	J		46	m	m									
29	"	Mrs		40	f	m									
30	Stewart	Capt W. F.		31	m	m									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A D H

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA.** sailing from Cherbourg, Oct. 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brunner	Wm	25		M				U. S. Citizens						
2	Anderson	H.	M. 30		M										
3	Field	F	41.	52	m m										
4	Gallant	B.		60	m m										
5	Rodgers	Viola		28	f s										
6	Gregory	Eliot.		50	m m										
7	Vernier	Mr &		27	m m										
8	"	Mrs		27	f m										
9	Kinsmore	Elizabeth R.			f s										
10	Havens	Mrs H.	P.	46	f m										
11	"	Miss H		22	f s										
12	"	Miss E	H.	20	f s										
13	"	Miss A		18	f s										
14	"	Miss M	C.	14	f s										
15	Bush	Irving	J.	38	m m										
16	"	Mrs		37	f m										
17	Martin	Annie		35	f s	nurse									
18	Mar	E	Ch.	26	m s										
19	Shaw	Mrs John	M	38	f m										
20	"	Marion		20	f s										
21	Mussey	Mrs		70	f m										
22	Field	L. L.		52	m m										
23	Davis	John Lu			m m										
24	Gunn	William Ellis		38	m m										
25	"	Gertrude		23	f m										
26	Roberts	Roda		23	f s										
27	"	Ruth		22	f s										
28	Schmidt	J		46	m m										
29	"	Mrs		40	f m										
30	Stewart	Capt W. G.		31	m m										

O K P S Bigham

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 12th 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and residence of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Cherbourg; do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Oct, 1907
at NEW YORK

P S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

P. S. Brophy

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

April 11 — S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Cherbourg, Oct. 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Agnew	J. H.	58		M. M.				U.S. Citizens						
2	"	Mrs	52		F. M.										
3	"	Elizabeth	24		F. S.										
4	Miles	H. Francis	26		M. S.										
5	Cudenreid	Mrs G. A.	50		F. M.										
6	Sullivan	Bertha	35		F. S.										
7	Edwards	Duncan L.	28		M. S.										
8	Shenkein	Morris	40		M. M.										
9	"	Mrs	22		F. M.										
10	Cottenet	R. L.	41		M. M.										
11	Kridel	Marton M.	63		M. M.										
12	"	Mrs	55		F. M.										
13	"	Minnie F.	21		F. S.										
14	Simpson	Henry F.	41		M.										
15	Winchester	W.	36		M. M.										
16	"	Mrs	31		F. M.										
17	Fairchild	Margaret	16		F. S.										
18	Penman	Edwin Thos B.	35		M. M.										
19	"	Mrs.	34		F. M.										
20	Bartow	Tyler	8		M. S.										
21	Ludlow	Mrs Wm			F. M.										
22	~~Arthur~~	~~L.~~ L.	~~M.~~										embarking at Southampton		
23	Hoolan	Johanna			F. S.										
24	Clayton	Mrs S.			F. S.										
25	~~Jones~~	~~Mrs Brayton~~	~~F.~~										not landing		
26	"	~~Mrs Wenfred~~	~~F.~~										do		
27	Eno	A.	F.												
28	Crompton	Elizabeth	53		F. S.										
29	Newell	Mrs J. D. F.	42		F. M.										
30	"	Sara	13		F. S.										

21 CW

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *Oct. 12th, 1907*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a prostitute or alien contract laborer, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a character which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Candy, Chief Officer of the PHILADELPHIA. (State whether Master or First or Second Officer.) , from Cherbourg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct , 1907,

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instances, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (Here write either "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University of, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

R S Crawford
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Southampton, Oct 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Robbins	Elliott	44	mm					U S Citizens						
2	Osborne	C G	23	m	S										
3	Buckram	Phoebe													
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *Oct. 12th*, 1907

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted by promise of agreement, or by letter, book, or circular, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Candy, Chief Officer, of the PHILADEL[illegible], from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

P Haughwout
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, steam engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who application indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be recorded as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; Steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

R. S. Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 14 11. S. S. **PHILADELPHIA** sailing from Southampton, Oct 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harpending	Mrs J. B.	28		F m.				U S Citizen						
2	O'Connor	Kate	30		F S.										
3	"	Gertrude	26		F S.										
4	Cottenet	Mrs E.	60		F m										
5	"	Miss F.	25		F S.										
6	Saller	M.	58		M m.										
7	"	Mrs	54		F m.										
8	Cardozo	W. B	42		M M.										
9	"	Mrs	39		F M										
10	"	Mildred R	16		F S										
11	Crawley	W. H.	68		M M.										
12	"	Mrs	60		F m										
13	Gleeson	Mathew C.	37		M m										
14	Meeker	Mrs C. H.	60		F m.										
15	Maloney	Miss M'			F S										
16	Farrew	James J	48		M m										
17	Rennie	J. C.	49		M M										
18	"	Master R			M S										
19	King	Wm C	60		M M										
20	"	Mrs	40		F										
21	Terry	[illegible]	35		F										
22	Hand	Felix	52												
23	"	Geo	45												
24	Carter	Anna G.	40		F S.										
25	Lord	Mrs M	40		F m										
26	Porter	Henry H	35		M										
27	"	Mrs	33		F										
28	Montgomery	Kathryn	24		F S										
29	Maling Smith	J	72		M M										
30	Maling	Thomas B.	44		M M										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 11 11 S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Southampton, Oct 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harpending	Mrs J. B.	28		F. m.				U. S. Citizen						
2	O'Connor	Kate	30		F. S.										
3	"	Gertrude	26		F. S.										
4	Cottenet	Mrs C.	60		F. m.										
5	"	Miss F.	25		F. S.										
6	Saller	M.	58		M. m.										
7	"	Mrs	54		F. m.										
8	Cardozo	W. B.	42		M. M.										
9	"	Mrs	39		F. m.										
10	"	Mildred R.	16		F. S.										
11	Brawley	W. H.	68		M. m.										
12	"	Mrs	60		F. m.										
13	Gleeson	Mathew E.	37		M. m.										
14	Meeker	Mrs C. H.	60		F. m.										
15	Maloney	Miss M.	—		F. S.										
16	Farrew	James J.	48		M. m.										
17	Rennie	J. G.	49		M. M.										
18	"	Master R.			M. S.										
19	King	Wm C.	60		M. M.										
20	"	Mrs	40		F. m.										
21	Ferry	[illegible]	35		[illegible]										
22	Laws	[illegible]	52												
23	"	[illegible]	45		[illegible]										
24	Carter	Anna G.	40		F. W.										
25	Lowe	[illegible]	40		[illegible]										
26	Porter	Henry H.	35		[illegible]										
27	"	[illegible]	33		[illegible]										
28	Montgomery	Kathryn	24		F. W.										
29	Maling Smith	J.	72		M. M.										
30	Maling	Thomas B.	44		M. M.										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *Oct 12th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Fourth person or alien who, or body, corporate or association which, has paid passage or furnished transportation, if the same is not included in answer to question 15.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any other manner contrary to the laws regulating the immigration of aliens into the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, Chief Officer of the PHILADELPHIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907,

at (E) [illegible]

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

31-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming into and leaving temporarily a country in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who appears either indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R Henderso, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

9

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Southampton, Oct 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Melrose	James	52		m	m				U.S. Citizens						
2	"	Mary	46		f	m										
3	Van Pelt	Mrs G.	H			m										
4	"	miss				s										
5	Widener	H.	C.		22	m										
6	Brown	W.	H.		52	m										
7	"	Mrs.			62	f										
8	Arthur	L.	L.			s										
9	Serviss	Garrett			55	m										
10	"	Mrs.			35	f										
11	"	miss			8	f										
12	Martin	Archie	Henderson		33	m										
13	Stephens	Adeline	A		27	f										
14	Grygier	Frank	H		50	m										
15	"	Mrs			36	f										
16	Kendal	miss	Virginia		27	f										
17	Hypes	Benjamin	M.		61	m										
18	Waller	Harry	N		28	m										
19	Jackson	Mrs	John	P.		f										
20	"	miss				f										
21	Stanton	Mrs	Olivia		33	f										
22	Hodge	Helen	P		2	f										
23	Baggs	Caroline	E.		4	f										
24	Roach	Maria			40	f										
25	Rehan	Ada			46	f										
26	Stirling	Wm	Robert		46	m										
27	"	Mrs			45	f										
28	"	Alice	May		23	f										
29	"	Dorothy			20	f										
30	"	Jean	Widdenburg		6	f										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Oct. 12th, 1907*

10

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of employment or agreement of any kind whatever, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, Chief Officer of the PHILADELPHIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK

P Keegan
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farmer, engine-maker, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); Y—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct. 1907

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. 1. [illegible]

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Southampton, Oct. 5th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lord	Annie Elizabeth	34		F	S	Domestic	Yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Northam	(W for. W Lord, Church House, Northam Sussex	New York	
2	Simpson	Henry	41	5	M	M	Doctor	~	~	~	~	~	Brenchley	{ alice Simpson, Brenchley, Kent	New York	Rochester
3	Bosco	Edmund	31		M	S	Singer	~	~	Italy	South Italian	~	London	{ miss Hewell 37 Queens Gate Gardens		New York
4	Cabe	Rafael Desiderio	35		M	S	Doctor	~	~	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Matanza	{ H. Upman Banker	Havana	Cuba
5	Kelly	Edward	Wm	6	M	S	Agent	~	~	Britain	English	England	London	{ sister Mrs A Brooks # Colville Sq. Kensington London	Montana	G. Falls
6	Arzner	Louisa	35		F	S	maid	~	~	Germany	German	~	~	{ Frau Lina Rink, Schlossbergstrasse 54, Freiburg	Georgia	Savannah
7	Nichol	Jean G.	34		F	S	nurse	~	~	G. Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		{ Mrs Nichol Cromwell Union Ave, Irvington, N.J.A.	NY	New York
8	Rivers	Grace	29		F	S	maid	~	~	~	English	England	London	{ 7 Rivers Place, 62 Cardogan	New York	~
9	Rees	Ada	32	4	F	S	Cook	~	~	~	~	~	~	{ St. Paul, Mrs Meeks Cheltenham	~	~
10	Simon	Louise	29		F	S	Dressmaker	~	~	Canadian	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Britain		{ Mrs Simon (mother)	B.C.	Vancouver
11	~	Rose	24		F	S	~	~	~	~	~	~	Paris	Dinard nr St Malo	~	~
12	Pearman	Horace Linderman	26	8	M	S	Merchant	~	~	Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	friend Mrs J Spicer 56 Torrington Square	London	Bermuda Hamilton
13	Fell	John	47		M	M	engineer	~	~	England	~	England	Birkenhead	wife Mr Fell Hollyhurst	Kenilworth	BC Victoria
14	Davies	Thomas	38		M	M	engineer	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	BC Victoria
15	Muscamp	Percival	37		M	M	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	wife Mrs	Birkhamsted	England BC
16	Pegorini	Cav Daniel	35		M	S	Chinese customs	~	~	Italy	Italian	Italy China	~	wife Mr Pegorini 5505 La Salle	Verney Italy	China Shanghai
17	Voetherius	J. Maliel	31		F	M	nil	~	~	England	English	England	Bath	friend Mr Butt 12 Edenhee	Larkhall Bath	Florida Juney
18	Humphries	Fanny	60		F	M	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	do	~
19	Rodriguez	Nunez Eudardo	42		M	M	merchant traveller	~	~	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Corunna	{ friend Mr Laurenano Martinez Chief of Police	Florida	Tampa
20	~	Mrs	44		F	M	wife	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	Corunna Spain	~	do
21	~	Signorita	20		F	S	nil	~	~	~	~	~	~	friend Dr Tremlett The Panmure	~	do
22	Baker	Walter Sidney	49		M	M	nil	~	~	England	English	England	Ashford	Belsize Square London	Mass	Boston
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Citizen

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Boughton 10/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A 1 1/2

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Southampton, Oct 5th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓Lord	Annie Elizabeth	44		f s	D.S. Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Northiam	Mr Jas W Lord, Church House, Northiam Sussex	New York	
2	✗Simpson	Henry	41	5	m	Doctor	~	~	~	~	~	Brenchley	{Alice Simpson, Brenchley, Kent	New York	Rochester
3	✓Bosco	Edmund	31		m s	Singer	~	~	Italy	South Italian	~	London	{Miss Hewell, 37 Queens Gate Gardens	New York	
4	✓Cabe	Rafael Desidrio	35 Louis		m s	Doctor	~	~	Cuban	Spanish Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana	{Jo. Upman Bankg, Havana	Havana	Cuba
5	✓Kelly	Edward	Wm	6	m s	Agent	~	~	Britain	English	England	London	{Sister Mrs A Brooks 4 Colville Sq. Kensington London	Montana	Gt Falls
6	✓Arzner	Louisa	35		f s	Maid	~	~	Germany	German	~	~	{Frau Lina Rink Schloss Bergstrasse St. Trebury	Georgia	Savannah
7	✓Leichol	Jean G.	34		f s	Music	~	~	G. Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		{Mrs Leichol Cromwell Union Co. Iowa, U.S.A.	NY	New York
8	✓Rivers	Grace	29	1	f s	Maid	~	~	~	English	England	London	{J. Rivers, 62 Cardigan Place, New York	~	~
9	✓Rees	Ada	32	4	f s	Cook	~	~	~	~	~	~	{Mr Rees St. Louis, Cheltenham	~	~
10	✓Simon	Louise	29		f s	Dressmaker	~	~	Canadian	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Britany	{Mrs Simon (mother)	B.C.	Vancouver
11	✓	Rose	24		f s		~	~	~	~	~	Paris	Dinard nr St Malo.	~	~
12	✓Pearman	Horace Linderman	26	8	m s	Merchant	~	~	Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	friend Mrs Spicer 56 Torrington Square	Bermuda	Hamilton
13	✓Fell	John	47		m	engineer	~	~	England	~	England	Burkhamstead	wife Mr Fell Hollyhurst	Kenilworth	B.C. Victoria
14	✓Davies	Thomas	38		m	engineer	~	~	~	~	~	~			B.C. Victoria
15	✓Muscamp	Percival	37		m		~	~	~	~	~	~	wife Burkhamsted	Burkhamsted	England B.C.
16	✓Pegorini	Cav. Daniel	35		m s	Chinese customs	~	~	Italy	Italian	Italy	Varese	wife Mr Pegorini 56 La Savoy	Verney Italy	China Shanghai
17	✓Voetherius	J. Maud	31		f m	nil	~	~	England	English	England	Bath	friend Mrs Burt 12 Edmund Gardens	Larkhall Bath	Florida Jamaica
18	✓Humphries	Fanny	60		f m		~	~	~	~	~	~	do		
19	✓Rodriguez Nuno	Eudardo	42			nontraveller	~	~	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	friend Mr Laurenano Martens	Florida	Tampa
20	✓	Mrs	44		f m	wife	~	~	~	~	~	~	Chief of Police Coruna Spain	~	do
21	✓	Signorita	20		f s	nil	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	do
22	✓Baker	Walter Sidney	49		m m	nil	~	~	England	English	England	Ashford	friend Dr Tremlett, The Parsonage Belsize Square London	Mass	Boston
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

American Citizen

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Oct 12th, 1907*

12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in person or by another; whether by himself, by relative, friend, or other person, by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a pauper, or a person likely to become a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deported at any time as an alien, or as a member of any class of aliens excluded by law, and if so, when and what was the cause.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Mr H. Phipps	yes	no	—	—	no.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brunette	Brown	Brown	nil	England Northiam
2	to new york	Self	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	✓	✓ Market Weighton
3	yes	✓	✓	yes	1905	New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	Black Brown	✓	✓	Italy Rome
4	to new York	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
5	to new York	✓	✓	✓	1905	Montana	Bro.	Mr B B Kelly Gt Falls, Montana	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	Brown	Blue	nil	Ireland Wheath
6	✓	Mrs Low	✓	no	—	—	wife	Mrs Low	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Blond	Light Brown	✓	✓	Germany Schachen
7	yes	self	✓	yes	7	Denmark	home	426 W. 116th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	fair	brown	grey	✓	Sweden Karlskrona
8	✓	Miss Kelan	✓	no	—	—		no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Grey	✓	England London
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓ ✓
10	✓	self	over	yes	2	Los Angeles	Home,	8-9 Granville St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				In Transit			
11	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—		Vancouver. B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				do.			
12	✓	✓	yes	yes	1907	New York		no.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Bermuda.
13	✓	✓	✓	no				no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				In Transit			
14	no	self	yes	yes	—	—			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—		N.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				In Transit			
16	✓	✓	✓	yes	1907	paid through		no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				do.			
17	✓	✓	✓	no				Lunsbury Mr Nathanius Sunny Florida	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	auburn	blue		✓ ✓
18	✓	✓	✓	no.				husband friend do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	grey	brown		✓ ✓
19	✓	✓	✓	yes	1907	Ybor City Florida		going home 1004, 8th Avenue Ybor City Florida	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	medium	dark	brown		Spain Coruna
20	husband	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	fair	✓	blue		✓ ✓
21	father	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	grey		✓ ✓
22	✓	self	✓	yes	1906	Boston	friend	Judge Dodge 53 State St Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	grey	brown	—	England London
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, Chief Steward of the PHILADELPHIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

P Skiffington
Immigration Officer.

E—170

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The entries of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to infants under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each person aged 14 years and upward, as farmer, laborer, servant, engineer, clerk, merchant, tailor, seamstress, milliner, dressmaker, shoemaker, carpenter, cabinetmaker, painter, glazier, mason, bricklayer, plasterer, plumber, blacksmith, machinist, moldermetal polisher, weaver, designer, draughtsman, cutter, stitcher, baker, butcher, gardener, miner, barber, engineer, fireman, conductor, porter, sailor, boatman, fisherman, clergyman, musician, lawyer, physician, chemist, druggist, author, editor, teacher, professor, painter, sculptor, actor, actress, artist, dancer, showman, jeweler, watchmaker, photographer, electrician, civil engineer, electrician, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, surveyor, chemist, metallurgist, manufacturer, merchant, agent, clerk, accountant, bookkeeper, stenographer, typewriter, salesman, saleswoman, shopkeeper, peddler, hawker, huckster, newsdealer, restaurant keeper, hotelkeeper, boarding-house keeper, housekeeper, steward, stewardess, nurse, midwife, chambermaid, waiter, waitress, housework, cook, laundress, tailoress, seamstress, milliner, dressmaker, upholsterer, weaver, lace maker, embroiderer, spinner, dyer, furrier, hatter, cap maker, shoemaker, harness maker, saddler, carpenter, cabinetmaker, wood carver, turner, basket maker, cooper, painter, glazier, varnisher, gilder, decorator, paperhanger, bricklayer, mason, plasterer, tile layer, roofer, slater, plumber, gasfitter, steamfitter, tinsmith, coppersmith, sheet metal worker, blacksmith, machinist, moldermetal polisher, riveter, driller, engraver, die sinker, printer, lithographer, bookbinder, stereotyper, electrotyper, pressman, paper maker, paper hanger, sign painter, decorator, laborer, or other appropriate designation.

A distinction should be made between *farm laborers* and *farmers*, regardless of the amount of money they have, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages, salary, or share of crop.

Steamship companies should make no distinction between the terms "cook" and "cook, ship's," but the latter should be used, if necessary, in order to show the vocation of persons who are employed as cooks on board ship.

Aliens in transit through the United States should be reported under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for temporary visit to the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be reported as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided into two parts, the first of which should be either Yes or No, and the second either Yes or No. Persons who can read but not write should be reported Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which naturalized as a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and accounting clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or other coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien in whom there is manifest an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who live north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, wherever residing in the United States, Mexico, Europe, or any other country, should be known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the departments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants wherever residing in the United States, Mexico, Europe, or any other country, should be known as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that accurate and definite information be secured in regard to the last permanent residence of aliens, irrespective of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are passing in transit through the United States and are returning to their permanent residence should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of, and relationship, if any, existing between, the alien and the person designated as friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (If not, whether amount sufficient paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

E—170

11

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W R Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from 5th October from Cherbourg 1907

11–1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Scalfi	Saturni	32		M	S.	garcon	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Paris	83 Viale Magenta Milan It. 94 Bld Port-Royal-Court-Paris	N.Y.	New York
2	Kehren	Therese	23		F	M.	mil	Yes	yes	France	French	"	"		"	"
3	Haydon	Nicholas	21	10	M	S.	Valet	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	373 Fulham Palace Rd London SW	"	"
4	Stevens	Fred George	23		M	S.	Shipwright	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	25 Lynford St Battersea London	"	"
5	Lagos	Marguerite	28		F	S.	none	Yes	yes	"	"	France	Aisc en Provence		"	"
6	~~Lehmann~~	~~Josephine~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S.~~	~~maid~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Roth~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
7	Pluschz	Irene	20		F	S.	mil	yes	yes	Sweden	Swiss	"	Interlaken			
8	Fouquet	Marguerite	22	½	F	S.	nurse	Yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris	Mrs Bordley 51 Bourdon Rue Longchamp Passy Paris	Col. Denver	?
9	Martial	Louis	28		M					France	French	"	"	GRANT ALIEN		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		F					Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	GRANT ALIEN Vazellon	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	"	Wife		M					"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Franz	Angelo	Child		M		~~U.S. Born~~ Naturalized Citizen			~~Italy~~ U.S.A.	~~Italian~~ American	~~Italy~~ U.S.A.	~~Naples~~ W.Va.	American Citizen		
13		Clemence			F		school			"	"	"	"	do		
14		Yvon			M		infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	do		
15	Biguet	Edmund	35		M	S.	valet	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	brother Mr Charles Lola Paradis 40 Paris	NY	Newyork
16	Cheneau	Albert	45		M	M.	printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Mr Dwelens 18 Avenue Victor Hugo Chateau Paris	"	"
17	~~Lehmann~~	Franzska	20		F	S.	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Roth	Viktoria Lehmann in Rot a/s Rot-Sentlerds Wurtenberg	"	"
18		Thresia	19		F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Lachance	Emma	28		F	S.	milliner	"	"	Canada	English	"	"	friend Miss Marie Corcasque Paris	"	"
20	Castaldi	Luciano	27		M	S.	doctor	"	"	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Naples	cousin Savaquino Antonio Nuromio Genoa	"	"
21	Olesz	Caterina	52		F	M.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	GRANT ALIEN	"	"
22	Foguno	Crisina	50											sister Zustina Daniele Torino	Pa.	Pittsburg
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

PS Cherbourg 10/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. IV

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 1907 ....., *190*

14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alone or [illegible] passage, whether paid by [illegible])	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	more	yes	5	NY	Friend Catron Pena 27 E. 128 St New York to join husband in New York 215 East 66 St	no						5	10	brown	black black	—	Italy Pavia
2	"	"	$30	no	—														
3	E Dreyfus	yes	yes	190[illegible]	New York		with Employer Gronning 2698 8th Aven New York friends to join sister 326 W 27th St (Elizabeth) New York	no	no	no				5	2	fair	fair blue	—	Barcelona Valencelle
4	"	Self	yes	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	" grey		Eng. " London
5	"	"	yes	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	black brown	—	" London
6														5		dark	brown grey	—	England
7	yes	Self	$40 no	no	—		to join parents husband Mr & Mrs Manuel 1343 Acoma St Denver Col Home 360 W 58-8 New Cato	no	no	no	no			5	7	brown	black	—	Verona
8	yes	"	$60 no	no	—			no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	medium	dark grey	—	Hyde Wyard Buckinghamshire
9																	black grey		Millard
10				yes	[illegible]														
11	"	mother	—	no	—	—													
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	yes	Mr Eno	more	yes	1907	New York	Valet to Mr Eno												
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1899/1903	Chicago NY	lot Save Passenger friend Mr Chagnon 135 W 28th St New York							5	7	fair	black grey		France Chateau Thierry
17	"	"	"	no	—	—	friend Mrs Rant 170 Madison Ave 31st W 7th Ave New York							5	7	pale	brown grey	Burns on Neck	France Chateaudun
18	"	"	"	"	—	—								5	5	fair	black brown		Germany Rit Sentbruch
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	New York	friend [illegible] Spring 134th W 3 New York							5	4	"	"		" "
20	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Cataldi Ferdinando 54 Mulberry St New York							5	3	fair	blonde grey		— Canada
21	"	"	"	yes	1906	New York	husband Luigi Clerici 524 Broome St New York							5	8½	medium	brown brown		Italy Morgnaldo
22	yes	herself	"	"	1905	Winnemucca	husband Angelo Winnemucca Nevada							5	6	"	black		Spain Navarre
23														5	4	very	grey grey		Africa
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1907

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, machinist, mechanical draftsman, bricklayer, carpenter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or by initial and trade designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who owns or hires and cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who cultivates it.

Steamship companies should instruct their surgeons on the importance, and correction should be made as necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens and lists.

Aliens returning to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comparatively Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comparatively Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W R Hudson, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon belonging therewith, or employed by owners thereof. As the case may be.)

15

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

W R Hudson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from Southampton, Oct 5th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kelly	John Wessell	21		m s	Artist	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	England	London	24 Forley Rd, Brixton, London SW	Pa.	Easton
2	Cazzani	Andrea Hus	27	3	m m	Farmer			Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brescia		Mother Caterina Galli Bovegno Province Brescia		
3		Fiorina Wife	21	5	f m	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Cameron	Annie Sister	26	2	f s	Servant			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father- Duncan Cameron The Kennels, Bourne, Lincs		
5		Alice Sister	28	8	f s										
6	Richens	James							England	English	England		Wife Mrs Richens Birmingham		
7	Summers	John	24		m m	Baptist							Mrs Summers Sidney St Tidal Town		
8	Kendra	Charles	22		m s	Miner						Gunnislake	Mother Mrs Kendra Cornwall		
9	Mole	John								English			Father Chas Mole Gunnislake		
10	Kron	Otto Albert							Austria			Austria Vienna	Father Kron		
11	Nass	Wade	21		f s	student			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Anthon Nass Bygdo Alle 37 Christiania		
12	Fougner	Ragnhild	22		f s								father M Fougner Akersgaden 53 Christiania		
13	Bull	Helge	22		m s	engineer							Wife Mrs Bull Wergeland Terrasse Christiania		
14	Schmelck	Helge	24		m s	agent							Mr J Schmelck St Olavsgd 21 Christiania		
15	Shepherd	Sydney	22		m s	engineer			England	English	England	Southampton	Mother Mrs Shepherd 6 Milton Rd Southampton	Nyasa	Blantyre
16	Brown	William Chas	21		m s	clerk						Exeter	Mother Mrs Brown 72 Portland St Exeter	Me	Macon
17	Webb	Hester	20		f m	nil						Southampton	Parents Mr & Mrs Landle Fareham Lambourne Eng	NY	Newyork
18	Ringelband	William	26		m s	engineer			Germany	German	Switzerland		Fiancee Helene Deupel (mother) 2 Grothentrepe Barmen Rhenish	Ill	Peoria
19	Lewis	Samuel George	8		m s	infant	no	no	Australia	English	England	Torquay	Grandmother Mrs M E Lewis 11 Blagdon Ave, Newquay Cornwall	Cal	San Francisco
20	Kirkpatrick	Frank William	24		m s	Joiner	yes	yes	England			Reading	father Fredk Willis 110 Wantage End Reading	Ohio	Springfield
21	Lewis	Wyndham	23			Cartman				Welsh		Yeovil	mother Mrs S Lewis 61 Alexandra Laddey Rd Yeovil	NY	Newyork
22	Bushell	May Beatrice	20		f s	actress				English		London	Mother Mrs A Bromham 406 Edmonton London N W		
23	Beesley	A	11	10	30	f m	m					Paris	friend Mrs Sage	France	Mrs Boston
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

P S Brigham 10/12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 1 1907, 190

16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1904	On Tour	Friend John Ashley 156 S. Fort St. Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Russia
2	✓	✓	yes	✓	1903	Mexico	Brother Matteo Razzan Nanaimo B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	ruddy	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Novegno
3	✓	husband	✓	✓			Friend Mrs. Henry Phipps 871 9th & 5th Ave.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	employer	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Forres
5	✓	✓	✓	—				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	black	grey	✓	✓	Inverness
6	✓	self	✓	✓			Sister Miss E. Richens Lincoln Hospital N.Y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	fair	blue	England	Kingswinford
7	✓	✓	✓	✓			Friend Chas Natvig 332 [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	blue	✓	Tattoo marks on right wrist	✓	Nidaros
8	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	Friend Mrs Emily [illegible] Liverpool	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Warrington
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	$80.00	✓	—	—	Hotel Calvedon Y.W.C.A. NY City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	dark	dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	do Y.W.C.A. no NY City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	blonde	blue	✓	Norway	Christiania
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Y.W.C.A. no NY City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	friend Gudbrandsen & Stephansen Produce Exchange New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	brown	grey	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	friend Miss Hansen 329 Bleecker Street Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	✓
15	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Joining ship Carnegie Nassau New Providence Bahamas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	black	blue		England	Southampton
16	no	✓	yes	no	—	—	friend J.D. Gallery Mason Me.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	brown		✓	Exeter
17	yes	✓	✓	no	—	—	husband George Webb 5 Florence Norfolk Yacht Club Newfolk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7¾	fair	grey	brown		✓	Bolsham
18	no	self	yes	no			friend Mr John Slater 4 R D 43 Peoria Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	blue	grey	near or right knee	Germany	Westfalia
19	no	father	no	no.			with mother manifest 3rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
20	no	self	yes	no			Uncle William Parker 17 W Washington St Springfield O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	allow	br	gr.		England	Hlaveden
21	yes	"	"	"			friend Mr Sidney Smith 1939 Grace Av Cleveland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	fair	fair	grey			Ponty Pridd
22	"	"	$25.	"			Aunt Mrs K Moffatt 543 E 56 St Chicago Ill					✓	✓	5	5½	fresh	dark	hazel			Bonningham
23	"	"	yes	no	1903	Boston Mass	friend Mrs Fanny Mack 119 St Botolph St Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	medium	✓	grey		France	
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Saudy 1st Off., of the PHILADELPHIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

H Saudy
1st Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", Salvage Commander, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 190 7

at NY

R Bigland

I Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25
26
27
28
29
30

11—1115

500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, Oct 5th, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	✓ Ashley	John	[illegible]	✓						U.S. born	American	Citizen				
2	D'Astrie	Charles	44	✓	m	m				U.S. Citizen		do				
3	✓	" Mrs	42	✓	f	m				U.S. born		do				
4	Schwarz	David	44	✓	m	m						do				
5	Compton	May	33	✓	f	s				U.S. born		do				
6	Frost	Emma	53	✓	f	s				U.S. Citizen		do				
7	✓	Edith	43	✓	f	s				do		do				
8	Maurer	Henry	36	✓	m	m						do				
9	Wagner	Marie	66	✓	f	s				U.S. Born		do				
10	Lotz	Charlotte	48	✓	f	s				do		do				
11	Hess	L. L. Mrs		✓	f	m				do		do				
12	Latour	Jeame	58	✓	f	s						do				
13	Kenny	Mary	47	✓	f	m				U.S. born		do				
14	Josephson	Saml	40	✓	m	m						do				
15	Morantz	Charles	40	✓	m	m						do				
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Q12 RS Rughes 10/12
OK

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

9

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct OCT 12 1907, 1907

18

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or insane asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Gandy Chief Off, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Southampton, do
(Give name and title whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Gandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 190

at NY

P S Bugbee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schweizer	Carl	50		m	m				American Citizen						
2	Langenegger	Johann	28		m	s				"						
3	~~Fischer~~	~~Rosa~~	33		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Servant~~			~~Switzerland~~						
4	Swahlen	Percy Dr.		1	m	s				U.S. Born						
5	~~Bell~~	~~Joseph~~	~~47~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Servant~~			~~Switzerland~~						
6	Stone	Geo H.		1	m	s				U.S. Born						
7	"	Mrs.		1	f	m				"						
8	"	Helen		1	f	s				"						
9	"	Cline		1	m	s				"						
10	Bell	Thos. W.	38		m	m				U.S. Born						
11	"	Mary	34		f	m				"						
12	"	Willie	11		m	s				"						
13	"	Clarence	9		f	s				"						
14	Smith	Alexander W.	40		m	m				U.S. Born						
15	"	Charlotte	39		f	m				"						
16	"	Alexander Ingel	3		m	s				"						
17	Waerner	Thos. Arlo	25		m	s				U.S. Born						
18	Riley	John Henry	40		m	m				U.S. Born						
19	Scherer	Frank			m	m				U.S. Born						
20	"	Mrs			f	m				"						
21	Williams	Alfred	62		m	m				U.S. Born						
22	Biss	Louisa	21		f	s				"						
23	"	Silvia Russell	1		f	s				"						
24	Schill	Alfred	31		m	s				U.S. Born						
25	Swenson	Anna Sofia	73		f	w				U.S. Born						
26	Gutkaf	Adolf	34		m	s				U.S. Born						
27	Allemann	Henri Husb	29		m	m	brewer	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Wurtemburg	Mathe Marie Allemann, Pfaffeloft 16, Ravensburg Wurtemburg	N.Y.	Baltimore
28	"	Hedwig Wife	29		f	s	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
29	"	Jenia Child	3		f	s	child	none		U.S. Born						
30	Drake	Edward Chas	2		m	m				U.S. Born						

PS Brgtm 10/12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schweizer	Carl	50		M				American Citizen						
2	Langeneggen	Johann	28		S				"						
3	~~Tuchof~~	~~Knef~~	~~33~~		~~M~~				~~Switzerland~~						
4	Swahlen	Percy Dr.	1		M				U S Born						
5	~~Pindale~~	~~Joseph~~	~~45~~		~~M~~				~~"~~						
6	Stone	Geo H.			M				"						
7	"	Mrs.			F				"						
8	"	Helen			F				"						
9	"	Cline			"				"						
10	Bell	Thos. W.	38		M				"						
11	"	Mary	34		F				"						
12	"	Willie	11		M				"						
13	"	Clarence	7		F				"						
14	Smith	Alexander H.	40		M				"						
15	"	Charlotte	39		F				"						
16	"	Alexander Engle	3		M				"						
17	Waerner	Thos. Aldo	25		M				"						
18	Riley	John Henry	40		M				"						
19	Shiner	Frank			M				"						
20	"	Mrs			F				"						
21	Williams	Alfred	42		M				"						
22	Pirss	Louisa	21		F				"						
23	"	Silvia Rachell	1		S				"						
24	Sabill	Alfred	21		M				"						
25	Swenson	Anna Sofia	23		F				"						
26	Guthaf	Adolf	34		M	S			U S Born						
27	Allemann	Henri Hus	29		M	M	brewer	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Wurtemburg	Mother Marie Allemann Pfaffelof 16 Ravensburg Wurtemburg	N Baltimore
28	"	Hedwig Wife	29		F	S	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		
29	"	Lenia Child	3		F	S	child	yes	yes	U S Born					
30	Drake	Edward Chas	24		M	M				U S Born					

PS Brglm 10/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United [illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 12 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have the prisons or almshouses or hospitals been recruited from his country within the year preceding? Has he been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27	no	self	yes	yes	1907	Bettmann	Siegmund Hattenbach	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	Germany
28	"	husband	"	"	"	"	107 Hawkins St. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
29	"	father	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—					
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at 119 PS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johns	Mary Ann	55		F. W.				American Citizen.						
2	Smith	William T.	39		M. M.				U.S. Born						
3	" Dr	Ida T.	45		F. "				"						
4	O'Brien	Hannah	43		F. S.				"						
5	" Dr	Mary	45		" "				"						
6	" Dr	Patrick	52		M. "				"						
7	Jansen	Elizabeth			F. "				U.S. Born						
8	Osborn	John	36		M. M.				U.S. Citizen						
9	" Dr	Rachel M.	34		F. "				"						
10	Scherman	Eva	27		" "				"						
11	Carlile	Edward D.	73		M. Wd.				"						
12	Jennings	Alice	36		F. M.				"						
13	" Dr	Gladys	11		" S.				"						
14	" Dr	Myra	10		" "				U.S. Born						
15	McGrath	James	44		M. M.				"						
16	" Dr	Mrs. Dr	35		F. "				U.S. Born						
17	Duff	F. W	41		F. "				"						
18	Dr	Frank A	9		M. S.				U.S. Born						
19	Pitt	Walter, Jameson	47		M. M.				"						
20	" Dr	Laura M.	37		F. M.				"						
21	" Dr	Jennie	8		" S.				"						
22	Todd	Marcella	37		F. M.				"						
23	" Dr	Imogene	15		" S.				"						
24	Shay	James. V.	31		M. M.				U.S. Born						
25	" Dr	Viola F.	24		F. "				"						
26	" Dr	Bryn	2		M. S.				"						
27	Trissell	Alfred Edw.	44		M. M.				"						
28	Bischoff.	Eugenie	29		F. S.	dressmaker		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elsas	Mrs Barbelt Barn Alsace Germany.	NY	Newyork
29	Tischbauer	Alfred Mrs	54		M. M.	artist		yes	France	French	France	Paris	None		
30	"	Mrs Harriet Wife	21		F. "	stenographer		yes	"				"		

PS Bigham 10/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 12 1907, *190*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28	yes self	moneyes	Newyork	friend		Mrs W Weiss 186 E. 94th St Newyork		no	no	no	no	door	no.	5	5	fair	blondebrown		Germany	Ebersbrunn
29	" husband	"	"	1907		Germany Mrs. S. Rosenfeld 250 W. 135th St no City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue		France	Paris
30	husband	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Australia	Sale

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, [illegible] REWITT, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Oswald	Ignatz	32		M	M	Chauffeur	yes		Austria	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Ignatz Oswald 70 James St. Bristol R.I.	R.I.	Bristol
2	Kinney	William Greene	37		M	M	Policeman	"		England	English	England	London		Calif	Santa Barbara
3	"	Emily	34		F	"	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Dyer	"	"
4	"	Constance Emily	14		F	S	Child	"		"	"	"	"	427 Fulham Palace Rd. London	"	"
5	"	Ethel Susanna	10		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Frank William	4		M	"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Sampson	Anna Kristina	27		F	"	Servant	"		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	ALIEN Gothenburg	Father Selgum Johansson Ljungby Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
8	Persson	Ida Adelina	20		F	"	"	"		"	"	"	ALIEN Jonsered	Father Kurt Persson Lima Munkedal Sweden	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Lindgrist	Gunnar	25		M	"	Civil Engineer	"		"	"	"	Eskilstuna	Mother A. Lindgrist Eskilstuna	Pa.	"
10	Liljegvist	Gunnar	22		M	"	Civil Engineer	"		"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
11	Soderback	Herman L.	22		M	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mother S. Soderback Eskilstuna	"	"
12	Gabos	Tomas	40		M	M	Farmer	"		Austrian	Austrian	Hungary	Pistyan	Brother in law Josef Welky Pistyan	Penn.	Youngstown
13	"	Anna	40		F	"	Wife	"		Austrian	Pole	"	"		"	"
14	"	Louisa	15		F	S	Child	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Katarina	20		M	"	Wife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Margaret	3		F	S	Child	"		"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
17	"	Josephina	2		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Viktor	—		M	"	Infant	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Lindgren	Salman Oscar	27		M	S	Student	"		Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	ALIEN Orebro	Father C.O. Lindgren Orebro Sweden	"	"
20	Strandberg	Hanski	51		F	W	Housekeep	"		"	"	"	Malmö	Friend Svanhem Fredberg Ostra Promenaden 36 Malmö	Cal	San Francisco
21	Bateman	John Stephens	39		M	M	Master	"		England	English	England	Falmouth	Ticket Miss L. Bateman, 2 Richmond Terr. Falmouth	"	"
22	Elford	William	30		M	M	Master	"		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Madeira	Wife Mrs Elford Government Coal.	Mich.	Norway
23	Festi	Luigi	31		M	M	Laborer	"		Austria	Italian	Austria	ALIEN Fiore	Father Domenica Festi, Fiore Austria	Pa	Conchalonia
24	Moglia	Emma	24		F	M	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Zambotti	Luigi	40		M	M	Farmer	"		"	Italian	"	"	D. Zambotti Fiore Austria	Pa	Bonischtoy
26	"	Catherina	23		F	M	Wife	"		"	do	"	"	"	"	"
27	Kalyan	Agnes	28		F	S	Servant	"		Austrian	Austrian	"	Donzale	Relet Kalyan P.O.B. 53. Donzale	Penn.	Connellsville
28	"	Anna	14		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Tepkan	Johann	29		M	S	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Sorie	Mother Maria Tepkan P.O.B. 58. Sorie	Pa	Mc Keesport
30	Kalyan	Andreas	—		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	Donzale	Father Relet Kalyan P.O.B. 52. Donzale	Penn	Connellsville
	Drake	Edward Chas	24	4	M	M	Dentist	"		See Citizen's List						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 7 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Oswald	Ignatz	32		M. S.	Chauffeur	yes		Hungary	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Ingatz Conrad 70 James St. Bristol R.I.	R.I.	Bristol
2	✓ Summery	William Grant	37		M. M.	Salesman	"	"	England	English	England	London		Calif	Santa Barbara
3	✓ "	Emily	37		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Dyer	"	"
4	✓ "	Constance Emily	14		F.	S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	427 Fulham Palace Rd. London	"	"
5	✓ "	Ethel Susanna	10		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	✓ "	Frank William	4		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	✓ Sampson	Anna Kristina	27		F.	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kjelsbruna	ALIEN Father Selven Johansson Ljungby Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
8	✓ Pehrson	Da Adelina	20		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALIEN Father Kurt Pehrson Lena Munkedal Sweden	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	✓ Lindgrist	Emmar	25		M.	Civil Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Eskilstuna	Brother H. Lindgrist Eskilstuna	Pa.	"
10	✓ Liljegrist	Emmar	22		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
11	✓ Soderback	Herman L.	24		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother C. Söderbeck Eskelstuna	"	"
12	✓ Gabco	Tomas	29		M.	Farmer	"	"	Austrian	Austrian Hungarian	Hungary	Podgyen	Brother in law Josef Welky Pöchy	Pa.	York
13	✓ "	Anna	29		F.	Wife	"	"	Austria	Pole	"	"		"	"
14	✓ "	Lanica	5		F.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	✓ "	Katarina	28		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	✓ "	Margaret	3		F.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
17	✓ "	Josephina	2		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	✓ "	Vilkson	—		M.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	✓ Lindgren	Salman Oscaring	21		M.	Student	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Orebro	ALIEN Father C. A. Lindgren Orebro Sweden	"	"
20	✓ Strandberg	Hanski	57		F.	Housekeep.	"	"	"	"	"	Kalmar	Friend Svarven Fredberg Ostra Ramnaden 76 Kalmar	Cal	San Francisco
21	✓ Bateman	John Stephens	39		M.	S.	Married	"	England	English	England	Falmouth	Sister Miss L. Bateman 2 Richmond Terr. Falmouth	"	"
22	✓ Elford	William	30		M.	M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Redruth	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mrs Elford Grasmount Cornl.	Mich.	Norway
23	✓ Festi	Luigi	31		M.	M.	Laborer	"	Austria	Italian	Austria	Fiore	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Domenico Festi Fiore Austria	Pa	Conchalonia
24	✓ Mogliss	Emmia	24		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	✓ Zambotti	Luigi	40		M.	M.	Farmer	"	"	Austrian	"	"	D. Zambotti Fiore Austria	Pa	Bonnischtoy
26	✓ "	Catherina	23		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	do	"	"		"	"
27	✓ Habjan	Agnes	28		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Donzale	Relat Habjan P.O.B. 53. Donzale	Pa.	Donora
28	✓ "	Anna	4		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	✓ Teskaz	Johann	29		M.	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sorico	Mother Maria Teskaz P.O.B. 53 Sorico	Pa	Donora
30	✓ Habjan	Antonia	—		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Donzale	Father Relat Habjan P.O.B. 53. Donzale	Pa	Donora
	~~Drake~~	Edward Chas.	24	4	M.	M.	Dentist	"	See Citizen						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 7 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 12 1907, *190*

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes.	Self	yes	yes.	1903	Philadelphia	Wife Mrs Emily Mrs. Fletcher Kingston R. I.
2	"	"	"	no			
3	"	"	"	"			Brother in law
4	"	Parents	—	"			George Hendry
5	"	"	—	"			Pinal 2
6	"	"	—	"			Santa Barbara Calif.
7	"	Self	"	yes	1902 1907	Chicago.	Friend Josephine Johnson 10 Astoria Square Chicago Ill
8	"	"	$10.	"	1907 1906	Philadelphia	Sister E. D. Blake 415 Norfolk Str. Philadelphia Pa
9	"	"	$50	no			no
10	"	"	"	"			
11	"	"	"	"			
12							
13	"	"	"	"			San Joseph Gabso
14	"	"	"	"			59 Str. New-York N-Y
15	"	"	"	yes	2 yr.	New-York	Husband
16	"	"	"	no			Do
17	"	"	"	"			
18	"	"	"	"			
19	"	"	"	yes	1907	New-York	Columbia University New-York N-Y
20	Yes	Son	"	no			Son Charles Friedberg 737 Clayton Str. San Francisco Calif.
21	no	Oil Co.	yes	yes	1903	S. Francisco	Father on S. S. Calcutta as Ch. Offic.
22	"	self	"	"	4	Norway Mich.	Friend Francis Frey Post-Office. Norway. Mich
23	"	"	"	"	6	1897 Silverton	do
24	"	husband	"	"	"	" Co.	
25	"	self	"	"	6 yrs	1897	
26	"	husband	"	"	"	"	
27	"	self	$15.	no	-	-	Friend Wm Excellet Bor 249 Engelbrook N.D
28	"	"	10-	"	-	-	Bro. Friend do 220 Den Cypress St Brooklyn N.Y.
29	"	"	20-	"	-	-	Friend Johann Sive, Bor. Franklin St. Boston Va
30	"	"	$10	"	-	-	Bro. Friend 520 Den Cypress St Brooklyn N.Y.

19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or insane asylums, or institutions for the feeble-minded, or supported by charity. If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other arrangement for, or in pursuance of, a previous promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lundy, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lundy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1902,

at

P S Leyden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, [illegible] R [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11—1115

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907.

1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grossmann	Friederich	28		M S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	H. Grossmann Friedrichstr. 232	Berlin	N. Y. New-York.
2	Brewer	Amelia Elizab.	48		F S.	Servant	"	"	England	English	England	Wilton	10 Wilton Str, Wilton, Taunton		Calif. Oakland
3	Dyer	Mary Jane	46		F M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Plymouth			N. Y. Brooklyn
4	"	George E. Wm	8		M S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	42 Embarkment Rd. Plymouth		Ohio "
5	"	Adolphin Ellen	6		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Ohio "
6	Woolford	Caroline	25		F M.	Wife	"	"	"	"		London	Mother Mrs. J. Tozer 51 Lescombe Rd. Battersea	London	N. Y. Patterson
7	Gulbandsen	Oscar	27		M M.	Farmer	"	"	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Darvik	Father Mr. Gulbandsen 9 Trygvers Rd. Darvik		N. Y. New-York
8	"	Karsine	27		F M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Dahl	Ivan Sein	24		M S.	Engineer	"	"	"	"		IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norden	Father Antun Dahl Norden		See Chicago
10	Thomas	Mary Elizabeth	33		F M.	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	Hereford	Father Edward Downing Hereford		N. Y. Irvington
11	"	Edward John	5		M S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	"	Violet Audrey	3		F.		2-807 310	12-11-40	"	"	"	"			
13	Phillips	George E.	24		M M.	Painter	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Father Mr. Phillips 45 Belgrave Rd. Plymouth		Pa. Scranton
14	"	Nellie	20		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	John	—	m.	M S.	Infant	—	—	—	—	—	—			
16	Clougher	Joseph Percy	45		M M.	Clerk	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Wife Mrs. Clougher 173 Huron Ave Toronto, Ont.		Ont. Toronto
17	Tully	Mary	26		F S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father A. Tully 9 London Rd. St. Helens		N. Y. New-York
18	Glennon	John	23		M S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend J. Tovey 23 Queens Rd. Brighton		"
19	Leary	John	39		M M.	Butler	"	"	"	"		London	Wife Bessie Leary 9 Portland Place London W.		"
20	Skelton	May Ethel	23		F S.	Servant	"	"	"	"		Battersea	Father Mr. George Skelton 93 Beaufoy Rd. Battersea		"
21	Shipton	Rhoda Sarah	44		F M.	Cook	"	"	"	"		Hampton	friend W. Dudgeon Brewery Tap, Hampton Hill		"
22	Stutbrown	Edith	25		F S.	Servant	"	"	"	"		York	Father John George Stutbrown 83 Arthur Str. Hull Rd. York		"
23	Sheppard	Nellie	24		F.	"	"	"	"	"		London	Father Mr. Sheppard 33 Leopold Place Hackney Rd. London		"
24	Todd	Frank	24		M S.	Eng	"	"	"	"		Maidstone	Father Mr. Todd Lenham Maidstone		"
25	Peever	Doris Eva	1	m.	F	Infant	"	"	"	"		Leyton	see Manifest 2 No 22. travelling with Mother		"
26	Wykhuysen	Sybe	33		M M.	Merchant	"	"	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	Sister A. Nyeffenn Wykhuysen Nyeliesstr. 24 Amsterdam	Zeeland	Ohio
27	Kliteur	Maria	21		F S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Freak	Ellen	21		F	"	"	"	England	English	England	London	Father Mr. Freak 4 Compassey Rd. Dumfield London		
29	Cox	John	24		M S.	Waiter	"	"	Spain	Spain	"	"	friend S. Carros Kennysauck		
30	Bernstein	Neas Matthews	24		M	Mechanical engineer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Norberg	32-2 Boston Post Rd. New-York Father Mr. G. Benström Norberg	Ill	Chicago.

Second 10/c

[1] Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. / City or Town.
1	✓ Grossmann Friederich	28		M S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	H. Grossmann Bindingstr 232	Berlin N.Y. New-York.
2	✓ Brewer Amelia, Elizab	40		F S.	Servant			England	English	England	Wilton	10 Wilton Str, Wilton, Taunton	Calif. Oakland
3	✓ Dyer Mary, Jane	40		F M.	Wife			"	"	"	Plymouth		N.Y. Brooklyn
4	✓ " George E. Wm	8		M S.	child			"	"	"	"	42 Embankment Rd. Plymouth	" "
5	✓ " Adolphe Ellen	6		F	"			"	"	"	"		" "
6	✓ Woolford Caroline	25		F M.	Wife			"	"	"	London	Mother Mrs. J. Fagan 59 Lebanon Rd. Battersea London	N.Y. Paterson
7	✓ Gulbrandsen Oscar	27		M M.	Farmer			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Darvik	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs. Gulbrandsen 9 Tryggvers Rd. Darvik	N.Y. New-York
8	✓ " Hansine	27		F M.	Wife			"	"	"	"		" "
9	✓ Dahl Ivan, Sein	27		M S.	Engineer			"	"	"	Horten	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Anton Dahl Horten	Ill. Chicago
10	✓ Thomas Mary Elizabeth	33		F M.	Wife			England	English	England	Retford	Father Edward Downing Retford	N.Y. Irvington
11	✓ " Edward Julian	5		M S.	child			"	"	"	"		" "
12	✓ " Violet, Audrey	3		F.	"			"	"	"	"		" "
13	✓ Phillips George E.	24		M M.	Painter			"			Plymouth	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Mr. Phillips 45 Belgrave Rd. Plymouth	Pa Scranton
14	✓ " Nellie	20		F M.	Wife			"			"		" "
15	✓ " Infant	—		M S.	Infant			"			"		" "
16	✓ Clougher Joseph, Percy	45		M M.	Clerk			"			London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mrs. Clougher 173 Huron Str Toronto, Ont. Father A. Tutty	Ont. Toronto
17	✓ Tutty Mary	26		F S.	Servant			"			"	9 London Rd. St Leonards	N.Y. New-York
18	✓ Glennon John	23		M S.	Labourer			"			"	friend D. Vincent 23 Queens Rd Brighton	" "
19	✓ Leary John	39		M M.	Butler			"			London	Wife Bessie Leary 9 Portland Place London W.	" "
20	✓ Skelton Mary, Ethel	23		F S.	Servant			"			Battersea	Father Mr. George Skelton 93 Beaufoy Rd. Battersea	" "
21	✓ Shipston Rhoda, Sarah	44		M M.	Cook			"			Hampton	Friend Mr. Dudgeon Brewery Tap, Hampton Hill	" "
22	✓ Featherman Edith	25		F S.	Servant			"			York	Father John George Featherman 33 Arthur Str. Hull Rd. York	" "
23	✓ Sheppard Nellie	24		F.	"			"			London	Father Mr. Sheppard 33 Leopold Place Hackney Rd. London	" "
24	✓ Todd Frank	24		M S.	Eng			"			Maidstone	Father Mr. Todd Lenham Maidstone	" "
25	✓ Peever Doris, Eva	1		M F.	Infant			"			Leyton	see Manifest 2 No 22. travelling with Mother	" "
26	✓ Wykhuyzen Gysbert	33		M M.	Merchant			Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	Sister A. Nyjeffrouw Wykhuyzen Nyjeliorstr 24 Amsterdam	Ill. Chicago
27	✓ Leiteur Maria	21		F S.	Servant			"	"	"	"		" "
28	✓ Freak Ellen	21		"	"			England	English	England	London	Father Mr. Freak 4 Cumpassey Rd. Dennfield London Friend S. Carver Leamsmuck	" "
29	✓ Cox John	24		M M.	Waiter			Spain	Spain	"	"	312 Boston Post Rd. New-York	" "
30	✓ Bennström Klas, Matthews	24		M M.	Mechanical Engineer			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Norberg	Father G. Benström Norberg	Ill. Chicago

Servant 10/c

* Instead of answering occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1907 *, 190*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend Charles Blewett 1926 Union Str. Oakland, Calif.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue		Germany	
2	no	"	75-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	light	blue		England	Devonport.
3	yes	Husband	yes	"			Husband & Father Wm G. Dyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey		"	Inwardleigh
4	"	Father	"	"			44 Orange Str. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			"	"
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			"	Plymouth
6	"	Self	$10.	"			Husband P. J. Woolford 43 Smith Str. Patterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue		"	London
7	"	"	yes	yes	1902 1906	New-York	Oscar Gullbrandsen 210 3rd Avenue Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"		Ire	Darwin
8	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		"	Drumman
9	"	"	$36	"	1903 1907	Chicago	Brother Sigurd Dahl 674 California Ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	blue		"	Bergen
10	no	"	yes	no			Husband & Father John Tamas Irvington on Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	grey		England	Bergen
11	"	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
12	"	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			—	—
13	"	"	yes	yes	1903 1907	Scranton	going home 526 Reese Str Providence Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	grey		"	Stenchouse
14	"	"	—	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Nottingham
15	"	"	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
16	"	"	yes	yes	1906	New-York	Wife Mrs. Clougher 173 Huron Str. Toronto C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	In Transit							
17	yes	H. Phipps	"	no			Friend H. Phipps 115 Roe 87 Str. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	dark	blue		England	Dungeovan.
18	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	"	"		"	Lancashire
19	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Hawkswort
20	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue		"	Baildon
21	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"		"	Shawlead.
22	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	very fair	"	Two black marks on left arm	"	York.
23	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown		"	London.
24	"	Self	yes	"			Daughter Carter Harbour New York N.Y. travelling with Father see Schedule 2 this ix	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	med	"	"			
25																					
26	yes	Self	yes	"			no 1906 in Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	blue		Holland	Haarlem
27	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	
28	"	"	"	"			Sister Mrs. Schmuck 207 W. 54 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		England	London
29	"	"	"	"			friend J. Hans Schwarzneck 542 Boston Post Rd. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown		Spain	Barcelona
30	no	"	"	"			friend Neil S. Jespersen 1644 Clifton Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"		Sweden	Gothenburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lundy Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from SOUTHAMPTON ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lundy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept , 190 ,

at [illegible] R B Wright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1907

at Liverpool

P. S. Bright

Immigration Officer.

27

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1	Schallert	Emile	28	F.	M.	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Lewaten Berlin W 50 Regensburgerstr 1	Iowa	Ft. Charles
2	Gillespie	Charles	22	M.	S.	Waiter	"	"	England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs. Gillespie Royal Hospital, Chelsea London	N. Y.	Sko-York.
3	Carbonell	Lawrence	27	M.	"	Cook	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	"	NOT AN ALIEN	Father Bartolome Carbonelle Elina Spain	"	"
4	Scott	Herbert C.	21	M.	"	Soldier	"	"	England	English	"	"	Father Colonel D. Scott 14 Barkesting Garden London W.	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Myers	Agnes	20	F.	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mrs. Myers 72 Bellenden Rd. Peckham London S.E.	"	Harrisburg
6	Norman	Harry	22	M.	"	Jeweller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. H. Norman 39 Crowland R. South Tottenham	N. Y.	Sko-York
7	Matthews	Lizzie Jane	26	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	NOT AN ALIEN	Parents. A. A. Couch 775 Newport Rd. Cardiff.	Ont	Toronto
8	Paquet	Louis	25	M.	S.	Clerk	"	"	France	French	"	London	Father Arthur Paquet 97 Cleveland Str. London W.	N. Y.	Sko-York
9	Uren	Elizabeth	27	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	England	English	"	Wealdstone	Brother A. Bagley 43 Wellington Rd. Wealdstone	"	Schenectady
10	Temple	Jacob	17	M.	S.	Cardboard Maker	"	"	Russia	Polish	"	London	Brother A. Temple 15 Swan St. London E.	"	Brooklyn not a
11	Lynch	Cornelius	20	M.	"	Chauffeur	"	"	England	English	"	"	Brother Mrs. Lynch 4 Ivy Terrace Tunnhill London W.C.	"	Sko-York
12	Hancock	Joseph	24	M.	M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	St. Day	mother Mrs. J. Hancock St. Day Cornwall	Mich.	Houghton
13	Roberts	William	20	M.	S.	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend Mrs. Jordan 13 Farraught Rd. Stavanger London N.	Calif.	Schenectady
14	Pearson	David John	20	M.	"	Clerk	"	"	Scotch	"	"	"		Ohio	
15	Carrie	Rule	28	F.	"	Servant	"	"	English	"	Canborne	10 Bellamy Rd. Camborne	Mother Caroline Rule	Mich.	Calumet
16	Courtney	Lande	25	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clapham	2 Station Rd. Wandsworth Common London S.W.	Mr. W. Wandsworth	Colo.	Denver
17	Cromarty	Helen Lund	29	F.	"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	London		Holt Cromarty 29 Church St. Plaistow London	"	"
18	Vickers	George	32	M.	S.	Jeweller	"	"	"	"	Leeds		Father A. Vickers Bramley Leeds.	N. Y.	Sko-York
19	Tucker	Reuben	55	M.	M.	Gardener	"	"	"	"	Ilverston		Father Mrs. Tucker Coach Painter Ecclesiah.	Pa	Charlottesville
20	"	Sarah	59	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Parents	"	"
21	Bryant	Nathaniel	32	M.	M.	Plumber	"	"	"	"	Camborne		Father John Bryant Carnarthen St. Camborne	Colo.	Denver not
22	Leach	Eliza	20	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	London	8 Kempton Rd. Upper Holloway	Father Henry Leach Tunk R. W. Eyot	Calif.	Los Angelos.
23	Hunter	James	22	M.	"	Student	"	"	Scotch	"	"		Wakefield Rd. Pudsey	Wash.	Reardan.
24	Landrey	Annie	20	F.	"	Housekeeper	"	"	English	"	Par		Mother Mrs. Landrey Par Station Cornwall	Mass.	Wilkesbarre
25	Frampton	Frances, Charlotte	16	F.	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Portsmouth		Father Mrs. Frampton Harvard Dorset	Mass.	Boston
26	Davis	Emma	30	M.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Bournemouth		Brother Mrs. Barnes 26. Stanwell Rd. Gosport	Ohio	Cleveland
27	"	Grace, Marg.	3	F.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
28	Stockton	Harry	29	M.	M.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"		Father Mr. Stockton Cricketts Poole	N. J.	Newark
29	"	Jessie	28	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Bournemouth	"	"
30	Rutter	Kate	21	F.	S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Poole		Friend Mr. Harrison Ferland Rd. Poole	"	"

7-14369 - 7-18-40-305

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schallert	Emile	28	F.	M.	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Cousin Berlin W.50 Regensburgerstr.	Iowa	Ft. Charles
2	Gillespie	Charles	24	M.	S.	Waiter	"	"	England	English	England	London	Brother Mrs. Gillespie Royal Hospital, Chelsea London	N.Y.	New-York
3	Carbonell	Lawrence	27	M.	"	Cook	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Father Bartolome Carbonelli Ilina Spain	"	"
4	Scott	Herbert C.	21	M.	"	Soldier	"	"	England	English	"	"	Father Colonel R. Scott 14 Barkston Gardens London W.	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Myers	Agnes	30	F.	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mrs. Myers 72 Bellenden Rd. Peckham London S.E.	"	Harrisburg
6	Norman	Harry	22	M.	"	Jeweller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. H. Norman 39 Crowland Rd. South Tottenham	"	N.Y. New-York
7	Matthews	Lizzie Jane	26	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Cardiff	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parents. M. A. Couch 115 Newport Rd. Cardiff	Ont	Toronto
8	Paquet	Louis	25	M.	S.	Cook	"	"	France	French	London		Friend Arthur Nugnier 97 Cleveland Str. London W.	N.Y.	New-York
9	Uren	Elizabeth	29	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	England	English	Wealdstone		Brother Mrs. Bagley 43 Wellington R. Wealdstone	"	Schenectady
10	Temple	Jacob	27	M.	S.	Cardboard Maker	"	"	Russia	Polish	London		Brother A. Temple 15 Swan Sq. London E.	"	Brooklyn not a
11	Lynch	Caroline	20	F.	"	Chauffeur	"	"	England	English	"	"	Brother Mrs. Lynch 4 King Terrace Hyde London N.C.	"	New-York
12	Hancock	Joseph	24	M.	M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	S. Day	mother Mrs. J. Hancock St Day Cornwall	Mich.	Houghton
13	Roberts	William	20	M.	S.	Electrician	"	"	"	"	London		Friend Mrs. Jordan 13 Harcourt Rd. Stoneglen London N.	Calif.	Los Angeles
14	Pearson	David John	20	M.	"	Clerk	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"		Wis.	
15	Carrie	Rull	28	F.	"	Servant	"	"	"	English	Camborne		Brother Caroline Rull 10 Bellevue Rd. Camborne	Mich.	Calumet
16	Courtney	Lewis	25	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clapham		Mrs. W. Wandsworth 2 Stalyn Rd. Woodgreen London	Colo.	Denver
17	Cromarty	Helen Lewis	29	"	Widow	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	London		Robt. Cromarty 29 Blomfield St. Plantation London	"	"
18	Vickers	George	37	M.	S.	Jeweller	"	"	"	"	Leeds		Father A. Vickers Bramley, Leeds	N.Y.	New-York
19	Tucker	Reuben	55	M.	M.	Gardener	"	"	"	"	Felvestone		Father Mrs. Tris Tucker Coach Painter Castleigh. Kents	Pa	Charlottsville
20	"	Sarah	54	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
21	Bryant	Nathaniel	32	M.	M.	Painter	"	"	"	"	Camborne		Father John Bryant Carnarthen Str. Camborne	Colo.	Denver not an
22	Leach	Eliza	20	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	London		Father Henry Leach 8 Kempton Rd. Upper Holloway	Calif.	Los Angeles
23	Hunter	James	22	M.	"	Student	"	"	Scotch	"	"		Aunt R. W. Eyles Wilkesleffe Rd. Purley	Wash	Reardan
24	Sandrey	Annie	20	F.	"	Housekeep	"	"	English	"	Par		mother Mrs. Sandrey Par Station Cornwall	Mass	Wilkesberre
25	Frampton	Frances, Charlotte	36	"	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Portsmouth		Father Mrs. Frampton Verwood Dorset	Mass	Boston
26	Davis	Emma	30	"	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Bournemouth		Brother Mrs. Barnes 26. Tims Hill Rd. Gosport	Ohio	Cleveland
27	"	Grace, Marg.	3	F.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
28	Strachan	Harry	29	M.	M.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"		Father Mrs. Strachan Cricketts Poole	N.J.	Newark
29	"	Jane	28	F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Bournemouth	"	"
30	Rukes	Kate	21	"	S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Poole		Friend A. Harrison Ferland Rd. Poole	"	"

7-N4369 - 7-10-40-505

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT [illegible], 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes- Year or period of years.	If Yes- Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no			Friend Charles Meilitke Route 4. Saint Charles Iowa		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	grey	grey	Germany Saxpreilup.	
2	yes	"	$10.	yes	1907	Nov-York	Sister G. Hanson 707 5th Ave New-York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	England Aldershot.	
3	"	"	yes.	"	1905/7	"	Friend Miss Gaeland 137 W. 28 Str Nov-York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	Dark	Dark	Spain Nivia	
4	"	"	"	"	1902	Philadelph	Friend Miss Graham 2103 Pine St Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	grey	India Kulcun	
5	"	"	"	no			Brother in law Rev. S. Friedmann 235 Kelker Str. Harrisburg, Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	"	brown	England [illegible]	
6	"	"	"	"			Friend A. Evans 440 E 45th Str. Nov-York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	med	"	blue		
7	"	"	"	"			Husband Mr Shelhamer 277 Sherbourne St. Toronto.		"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	"	"			Friends Mr Jules Weber 235 W 104th St Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue	France St Pennelle Tarn.	
9	"	"	"	"			Husband Richard Green 82 Furman Str Schenectady N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	grey	England London.	
Laan 10	no	"	$40.	"			Sister Mrs Cohen Co Release Mrs Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	Poland Chanerbohf.	
11	yes	"	$25	"			Friend C. A. Warren 409 W. 42 Str. Nov-York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dark	dark	England London	
12	no	"	yes	"			Uncle Mr James Hopkins Lancaster Co. Penn. Alton Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	" S. Bay.	
13	"	"	"	"			Brother & Friend Geo. A. Roberts Gen Electric Co Schenectady Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	S. Africa Capetown	
14	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	hazel	"	Constantinople
15	yes	"	"	"			Friend Alfred Elliot Rockland Str. Calumet, Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	grey	England London	
16	"	"	"	"			Friend A. Archibald. 2751 Lenmer St. Denver. C.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	near on Cape Colony	
17	"	"	"	"			Day		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Clear	fair	hazel	" Ferntown	
18	"	"	"	yes. 5 yr.	Nov-York				"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	med	brown	brown	" Landon	
19	"	"	"	no			Friend Sir Francis Trevelyan Forest Lodge.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	grey	grey	" Salvesbury	
20	"	"	"	"			[illegible] ville Va.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
21	no	"	"	"			Brother in law James Johns 136 [illegible] Str. West Denver, Colo		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	Scotland
22	yes	"	"	"			Sister Mrs Reynard. Box 10 Route 2 Ventura Los Angeles		"	"	"	"	"	5	-	dark	brown	brown	" Grays.	
23	"	"	"	"			Uncle J. C. Hunter Pearsall, Tinges Co. Washingt		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	" Edinburgh	
24	no	"	"	"			Brother S. Landrey 125 Bauman Str. Wilkesbarre Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	med	"	"	"	
25	yes	"	yes.	yes.	1906.	Boston	Friend S. Watson 4 Milford Str. Boston Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	10.	dark	"	hazel	" Paris.	
26	"	"	$15	no			Husband & Father 1130 1233rd Str. S. E Cleveland Ohio.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	med	"	brown	"	
27	"	"	—	"										—						
28	"	"	"	yes. 3 yr.	Newark		Sister & Friend Mrs Stanton Stockton 1048 Clinton Ave Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	me-	brown	blue	" Provencemarie	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	" Sweden	
30	"	"	"	no.					"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Cundy, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, Clerk, Steward, or other Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cundy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1907,

at [illegible]

P Bridgman
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1907

at Cuba

P. S. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

A. S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Gibbons	Nellie	26	F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Sister Mr. W. Smith 6 St. Marks Rd., Notting Hill London	N. Y.	New York
2	✓ Pillman	Beatrice Carol	26	F.	"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Northumberld. House Finsbury Pavement London	N. J.	Bayonne
3	✓ Rogers	Anne	54	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Stephen Rogers 179 Carling Ford Rd. Tottenham	N. J.	Pennington
4	✓ "	Margaret Helen	16	F.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	~~Child~~	Alice Annie	34	F.	~~S.~~	~~Tourist~~ Servant							Father H. C. Child Builder Worthing Worthing	N. J.	~~Springfield~~ not
6	✓ Trewarthen	James Ernest	26	M.	S.	Fitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Henry Trewarthen 23 West Charles Rd. Camborne	Idaho	Kellogg
7	✓ Tavener	Henrietta	22	F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents H. Tavener High Lyletton Farm Visc. High Lyletton Somerset	Ill.	St. Charles
8	✓ Hosking	James	32	M.	M.	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. Hosking Abergar Wales.	Mich.	Ishpeming
9	✓ Wiggett	Cyril Stuart	24	M.	S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father H. A. Wiggett 2 Aurial Mansions, London	Calif.	San Francisco
10	✓ Sammylow	Max	32	M.	M.	Actor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	"	Wife Ernestine Sammylow Shamolow	N. Y.	New York
11	✓ Pond	Mary Kate	29	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	England	English	"	"	Mother Rosetta Foye Ventnor League Eagle	Mrs.	Bisbee
12	✓ "	Harry	3	M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	✓ Williams	William Henry	40	M.	M.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Annie Williams Ventnor Eagle	"	"
14	✓ ~~Templeman~~ Knight	Annie ~~Templeman~~	34	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stephen Mrs S. Knight 23 Shakespeare Rd. Stonehill London	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	✓ Rudolph	Otto	28	M.	S.	Watchmaker	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	Friend Mr. Prinn London	N. Y.	New York
16	✓ Mulcahy	Ellen	35	F.	"	Servant	"	"	England	English	"	"	Langette Station Chambres Friend Miss Carrigan 30 Nelson Sq. Blackfriars	"	"
17	✓ Lucas	Emily	38	M.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Delve Bristol 32 Torney Rd. Bedges	N. J.	Allenhurst
18	✓ Andrews	Laura	34	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Ann Stevens London 262 Marlborne Rd. Walthampton London	Kans.	Florence
19	✓ "	Harris	10	M.	S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	✓ Lewis	Maude Gertrude Wallace J.	22	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	Australia	"	"	"	Mrs M. E. Lewis 11 Beckfield New Newquay Cornwall	Calif.	San Francisco
21	✓ Carter	Solomon	22	M.	M.	Miner	"	"	England	"	England	Camborne	Father Mrs. Jane Carter 8 Adelaide Str. Camborne	Idaho	Wardner
22	✓ "	Samuel Stella	19	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	~~Hockey~~	Alice	15	F.	S.	Servant							Father John Hockey Wrington Manor Buildings Wrington	Conn.	~~Hockyard~~
24	✓ Welch	Fred	25	M.	M.	Physical C.	"	"	"	Welsh	"	Pauly Pidd	Mother & Friend Mrs Powell White Hart Hotel Pauly Pidd	N. Y.	New York
25	✓ Powell	Edgar Charles	35	M.	M.	Hotelkeeper	"	"	"	English	"	"			
26	✓ Morrell	Edward	43	M.	M.	Comedian	"	"	"	"	"	London	Wife Mrs. Morrell 99 Commercial Stepney E.	"	"
27	✓ Gardner	Peter-Harry	40	M.	M.	"	"	"	~~England~~	~~English~~	"	"		"	"
28	✓ Hanley	Edward	37	M.	M.	Comedian	"	"	England	"	"	Kensington	Mrs Smith Bromley Str. Stepney, London E.	"	"
29	✓ "	Rose	30	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	✓ Bergin	James	10	M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 1 1907, 190

30

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20.	no			Cousin F. Castel 543 7th Ave. New-York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown		England	London.
2	no	"	$20	"			Friend Mrs. Smiffe 184 West 54th St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	Burn Scar under left arm	"	Hull.
3	"	"	yes	15 yrs.	15 yrs.	Brooklyn Belgium	Bro. in Law Mr. Rogers Pennington N. Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	grey	grey		"	London
4	"	Father	"										—	—	—	—	—		—	—
~~5~~ ceiling	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~25 yrs~~	~~Brooklyn~~	Friend W. J. Styles Deputy Sheriff Springfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue		"	~~Working~~
6	no	"	$50	no			Uncle Moses Lind Kellogg Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	med	brown			"	Cambarne
7	"	"	$40	"			Friend G. Young East 6th St. Walnut St. St. Charles Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue		"	Nightlittleton
8	"	"	$10.	"			Cousin William Linn Schuyler Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair				"	Hagle.
9	yes	"	yes	"			NO	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	brown		"	London
10	"	"	$75.	"			Brother Arthur S. Samuels 26 a 106th St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		America	
11	no	"	$				Husband & Father Harry Bond San Luis Cochise Co Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	blue		England	Hagle
12	"	"	—	"									—	—	—	—	—		—	—
13	"	"	$10.	yes	1897	Ariz	Brother in law Louis Pascoe Bisbee Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	"	"		"	"
14	yes	"	$10.	no			Husband Wm Templeman 208 Lorraine Ave Wash. D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	dark	dark	"		"	London
15	"	"	yes.	"			Brother Mr. Rudolph 53 St. 19th Ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	brown	blue		Germany	Bergerode
16	"	"	"	"			Brother Mr. Patrick Mulcahy 320 W. 17th St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	med	"	"		England	Limerick
17	"	"	$25.	"			Husband Mr. J. Lucas Allenhurst Sum Allenhurst N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"		"	Bristol
18	no	"	yes	yes	3 yrs	Florence	Husband & Father James Andrews Florence, Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Hagle
19	"	"	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
20	"	"	$1—	no			Husband Mr. W. D. Lewis Box 187 San Francisco.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Australia	Hellamme
21	"	"	yes	"			—do—	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	med	"	brown	dark on back	England	Evesham
22	"	"	"	"			—do—	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	hazel		"	"
~~23~~ ceiling	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~$10~~	~~"~~			~~Husband Mrs Ida Wallace Conn.~~ Friend John R. Cowell	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~—~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~		~~"~~	~~Washington~~
24	"	"	yes	yes	3 yrs	New-York	205 E. Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	grey		"	Emly Pidd
25	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	black	brown		"	Sydney
26	"	"	yes	"			Engaged with	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	grey	blue		"	London
27	"	"	"	yes		New York	Alex Hurley & Co at	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	
28	"	"	"	no			Percy Williams Colonial Theatre	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	muddy	brown	brown		"	London
29	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	"	grey		"	Chatham
30	"	"	—	"			With ~~New York~~ Father Boy [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	2	—	—	—	—		—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Head Officer, or Assistant Officer.)

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

P S Wrigley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W P Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
...f Commerce and Labor
...TION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, Oktober 5te, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	✓Pickard	Thomas	39		M.	M.	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hagnes	Father Mr. Richard Spain Villa, Comprea Caregnos	Penn	Scranton
2	✓ "	Margaret Janet	40		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	C.E. Davey	"	"
3	✓Meakes	Alfred, Moore	17		M.	S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Jersey	Ocenford	Home R. Lawrence	Jersey	Mass. W. Manchester
4	✓Jackson	John	20		"	"	Miner	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Father Thomas	14 Moor Str., Camborne	Penny Jackson	
5	✓Paskins	Charles	55		M.	W.	Watchmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	London	Friend Sol. Saltmon	34 all Saints Rd. Nottingham		Kent Buffle
6	✓Morse	Emily	21		F.	S.	Lady Clerk	"	"	England	English	Cobo.	Father Mr Morse	Cobo Guernsey		Penn. Waterbury.
7	✓Adams	Francis John	29		M.	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Somerset	Father F. Adams	Somerset		
8	✓Whinham	Helen	32		F.	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	London	Parent Hence	222 Coker Rd Forest		N.-Y. Staten Island
9	✓Southwood	Charles, Percival	23		M.	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs F. Butler	312 Wheatcliffe Rd London N-10		Ohio Youngstown
10	✓Penn	Elizabeth Jane	23		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Southwood	3 Morton Crescent Tunnmill		N.-Y. New York
11	✓Friend	Sam	19		M.	S.	Hairdresser	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mrs. Phelps	7 Elmgrove Rd. Cotham, Bristol		Ill Chicago
12	✓Hurley	Annie	27		F.	"	Servant	"	"	England	English	Hull	Friend A. E. Jeffery	303 Hessle Rd Hull		N.-Y. New York
13	✓Lathlean	Lucy, Emily	23-13796		F.	"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	England	Somerdale	York Lane, Shelgin Penzance		Cal Riverside
14	✓Scarlett	Mary Jane	45		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ryde	Brother C. Lathlean	17 Sandbrook Rd. S. Kensington London		Kent Louisville
15	✓Stephens	James, Henry	25		M.	M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs Goodby "Croft"	Wandsworth Lancaster Eng		N.-Y. New York
16	✓Pendall	Lewis	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Austell	Wife J. Stephens	Cuddra Farm, Ruthatin, Cornwall		N.-J. Dover
17	✓Greenspan	Sarah	26		F.	"	Dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Father Isaac Pendalle	Tregelam Mills St. Austell		"
18	✓Tregenza	Edwin James	20		M.	"	Blacksmith	"	"	England	English	London	Father Joseph Greenspan	Austria, Tarnopol		Pa. Philadelphia
19	✓Hickey	Mary, Ann	29		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Camborne	Father Thos. Tregenza	23 Trelee Str. Camborne, Cornw.	Idaho	Wardner
20	✓ "	Albert J.	6		M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	London	Father Mrs. Avery	2 Chundle Rd. Parkmonte Rk London N.W.		N.-J. Newark
21	✓Harris	Alfred George	23		"	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	New Wills	Father Mr. Harris	New Wills		Ohio Columbus
22	✓Sewer	Jane Eva	25		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Leyton	Friend Alfred Adams	27 Mandeville Rd. Leyton		N.-J. New Brunswick
23	✓Davies	Mary Elizabeth	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pontypridd	Friend W. Rowlands	30 Lin Str. Pontypridd Wales		Pa. Pittsburg
24	✓Kinge	Charles Williams	34		M.	S.	Clerk	"	"	England	English	London	Father Mr. C. J. Kinge	178 Barnes Rd Wallchestas London		Cal. Berkeley
25	✓Pearse	Joseph Delvle	24		"	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Lostwithiel	Father Mr. Ed Pearse	Perranwater Treesak Lostwithiel		Cal. San Francisco
26	✓Weston	John	64		"	M.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Kingsbridge	Wife Anne Weston	48 Hone Str. Kingsbridge		Mass. Taunton
27	✓Paston	Anne Maria	22		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Saidstone	Father Mr. C. W Parton	1 Cam Villas, Tonbridge Rd. Saidstone		
28	✓Curtis	Bertram A.	19		M.	"	Fortman	"	"	"	"	Kellington	Father J. Curtis	Kellington		Md Baltimore
29	✓Lehmann	Berta	40		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	Germany	German	Berlin	Lastan	220 Berlin W50 Regensburgerstr 11		See Prairie View
30	✓ "	Emil	11		M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Iowa St Thomas

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
...of Commerce and Labor
...TION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, Oktober 5th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. / Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. / City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. / City or Town.
1	Pickard Thomas	39	M	M.	Miner	yes yes	England	English	England	Father Mr. Richard Spain Vills Gompfrea Caragnos Carnmall E. E. Davey	Penn Scranton
2	" Margaret Jane	40	F	M.	Wife	" "	"	"	"	"	"
3	Meakes Alfred Moore	17	M	S.	Laborer	" "	"	"	Jersey	Crawford Manse St. Lawrence Jersey	Mass. W. Manchester
4	Jackson John	20	"	S.	Miner	" "	"	"	Cambome	Father Thomas Henry Jackson 14 Moor Str., Cambome	Kent Buttle
5	X Raskin Gracha	55	F	W.	Housekeep	"	Russia	Hebrew	London	Friend Sol. Salomon 34 all Saints Rd. Nottingtell London W.	N.Y. New-York
6	Norse Emily	21	F	S.	Lady Clerk	"	England	English	Guernsey	Father Mr Norse Cobo Guernsey	Conn. Waterbury
7	Adams Francis John	29	M	"	Domestic	" "	"	"	Somerset	Father J. Adams Somerset Torrent Manse Coker Rd Yeovil	N.Y. New-York
8	Whinham Helen	32	F	"	Servant	" "	"	"	London	Friend Mrs F. Butler 312 Warwcliffe Gdns London S.W.	Ohio Youngstown
9	Southwood Charles Percival	23	M	"	Engineer	" "	"	"	"	Father Mrs Southwood 3 Norham Crescend Exmouth	N.Y. New-York
10	Dew Elizabeth Jane	23	F	M.	Wife	" "	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT	Father Mrs Perkins 7 Glengore Rd. Eltham Bristol	Ill Chicago
11	Friend Sam	19	M	S.	Hairdresser	" "	Russia	Hebrew	Hull	Friend A. Tipodsky 313 Jessie Rd. Hull	N.Y. New York
12	Shurley Annie	27	F	"	Servant	" "	England	English	England	Friend A. E. Jeffery Yorke Lane Rowlyn Penzance	Cal Nevada
13	Lathlean Lucy Emily	40	F	"	Nurse 23-15796	" "	"	"	Ryde	Brother E. Lathlean 7 Rudbrook Rd S. Kynington London	Kent Louisville
14	Scarby Mary Jane	45	F	S.	Servant	" "	"	"	London	Mr Jocelyn "Croft" N.T.S. Wandsworth Lamanton Eng	N.Y. New-York
15	Stephens James Henry	25	M	M.	Miner	" "	"	"	St Austell	Wife J. Stephens Cuddra Farm, Carslation, Connwell	N.J. Dover
16	Penhall Lewis	21	M	S.	"	" "	"	"	"	Father Isaac Penhall Tregeleam Mills, St Austell	" "
17	Greenspan Sarah	26	F	"	Dressmaker	" "	Austria	Hebrew	London	Father Joseph Greenspan Austria, Farmonal	Pa. Philadelphia
18	Tregenza Edwin James	20	M	"	Blacksmith	" "	England	English	Camborne	Father Wm. Tregenza 93 Trelil Str. Camborne, Cornw.	Ohio Warsaw
19	Stickey Mary Ann	29	F	M.	Wife	" "	"	"	London	Father Wm Avery 2 Churchill Rd. Parkmouth Pk London N.W.	N.J. Newark
20	" Albert J.	6	M	S.	child	" "	"	"	"	"	"
21	Norris Alfred George	23	"	"	Tailor	" "	"	"	New Wills	Father Mr. Norris New Wills	Ohio Columbus
22	Dever Jane Ann	25	F	M.	Wife	" "	"	"	Leyton	Friend Alfred Aldous 21 Mandy Rd. Leyton	N.J. New Brunswick
23	Davies Mary Elizabeth	34	"	"	"	" "	"	Welsh	Penty Pridd	Friend W. Rowlands 30 Lisa Str. Pondy Pridd, Wales	Pa. Pittsburg
24	Linge Charles Williams	24	M	S.	Clerk	" "	"	English	London	Father Mr E. J. Linge 126 Warner Rd Walthamstas London	Cal. Oakland
25	Pearse Joseph Delvle	24	"	"	Engineer	" "	"	"	"	Father Mr. Ed. Pearse	"
26	Weston John	64	"	M.	Contractor	" "	"	"	Lostwithel	Perranwater Praze Lostwith Wife Anne Weston	Cal. San Francisco
27	Baston Anne Maria	32	F	S.	Servant	" "	"	"	Kingsbridge	48 Fore Str. Kingsbridge	Mass. Taunton
28	Curtis Bertram A.	19	M	"	Fortman	" "	"	"	Saidstone	Father Mr. C. W Barton Town Villas, Tombridge Rd. Saidstone	Md Baltimore
29	Lehmann Berta	40	F	M.	Wife	" "	Prussia	German	Germany	Father J. Curtis	Ill Prairie view
30	" Emil	11	M	S.	child	" "	"	"	Berlin	Kellington Eastern 220 Berlin W 50 Regensburgerstr 2	Iowa St Theresa

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 12 1907, *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or how paid; if by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody of almshouse or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no	Brother Mr. Packard Scranton Penn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue		England	Perran Porth
2	"	husband	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Hayle.
3	"	Self	$5	"	Nelson Mrs Ellen Dc Paige 76 Rocks, West Manchester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Launceston.
4	"	"	"	yes	Br in Law Sister Mrs Berwick 61½ North Main St. Pittsfield, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Camborne
5	yes	"	"	"	Son Mr. Rashin [illegible] N. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Dark	brown		Russia	Minsk.
6	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs J Logan Harris Park Hotel, Waterbury	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	grey		England	Guernsey.
7	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	dark	brown		"	Somerset
8	"	"	"	"	Friend W. F. Oliver 66½ Wages Ave, Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	med	brown	"		"	Alnwick.
9	no	"	"	"	Brother Mr. Duckwood Herkimer Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Dark	Dark	"		"	Windsor.
10	"	"	"	yes 36 p. Chicago	husband Mr. Drew 33 E. Indiana Ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	blue		"	Aylor.
11	yes	"	"	yes 1906 Sacramento	Brother in law Mr. Frank Simmonts 47 Pike Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	med	brown	brown		Poland	Preskor.
12	Yes	"	$25	" 1895 Nevada	Brother in law Mr. Tasking Nevada City, Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	dark	blue		England	Spreyton.
13	yes	"	yes	no	Brother Mr. J. W. Castleman 20th Joyce Ave Louisville, Kentucky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	fair	blue		"	Landen.
14	"	"	"	yes 13 p. Liverpool	friend Mr. Farnsworth Hotel Chelsea W 23rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	grey	grey		"	Croft
15	no	"	"	" 3 p. Gloucester	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark		"	H. Austell
16	"	"	"	no no.	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Dark	brown		"	"
17	yes	"	"	"	Brother Mr Greenspan 714 Str. 3rd St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	"	"		Russia	Tarnopol
18	no	"	$10	"	Friend Mr Mannie 2c Kellogg Sharlene Co Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	med	brown	blue	Tattoo marks on left arm	England	Camborne
19	yes	Sister	$20	"	Sister & Aunt Mrs Thomas Charles 90 Baldwin Str. Newark N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	"	hazel		"	Landen
20	"	Aunt	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
21	"	Self	yes	no	Friend Mr. E. Dodkin jun Franklin Ave Columbus Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	[illegible]	blue		"	Stem, Wells.
22	no	"	"	"	husband William Fraser 79 Mrs Str. New Brunswick, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	med	brown	blue		"	Stratford.
23	yes	"	"	"	Uncle A. T. Rowlands Survey Str. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	black	brown		"	Pauly Pridd.
24	"	"	$30	"	Uncle Mr. James Oakland Belle Vue Hotel Piedmont Ave Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"		"	Lemon
25	no	"	yes	yes 2 p. Oakland	friend Mr L Hickson 879 Pine St W. Oakland California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	brown	brown		England	Lostwithiel.
26	yes	"	"	no	Sister Anne Bustle 99 Tremont Str. Taunton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	grey	blue		"	Brentevard.
27	no	"	"	"	friend Captain W. R. H. Tidal 14 Castle Gay Str. Dalmuir N. B	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	med	Dark	brown		"	Dover.
28	Yes	"	$15	"	Brother Mr. J. Curtis Liberty Villa, Lake Co Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	black	"		"	Stanton Wells.
29	"	"	$50	"	Mr. Lyle Sheilike Route 4 Saint Charles Warren Co Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	[illegible]	ey		Germany	Germerhan
30	—	Mother	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy Chief Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1907,
at [illegible]

P S Bergin
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 190)

at [illegible]

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, Oktober 5th, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Davis	Susan	32	8	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Portland	Mother Mrs Trevett Hill Rd. Portland Dorset	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	"	Edna	5	5	F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Walter Edw.	3	8	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Wollage	Susan	59	7	F	W	Housekeep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Way	"	"
5	"	Daisy	23	5	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	209 High St. Portland Dorset.	"	"
6	"	Walter	-	11	M	S	U.S. Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Hosking	Agnes	34	7	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Somerset		Cal	Nevada
8	"	John, Charles	8	4	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs. Jeffrey	"	"
9	"	Agnes, Dorothy	6	7	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Task Lane Spargon	"	"
10	"	Percival, Earl	5	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Lavinia, Marley	1	7	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Daniel	Hettie	29	4	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Weston-Supper	Mother Mrs. Windeatt Weston-Supper-Mare	Pen	Scranton
13	"	George, C.	6	8	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Percy, Allen	4	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Windeatt	Gertrude, K.	19	7	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Wearne	Ellen	28	7	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hayle	Mother in law Rd. Wearne Hayle	Aust.	Burke
17	"	Richard	2	4	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		Hayle	Hayleines
18	Ruskin	Sam	31	11	M	W	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	Friend S. Salomon	N.Y.	New York
19	"	Zorach	9	11	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Feive	7	1	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34 All Saints Rd. Notting Hill London W.	"	"
21	"	Welke	5	7	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Schimmock	William James	27	4	M	M	Miner	"	"	England	English	"	Redruth	Father S. N. Chimmock Portcastle Redruth	Mich	Ironwood
23	"	Sarah	22	7	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Heskiminis	Adam	55	6	M	M	Schmidtbaker	"	"	Russia	Poland	"	Shadwell	Cousin Mrs Sonja Meikellin 2 Shipplace Shadwell, Planet Ste.	Pa	Plymouth
25	"	Eva	50	7	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Hemming 99679/226	Paul	39	4	M	M	Machinist	"	"	Germany	German	~~American~~ NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Putney		Calif	Los Angeles
27	"	Silvia	32	7	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	~~American~~ NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
28	Gutteridge	Percival	22	6	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	England	English	England	Croydon	Friend Mr. Beacon Upholsterer 37 L. Addiscombe Rd. Croydon.	San	Francisco
29	"	Charlotte	23	9	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Horowitz	Harris	40	5	M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	Friend Mr. Sax 210 Stamford Rd. Hackney	N.Y.	New York

Arrived 1907

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 . LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, Oktober 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Davis	Susan	32		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Portland	Mother Mrs Trevett	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	"	Edna	5		F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hill Rd.	"	"
3	"	Walker Edw.	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Portland Dorset	"	"
4	Wellage	Susan	59		F	Wd	Housekeep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Way	"	"
5	"	Daisy	23		"	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	209 High St.	"	"
6	"	Walter	-	11	M	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Portland Dorset	"	"
7	Hosking	Agnes	34		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle		Cal	Nevada
8	"	John, Charles, H.	8		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs. Jeffrey	"	"
9	"	Agnes, Dorothy	6		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saake Lane	"	"
10	"	Percival, Garf.	5		M	"	"	LL, 4662 L	"	"	"	"	"	Newlyn	"	"
11	"	Lavinia, Hurley	1		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Daniel	Hettie	29		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Weston-Sup per Mare	Mother Mrs. Windeatt	Pen	Scranton
13	"	George, C.	6		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weston-Supper-Mare	"	"
14	"	Percy, Allen	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Windeatt	Gertrude, H.	19		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Wearne	Ellen	28		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hayle	Mother in law	Kent	Bottle
17	"	Richard	2		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rd. Wearne Hayle Haylanes	"	"
18	Ruskin	Sam	32		"	W	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	Friend S. Salomon	N.Y.	New York
19	"	Zorach	9		"	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Teive	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34 all saints Rd.	"	"
21	"	Walke	5		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Notting Hill London W.	"	"
22	Shimock	William James	27		M	M	Miner	"	"	England	English	"	Redruth	Father J. N. Shimock Portreath	Mich	Ironwood
23	"	Sarah	22		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Redruth.	"	"
24	Heskiminis	Adam	55		M	M	Shoemaker	"	Russia	Poland	"	Shadwell		Cousin Mrs Sonja Heikellin	Pa	Plymouth
25	"	Eva	50		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 Shipless Shadwell, Planet Ste.	"	"
26	Fleming 99679/326	Paul	39		M	M	Machinist	"	"	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Return	Calif	Los Angeles
27	"	Silvia	32		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
28	Guttridge	Percival	22		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	England	English	England	Croydon	Friend Mr. Beacon Upholsterer 57 L. Addiscombe Rd. Croydon.	San	Francisco
29	"	Charlotte	23		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Horowitz	Harris	40		M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	Friend Mr. Sax 200 Amherst Rd. Hackney	N.Y.	New York

W

April 1907

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 12 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Age in years; or if under one year, state number of months.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no			Husband & Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue		England	Portland
2	"	Mother	—	"			James Davis	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	"	—	"			46 Carmine Place, Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	Self	"	"			Son, Husband & Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	brown	hazel		England	Portland
5	"	"	"	"			Mr. Harry Wallace	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	blue		"	"
6	"	Mother	—	"			38 Carmine Place, Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	no	Husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	grey		England	Newlyn
8	"	Father	—	"			Husband & Father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	"	—	"			Mr. Hosking,	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	—	"			Nevada City Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	no	Self	$20	yes	yes	Scranton	Husband, Father & Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dark	dark		England	W. S. Hare
13	"	Mother	—	no			Mr. George Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	—	"			227 Washington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	Self	$—	"			Scranton Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dark	dark		England	W. S.
16	no	"	$—	"			Husband & Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	brown		England	Hagle.
17	"	Mother	—	"			Rodney Wearne	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	yes	Self	$50	"			838 Jackson Str. Butte, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	dark	brown		Russia	Minsk.
19	"	Mother	—	"			Brother & Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	—	"			Mr. Raskin	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	"	—	"			141 Monroe Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	Self	yes	"			Sister & Brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	light	blue		England	Portreath
23	"	Husband	—	"			Alfred L. Ford Box 845	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Self	yes	"			Seamond, Miele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	grey		Russia	Suwalki Gov.
25	"	Husband	—	"			Son in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Self	yes	yes	17 yr.	Los Angeles	J. Markiewitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blond	blue		Germany	Preussen
27	"	Husband	—	"			135 Devonport Str Plymouth, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Chemnitz
28	"	Self	yes	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	grey		England	Rainford
29	"	Husband	—	"			Father & Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown		"	Walmersle.
30	"	Self	yes	"			Mr. Gutteridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"	"		Russia	Vilna
							730 14th Str San Francisco												
							no												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Lauder 1st Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lauder
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1907,
at [illegible]

P S Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbia University, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at NY

P S Leghorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

IMMIGRANT
Cabin

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.A. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from Cherbourg, Oct 5th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Martinez	Lago Pedro	38		M. S.	Marin	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Mugardos	mother Manuela Martinez Mugardos	N.Y.	New York
2 ✓	Solanillo	Mariano	20		M. S.	Sandalier	"	"	"	"	France	Marseilles	Mother Mrs Solanella Rue Tapeville Marseilles	San	Francisco
3 ✓	Dezaiacoma	Bortolo	20		M. S.	Miner	"	"	Italian	Italian	France	Corsica	His Father Dezaiacoma Giovanni La Vallee, Near Venice, Italy	Utah	Bingham
4 ✗	Cassaldi	Luciano	27		M. S.	Doctor	"	"	"	"	Italy	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
5 ✗	Oleste	Caterina	32		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Genoa	Recrone	Her Cousin Lasaguini Antonio Recrone		9da
6 ✓	Rida	Sittimio	28		M. S.	Workman	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Tenteria	His Father Amadeo Tenteria (Caserta)	"	"
7 ✓	Reteuna	Bartolomeo	33		M. M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Turin	Usseglio	His Wife Maria Usseglio (Turin)	Ill	Verdun
8 ✓	Cibrario	Pietro	25		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Sister Rosa Usseglio	"	"
9 ✓	Baietto	Bartolomeo	38		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lemie	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN His Wife Marciana Lemie (Turin)	"	"
10 ✓	Castrale	Michel	40		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Usseglio	His Wife Christina Usseglio (Turin)	"	"
11	Benedetto	Giacomo	18		M. S.	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Usseglio	His Brother Amedeo Usseglio (Turin)	"	"
12 ✓	Bet	Lucia	32		F. M.	Housewife	No	"	"	"	Treviso	Vittorio	Her Brother-in-Law Bet Giuseppe Vittorio per Serravalle (Treviso)	Ohio	Steubenville
13 ✓	"	Emma	6		F.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Her Uncle Bet Giuseppe Vittorio per Serravalle (Treviso)	"	"
14 ✓	"	Antonio	4	6	M.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15 ✓	"	Giuseppe	3		M.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Giuseppina	3		F.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17 ✓	Bortolatti	Giuseppe	23		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	His Father Giuseppe Vittorio (Treviso)	"	"
18 ✓	Clerico	Annibale	32		M. M.	Mason	"	"	"	"	Novara	Castelletto Sopra	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN His Father Giovanni Castelletto Sopra (Novara)	N.Y.	New York
19 ✓	Cerzoglio	Enrichetta	21		F.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Father Borda Carlo Castelletto Sopra (Novara)	"	"
20 ✓	Bet	Luigi	21		M. S.	Workman	"	"	"	"	Treviso	Vittorio	His Father Angelo Vittorio (Treviso)	Ohio	Steubenville
21 ✓	Da Ros	Alessandro	18		M. S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	His Father Giovanni Vittorio (Treviso)	Ohio	Steubenville
22 ✓	Clivio	Enrichetta	30		F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Milan	Lonate	Her Mother Bottini Carolina Lonate (Milan)	Cal.	San Francisco
23 ✓	Giudici	Angela	18		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Father Carlo Lonate (Milan)	"	"
24 ✓	Borlendis	Michel	22		M. S.	Workman	"	"	"	"	Bergamo	Bracca	His Father Antonio Bracca (Bergamo)	Pa.	Steelton
25 ✓	Gherardi	Alessandro	34		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Wife Belbudis Carmela Bracca (Bergamo)	"	"
26 ✓	Posenti in Lazzaroni	Maria	36		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Father Gietto Bracca (Bergamo)	"	"
27 ✓	Chiesa	Giovanna	26		F. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Posenti Giovanni Budrogna	"	Windber
28 ✓	Chiesa	Pietro	2	6	M. S.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Mother Pongalo Geronima Tremosine Brescia	"	"
29 ✓	Pasquetti	Giovanni	31		M. M.	Workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	Brescia	Tremosine	His Father Giacomo Tremosine (Brescia)	Col.	Sacramento
30 ✗	Zinetti	Giacomo	34										His Wife Zinetti Maria Tremosine (Brescia)		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C.A.

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from Cherbourg, Oct 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Martinez	Lagan Pedro	38		M. S.	Marin	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Mugardos	mother Manuela Martinez Mugardos	N.Y.	New York
2 ✓	Solanilla	Mariano	20		M. S.	Sandalio	"	"			France	Marseilles	Mother Mme Solanella Rue Trevelle Marseilles	San Francisco	
3 ✓	Dezaiacoma	Bortolo	20		M. S.	Miner	"	"	Italian	Italian	France	Corsaro	Her Father Dezaiacoma Giovanni La Vallee, Near Venice, Italy	Utah	Birdham
4 ✗	Cattaldi	Luciano	27		M. S.	Doctor	"	"	"	"	Italy	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
5 ✗	Olese	Caterina	42		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Genoa	Recione	Her Cousin Lasaguini Antonio Recione	"	"
6 ✓	Rida	Settimio	28		M. S.	Workman	"	"	"	"	Caserta	Santeria	Her Father Donato Santeria (Caserta)	"	"
7 ✓	Reteuna	Bartolomeo	33		M. M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Turin	Usseglio	Her Wife Maria Usseglio (Turin)	Ill	Verdun
8 ✓	Cibrario	Pietro	45		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Sister Rosa Usseglio	"	"
9 ✓	Baietto	Bartolomeo	35		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Wife Mariana Lemie (Turin)	"	"
10 ✓	Castrale	Michel	40		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Usseglio	Her Wife Phrudina Usseglio (Turin)	"	"
11	Benedetto	Giacomo	43		M. S.	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Turin	Her Brother Ameleo Turin (Turin)	"	"
12 ✓	Bet	Lucia	32		F. M.	Housewife	No	"	"	"	Treviso	Vittorio	Her Brother in-Law Bet Giuseppe Vittorio per Serravalle (Treviso)	Ohio	Steubenville
13 ✓	"	Anna	6		F.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Her Uncle Bet Giuseppe Vittorio per Serravalle (Treviso)	"	"
14 ✓	"	Antonio	4	6	M.	6-285-3	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15 ✓	"	Giuseppe	3		M.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Giuseppina	3		F.	6-114012	—	6-6-41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17 ✓	Bortolatti	Giuseppe	23		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Her Father Giuseppe Vittorio (Treviso)	"	"
18 ✓	Colerico	Annibale	32		M. M.	Mason	"	"	"	"	Novara	Cattaletto Sordo	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Her Father Giovanni Cattaletto Terzo (Novara)	N.Y.	New York
19 ✓	Terzoglio	Enrichetta	21		F.	Housewife	4/25/11	4/25/11	"	"	"	"	Her Father Bonda Carlo Castelleto Terzo (Novara)	"	"
20 ✓	Bet	Luigi	21		M. S.	Workman	"	"	"	"	Treviso	Vittorio	Her Father Angelo Vittorio (Treviso)	Ohio	Steubenville
21 ✓	Da Ros	Alessandro	18		M. S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Her Father Giovanni Vittorio (Treviso)	Ohio	Steubenville
22 ✓	Olivo	Enrichetta	30		F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Milan	Lonate	Her Mother Bottini Carolina Lonate (Milano)	Cal.	San Francisco
23 ✓	Giudici	Angela	18		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Father Carlo Lonate (Milan)	"	"
24 ✓	Borlendis	Michel	22		M. S.	Workman	"	"	"	"	Bergamo	Brauo	His Father Antonio Bracco (Bergamo)	Pa.	Stibarville
25 ✓	Gherardi	Alessandro	34		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Wife Bolendis Carmela Brdeca (Bergamo)	"	"
26 ✓	Posenti in Lazzaroni	Maria	26		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Father Pietto Bracco (Bergamo)	"	"
27 ✓	Chiesa	Giovanna	26		F. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Father Posenti Giovanni Bidogno	"	Winsted
28 ✓	Chiesa	Pietro	2		M. S.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Mother Pasquale Giovanna Vezzoni (Brescia)	"	"
29 ✓	Pasquetti	Giovanni	31		M. M.	Workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Brellia	Her Father Giacoma Vezzoni (Brescia)	Cal.	Sacramento
30 ✗	Finetti	Giacomo	34						"	"	"	Cremosine	Her Wife Finetti Maria Cremosine (Brescia)	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1907 *, 190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$22	Yes	1905	New York	Friend Mr. R. Gere, Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Black	Chestnut		Italy	Mezzarola
2	"	"	$50	No	—	—	Cousin Mr. Montgomery Ave. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Chestnut				"	Petrillo
3	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Brother Domenico Antonio Birgham Utah New England House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Brown	Brown			Italy	Vallo
4	"	"	$200	"	—	—	Cousin Calzolaio Ferdinando 24 Mulberry St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Brown	Brown			"	Vallo
5	"	Herself	$50	Yes	1905	New York	Her husband Luigi 324 Brunner St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Chestnut			"	Marzano di Nola
6	"	Himself	$10	No	—	—	Friend Brother Abraldo Westhays L. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black			Genova	Neirone
7	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Cousin Cibrario Domenico Virden (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			Caserta	Sanseverino
8	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Cousin Cibrario Domenico Virden (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Red	Blond	Chestnut		Cuneo	Usseglio
9	"	"	$30	Yes	1905	Virden	Brother Michel Virden (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			"	"
10	"	"	$30	No	—	—	Cousin Aleseio Castrale Virden (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Ruddy	Black	"		Cuneo	Lemie
11	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Cousin Biaetto Michel Virden (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Bl.	"		"	Usseglio
12	"	Her husband	$20	"	—	—	Her husband Bet Gio Battolla Lebenville (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Br.	Black			"	Vinc
13	"	Her Father	—	"	—	—	Her Father Bet Gio Battolla Lebenville (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Ruddy	Chestnut			Cuneo	Vittorio
14	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Himself	$20	"	—	—	Her Cousin Bet Gio Batta Lebenville (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	$30	Yes	1897	New York	Her Brother Marzello 328 West 50th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Colle Umberto
19	"	"	$20	No	—	—	Her husband Clemente 328 West 50th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Ruddy	Chestnut			Novara	Valenzengo
20	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Her Cousin Bet Gio Batta Lebenville (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Ruddy	Bl. Ch.			"	Castelletto Sesso
21	"	"	$20	No	—	—	Her Friend Gio Batta Bet Lebenville (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Br	Black			Caserta	Vittorio
22	"	Her husband	$10	"	—	—	Her husband Pietro at St. Rafaël near San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Br.	Chestnut			"	"
23	"	Her future husband	$30	"	—	—	Her future husband Bantamini Gaetano St. Rafaël (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black			Milan	Donate
24	"	Himself	$20	"	—	—	Her Brother in law Cazzaroni Battista Stillard's P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ruddy	Chestnut			"	"
25	"	"	$30	Yes	1903	Stillard's	Her Friend Antonioli Angelo Stillard's P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black Chest.			Bergamo	Brava
26	"	"	$14	No	—	—	Her husband Cazzaroni Gaetano St. Rafaël P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut			"	"
27	"	"	$18	"	—	—	Her Uncle Chiesa Gabriele Windsor P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Her Father	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Ruddy	"	"		"	Calderara
29	"	Himself	$10	Yes	1897	North Adams	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	$10	"	1895	Nevada City	Nobody.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	"	"		Brescia	Cremolino
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Haudy Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 96 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C Haudy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 190 1

at

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Eastilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W R Henderson, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 5 OCT 1907, 190

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Esseklian	Heripinna	28		f	M.	Wife Prof.	No	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turk.	Harpoot	friend Charlie Mahjoogan Harpoot	Mass	Boston
2	Esseklian	Garabes	4		m	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father John Esekian Harpoot	"	"
3	Esekian	Baidzar	18		m	S.	FINAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend John Chubjan Samsoun	N.Y.	Croy.
4	Chabajian	Hoonik	32		f	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Samsoon		Mass	Boston
5	Kurejian	Khatchadour	18		m	S.	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New-York
6		Hagop	17		m	S.	Wife Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Kiad Antoun Baalbek Syria	N.Y.	"
7	Kenian	Kassaf Gerios	18		m	Married	Laborer	"	"	"	Syrian	Syria	Bedrouth	His Father Gerios Germanos, Baalbek. Syria	W.Va.	Cesarleston
8	Germanos	Kassad	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Habib Farres, Salima Syria	"	"
9	Farres	Gus	25		m	S.	Photographer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Her Brother-in-law Habib Farres. Salima, Syria.	"	"
10	Farres	Jemily	18		f	Wife	Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Haiké	Tomer	19	11	m	S.	FINAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"	His brother Habib Haike Turkey	Pa	Middleborough
12	Yoghsoohan	Sara	36		f	m	—	No	No	"	Armenian	"	Samsoun	Sister Margoyt Joghsoohan Samsoun	Ohio	Cincinnati
13	Gerhatchadounian	Nantiros	32		m	m	Founders	No	No	"	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	His father Hagop Gerhatchadounian Harpoot Turkey	Mass.	Boston
14	Joune	George	24		m	S	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Beyrouth	His mother Sophia Joune Beyrouth Syrian	N.Y.	New-York
15	Hattien	Assad	30		m	m	Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	"	His son Yusef Hattien Zahlé Syria	Pa	Middleborough
16	Azar	Hanna	28		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Mother Yiasmin Azar Zahlé Syria	Col	San Ignacio
ADMITTED	Monbarak	Kattbé	11		m	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Atar Kalford Agderfell Turkey	"	Minneapolis
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1907, 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Herself	$20	No	—	—	Ha husband Abraham Esschian B.H. Jongjias, 20 Kneeland, Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	—	5	3	Brn	Chestnut	—	Turkey	Harpoot
2	"	—	—	—	—	—	father do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
3	No	Himself	$25	"	—	—	His Aunt Marked Esckian 20 Harrison Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	—	"	"	"	—	"
4	Yes	"	$40	"	—	—	Her husband Isaboo Chatbazian	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	3	"	Black	—	—	"
5	"	"	$10	"	—	—	90 Haverhill Brighton, Mass Hantzigian Boston	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	3	"	Chestnut	—	—	Harpoat B.
6	"	"	$10	"	—	—	His Cousin Dr. Kurkant 2817 6. St. New-York.	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	1	"	"	"	—	"
7	No	"	$60	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	3½	"	"	"	—	"
8	"	"	$40	"	—	—	His Father Johan Antoum 99 Lowell Charleston	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	9	"	Black	—	Syria	Baabek
9	"	"	$100	Yes	11½	of Charleston	His Uncle John Botsun Lowell 90 Charleston W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	9½	"	Black	—	—	"
10	"	"	"	No	—	—	His Brother Farrel Street W. Va Charleston	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	11½	"	"	—	"	Salima
11	"	"	$12	yes	1903	07	do	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	—	"	Chesnut	—	"	"
12	Do	"	$15	no	—		His Brother Elias Kept Haiké Middlesborough KY	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	3	"	Black	—	"	Zahlé
13	"	"	$35	yes	1899	07	Her Husband Bedros Yogurtouhan 207 W. 6 Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	3	"	Chestnut	—	Turkey	Echangueh
14	"	"	$40	no	—	—	His friend B.H. Janjigian Kneeland 4 Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	3	"	Chestnut	—	"	Harpoot
15	No	"	$20	No	—	—	His Cousin Aslim Henry 89 Washington N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	3	"	Black	—	Syria	Beyrouth
16	"	"	$36	Yes	one	year	His Cousin Jean Re Middlesboro Kentuck (KY)	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	8	"	"	"	—	Zahlé
17	yes	his Father	$	no	—		His Brother Abraham Azar 3240 Millon San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	4	"	Chestnut	—	"	"
18							His Father Abraham Thalouh 101 Main Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	4	"	Black	—	"	Beyterfel
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A Handy Chf Off, of the "PHILADELPHIA" (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Handy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 to day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and the confederants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Germany, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA" Sailing Thereunder, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by (foreign) thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct. 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Oct. 12/07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]DELPHIA, sailing from Cherbourg, October 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cha	Antonio	23		M	M.	Miner	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	It.	Turin	Piazzo	His Father Giuseppe Piazzo (Turin)	Col. Torinisa
2	Mau	Angelo	28		M	S.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Genoa	Calizzano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN His Father Carlo Calizzano (Genoa)	N. Y. New York
3	"	Antonio	26		"	"	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Mignetto	Stefano	32		"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Perini	Enrico	19		M	S.	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	Brettia	Cremodine	His Father Bernardo Cremodine (Brettia)	Cal. Sacramento
6	Rossi	Antonietta	24		F	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Father Delaini Agostino Cremodine (Brettia)	Mass. North Adams
7	"	Maria	8		F	S.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Fiori	Modesto	28		M	M.	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Modena	Montefiorino	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN His Father Domenico Montefiorino (Modena)	Ill. Cayford
9	Ghizzoni	Maria	22		F	S.	Sempstress	"	"	"	"	"	Piacenza	Monticelli	His Father Luigi Monticelli	Pa. Reynoldsville
10	Salvatico	Costanzo	29		M	M.	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	Cuneo	Diatto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN His Mother-in-law Salvatico Maria Diatto (Cuneo)	Mo. St. Louis
11	"	Ceresa	21		F	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Conon	Luigi	36		M	M.	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	Credio	Vittorio	His Wife Conon Pasca Vittorio (Cuneo)	Conn. Stafford Sp.
13	Vecellio	Osvaldo	30		M	M.	Factor	"	"	"	"	"	Belluno	Oronzo	His Mother Lucia Vecellio Oronzo	N. Y. New York
14	"	Elena	28		F	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Garnero	Antonio	20		M	S.	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	Cuneo	Biasco	Mother Margarita Garnero Pedona Cuneo	Mo. St. Louis
16	Sarba	Pietro	41		M	M.	Cabin Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa	His Wife Maria Sarda Genoa	N. Y. New York
17	Legac	Biagio	43		"	"	Workman	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Croatia	Starigrad	Starigrad	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN His Wife Legac Maria Starigrad	Pa. Pittsburg
18	Jerkovic	Giovanni	19		M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Dominic Starigrad	"
19	Jerkolic	Giuseppa	21		M	M.	"	No	No	"	Croate	"	"	"	His Wife Jerkovic Maddalena Starigrad	K. Mead
20	Kurz	Peter	51		"	"	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Bonna Rhein	Bonna Rhein	His Wife Kurz Anna	N. Y. New York
21	Fordenonina	Cristina	20		F	M.	Housewife	"	"	Italian	Italian	It.	Corino	Corino	His Sister Faustina Pascale Corino	N. J. Patterson
22	Lunetta	Saverio	24		M	M.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Africa	Adrged	His Mother Farina Francesca Rue du Commerce, Algs	N. Y. New York
23	"	Lucrezia	32		F	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Lunetta	Antonio	11		M	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Liverpool, October 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 ✓	Cha	Antonio	23		M.	M.	Miner	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	N.	Turin	Piazzo	His Father Giuseppe Piazzo (Turin)	Col.	Trinidad
2 ✓	Mau	Angelo	28		M.	S.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Genoa	Calizzano	His Father Carlo Calizzano (Genoa)	N. Y.	New York
3 ✓	"	Antonio	26		"	"	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4 ✓	Mignetto	Stefano	32		"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5 ✓	Porini	Enrico	19		M.	S.	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	Brescia	Cremosine	His Father Bernardo Cremosine (Brescia)	Cal.	Sacramento
6 ✓	Rossi	Antonietta	21		f.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Father Delaini Agostino Cremosine (Brescia)	Mass.	North Adams
7 ✓	"	Maria	2		f.	S.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8 ✓	Fiori	Modesto	28		M.	M.	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Modena	Montefiorino	His Father Domenico Montefiorino (Modena)	Ill.	Ceylonville
9 ✓	Ghizzoni	Maria	22		f.	S.	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Piacenza	Monticelli	His Father Luigi Monticelli	Pa.	Reynoldsville
10 ✓	Salvatico	Costanzo	29		M.	M.	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	Cuneo	Piasco	His Father in Law Salvatico Maria Piasco (Cuneo)	M.	St. Louis
11 ✓	"	Ceresa	21		f.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12 ✓	Corron	Luigi	36	✓	M.	M.	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	Cremona	Vittorio	His Wife Corron Pasca Vittorio (Cremona)	Conn.	Stafford Spr.
13 ✓	Vecellio	Osvaldo	30		M.	M.	Factor	"	"	"	"	"	Belluno	Oronzo	His Mother Lucia Vecellio Oronzo	N. Y.	New York
14 ✓	"	Elena	22		f.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15 ✓	Garnero	Antonio	20		M.	S.	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	Cuneo	Biasco	Mother Margarita Garnero Piasco Cuneo	M.	St. Louis
16	Sarba	Pietro	41		M.	M.	Cabin Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Genoa	His Wife Maria Genoa	N. Y.	New York
17 ✓	Legac	Biagio	43		"	"	Workman	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Croatia	Starigrad	Legac	His Wife Legac Maria Starigrad	Pa.	Pittsburg
18 ✓	Jerkovic	Giovanni	19		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Domenico Starigrad	"	"
19 ✓	Jerkovic	Giuseppa	21		M.	M.	"	No	No	"	Croate	"	"	"	His Wife Jerkovic Maddalena Starigrad	K.	Mead
20 ✓	Kurz	Peter	51		"	"	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Bonna Rhin	Bonna Rhin	His Wife Kurz Anna	N. Y.	New York
21 ✓	Fordonio	Cristina	30		f.	M.	Housewife	"	"	Italian	Italian	N.	Corino	Corino	His Sister Zuccotina Pascale Corino	N. J.	Patterson
22 ✓	Lunetta	Saverio	26		M.	M.	Colonist	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Algeria	Algeo	His Mother Farina Francesca Rue du Commerce, Algo	N. Y.	New York
23	"	Lucrezia	32		F.	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24 ✓	Lunetta	Antonio	11		M.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1907 , 190 40

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$40	No	—	—	His Father Louis Benincasa (Cal)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Roy	Black	—	Turin	Piazzo
2	"	"	" 40	Yes	1905	San Francisco	His Friend Luigi Olcese 209 Broom St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Chestnut	—	Genova	Calizzano
3	"	"	" 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	" 40	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	" 40	"	—	—	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Roy	"	"	Brettia	Cremosino
6	No	"	" 40	"	—	—	His Husband Rossi Antonio North Adams Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Br.	Bl.	Grey	"	"
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
8	Yes	Himself	$45	Yes	1905	Castleville	His Cousin Bodicci Angelo Castleville (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Br.	Chestnut	—	Modena	Montefiorino
9	No	Herself	$45	No	—	—	Her Sister Anna Reinoldsville (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	—	Piacenza	Monbiello
10	Yes	Himself	$40	Yes	1905	Portland	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Cuneo	Vezzuolo
11	"	"	"	No	—	—	Travelling with his Brother Domenico; U. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
12	No	"	200	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Roy	Chan.	Grey	Cerreto	Vittorio
13	Yes	"	" 100	Yes	1899	Hartford	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Belluno	Oronzo
14	"	Her husband	—	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Himself	$40	No	—	—	Travelling with Salvatico Cottone Genoa Italy His Brother Bartolomeo Canal Street 161; New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Chestnut	—	Cuneo	Piasco
16	"	"	200	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Roy	"	"		Genova
17	"	"	" 50	Yes	1903	Pittsburg	Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Br.	Chestnut	—	Croatie	Starigrad
18	"	"	" 25	No	—	—	His Father Luka Jerkovic Sapulpa (Oklahoma)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Roy	"	Grey	"	"
19	"	"	" 25	Yes	1905	Davis	His Friend Berta Freund 6 St. 85 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Br.	Chestnut	—	"	"
20	"	"	300	No	—	—	Her husband Nicolo Abbolo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Colored	Grey	Chest.	Germany	Bonn a Rhein
21	No	Herself	30	Yes	1886	[illegible]	Hungaria (Austria) His Brother-in-Law Abram Evans 216 E. 14th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Roy	Grey	Grey	Africa	Algo
22	Yes	Himself	$100	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Brown	Chestnut	—	Italy	Piano dei Greci
23	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	Col.	"	"	"	Napoli
24	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	Africa	Helger
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

C. Handy Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Handy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Oct, 1901,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA" Duluth Thurswith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had (State whether Surgeon "serving thereon (th)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 5 OCT 1907, 190

(Title)

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Kingler	Matthias M.	17		M	S	Instructor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	[illegible] ON PIER.	Ohio	Cincinnati		Ohio	Cincinnati
2 ✓	Couon	Domenico	54		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	[illegible] ON PIER.	Italy	Vittorio	His Mother Couon Luigia Vittorio (Treviso)	Conn	Stafford Sp.
3 ✓	"	Catterina	50		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	[illegible] ON PIER.	"	"	"	"	"
4 ✓	Couon	Attilio	6		M	S	—	—	—	"	[illegible] ON PIER.	"	"	His Father Vincenzo	"	"
5 ✓	Perini	Luigi	33		M	S	Mechanician	Yes	Yes	"	[illegible] ON PIER.	Brescia	Volbino di	Volbino di Iseo (Brescia)	Ill.	Chicago.
6 ✓	Bassolo	Angelo	22		M	M	Butcher	"	"	"	"	Turin	Piazzo	His Father Giovanni Piazzo (Turin)	Col.	Trinidad.
7 ✓	"	Giuseppina	17		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father-in-Law Giovanni Piazzo (Turin)	"	"
8 ✓	Canous	Halim	23		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Syrian	Syria	Bedrouth			M.	Hatfieldburg.
9 ✓	"	Hafezo	22		M	M	Milk Prod.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10 ✓	Hebhan	Assad	44		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		M.	Meridian
11 ✓	Hebhan	Lucia	30		F	M	Milk Prod.	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
12 ✓	Mallahos	Harrolamas	34		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	[illegible] ON PIER.	Greece	Athenes		Ill.	Chicago
13 ✓	Ghizzoni	Felice	45		M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	(American Citizen)				
14 ✓	Wyffels	Jozef Oscar	35		M	M	Weaver	"	"	French	Belgian	France Roubaix		brother Henri Wyffels Rue des Longs Roubaix Pa		Philadelphia
15 ✓	Mischkin	Nathan	50		M	M	photographer	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	father Samuel Mischkin Mina Russia	NY	N.York
" 16 ✓	"	Sisirie	22		F	S	—	"	"	French	—	"	"		"	"
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

(42)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1907 , 190

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which, and if so, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No				U. S. Citizen											
2	No				" " " do							5 8	Br.	Chestnut		Cerreto Vittorio
3	"				" " " do							5 6	Roy.	Ch. Blue		" "
4	"				" " " do							— —	"	"		" "
5	Yes				" " " do							5 4	"	Chestnut		Brescia Vallio di Cremona
6	" Himself & Co				" " do							— —	—	—	—	— —
7	" Husband				" " do							— —	—	—	—	— —
8	No Himself & Co				" " do							5 6	Br.	Black		Istria Italia
9	" "	"			" " do							5		Black		" "
10	" "	$100			" " do							5 11	"	Chestnut		" Babrovich
11	" "	"			" " do							5 11	"	"		" "
12	" "	$100			" " do							5 8	Col.	"		Sparte Herzegovina
13					do											
14	"	$100			bis Victor 1bs Rose 89 Eymour av. Thirteenth	no	no	no	good	no		5 6	"	brown grey		Roubaix
15	"	$100			his brother the kirchlain Sidney office 92 Division St. city	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	fair	black blue		Meuse
16	"	Yes				"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	blond		Roubaix
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

"PHILADELPHIA"

I, H Landy Chief, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of the entry of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W R Hudgson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

43

Wm R Hudgson

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 5 OCT 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Dobé	Anne Marie	33		F.	S.	Cook Woman	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Monsieur Mr. at Dingé (Ille & Vil.)	N. Y.	New York.
2 ✓	Dobé	Hermandine	39		F.	S.	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Dingé	Mr. Mr. Monsieur Dingé Palatine Street Father Solomon	"	"
3 ✓	Coliatscheet	Manuel	20		M.	S.	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	51 Rue Rodier Paris France parents Philip Gaston	"	"
4 ✓	Gaston	Theodoro	18		M.	S.	Sandalist	"	"	"	"	"	Manleon	Rue Treville Manleon France	San	Francisco
5 ✓	Gaston	Juan	47		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do		
6 ✓	Lagache	Gaetan	36		M.	M.	Sculptor	"	"	"	"	"	GRANT ALIEN Paris	Mr. J. Lagache, 173 St. Germain Paris	N. Y.	New York.
7 ✓	"	Lilian	31		F.	M.	—	"	"	"	"	"	GRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
8 ✓	"	Henri	11		M.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	GRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
9 ✓	"	Fréderic	9		"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	GRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
10 ✓	Ladache	Aurore	2½		"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	GRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C.6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

44

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist:	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes Herself	$50	No	— —	Mr Bechard, 158 West, 36th Street New-York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	White	Chestn.	Grey	—	France	Dingé
2	" "	$50	"	— —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1/2	"	Red	"	—	"	Dingé
3	" Himself	$30	No	— —	His Cousin Hoalpern Mr. Kibben Street No Brooklyn New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Colored	Chestn.	Blue	—	Russia	Lida
4	" "	$30	"	— —	Best Friend Mr. B. Cesc, Hotel de Bateel Pyrenees, 3/2 Montgomery Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Brown	"	Black	—	France	Maulcon
5	" "	$30	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3 1/2	"	"	"	—	"	"
6	" "	$150	Yes	1905 N.Y.	Robert —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	D.	Chestn.	Blue	—	"	Amiens
7	" "	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	—	England	Liverpool
8	" "	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	—	France	Cannes
9	" "	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	—	"	Paris
10	" "	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	—	W.	St Louis
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

I, O Handy 1st Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA" from Charleston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Handy

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* Oct, 190 1

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies, as needed, show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the P[illegible]PHIA Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Cherbourg 5 OCT 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Echeverria	Benigno	38		M	S	farm labourer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Thiebas Navarre	His brother Julien Echeverria at Thiebas Navarre	Cal	Fresno
2	✓ Montagu	Constant	26		M	S	Valet	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	His father Isidor Montagu Santarges Cher France	N.Y.	New York
3	✓ Ducas	Pierre Daniel	43		M	M	Miller	yes	yes	France	French	France	Fourgues L'te Garonne	His friend Louis Jauzin Mayor of Fourgues L-G.	Cal	San Francisco
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Cherbourg 5 OCT 1907 , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Echeverria	Benigno	38	M	S		farm labourer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Thiebas Navarre	His brother Julien Echeverria at Thiebas Navarre	Cal	Fresno
2 ✓	Montagu	Constant	26	M	S		Valet	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	His father Isidor Montagu Santarges Cher France	N.Y.	New York
3 ✓	Ducas	Pierre Daniel	43	M	M		Miller	yes	yes	France	French	France	Fourgues L'te Garonne	His friend Louis Jaugin Mayor of Fourgues L&G.	Cal	San Francisco
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

121

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List C.5.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation to such final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an alien, or as a member of any of the classes excluded by law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No	Year of period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$10	no	—	—	his friend Leandro Yarroz Box 982 Fresno	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh fray	Dk Brown	none	Spain	Thiebas Navarre
2	yes	himself	More	no	—	—	/ — No —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Clear Blond	Blue	none	France	Santarges (Cher) France
3	yes	himself	More	no	—	—	His friend Eugene Houreade Jackson St. 519 San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	Dk Brown Dk Brown	none	France	Sainte Marthe (Lot et Garonne)
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

"P[illegible]ELPHIA"

Bd H Candy Chief, of the _____, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B H Candy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1901

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any mixed Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies state clearly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if out of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Hudson, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Henderson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg Saturday October 5, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
5896.1 ✓	Maria	Luisa	27		f	s	sig housewife	yes	yes	Austrian	Italian	Italy	Revo	her father Giovanni Luisa Revo n° 8	Pa	Hazleton
5904.2 ✓	Silvio	Silvio	11		m	s	workman	yes	yes		Italian			Carlo Tarcisio Trentino, via Valfaglia, Ipino.	NY	New York
17192.3 ✓	Pietro	Minghini	30		m	m	workman	yes	yes	Austrian	Italian		Brez	his mother Rachele Austrian Brez, Cravenara n° 24.	Ill	Taunton, Ill
17193 4 ✓	Luigia	Bazzi	29		f	m	housewife	"	"	✓	✓	✓	Predazzo	via sister Maddalena Bazzan Predazzo	Mich	Bessemer, Mich
5 ✓	Ida		9		f	s	infant	no	no	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
6 ✓	Elena		1	10	f	s	child	"	"	✓	✓	✓		parents Bazzi Giuseppina Predazzo Italy	✓	✓
17194 7 ✓	Giuseppina	Bazzi	1	2	f	s	14-60090 - XXX - 3/16/07	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Revo			
17195 8 ✓	Maria	Roni	58		f	m	wife	"	"	✓	✓	✓		her father Giovanni Luisa Revo n° 8	Pa	Hazleton
17196 9 ✓	✓	✓	6		f	s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
17196 10 ✓	Annunciata	Fattini	20		f	s	nil	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Tonadico	her father Stefano Fattini Canisciana n° 5	Pa	Hazleton
17197 11	Maria	Pedri	24		f	m	Railroad	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Primiero	Stefano Pedri Primiero Tyrol	Pa	Hazleton
17198 12 ✓	Espanner	Anna	24		m	s	laborer	"	"	✓	✓	✓		Daniel Carradini Pont Tyrol	Pa	Stockton
17199 13 ✓	Carradini	Daniel	35		m	m	laborer	"	"	✓	✓	✓				
17200 14 ✓	Calogera	Angela	23		f	m	nil	"	"	✓	✓	✓		father Espanner Dorf Tirol	NY	Utica
17201 15	ADMITTED	Maria	35		f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mattinovo		✓	✓
16	ADMITTED	Domenica	6		f	s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
17	ADMITTED	Augusto	4		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
18	ADMITTED	Teresina	7		f	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
19	ADMITTED	Giuseppe	3		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
20	ADMITTED	Pietro	1		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
21 ✓	-	Anna	11		f	s	3-16/07 mft (505) 10/27/39			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 49

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1907, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$40	no			his brother, Andrea Juanna Hazleton (PA)
2	yes		$35	no			Salvatore Lanza n°18 Shaota, n°2. Spr Newyork
3	yes	self	$30	yes	1903 1904 1905	at Hazleton	his friend, Domitillo Zucchi Hazleton, Dell) Box 24.
4	✓	✓	$120	yes	1904	Lore Haven	his husband, Giacomo Zazzi Bessemer Ulen) no 4 S.
5	✓	mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
7	✓	self	✓	no			his cousin Lore Lore, Hazleton, P.A. 69 - 9th St.
8	✓	✓	$25	no			
9	✓	mother	✓	no			
10	✓	self	$10	✓	✓	✓	her brother Benedetto Fedeli Hazleton (PA)
11	✓	✓	$14	✓	no	✓	her brother Domenico Zucchi Hazleton, PA Box 7.
12	✓	self	$10	✓	✓	✓	Daniel in Sabina
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	yes	his cousin Carlo Pieri
14	✓	✓	$10	no			
15	✓	✓	$10	no			Barbara, Lunja Zazzi
16	✓	mother	✓	—	—		Hazleton, Pa. citizen
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No. on List	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	good	brown		none	Italy	Rocca
2	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none		Rieti
3	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown		none	Italy	Borg - Tiedazzo
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	—	—				
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								Henrici (Cal)
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								Tedazzo
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	—	—				Rieti
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								Tomallo
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11						Borg
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11		dark				Rieti
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				white		scar		
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7						
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11						
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2						Tedazzo
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wandy Ehrhoff, of the "PHILADELPHIA" from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Delete whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wandy Ehrhoff Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether coming to join relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", Eailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from CHERBOURG, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mercondaric	Jean	40		M. M.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Leonidio	Heir Wife Helene Leonidi	N.Y.	New York.
2	Gousgoulas	Georges.	23		S.	"	"	"	"	"		Counoupia	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Heir Father Nicolas. Counoupia Peloponnesus	"	"
3	Focas	Athanase	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sparti	Heir Mother Calina Sparti	"	"
4	Belessis	Jean	40		M.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Richia Lazarez	Richia Lazarez Heir Wife Eroxini	"	"
5	Doucas	Jean	27		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fregue	Fregue Heir Mother Marina	"	"
6	Cocous	Anastase	18		M.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Turkey	Stamata	Stamata Lazaro Heir Father Anastase	"	"
7	Doucas	Georges	20		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Fegra	Fegra Lazaro Heir Father Anastase	"	"
8	Manikis	Panagiotis	17		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	Fegra	Fegra Heir Father Leonidas	"	"
9	Christacos	Nicolas.	19		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Greece	Sparti	Sparti Heir Mother Helene	Pa	Pittsburg.
10	Cotiras	Constantin	20		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sparti Heir Father Anastase	Ill.	Chicago.
11	Countos	Panagiotis	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Caistra	Sparti	Sparti Heir Wife Sophia	Ala.	Birmingham
12	Cabetonios	Constantin	33		M.	"	"	"	"	"	Counoupia	Marion Kin.	Counoupia Sparta Peloponnesus	"	"
13	Latifa	Elias	30		M.	Merch. Prof.	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	Mother Aboghra Joud Notelan Abomrad Syrea Heir Brother Nallad Betchabab Syria	N.	Meridian
14	Nassar	Hatim	30		M.	Journalist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heir Father Zorail Sleiba Syria	N.Y.	New York.
15	Sleiba	Joussef	21		"	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	Turkey	"	Mein Mt. Liban Syria Aunt Deby Yebran Talia Syrea	Miss	Meridian
16	Mashad	Rosa	22		S.	Merch. Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Nacab Kabouzi Talia Syrea	N.Y.	New York.
17	Abdalla	Tefir	21		M.	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Aunt Hondanie Heder Talia Syrea	N.J.	"
18	Hanna	Halil	18		~~M.~~	~~IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Merch. Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Salabi Ade Talia Syrea	Ind	Terre Haute
19	Halil Canios	Hazli	24		~~M.~~	~~IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Merch. Prof.	No	No	"	"	"	"	Mother Ranga Heder Talia Syrea	La	New Orleans
20	Cevejik	Ghondem.	22		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Abraham Saul Talia Syrea	N.Y.	New York.
21	Diab	Halil	18		M.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Heir Father Antonio Louis Argos	Ga	Atlanta
22	Loris	Theodore	20		M.	Laborer	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argos	His Father K. Mitchell Argos	"	"
23	Mitchell	George	32		M.	Restaurant Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Contoleris	Costas	25		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Zoulena	Sparti His mother Gianoula Zoulena	Pa	New Castle
25	Epaminondas	Olympias	36		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cyros Kynouria	Sparti His uncle K. Kabigkis in Cyros Kynouria	N.Y.	New York
26	Coutsovidis	Athanase	27		~~M.~~	~~IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~	No	No	"	"	"	Geraki	Sparti His Wife Chrissafo Geraki Sparti	"	Philadelph
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mercondarie	Jean	40		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Leonidie	Her Wife Helene Leonidie	N.Y.	New York.
2	Gousgoulas	Georges	23		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Counousia	Her Father Nicolas. Counousia	"	"
3	Focas	Nethanase	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sparti	Her Mother Helena Sparti	"	"
4	Belessis	Jean	40		M. M.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Richia Lazaco	Her Wife Antona Richia Lazaco	"	"
5	Doucas	Jean	27		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fregue	Her Wife Eroxini Fregue	"	"
6	Cocous	Anastase	33		M. S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Laconia	Skamata	Her Mother Maxina Skamata Lazaco	"	"
7	Doucas	Georges	20		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Fegra	Her Father Anastase Fegra Lazaco	"	"
8	Manikis	Panagiotis	17		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	Fegra	Her Father Anastase Fegra	"	"
9	Christacos	Nicolas	19		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Greece	Sparte	Her Father Leonidas Sparte	Pa	Pittsburg.
10	Cotiras	Constantin	20		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Mother Helen Sparte	Ill.	Chicago.
11	Countos	Panagiota	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Laconia	Sparti	Her Father Anastas Sparti	Ala.	Birmingham
12	Cabetonios	Constantin	33		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	Counoupia	Marion Kim.	Her Wife Sophia Counoupia Marion Kimouvras	"	"
13	Latifa	Elias	30		M. M.	Merch. Prof.	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	Mother Abahgra Joad Nafehan Abmara Syria	M	Meridian
14	Nassar	Hatim	30		M. S.	Journalist	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Brother Hassad Betchabab Syria	N.Y.	New York.
15	Sleiba	Joussef	21		"	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	Turkey	"	His Father Zorail Sleiba Mein Mt. Liban Syria	Miss	Meridian
16	Mashad	Rosa	22		S.	Merch. Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Debby Nebran Talia Syria	N.Y.	New York.
17	Abdalla	Jefer	21		M. S.	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	brother Nacah Kabouzi Talia Syria	N.Y.	"
18	Hanna	Halil	18			[illegible]							Aunt Hondanu Hader Talia	Ind	Terre Haute
19	Halil Caniot	Hazli	21		M. M.	Merch. Prof.	No	No	"	"	"	"	Uncle Salabi Ade Talia Syria	La	New Orleans
20	Cevgik	Ghondem	22		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Ranga Hader Talia Syria	"	"
21	Diab	Halil	18		M. S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle Abraham Saul Talia	N.Y.	New York.
22	Loris	Theodore	20		m. s.	Laborer	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argos	His father Antonio Loris Argos	Ga	Atlanta
23	Mitchell	George	32		m. "	Restaurant Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father R. Mitchell Argos	"	"
24	Contoleris	Costas	25		m. s.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Zoulena	Sparti His mother Pianoula Zoulena Sparti	"	New Castle
25	Epaminondas	Olympias	36		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cyros Kynouria	His uncle K. Kabigtis in Cyros Kynouria	"	New York
26	Coutsovitis	Athanase	27		m.	[illegible]	No	No	"	"	"	Geraki	Sparti His Wife Chrissafo Geraki Sparti	"	Mt. Carbondale
27															
28															
29															
30															

[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible] DISCHARGED

[illegible] DISCHARGED

[illegible] DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1907 , 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$110	No	—	—	His Cousin Michel Romanos 686 23rd St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	D.B.	Grey	Brown	—	Greece	Leonidi
2	"	"	$35	Yes	1906	New York.	His Brother Gougoulas Dimitru 72 Barklay St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	. .	Brown		—	"	Counospiear
3	"	"	$40	No	—	—	His Brother Jean Foca 166 A. 2nd St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	—	"	Sparti
4	"	"	$36	"	—	—	His Uncle Georges Paralhas No. 316. 39th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Richia
5	—	"	$30	Yes	1899	New York.	His Brother Georges Doucas 59 Av. B Bet. 3rd & 4th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Light	Grey	—	"	Frcou
6	"	"	$20	No	—	—	His Uncle Anastase Cocoris 316 39th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	D.B.	Brown		—	"	Stamata
7	"	"	$17	"	—	—	His Brother John Doucas 58 James St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	D.B.	"	"	—	"	Tegea
8	"	"	$30	"	—	—	His Cousin John Yanikis 316 39th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	light	brown.	—	"	"
9	"	"	$8	"	—	—	His Brother Evangelos Christacos 122 1/2 Av. Dethlefsen Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	D.B.	Brown.		—	"	Sparti
10	"	"	$10	"	—	—	His Brother Spiros Coteras 1460 Wentworth Av. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	"	"
11	"	"	$25	"	—	—	His Cousin Nicholas Chagos 11 & 20th St. Birmingham al.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Paritsa
12	"	"	$60	"	—	—	His Cousin Theodore Kardoungelis 821 & 18th St. Birmingham. Al.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Dark	—	"	Counoupiea
13	No	Himself	$25	"	—	—	His husband Elias Djacoudi 2822 & Meridian St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	Brown	Black.		—	Syria	Beyrouth
14	Yes	Himself	$20	Yes	1905	New York.	His Friend Nicholas Kafkas 97 Washington New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	—	"	Beteabale
15	No	"	$60	No	—	—	His Uncle A. Nehmah Cor. 2/8. Meridian St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Chestnut		—	"	Mseir
16	Yes	Himself	$35	"	—	—	His Uncle Nicola Assad 28 Reade New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	Turkey	Calia
17	"	Himself	$37	"	—	—	His Cousin Mobsir Diab 306 Lispenard New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Black.		—	"	"
18	No	"	$20	"	—	—	His Brother Gedeb Hanna Aoor 315 Forth Fourth Terre Haute. Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Chestnut		—	"	"
19	No	Herself	$8	No	—	—	Her husband Caprut Kalil 617 Chartres New Orleans La.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	Black.		—	Syria	Antalia
20	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Her husband Bukfil Mikail 617 Chartres New Orleans La.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Chestnut		—	"	Calia
21	Yes	Himself	$15	"	—	—	His Brother N. Diab 306 Lispenard New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black.		—	"	Calia
22	"	"	$50	No			His friend Dimitrios Mitchell No 11 West Mitchell St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut		—	Greece	Argos
23	"	"	$50	Yes			His brother D. Mitchell No 11 West Mitchell St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		—	"	"
24	"	"	$65	No			His friend D. Cotsis New-Castle (Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black		—	"	Zoupina
25	"	"	$60	Yes	1905	Portland Idaho	His Cousin Dimitrios Kounias No 434 East 67th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Chestnut		—	"	Louros
26	No	"	$50	No	—	—	His friend John Tsimakis 109-1211 Market Str. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown		—	"	Jouki
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

"PHILADELPHIA"

I, D. Haverly 1st Off, of the ..... from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. Haverly
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any such whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W R Henderson, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing Thorwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31-1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton October 5th, 1907

61 1 1 1

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Macey	Thomas J	32		M M	labourer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Eng	Faversham	Mother Mrs Macey	Pa.	Emmaus
2	"	Mary Jane	27		F "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	49 Lower Brents		
3	"	Ivy	7		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Faversham		
4	"	Thomas	4		M S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"		
5	"	Lilian	3		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Fevel	John J	23		M M	labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Esther Fevel 12 Lower Brents Faversham		
ADMITTED 7	Fritzsere	Richard	21		m S	tailor	/	/	Germany	Germany	Germany	Chemnitz	Stowaway	ny	Newyork
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			friend Mr J. Hunt 215 S. 5th Street Duquesne Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Tottenham
2	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
4	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
6	"	"	$10	"			friend J. Hunt 215 S. 5th St Duquesne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	210	Stowaway	No	—	—	—	Gt No Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	medium	brown	brown	—	Saxony	Chemnitz
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Landy Chief Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_.

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Anderson, Surgeon of the Sailing Thermuth, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Anderson

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *5 October*, 1907

11—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Paolic	Tresimira	17		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croate	Austria	Banovina	his father: Juraj Paolić Banovina Lic	New Mex.	Gallup
2	Radosévic	Josip	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Marija Milosevic Lic		
3	"	Matva	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Podkolitjak	wife Marija Radosevic Podkolitjak Lic		
4	Milosević	Stjepan	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"			father: Mato Milosevic Lic		
5	Radošević	Josip	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	"			wife: Ana Radošević Banovina Lic		
6	Majnaric	Martin	44		m	m	"	no	no	"	"		Dolnice	child: Katarina Majnarić Dolnice	Mrs	Hilbing
7	Padovan	Jose	31		m	m	"	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmato Croatian		Talegrande	wife: Maria Padovan Posta Talegrande Dalmazia	N.Y.	New York
8	Frankovich	Nicolo	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"			mother: Jaka Frankovich Posta Talegrande Dalmazia		
9	Zaccarelli	Ottavio	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"			father Mat Glavidano Zuglio Austria	"	Syracuse
10	Artini	Martino	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Austrian	Istria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Pedrocelli	Domenico	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"			father (uncle) Angelo Austria		
12	Fronza	Hermann	20	9	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Germ	German	Germany	Maulburg	father: Hermann Fronza Maulburg Baden	N.Y.	Bayless ville
13	Romagnoli	Romulo	32	6	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Pers	Italian	Italy	Bergolo	Mother: Domenichi Zenaide Arcevia (Ancona)	Pa	Mrs Jean Mont.
14	"	Palmira	28	8	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Austrian	Bergolo	wife Maria Romagnoli Bergola Austria		
15	Bonaldetti	Joseph	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bergola	brothers: Pimmerelli Domenico Bergola Tirol	N.Y.	New York
16	Pimmerelli	Daniele	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"				Dnorede	wife: Bonaldetti Maria Piave	Pa	Prohvaryille
17	Bonbotti	Giuseppe	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	"				Piave	wife: Bonnado Lavor Pregine	"	Parishtown
18	Lavor	Giovanni	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	"				Pregine	Teresa Pollert Pregine	N.Y.	New York
19	Podler		34		m	m	"	"	"	"	"					father Alois Ugaine Podgorje No 2		
20	Ugaine	Maria	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"				Podgorje	mother: Maria Ugaine St Tolsk No 26		
21	Ugaine	Paul	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"				St. Tolsk	father: Georg Pegetic Brezovica		
22	Pegetic	Alois	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"				Brezovica	wife: Johanna Pegetic Zelika No 16		
23	Jesenko	Gregor	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	"				Zelika	father Michael Pollak St Peter No 24		
24	Gotlob	Alois	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"				St Peter	Marie Kalac Sorko No 7		
25	Kabkic	Michael	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"				Sorko	Johann Obernik St Peter 36		
26	Obernik	Alois	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"				St Peter	mother Anna Pelkank No 53		
27	Pelkank	Anna	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"				Waitsch	brother Franko Skrk Waitsch No 65		
28	Skrk	Franciska	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"				"	father Josef Kraxtar Dolic Kranau post St Peter		
29	Kraxtar	Josef	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"				Unter Kranau	Ana Gricar Kranau No 26 post St. Peter		
30	Gricar	Peter	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"				Jernanvoh			

54317 - 505 - 5/27/41

11 UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to Certify that the Number of Aliens mentioned on this Manifest have been Inspected by the Medical Officer of the Port, serving on this ship, for same. They were not [illegible] Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *5 Oktober*, *1907*

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Paolic	Fresimira	17		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Austria	Brazovina	his father: Juraj Paolić Banovina Lic	New Mex.	Gallup
2	Radosévic	Josip	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marija Milosevic Lic	"	"
3	"	Matija	34		"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marija Radosevic Podkotiljak Lic	"	"
4	Milosevic	Stjepan	18		"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mirko Milosevic Lic	"	"
5	Radoševic	Josip	42		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ana Radošević Banovina Lic	"	"
6	Majnaric	Martin	44		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Dolnice	child: Katarina Majnarić Dolnice	Mrs	Hibing
7	Padovan	Jose	31		"	"	"	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmato Slavonian	Austria	Valegrande	wife: Maria Padovan Plata Valegrande Dalmazia	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Frankovich	Mirko	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Jaka Frankovich Porto Valegrande Dalmazia	"	"
9	Zanelli	Ottavio	23		"	s	"	"	"	"	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Italy)		father Mat Glauddano Zuglio Austria	"	Syracuse
10	Artini	Martino	17		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Pedrocelli	Domenico	24		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father interests Zuglio Austria	"	"
12	Thonig	Hermann	20	9	"	s	"	"	"	Germ	German	Germany	Mauläng	father: Hermann Thonig Maulätin Bayern	N.Y.	Layfayville
13	Romagnoli	Romilda	21		"	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Austria	Arcevia	Mother: Romagnoli Terraside Arcevia (Ancona)	Pa	Mutt Jon Mount
14	"	Palmira	28	8	4	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Bo	"	"
15	Bonaldetti	Joseph	35			m	"	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Benzola	wife Maria Bonaldetti Benzola Austria	N.Y.	New York
16	Pomeretti	Daniele	17			s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Inorede	brother: Pomeretti Domenico Inorede Friaul	Pa	Fredonyville
17	Bonbotti	Giuseppe	29			m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Piave	wife: Bonbotti Maria Piave	"	Forrishtown
18	Lauer	Giovanni	31			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pregine	wife: Giovanni Lauer Pregine	N.Y.	New York
19	Gotter		24			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Teresa Gotter Pregine		
20	Cyanic	Maria	19			s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podgorje	father Alois Cyanic Podgorje		
21	Zidnik	Paul	23			s	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Vokol	mother: Maria Zidnik St. Vokol No. 26	Ills	Manitoujou
22	Pezdir	Alois	26			s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lukovitz	father: Franz Pezdir Bregovica No. 6 Loibach		
23	Jesenko	Gregor	32			m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coelika	wife: Johanna Jesenko Coelika No. 16 Steinpark	Ohio	Zanesville
24	Gotlob	Alois	28			"	"	54317 - 505 - 5/27/41 yes	yes	"	Slovakian	"		father Michael Gotlob St Peter No. 24 Rudolfswerth	Wis	Towers
25	Habbic	Michael	36			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sortio	Wife Habic No. 7 Sortio	Pa	Sharon Mills
26	Uhemuk	Alois	17		8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Peter	father Lokeyn Uhemuk St Peter 36 Rudolfswerth	Pa	Rochester Beaver
27	Velkavk	Anna	23			s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waitsch	mother Anna Velkavk No. 58 Waitsch	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Skrk	Franciska	30			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Janko Skrk No. 65 Waitsch	"	"
29	Hrastar	Josef	17		6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unter Kroun	father Josef Hrastar Dolz Kroun post St Peter	Pa	Durgea Leg.
30	Gricar	Peter	33		6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jemanvoh	Ana Gricar Kroun No 26 post St. Peter	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

SWITCH ON PIER.

11 UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is a [illegible] on this Manifest [illegible] on board the [illegible] Port, serving on this ship, for same. They [illegible] Vice Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11 54

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible] JUNE [illegible], 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no	-	-	bro uncle Ivan Starcevic P. O. Gibson N. M. Gallup.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	chestnut	blue	none	Croatian	Bunovina
2	"	-	40	yes	1903	Duluth														
3	"	"	60	"	1902	Gibson	Jakob Starcevic no P.O. Gibson N.M. St Gallup	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-	black	chestnut	"	"	Lić
4	"	"	50	no	no	—	Anton Starcevic P.O. Gibson N.M. St Gallup	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	chestnut	blue	"	"	Podkalnjak
5	"	"	75	yes	1902	Gibson	Mate Radovevic P. O. Gibson N.M. St Gallup	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	-	-	"	"	Lić
6	"	"	20	no	-	—	Matya Tomac Box 245, P.O. Buhel Minn to St Hibbing	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	black	chestnut	"	"	Lanovina
7	"	"	30	yes	4 years	Hobokin	Ante Ivsian Adam Street 328, Hobokin	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	chestnut	-	"	"	Selnice
8	"	"	20	no	no	-	Ivanna Banciot Adam Street 328; Hobokin	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	white	brown	blue	"	Kastelnovo
9	"	"	30	yes	1901	Syracuse	—													
10	"	"	10	no	no	—	Macchi Giacomo Syracuse Cannon Have 111	no	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown	chestnut	"	"	Austrian	Zuelo
11	"	"	12	"	"	—	Primoli Picho Lavonia ave Street 207 Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	red	-	brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	30	"	-	-	friend: Ernst Kuchin P.O. Taylorville Box 28; Ashton street	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	white	-	blue	"	Germany	Marburg
13	[illegible]																			
14	"	"	American Citizen going Home																	
15			do																	
16	"	"	20	no	-	-	brother: Giovanni Giuseppe Picho Box 64. Tailor Pennsylvania	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	-	black	chestnut	"	Austrian	Buovedo
17	"	"	30	yes	1902 1903	Pittsburg	mother Costanza Fabbiotti Dubois	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	chestnut	-	"	"	fiave
18	"	"	American Citizen going Home.																	
19	"	"	do																	
20	"	"	10	no	-	-	sister Fanny Ogrie Linbrook Box 35 L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	white	brown	black	"	"	Podgorje
21	"	"	15	"	-	-	Cousin Andreas Kony Waukegan Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	St Jobst
22	"	"	10	"	-	-	brother Georg Pezdir Box 517 Billy Mann	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Lukovitz
23	"	"	15	"	-	-	uncle Jos Josenko Box 175 Bardine Co	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Oselica
24	"	"					Anton Mosley Town Minn. Box 154													
25	"	"	10	"	-	-	friend: Johann Lipé; Pennsylvania Box 4 Franklin St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lesko
26	"	"	10	"	-	-	brother: Johan Sherenik Box 332 Rockdale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austrian	Peter
27	"	"	15	"	-	-	Leopold Skal Pittsburg Box 21 Pennsylvania	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	"	"	"	"	Wirtsch
28	"	"	10	"	-	-	brother Leopold Skal Pittsburg Pennsylvania	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	10	"	-	-	friend Anton Spicar Dugea Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Yerkshman
30	"	"	"	"	-	-	father Anton Spicar Dugea Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Schwarzach

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Handy Chief Officer, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) . from Southampton , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Handy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct , 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—510

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be regarded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All aliens whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and these only, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the nearest possible approximation to the country of last permanent residence independent of temporary sojourn be recorded, particularly [illegible].

Aliens who have resided in the United States and have returned from a temporary visit abroad should be credited to the United States as the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is known, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W R Henderson, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 5 Oct., 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Domenconi	Bertha	25		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Italian	Como	Ridogno		Cal.	San Francisco
2	Muratori	Giuseppe	28		M M	workman	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Sala Comacelo	my brother Muratori Giovanni fmda Arcangelo Italy	"	Huntington
3	De Lazzaro	Giuseppe	21		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Fonzaro		Iowa	Seymour
4	Keller	Pietro	41		M M	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Brescia		N.Y.	New York
5	Kerbec	Antica	46		F M	Farmhand	No	No						Pa	Coquestimes Rey
6	Esoudi	Vittorio	30		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Collini	Domenico	20		M S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Bertolasio	Valentino	26		M S		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		N.J.	New Rochelle
9	Majnik	Anton	41		M M	Miner	"	"	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Dobraceva	in Haravas No 3 my bus and Francika Majnik	Col	Gunnison
10	Demsar	Vincenz	17		M S	Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Haravas	my mother Francesca Demsar Haravas	"	"
11	Majnik	Barbol	24	2	M M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Dobraceva	my husband Francika Majnik to Gairach 31 Aus	"	"
12	"	Urban	39		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haravas	in Haravas 11 Post Savaleb my husband Anna Majnik	"	"
13	Otesa	Franc	19		M S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Haravas	my father Matias Joshua	"	"
14	Gautar	Anton	25	5	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Andreas Gautar Haravas No 3	"	"
15	Jarab	Jernej	24		M M	workman	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jarack	my husband Francika Jarab Jairach 20 Fara sela Kram	Pa	Avon Run
16	Cesornik	Martin	44		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cesornik	my husband Hartmut to Francisk No 12 Kram	Wisc	Milwaukee
17	Adelsek	Franz	44		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	J. Francesca	my husband Anna Adelsek to Kram	"	"
18	Macek	Anton	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Persek	my father Andrey Macek Jersek No 22 Fosack Kram	W.Va	Rickwood
19	Erzen	Pavel	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jairack	my mother Anna Erzen Jairack 20 Kram	W.Va	Rock Springs
20	Cicar	Jozef	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	my father Johann Josef Adelsk 11 Kram	"	"
21	Benedikl	Franca	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buchoslack	my father Jurga Benedik to Gmunk 11 Buschoslack	"	"
22	Zavarsnik	Franz	17		M S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Ernern	my father Valentin Zavarsnik Ernern Kram	"	"
23	Potar	Gertrud	31	3	F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Forne	my father Jacob Kafner Forne Kram	"	"
24	"	"	4	6	F S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Hak	Anton	17	2	M S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bickenthal	my mother Josefa Hak Bickenthal 52	Pa	Loudan
26	Lukadolnik	Maria	20	1	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canacevo	a friend Johann Lenc & Canacevo Kram	Ca	Broughton
27	"	Francisca	17	2	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Gullarai	Ursula	22		F S	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Stefansdorf	my brother Franz Gullarai	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Wiedergar	Franz	21	2	M S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Zagovica	my father Kram Wiedergar	Wash	Seattle
30												Zavine	Zavine Kram		

10

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to Certify that the Surgeon on this Manifest was the Medical Officer of this Port, serving on this ship, for ... They were not Aliens in transit through the United Kingdom. 6 7

Thos Tice Consul.

SOUTHAMPTON

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, 5 Oct., 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Domenconi	Bertha	25		F	M	housemaid	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Italian	Italy	Ponte Arcangelo	my brother Giovanni Curatori Ponte Arcangelo Italy	Pa.	San Francisco
2	Curatori	Giuseppe	28		M	M	laborer	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Ponte Arcangelo	my brother Curatori Giovanni Ponte Arcangelo Italy	Huntington	
3	De Lazzaro	Giuseppe	21		M	S	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Fonzaso	—	Iowa	Seymour
4	Keller	Pietro	41		M	M	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Brescia	—	N.Y.	New York
5	Kerlevi	Andrea	46		M	M	farmhand	No	No	"	"	"	"	—	Pa	Rogers Mines
6	Esposito	Vittorio	30		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
7	Collini	Domenico	20		M	S	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	Bertolasio	Valentino	26		M	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Tarvas No 3	N.J.	New Rochelle
9	Majnik	Anton	41		M	M	Miner	"	"	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Dobraceva	my husband Francika Majnik	Col	Gunnison
10	Densar	Vincenz	17		M	S	Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Tarvas	my mother Francesca Densar Tarvas	"	"
11	Majnik	Barbol	24	2	M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Dobraceva	my husband Francka Majnik	"	"
12	"	Urban	39		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarvas	my husband Barbara Majnik	"	"
13	Ofsa	Franc	19		M	S	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Andreas Joshua Tarvas	"	"
14	Jankar	Anton	25	5	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Andreas Jankar Tarvas No 3	"	"
15	Jerele	Jernej	24		M	M	workman	"	"	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zarach	my husband Francesca Zarach	Pa	Mason Run
16	Cesornik	Martin	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fr. Francisca	Cesornik to Francisk No 12 Krain my husband Gertrud	Wisc	Kirlmanche
17	Adelsek	Franz	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my husband Anna Adelsek Fr. Francisca No Krain	"	"
18	Macek	Anton	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Terscek	my father Andrej Macek Terscek No 22 Trstenik Krain	W.V.	Rickwood
19	Erzen	Pavel	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zairach	my mother Anna Erzen Zarrach No Krain	W.V.	Rock Springs
20	Car	Jozef	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		my father Josaln Josar Adelsberg Krain	"	"
21	Benedikt	Franca	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruckoflatk	my father Jurij Benedik Jurij No 17 Bischoflack	"	"
22	Zavarsnik	Franz	17		M	S	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Ermen	my father Valentine Zavarsnik Ermen Krain	"	"
23	Votar	Gertrud	31	3	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Forne	my father Jakez Kafner forne Krain	"	"
24	"	"	6	7	F	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Slak	Anton	11	2	M	S	farmhand	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bickenthal	my mother Josefa Slak Bickenthal 82	Pa	Jourdan
26	Jukadolnik	Maria	20	1	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canacevo	a friend Johann Lenc Canacevo Krain	Pa	Broughton
27	"	Francisca	18	2	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Gutlaran	Ursula	22	4	F	S	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Stefansdorf	my brother Franz Gutlaran Zbogovico Krain	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Wiedergar	Franz	24	2	M	S	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Zarine	my father Zarische Krain Wiedergar	Wash	Seattle
30																

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

10 This is to certify that the above list contains the names of all aliens who have taken passage on this vessel at this port, and that the medical officer of this port, serving on this ship, for same. They were not allowed to depart. 6.7.

H. H. Ho Yee Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10. 56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JC. 1 1907, 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether part by any other person, or by firm, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	my self	$30	No			Mrs. Teresa Domenicone Bidogno Switzerland	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	white	brown	brown	—	France	Condicourt
2	"	my brother	$10	"			my brother Curatori Giuseppe Huntington	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	—	Italy	Santa Evangelo
3	"	my self	$18	Yes	5 years 1901-1906	Seymour Iowa	to my brothers De Lazzaro Domenico & Guglielmo Seymour Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	—	"	Fontaro
4	"	"	$20	No			uncles Nikeri Giuseppe Pietro 2 Sago Towns	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Cignale
5	"	"	$20	Yes	1886 1890 1900	Sago Towns	2 brothers Nikeri Pietro Giuseppe Pagus Towns	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	—	"	"
6	"	"	$120	"	1906	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	—	"	"
7	"	"	$40	No			to my brother Collini Battista Wilkesbarre Pa. U.S. Hathaway	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	—	"	"
8	"	"	$20	Yes	1902 1906	Pittsburg	to my sister Bertolazio Angela Bonelli Battista New Rochelle N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	brown gray	"	—	"	"
9	"	"	$50	No			to my brother Grgic Kasnik in Jamison Col	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	—	Austria	Staravas
10	"	"	$25	"			to my friend Valentin Kasnik Jamison Col	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	—	"	"
11	"	"	$100	"			to my brother Tomas Kasnik in Johnson Col.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	"	Dolacera
12	"	"	$25	Yes	1899 1898	Pittsburg Pa	to my friend Franc Kasnik Jamison Col	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	"	"	—	"	Staravas
13	"	"	$18	No			Jamison Col	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	—	"	"
14	"	"	$20	"			to my friend Valentin Kasnik in Jamison Col	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	"	"	—	"	"
15	"	"	$10	Yes	1902 1906	Moon Run	to my friend Josef Jarnac Box 86 Brown Run Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	—	"	Jarack
16	"	"	$40	"	1900 1906	Milwaukee Wisc	to my friend Josef Andelsek Jr. 1065 29 St. Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	blue	—	"	San Francisco
17	"	"	$10	No			to my son Josef Adelsek At 1065 - 29 St. Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	—	"	"
18	"	"	$70	"			to my brother in Law Anton Zarko Box 295 Rockwood Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	—	"	Jevocek
19	"	"	$20	"			to my brother Franz Erzen Rock Springs Wy. Box 326	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Jarnac
20	"	"	$60	Yes	1902 1906	Rock Springs Wy	to my friend Franz Terzynik Box 151 Rock Springs Wy	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	"	Adlag
21	"	"	$60	No			I travel with Acq Stefanac	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	—	"	Pingan
22	"	"	$14	"			Gasar Franz Rock Springs Wy. to my brother Antonio Gasar Rock Springs Wy.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Moncic
23	"	"	$16	"			to my husband A. Gasar	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	—	"	Jarne
24	"			"			Rock Springs Wy. Box 151	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	—	"	"
25	"	myself	$10	"			to my brother Franc Glak Box 116 Sublay Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	—	"	Bichenthal
26	"	"	$10	"			to my father Josef Jukadolich Box 75 Brookston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	gray	—	"	Canacero
27	"	"	$10	"			to my father Josef Jukadolich Box 175 Brookston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	—	"	"
28	"	"	$10	"			to my cousin Martin Tomade Gallitzinwood Cambria Co. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	—	"	Zagorio
29	"	"	$14	"			to my brother John Medergar P.O. Blend Fayette Co. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	—	"	"
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vandyck, 1st Off., of the [illegible], from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. Vandyck 1st Off.
(Signature of Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Oct, 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies carefully show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether ticket is paid to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of over; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W R Anderson, Surgeon of the "PH[illegible]" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W R Anderson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1155

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vukovich	Luka	27		M	M	Farmer	Can	Can	Austria	Dalmatia	Dalmatia	Kamenar	Father Luka Vukovich, Posta Castelnovo		
2		Klagyo	11		M		child							Sella Cameno, Dalmazia	Cal.	Fresno
3	Prodanovich	Gjorgjo	18		M	S	Clagrucker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Jovo Prodanovich, Posta Castelnovo	Mont.	Butte
4	Vukovich	Kristina	19		F	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	Topla	Sella Topla, Dalmazia	"	"
5	Tupcovich	Lucas	16		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamenar	Father: Mico Vukovich, Posta Castelnovo	Cal	Fresno
6	Vranes	Rade	27		M	M	Mar. workman	"	"	"	Croatia	Croatia	Podi	Sella Kameni, Dalmatia		
7	~~Lonear~~	~~Rade~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Suzevic~~	Father Lazar Supercich, Posta Castelnovo		
8	~~Ivan~~	~~Mare~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Cook~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Skalic~~	Sella Podi, Dalmatia	Mont.	Butte
9	Loncar	Gjuradj	20		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Suzevic	Husband Stana Vranes		
10	Platsa	Mile	22		M	M	Mar. workman	"	"	"	"	"	Vojvodica	Suzevic (Brinje) Lovrecina	Mich	Calumet
11	Osanic	Katarina	19		F	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	Delnice	Husband Milosava Loncar		
12	Simunovic	Franka	18		F	S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"		Skalic (Brinje) Croatia		
13	Snajdar	Ivan	33		M	M	Mar. workman	"	"	"	"	"		Father: Draga Loncar, Skalic (Brinje) Croatia		
14	Mavrin	Matija	18		M	S	Single	"	"	"	"	"				
15	Galovic	Marko	35		M	M	Mar.	"	"	"	"	"	Vodotec	Father Ivan Platsa		
16	Kovacevic	Mihe	24		M	S	Single	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Mother Margareta Osanic	Minn	Chisholm
17	Raicevic	Juraj	11		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Suzine	Father Simunovic		
18	Gasparac	Josip	44		M	M	Mar.	"	"	"	"	"	Lic	Mother Marija Snajdar	Ill	Chicago
19	Laukar	Mate	39		M	M	Mar.	"	"	"	"	"	Delnice	Husband Ivan Mavrin		
20	Vlahovic	Petar	44		M	M	Mar.	"	"	"	"	"		Father Marko Galovic	Mich	Houghton
21		Juraj	16		M	S	Single	"	"	"	"	"		Husband Ivan Kovacevic		
22	Poje	Josef	24		M	M	Mar.	"	"	"	"	"	Lic	Mother Jelena Raicevic	Minn	Duluth
23	Majnaric	Ivan	17		M	S	Single	"	"	"	"	"	Lokve	Husband Josip Gasparac		
24	Snajdar	Stefan	11		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Delnice	Father Mate Laukar	Ill	Chicago
25	Klobucar	Franca	28		F	S	24-14071	505	6/24/41	"	"	"		Husband Josip Majnaric	Mich	Houghton
26	Zagar	Josip	22		M	M	Mar.	"	"	"	"	"		Husband Franca Snajdar		
27	Serderbar	Miroslav	14		M	S	Single	"	"	"	"	"	Dirjak	Father: Peter Klobucar, Jr		
28	Starcevic	Anton	28		M	M	Mar.	"	"	"	"	"	Bukovek	Husband Miroslav Zagar	Colo	Crested Butte
29	Mance	Mate	17		M	S	Single	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Maria Serderbar	Pa	Pittsburg
30	Grguric	Ilija	24		M	M	Mar.	"	"	"	"	"		Father Anton Starcevic, Lic		
													Bukovek	" Fomin Mance, 13 Bukovek		
													Skrad Ogulin	Husband Ivan Grguric, Skrad		

NON IMMIGRANT

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the Master, [illegible] on this Manifest [illegible] this Port, sail[illegible] on this ship, for same. [illegible] Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petkovich	Ivan	27		M	Agricul. laborer	no	no	Austria	Dalmatia	Dalmatia	Kamenar	Father: Luka Petkovich, Post Castelnuovo, Stella Cumeno, Dalmazia	Col.	Trinidad
2	"	Margie	4		F	child 22-7665									
3	Prodanovich	Giorgio	18		S	Stagnedal	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sofia	Brother: Juro Prodanovich, Postcastelnuovo Stella Sofia, Dalmatia	Mont.	Butte
4	Petkovich	Kristina	14		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamenar	Father: Luca Petkovich, Post Castelnuovo Stella Kamenar, Dalmatia	Col	Trinidad
5	Trifunovich	Lusnar	16		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podi	Father: Lazar Trifunovich, Post Castelnuovo Stella Podi, Dalmatia	Mont.	Butte
6	Vranes	Rade	27		M	Mar. workman	yes	yes	"	Croatia	Croatia	Suzevic	Husband: Stana Vranes Suzevic (Bruyi) Croatia	Mich.	Calumet
7	~~Lonciar~~	~~Vlade~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~Mar.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	"	"	"	~~Skalic~~	~~Husband: Milosava Lonciar Skalic (Bruyi) Croatia~~		
8	~~Vranes~~	~~Mane~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~Ch~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Father: Drago Lonciar, Skalic (Bruyi) Croatia~~	"	"
9	Lonciar	Gjuradj	20		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Father: Rade Plitican (dec'd) Vojvotusa	"	"
10	Platsa	Mile	22		M	Mar.	"	no	"	"	"	Vojvotusa	Mother: (living) Croatia	"	"
11	Osanic	Katarina	19		F	Sgl.	"	"	"	"	"	Zelnice	Mother: Margareta Cyanic Zelnice	Minn.	Hibbing
12	Simunovic	Frenetka	18		F	"	"	yes	"	"	"		Aunt: Margareta Simac Zelnice	"	"
13	Svagdar	Ivan	33		M	Mar. workman	"	"	"	"	"		Father: Ivan Svagdar Zelnice	"	"
14	Mlivin	Matija	11		M	Single	"	"	"	"	"		Father: Marko Mlivin Zelnice	"	"
15	Galovic	Marko	38		M	Mar.	no	no	"	"	"	Vodotec	Children: Ana Galovic, Vodotec Austria	"	Chisholm
16	Kovacevic	Mihovil	24		Single	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sezane	Father: Anton Kovacevic Sezane	Iowa	Brazil
17	Radosevic	Juraj	11		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lic	Mother: Jelena Radosevic Lic	Ill.	Chicago
18	Gasparac	Josefa	44		M	Mar.	no	no	"	"	"	Zelnice	Husband: Margareta Gasparac Zelnice	Mich	Houghton
19	Lauhar	Mate	39		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Husband: Palma Lauhar Zelnice	"	"
20	Vlahovic	Petar	44		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lic	Husband: Jelena Vlahovic Lic	Minn.	Duluth
21	"	Juraj	16		S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
22	Poje	Josefa	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lokve	Husband: Marije Poje Mrzlovodica Lokve	Mich	Man
23	Magnaric	Ivan	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zelnice	Mother: Marija Magnaric Zelnice	Penn	Evelyn
24	Svagdar	Stefana	11		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		Husband: Franca Svagdar Zelnice	"	"
25	Klobucar	Franca	23		F	"	24-14071	505	6/28/41	"	"		Father: Peter Klobucar, Zelnice	"	"
26	Zagar	Josip	22		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sisak	Husband: Miroslava Zagar Sisak (Kroat)	Colo	Crested Butte
27	Serdarevic	Miroslav	11		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bukovik	Mother: Mara Serdarevic Bukovik	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Starcevic	Anton	23		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lic	NON IMMIGRANT Father: Anton Starcevic, Lic	"	"
29	Marco	Sreato	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bukovik	" Fomo Marco, 13 Bukovik	"	"
30	Grguric	Blazo	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sisak Ogulin	Husband: Anna Grguric, Sisak	"	"

*24212-10/29/30-24

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the aliens whose names are entered on this Manifest were duly inspected by me at this Port, serving on this ship, for same. They are [illegible]

Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State... 58

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 12th, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; whether an idiot or insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	by passenger	$ No			Brother Kristo Vukovitch 1908 Tulare Str. Fresno Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	White	Brown	No	Austria	Cernova
2	-No	"	"			Mr. Nyiscano Friend					Good	No						
3	No	"	"			Friend Mark Lipetich, 116 W. 2d Stk Str. Butte Mont. Brother: Kristo Vucovich 1908 Tulare St. Fresno Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Black	Black	"	"	Vojla
4	"	"	"			Friend Nikola Lipetich, 116 West 2d St. Butte Mont. Brother: Jane Vranes, Box 311	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Brown	gray	"	"	Kamenc
5	"	"	"			6th Str. Calumet Mich. Friend Jane Lonear,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Brown		"	"	Podi
6	Yes	"	$ 16			6th Str. 420 Calumet Mich. Brother: M. L. Vranes,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	black	yellow	"	"	Tuzerie
7	"	"	$ 10			Uncle Jane Lonear 7th St. 451 Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	brown	gray	"	"	Stalac
8	"	"	$ 10			Father Jovan Vlatsa 7th St. 451 Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black		"	"	Tugovic
9	Yes	"	$ 16			Father Petar Ivanac Box 418 P.O. Hancock Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Brown	yellow	"	"	Stalac
10	"	"	$ 10			Friend Jovan Vojvoda ie Box 218 P.O. Dudley Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Brown		"	"	Vyrovna
11	"	"	$ 16			Friend: Petar Jagar Box 162 P.O. Chisholm, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Brown	gray	"	"	Dolnica
12	Yes	"	$ 16			Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Yellow	"	"	"
13	Yes	"	$ 12	Yes	1904 Calumet Mich	Friend: Mike Kovacic Box 238 P.O. Chisholm Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Black	Brown	"	"	"
14	Yes	"	$ 24	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Brown	yellow	"	"	"
15	Yes	"	$ 30	"		Friend: Mike Kovacic Box 238 P.O. Chisholm Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Vodovlac
16	Yes	"	$ 20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brown		"	"	Tuzina
17	"	"	$ 26	"		Father Ge. Kamenac Box 123 P.O. Calumet Ill. Mat. Chicago Brother: Iriga Lazarac Box 58	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Slate blue	Light	Light	"	Lic
18	Yes	"	$ 11	"		P.O. Tamarack Mich. Brother: Mike Jankac Box 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	yellow	Brown	"	"	Delnice
19	"	"	$ 14	"		P.O. Painesdale Mich. Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	gray	blue	"	"	"
20	"	"	Yes	1903 1905 1907	Duluth Minn	Thomas Vlahovic 207 5th Ave West	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown	yellow	"	"	Lic
21	Yes	"	$ 25	1905 1907	"	Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gray	"	"	"
22	Yes	"	$ 40	No		Friend Anton Ozanic Box 110 P.O. Rockland Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Mrzlavoica
23	"	"	$ 14	"		Father Jovan Majnaric Box 178 P.O. Steelton Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	"	Delnice
24	"	"	$ 30	"		Friend Jovan Roman, Box 585 Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blue	"	"	"
25	"	"	$ 30	"		Uncle Jovan Roman	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	black	Brown	"	"	"
26	Yes	"	$ 20	"		Friend Nikola Grgurich, PO Florence Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Drgan
27	Yes	"	$ 14	"		Uncle Jovan Mlinarac, 150 34th St. 13 Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	brown	yellow	"	"	Oskoruk
28	"	"	$ 10	Yes	1904 Allegheny Pa	Uncle Stanko Stanchevich 14 Shanks Lane, Allegheny Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blue	"	"	Lic
29	Yes	"	$ 20	No		Brother Josip Mance, 370 34th St. Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	yellow	"	"	Berkovac
30	Yes	"	$ 17	"		Brother Anton Grgurich, 34th Street No 183 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown	"	"	"	Skrad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Augustus Schoff, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Augustus Schoff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United, unless a country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) or final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

A W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton 5 October, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mikeve	Franz	24		M.	S.	workman	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Krain	Laibach	father, Mikeve Thomas Wrba № 98	Ills.	Chicago
2	Golob	Franz	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wirtschendorf	father Johann Golob Wirtschendorf 24	New Mex.	Raton
3	Tric	Anton	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dolge	his mother, Anna Tric Lahovnic	Col.	Pueblo
4	Sedinkar	Maria	17		F.		housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Stob	Mother, Maria Sedinikar Stob № 4 Domzale		New York
5	Zadra	Emanuele	36		M.	M.	workman			Italy		Tyrol	Tres	Marzia Zadra Tres Posta Tajo Tyrol		American citizen going to New York
6	"	Viola	18		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
7	Zrida	Angela	27		M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zrida Battista, Tres Posta Tajo Tyrol		
8	Japundza	Milica	23		F.	M.	housekeeper	"	"	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Rakandjanic	father, Brey Antun Grubic	W. Va.	Fairbury
9	"	Branko	10	12	M.	S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Kisivan	Imbre	22		M.	S.	farmer	"	"	Magyar	Magyar	Veres Pusta	Jelatmac	father, Kisivan Imbre Pusta	Wis.	Milwaukee
11	Raduha	Istvanye	29		F.	M.	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Anna Hajduk Vodrance	Conn.	Bridgeport
12	Larjas	Andreja	21		M.	S.	farmer	"	"	Hungar	Hungar	Lendava		Lenart Larjas		Atanye
13	Zampedri	Manuele	33		M.	S.	"	"	"	Austrian	Italy	Tyrol	Fiave	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Female		American Citizen going to Rafael Barranca
14	Pantezzi	Abramo	17		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Pantezzi Fiave	Ills.	Rockford
15	Burgert	Alexander	28		M.	S.	Farmhand	"	"	Deutsch	Deutsch	Deutsch	Mullamen	Mother Katl Burgut-Fallu Mullen		
16	Liefort	Josef	29		M.	S.	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Josefine Liefert Litzelst. 3 Mullamen		
17	Burgert	Emil	24		M.	S.	Fabrikant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Joseph Burgert Rotenthurm 59 Mullamen		
18	Rizzi	Peter	35		M.	M.	laborer	"	"	Austrian	Italy	Tyrol	Trento	Maria Rizzi Trento		New York
19	Braun	Josef	24		M.	S.	"	"	"	Deutsch	Deutsch	Deutsch	Mullamen	Mother Anton Braun 23 Bahnhofstr. Mulhausen	Ills.	Rockford
20	Burgat	Anna	22		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	father Josef Burgert Rotenthurm. 59 Mullamen		
21	Tomann		47/22	12	4/24	34/22							Schafhausen	father Heinr. Tomann Fischerhäuser Schafhausen		New York
22	Jäug	Marie	19		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mullamen	Brudder Jäug 23 Dornach Switz.	Mich.	Calumet
23	Parisi	Santo	41		M.	M.	farmer	"	"	Austrian	Italy	Tyrol	Bono	Parisi Antonia Bono	Col.	Silverton
24	Bellotti	Davide	18		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Bleggio Inferiore	father Domenico Bellotti Bleggio Inferiore		"	Gaegetan
25	Clamer	Carlo	28		M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrol	Fondo	Giuseffina Clamer Cavalore	Pa.	Johnstown
26	Gentilini	Eugenio	26		M.	S.	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Cavaro	uncle Carlo Gentilini Cavaro	Col.	Leadville
27	Torgniel	Spiro	20		M.	S.	farmer	"	"	Austrian	Slovenian	Istria	Castelnuovo	father Marco Torgniel Castelnuovo	Cal.	St. Lamiuto
28	Lefetich	Andria	41		M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moccrine	Emilia Lefetich Castelnuovo Istria	New	Battle Mountain
29	Gudelli	Mario	28		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Pola	"	father Vito Gudelli Castelnuovo Istria	Cal.	St. Lamiuto
30	Vidakovic	Savo	17		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerin	father Andria Vidakovic Castelnuovo Istria	"	Sutter Creek

P. 502/678 FRANC. 4-6-37

8 UNITED STATES ... This ... on this ... vessel ...

AMPTON, ENGLAND:

serving on this ship, for Free Consul.

Except #5 Seaton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U... St...

8 60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 1, 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no			brother, Johann Mikeve Waukegan Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	brown	brown	nothing	Kraui	Weed
2	"	"	$10	"			friend, Georg Preskar Raton New Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Viscendorf
3	"	"	$10	"			friend, Frank Gaspar Strit Santa Fe 749 Pueblo Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Dolgne
4	"	"	$10	"			friend, Valentino Herbec 436 E 9 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	gray	"	"	Slob
5																					
6	"	"	$30	"			Hole Grelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	white	chestnut		"	Tyrol	Tres
7	"	"	$30	yes	1906	Landsford	husband, Jandrija	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
8	"	"	$10	no			Zupanja Bezirk Esing W. V.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	Croatian	Grubic
9	"																				
10	"		$17	"			Gesni Viktor Milwaukee Wis. Box 72	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	Magyar	Veresputa
11	"	"	$12	"			husband, Raduka Stefan Bridgeport Conn. Fred St. 187	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Zebetnica
12	"	"	$20	"			friend Raduka Stefan Prue St. 187 Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Hungar	Leudun
13																					
14	"	"	$30	"			uncle Costante Zanlotto Dubois Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut		"	Tyrol	Fiave
15	"	"	$10	"			brother Josef Burgert Kokd str. Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown		"	Deutsch	Gebreuler
16	"	"	$10	"			sister Alex. Seifert Koppuin str. Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	"	N'Hagenthal
17	"	"	$30	"			brother Josef Burgert Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	red		"	"	Gebweiler
Roderician Citizen Gorgey Louis																					
19	yes	self	$20	no			friend Henry Jakob Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown		"	"	Schafflamen
20	"	"	$80	"			friend Henry Jakob Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	"	Schweiler
21	"	"	$60	"			Jakob Oppliger Shar Ave 43 St. 57 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Schafflamen
22	"	"	$20	"			uncle Geo. Schmidt Waldstrand Saline Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"	"	Waldamen
23	"	"	$40	yes	1906	Silverton Col.		no						5	7	"	black		"		Rono
24	"	"	$20	no			uncle Domenico Bellotto Georgetown Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown		"	"	Canos
25	"	"	$28	no			friend Francesco Lonza Box 1?3 Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut		"	"	Cadore
26	"	"	$56	"			father Guiseppe Gentilini St. 129 E. 5th Leadville Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		"	"	Caravo
27	no	"	$120	yes	1896		cousin Mateo Mazurich N. 36 1/2 E. 17 Street St. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black		"	"	Castelnuovo
28	"	"	$160	"	1896		brother Rade Lefelich Castle Mountain Lodge N. 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black brown		"	"	Mocrine
29	no	"	$60	no			brother Tom Pydelli N. 20 Stockton St. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chest. brown		"	"	Cadi
30	"	"	$75	"			brother Tom Vujakovic P. O. Box 12 Sutter Creek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	"	Trebesin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy, Chief Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy, Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 190 7

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. W. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Oct, 1907

at 114 Washington

Immigration Officer.

11—1165

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 5th Oct, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gilpin	William	28	8	M	S	Motor driver	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Gilpin, 94 Sangs Road Aubrey, London Sth.	New York	New York
2	Bushell	Mary Beatrice	20	—	F	S	Actress	"	"	"	British	"	"	203, Albany Street London, N.W.	"	"
3	Davies	Alfred Walter	22	7	M	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mrs Searles, 33, Cardigan St. Upper Kennington Lane, London Se	"	"
4	Clifton	Frederick	20	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Jas A. Clifton 26 P Block Beaconsfield Bldgs, Caledonian Rd N.	"	"
5	Sumner	Henry	26	10	"	"	Hall Porter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Gilpin 94 Sangs Road Aubrey London	"	"
6	Richard	Georges	23	—	"	"	Cook	"	"	France	French	"	"	45 Howland St. Tottenham Court Road London. W.	"	"
7	Videneuve	Helier	23	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Ayers	Ernest John	31	6	M	"	Jobmaster	"	"	England	English	"	Stoke, Kent	Mrs T. Ayers Vine House Stoke No 1 Rochester Kent	New Hartford	Enfield
9	— " —	Ivy Gertrude	28	—	F	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	— " —	Rubie Mary	6	—	S	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	— " —	Edith Elizabeth	5	—	S	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	ADMITTED Boehm	Bertha	45	—	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	German	German	"	London	Mrs F. Bennett 71 Vauxhall Street Kennington London	Newyork	"
13	ADMITTED — " —	Rydolf	14	6	M	S	Messenger	"	"	England	"	"	"		"	"
14	~~Rishworth~~	~~Jay~~	~~60~~	~~—~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Cook~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Kent~~	~~Sister, Mrs Waghorn, Stanpost Rd Edenbridge, Kent~~	~~Mass Taunton~~	entered
15	Darby	Alfred	21	—	M	S	Coach painter	"	"	British	Jamaica	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs F. Fraser, 526 Main St (Aunt) Winchester, Mass, U.S.A.	Mass	Boston
16	~~Huggins~~	~~Robert~~	~~32~~	~~—~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Painter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Colored~~	~~"~~	~~London~~			
17	Stance	Tanno	21	—	M	S	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Bukovorka	Father Nesa Stance Bukovorka Austria	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Radacevic	Gaspar	33	—	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lic (Croatia)	Marija Radacevic, Mother Lic Croatia	St Marie's Gallup	
19	"	Marija	29	—	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lic			
20	"	Mate	4	—	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
21	"	Ivan	—	11	M	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	~~Radacevic~~	~~Tekla~~	~~35~~	~~—~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Father Pavel Radacevic~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
23	~~"~~	~~Marija~~	~~9~~	~~—~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lic (Croatia)~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
24	~~"~~	~~Jaka~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~do~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
25	~~Skarcevic~~	~~Stipan~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Mother Tereza Skarcevic Lic (Croatia)~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
26	Teravnika 242/529 - 5/6/39	Anton	28	—	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lic	Father Anton Teravnica Lic Croatia	Ill	Waukegan
27	Tarec	Franc	31	—	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Marija Tarec Lic Croatia	"	"
28	Schneider	Anton	21	—	M	S	Watchmaker	"	"	Germany	German	England	Austria	Father Anton Schneider Lic Austria	Ohio	Cincinnati
29	Zaech	Marca	21	—	F	S	Servant	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Breis	Father Alexander Zaech Breis Austria	Pa	Smithton
30	Brazer	William	41	—	M	S	Publisher	"	"	England	English	England	London	Father Mr. Brazer 101 Forest Rd Essex	N.Y.	New-York

Regina Stuckless
Wm Francis Insp.

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
This [illegible] on this Manifest [illegible] British Port, serving on this ship, for [illegible] cause. [illegible] Bruce Vice Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 5th Oct, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gilpin	William	28	8	M	S	Motor driver	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Gilpin, 94 Penge Road Aubrey, London Sth.	N York	New York
2	Bashall	May Beatrice	20	—	F	S	Actress	"	"	"	British	"	"	203, Albany Street London, N.W.	"	"
3	Davies	Alfred Walter	22	7	M	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mrs Searles, 33, Cardigan St, Upper Kennington Lane, London Se	"	"
4	Clifton	Frederick	20	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Jean A. Clifton 26 P Block, Beaconsfield Bldgs, Caledonian Rd N.	"	"
5	Sumner	Henry	26	18	"	"	Hall Porter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Gilpin 94 Penge Road Aubrey London	"	"
6	Richard	Georges	23	—	"	"	Cook	"	"	France	French	"	"	45 Rowland St, Tottenham Court Road London. W.	"	"
7	Villeneuve	Helier	23	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Ayers	Ernest John	31	6	M	M	Jobmaster	"	"	England	English	"	Stoke, Kent	Mrs T. Ayers Vine House Stoke No Rochester Kent	New Enfield Enfield	
9	" "	May Gertrude	28	—	F	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	" "	Rubie May	6	—	S	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	" "	Edith Elizabeth	5	—	S	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED §	Boehm	Bertha	45	—	F	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	German	German	—	London	Mrs F. Bennett 71 Vauxhall Street Kennington London	Newyork	
ADMITTED §	" "	Rydolf	14	—	M	S	messenger	"	"	England	"	"	"		"	"
14	~~Rishworth~~	~~May~~	~~60~~	~~—~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Cook~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~—~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Kent~~	~~Hotel~~ Mrs Wagland, Edinbrage, Kent	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
15	Darby	Alfred	21	—	M	S	Couch painter	"	"	British	Jamaica	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs F. Fraser, 526 Main St (Aunt) Winchester, Mass USA	Mass	Boston
16	~~Huggins~~	~~Robert~~	~~52~~	~~—~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Painter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Colored~~	~~—~~	~~London~~		~~—~~	~~—~~
17	Krause	Tanus	24	—	M	S	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Bukovska	Father Vasa Krause Bukovska Austria	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Radocevic	Gaspar	33	—	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lic (Austr)	Marija Radocevic Father Lic Croatia	& Mexico	Gallup
19	"	Marija	29	—	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lic		"	"
20	"	Mate	4	—	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
21	"	Ivan	—	11	M	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	~~Radocevic~~	~~Jelena~~	~~35~~	~~—~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Father Pavel Radocevic Lic (Croatia)~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
23	"	~~Marija~~	~~9~~	~~—~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~child~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~do~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
24	"	~~Jelka~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Mother Tereza Skarcevic Lic (Croatia)~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
25	~~Skarcevic~~	~~Stipan~~	~~40~~	~~—~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Father Anton Jeronovich Lic (Croatia)~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
26	Jeronovik 242/529 - 5/5/39	Anton	28	—	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Elberta	Mother Marija Farec Elberta	Ill	Waukegan
27	Farec	Franc	31	—	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Anton Schneider Lic (Austria)	Ohio	Lorain
28	Schneider	Anton	21	—	M	S	Wholesaler	"	"	Germany	German	England	Accra	Mother Alexandra Zaleck Breis Austria	Pa	Smithton
29	Zaeck	Maria	21	—	F	S	Servant	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Breis	Father Mr. Brown	N.Y.	New-York
30	Brown	William	41	—	M	S	Publisher	"	"	England	English	England	London	141 Harrow Rd	Essex	

Regina Klucktow
Wm Francis Jay

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
This [illegible] on this Manifest [illegible] on this Port, serving on this ship, for [illegible] Louis Vice Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7 69

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of Newyork NEW YORK, 12th Oct OCT 12 1907, 19 2 pm 62 15

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	—	Self	$ 25	no	—	—	194 2nd Ave. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark black brown	None	England	Stockton
2	—	"	$25	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs. Moffatt, 543 & 55 St, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fresh dark hazel	—	"	Birmingham
3	—	Mr. Mackay	$10	"	/	—	Friend Northern Pacific Hotel & Lond. Theatre Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown blue	scar over left eye	"	London
4	—	"	$20	"	/	—	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " dark brown	scar on 2 fingers of left hand	"	"
5	—	Self	$ 36	no	—	—	Mr. Seymour Clarendon House 5th Ave & 16th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " brown blue	none	"	Leamington
6	—	"	$1	"	—	—	Mr. H. Ward 134 W. 28th St, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blond black blue	"	France	Aigmande
7	—	"	"	"	/	—	Mr. Mueller 52 W. 20th St, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark " "	"	"	Eguzon
8	no	"	$8	"	/	—	brother C. H. Ayers Northfield Hampshire	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair brown blue	"	Kent	Stokle
9	"	—	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" " "	"	"	Gillingham
10	"	—	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	"	"	—
11	"	—	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	"	"	—
12	"	Husband	Yes	"	—	—	Husband Mr. Rud. Boehm, 265 3rd Av, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark brown	Def. Vision which can be corrected by Glass	Germany	Lunda
13	"	Father	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair " brown	"	England	London
error 14	yes	Self	£2	no	—	—	daughter, Hebron St, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" light grey	"	England	Lingfield, Surrey
15	"	"	$20	Yes	3 yrs	Boston Mass	Aunt Jos. Fraser, 526 Main St. Worcester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	colored black brown	"	Jamaica	Mandeville
16																			
17	yes	"	$15	yes	1903 1900	Pittsburg	Friend Jos. Kance 170 34 St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	Austria	Bukovcik
18	"	"	yes	no	1902 1906	Mass	Brother Jos. Rezgovic P.O. Gibson & St. Island Avenue to husband Mr. Hudson Island Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" brown blue		"	Lic
19	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "		"	"
20	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —		"	"
21	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —		"	—
22	"	"	"	"			Franz Stipendiselic P.O. Gibson & Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	" "		"	—
23	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —		"	—
24	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —		"	—
25	"	"	$16	yes	1902 1905	France		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown black		Austria	Klein
26	"	"	$16	"	/		1 Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "		"	"
27	"	"	$16	"	/			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "		"	"
28	"	"	$30	yes	/		Friend Mr. Kes Jhon Valentin Blanchard	"	"	"	"	fair	"	5	7	dark brown		"	Klein
29	$	brother	$5	"			brother Buck P.O. Box 62 Gibson Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	dark kirk brown		Austria	Breis
30	yes	Self	$111	no			Brother in Law Mr. Kesler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair fair		England	London

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7 63.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK, 12th Oct OCT 12 1907, 19 2 pm 62 45

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Self	Yes	no	—	—	Miss Ida M. Jameson 194 2nd Ave. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	None	England	Stockton
2	—	"	"	$25.00	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs. Moffatt, 543 & 55 St, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fresh	dark	hazel	—	—	Birmingham
3	—	Mr. Alexander	"	$10	"	—	—	Friend Mr. Alexander Turnbull 6 Colonial Theatre Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	blue	scar over left eye	—	London
4	—	"	"	$20	"	—	—	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	scar on 2 fingers of left hand	—	—
5	—	Self	Yes	no	—	—	Mrs Lenny Graham House 5th Ave & 59th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	none	—	Leamington
6	—	"	$1	"	"	—	Mr. H. Gaillard 134 W. 28th St. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blond	black	blue	"	France	Aigmande
7	—	"	"	"	"	—	Mr. Mueller 252 W. 20th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	"	—	Eguzon
8	no	"	$25	"	"	—	brother Mr. H. Ayers North Enfield New Hampshire	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue	"	Kent	Stoke
9	"	—	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	—	Gillingham
10	"	—	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
11	"	—	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
12	no	Husband	Yes	"	—	—	Husband Mr Rudolf Boehm, 265 Third Av, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	Dr. Gen'l	Defective vision which can be corrected by lens	Germany	Munda
13	no	Father	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	brown	"	England	London
14	~~yes~~ error	~~Self~~	~~$2~~	no	—	—	daughter, 166 School St, Taunton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	grey	"	~~England~~	~~Knuffield, Surrey~~
15	No	"	$20	Yes	3 yrs	Boston	Aunt Mrs. F. Fraser, 526 Main St. Winchester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	colored	black	brown	"	Jamaica	Mandeville
16	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	~~brown~~	~~black~~	~~brown~~	—	Austria	Burkersch
17	yes	"	$15	yes	1903 1907	Pittsburg	Friend Jacob Krance 170 34 St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	"	Lic
18	No	"	yes	no	1906	Kent	Brother Frank Rasgevic P.O. Gibson & K.R. Frank. Kenio. to husband Vienna Austria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	Friend Stipan Budiselic P.O. Gibson & K. Gallup. Kan.	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
23	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
24	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
25	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~$16~~	~~yes~~ 1907 1907	~~Penna~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	5	10	4	brown	brown	~~—~~	~~—~~
26	No	"	$16	"	"	"	to find	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	No	"	$16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	No	"	$16	yes	"	"	Friend Mr Kolar 2 Mr. Vallon the Rev. Clarence brother Mrs Brech P.O. Box 62 Smithton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	4	dark	fair	blue	"	Sweden	Lincoln
29	No	brother	$15	"	"	"	Brother A.C. Brown 141 W. 126th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	+	10	dark	dark	brown	"	Austria	Brein
30	~~yes~~ No	Self	~~$~~	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	"	"	England	London

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork NEW YORK 12th Oct OCT 12 1907, 190 2 pm 62 St

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Self	Yes	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs W. Jameson 194 2nd Ave. NJ.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black brown	None	England	Stockton
2	—	— " —	$25.00	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs. Moffatt, 5438 55th St, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fresh	dark hazel	— " —	— " —	Birmingham
3	—	Mr Alexander	$20	"	—	—	Friend Mr Alexander Fairley to Lonsdale Theatre Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown blue	scar over left eye	— " —	London
4	—	— " —	$26.00	"	—	—	do. do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	— " —	dark brown	scar on 2 fingers of left hand	— " —	— " —
5	—	Self	yes	no	—	—	Mrs Seary Gingham House 5th Ave 87th & 88 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	— " —	brown blue	none	— " —	Leamington
6	—	"	$?	"	—	—	Mr H. Gallard 134 W. 28th St, Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blond	black blue	"	France	Bigmande
7	—	"	"	"	—	—	Mr Mueller 252 W. 20th St, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	" "	"	— " —	Bayeux
8	no	"	$?	"			brother Mr H. Ayers North Enfield New Hampshire	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown blue	"	Kent	Stoke
9	do	—	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	— " —	Gillingham
10	do	—	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
11	do	—	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
12	Wife	Husband	Yes	"	—	—	Husband Mr Rudolf Boehm, 265 Third Av, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown Gray	Defective vision which can be corrected by wood	Germany	Lunda
13	Wife	Father	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	" brown	"	England	London
error	14	Yes	Self	$2	no	—	—	daughter, 166 School St, Taunton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bright grey	"	England	Longfield, Surrey
	15	do	"	$20.00	Yes	3 yrs	Boston Mass Aunt Mrs. F. Fraser, 526 Main St. Winchester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	colored	black brown	"	Jamaica	Mandeville
	16													5	11	brown	black brown		Austria	Berkovch
	17	yes	"	$15	yes	1903 1905	Pittsburg Friend Jacob Shance 170 34 St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	Lic
	18	do	"	yes	no	1902 1906	Mex Brother Jacob Rasheric P.O. Gibson & A.R.R. Friend. Mexico. to husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown blue		"	"
	19	do	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
	20	do	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
	21	do	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	
	22	—	—	—	—	—	Stipan Budiselic P.O. Gibson & A.R. Gallup. Mex.	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	9	"	"		"	"
	23	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
	24	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
	25	—	"	$15	yes	1902	Mex Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown brown		Austria	Berkovch
	26	do	"	$16	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
	27	do	"	$?	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
	28	do	"	$30	yes		Friend Mr Koen Bayonne New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark brown		Germany	Lunda
	29	do	brother	$5.00	"		Mr Cleveland Box 202 Smithton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blue		Austria	Brein
	30	Yes	Self	$30	no		Brother A. L. Brown 141 W 108th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair		England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy, Chief Officer, of the P[illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible] Perlegrow

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, ... THEREWITH ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N-Y, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 1907

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
...t of Commerce and Labor
...GRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...R...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *October 5th*, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Knapel	Bere	14		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Friend M. Davis 149 Langdale Mansions, Langdale Street Commercial Road London E	N.Y.	New York
2	Rys	Soly	22		"	Pair dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father M. Rys Lodzi, Russia	"	"
3	~~Tailor~~	~~Morris~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~Tailor~~							Father Mark Tailor 12 Roman Road, Roman Street, London E		
4	Dermolin	Simon	32		M	Embroidrer			Austrian				Wife Peggi Dermolin 123 Oxford Street, Commercial Road London E.		
5	Goldberg	Louis	28		"	---			Russian				Wife Millie Goldberg 123 Oxford Street, Commercial Road London E.		
6	Davidovitz	Moritz	32		"	Tailor							Wife Polly Davidovitz 16 Archer Street Oxford Street London W.	Oh	Cincinnati
7	Jakubowrch	Jankel	36		"	Boot maker	No	No					Friend L. Jakubowrch 36 Newcastle Place, Whitechapel London E.	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Borsch	Lazarus	24		"	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Roumanian				Friend David Blumenfeld Bucherest Roumania	R.I.	Providence
9	"	Rose	24		F	Wife	No	No	"						
10	Boroch	Morris	30		M	Boot maker	Yes	Yes	"				Friend David Blumenfeld Bucherest Roumania		
11	"	Clara	28		F	Wife									
12	Foss	Sussman	28		M	S. Tinsmith	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	Cousin Solomon Berg 42 New Rd. London E.	N.Y.	New York
13	Bronstein	Doris	23		"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parent J. Bronstein 23 Church Rd. London E.	"	"
14	Kron	~~Otto~~ Henry Robert	23		M	Labourer	"	"	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	Father Philip Kron Lingasthet	Vienna	Neff Newport
15	Cohen	Abram	28		"	Bootmaker	Yes	No	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Cousin M. Rothogel 12 Dove Street London	"	"
16	Merkin	Katie	23		F	Dressmaker	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Aunts Mr. Davis Markis 83 Kensington Road. London	"	"
17	Berenvich	Leiwf	24		M	Plumber	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	"	"	Parents Mr. Berenovich Galatz Roumania	"	"
18	Robinson	Robert	40		M	Chief	"	"	English	English	"	"	wife Mrs Ada Robenson 72 Pollard Rd New Kent Rd London	"	"
19	Hyman	Sarah	18		F	Cap maker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	father Abraham Nyman 14 Buckle St Bldg Commercial Rd London	"	"
20	Fabling	Henry Thomas	38		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	English	"	Hainults	Wife Mrs Fabling 66 Welling Rd Hainults	"	"
21	Wardsky	Jack	30		"	Embroider	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	wife F. Wardsky 78 Grand St London E	"	"
22	Hambly	George	21		"	Miner	"	"	"	English	"	St Austell	Father Lord Hambly 4 Columb Lane mall	Mich	Sanquita
23	Gillet	Jean	25		"	Cook	"	"	France	French	"	London	Friend Victor Ugel 2 Hamelt 53 Finsbury Circus London	NY	New York
24	Williams	James	25		"	Miner	"	"	English	English	~~England~~ Finland	~~Finland~~ Hainults	wife Mrs E. Williams Ashbuntan House Cunnislake	W Va	Wheeling
25	Engberg	Carin	26		F	S. Housemaid	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Dolness	Mother Carin Engbers Dolness Sweden	NY	New York.
26	Meyer	Gustav	28		M	Ch. Baker	"	"	Germany	German	England	London	Wife Mrs. Meyer 9 Smithfield Rd Farringdale London	"	"
27	Levitan	Emanuel	26		"	S. Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	Uncle Simon Cohen 10 Princes Str	"	"
28	Andersen	Carolina	46		F	Ch. Wife	"	"	Sweden	Scandinav			Father Mrs. Andersen Linschöpen Smaaland	Ill.	Joliet
29	Rasmussen	Bertina	45		F	W. Widow	"	"	England	English	Norway	Skaanevaa	Father Mrs. Asbjoresen Christiania	"	Chicago
30	O'Donnell	John	22		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	England	London	Wife Mrs. O'Donnell 3 Grovecourt Whitechapel Rd. London	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1907 , 190 64

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$13	No			Brother M Knapil c/o Seligmow 55 E 99th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	nil	Russia Vetka
2	"	Self	$10	"			c/o Poster, 386 E 8th Street, New York N.Y. Cousin J Koninsky	"	1	47	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	" Lodze
3	"	"	$20	"			112 Broome Street, New York N.Y. Brother, Jack Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Dark	Black grey	"	" Warsaw
4	"	"	$20	"			310 Sinnery Street, New York N.Y. Friend, Abram Goldberg	"	1	46	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Grey	"	Austria Brody
5	"	"	$25	"			310 Sinnery Street New York N.Y. Brother, Abram Goldberg	"	4	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Brown	"	Russia Lodz.
6	"	Brother in-law	$15	"			1407 Central Avenue, Cincinnati O. Brother-in-law, Harry Braslowitz	"	2	15	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Black	"	" "
7	"	Self	$40	"			No	"	1	50	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown	"	" Lomza
8	No	"	$200	Yes	1903	New York	Brother & Brother-in-law J Boroch 156 Willard Avenue Providence, R.I.	"	1	50	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark.		"	Roumania Bucharest
9	"	Husband	nil	"	1903	"	"	"	1	58	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" "
10	"	Self	$50	No			Brother & Brother-in-law J Boroch 153 Willard Avenue Providence, R.I.	"	1	55	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown		"	" "
11	"	Husband	nil	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Dark	Black		
12	Yes	Self	$100	no			Cousin Ig Berger 1793 1st Ave New-York N.Y.	"	1	32	"	"	"	5	7	med.	brown			Russia Courland
13	"	"	$25	"			Friend Mr Pinsker 1808 Pitkin St Brooklyn	"	2	15	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black		"	" Kischeneff
14	"	"	over	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	brown			austria Vienna
15	"	"	$25	"			Stefens J Cohen 179 E Ridge Street New York N.Y.	"	1	50	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown		Russia Austria Hung
16	"	"	$6	"			Cousin J Kleinman 893 Dumont Avenue Brooklyn NY	"	2	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		" Minsk
17	yes	"	yes	"			Cousin Mr Goldberg, c/o Hykawitz 660 Belmont Avenue, New York	"	2	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	blue			Roumania Galatz
18	"	"	$	Yes	1905	N.Y.	Friend c/o Holcomb Brooklyn N.Y.	"	4	35	"	"	"	5	4	"	Light	grey		Spain Gibraltar
19	"	"	$6	no			Br in law J Levenson 2028 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Auburn	Auburn		
20	"	"	$60	"			No	"	2	15	"	"	"	5	11	fair	G.	blue	Near on Chin	England London
21	"	"	$10	"			Br in law L Lobanchky 170 Jeffers St, New York	"	1	58	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	brown		" "
22	no	"	$60	"			No Robert Burnside Ave	"	2	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	light	Legal		" Columb
23	yes	"	$25	"			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	brown		France Clermont
24	"	"	$50	Yes	1905	Neglunee Mich.	Brother Mr Williams 921 Wetzel Street Wheeling W Va	"	1	0							fair	brown	blue	
25	"	"	$10	Yes	1904	New York	Friend Mrs Oberg 1128 E 27th Street New York NY	"	2	5	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair			Sweden Christiania
26	"	"	$	yes	yes	yes	Friend Mrs Lobenheim 133 East 77th St New York	"	2	"	"	"	"		6	"				
27	"	Friend	$10	no			Friend H Rosenbaum 653 5th St New York N.Y.	"	4	35	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		F E Aus
28	no	Self	$45				Brother Mr G Anderson 1st Cav. Ohy Select Co.	"	2	07	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			Sweden Jamtland
29	"	"	$50	"			Brother Mr Johannesen 7722 Ingleside Ave Chicago Ill.	"	1	32	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	blue		Norway Christiania
30	yes	"	$7	4			For Uncle Thomas O'Donnell 515 Stony Isle, Chicago Ill.	"	D	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown		England Newcastle on Tine.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Landy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at NY Pier 61

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson,

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, Oct. 5th, 1907

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
94171	Smedberg	Gustaf Erik	17		M	S	Smithages	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lindby	Father J. P. Smedberg Grantofta N. Lindby Revell Sweden	Pa	Greensburg
94182	Karlin	Mathens Rupert	16		M	S	Stoneman	"	"	"	"		Gothenburg	Södra Hamngatan 5 Gothenburg	N.J.	Brooklyn
81743	Nilson	Helmer	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"		Elfsåker	Father A. L. Nilsson Elfsåker Sweden	Ills	Chicago
81754	Dahlberg	Erik William	16		M	S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"		Elfsåker	Father August Dahlberg Elfsåker Sweden	Calif	San Francisco
81765	Pearson	Lydia	41		F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Cousin Anders Anderson Same Sweden	D.C.	Washington
	6 Johanson	Hulda	19		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Same	Father Johannes Olausson Same Sweden		
81777	Karlson	Ida Maria	17		F	S	Domestic	11-31501	3/4	"	"		Lungby	Brother Petter Karlson Lillegärd Lungby Sweden	Wis	Turtlelake
8178	Noll	Josef	28		M	S	Glassblower	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bohemia	Brother Leopold Noll Turke Glasshütte Turke Sweden	Ind	Terrehaute
8179	Anderson	Anders Gustaf	52		M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"		Swedish Lapmark	Mother Augusta Anderson Muttrijaur Sweden	Mich	Newyork
8181	10 Johanson	Axel	20		M	S	Cement work	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. Pathulte	Father Johan Jonsson Salsbo Pathulte Sweden	Ills	Moline
8182	11 Nelson	John	35		M	M	Dockworker	"	"	"	"		Stockholm	Wife Ellen Nilson Drammens Skattkär Sweden	Minn	Duluth
8183	12 Olsson	Karl Fritiof	30		M	S	Painter	"	"	"	"	do	Nora Ryr	Mother Maria Olsson Nora Ryr Sweden	Ills	Chicago
8185	13 Carlson	Oscar	28		M	S	Hammersmith	"	"	"	"	N.S.A.	Dalsberg	Father C. J. Kry Torsberg Skillingaryd Sweden	N.J.	Paterson
8186	14 "	Anna Josefina	30		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boxebo	Father Karl Eklundson Madsbill Boxebo Sweden	"	"
8187	15 Anderson	Ida	28		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	do	Boxebo	Mother Johanna Pettersson Brotorp Boxebo Sweden		
8188	16 Backelin	Anders Filip	30		M	M	Chauffeur	"	"	America	?	America	Chicago Ill	Father Anders Backelin Nyaderberg Borlänge Sweden	N.Y.	Buffalo
8190	17 Johnson	Knut	25		M	S	Tailor	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Augusta Johanson Skenninge Sweden	Ills	Chicago
	18 Suninieni	Samuel Nicolai	19		M	S	Labourer	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ilmajoki	Father Elias Suninieni Kirkenkila Ilmajoki	Wisc.	Oshkosh
	19 Upsilainen	Fanni	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Vuttasaari	Mother Katarina Upsilainen Vuttasaari Pelmajervenkylä	Wyo	Frontier
ADMITTED	20 Unorio	Arne Alexander	9		M	S	child	"	"	"	"		Kuninpaikka	Mother Albertina Saarinen Leivonmäki Kork, R.A.L.	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED	21 Hainonen	Ida	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Helsinki	Father Olof Hainonen Mänttä	"	"
	22 Vestvik	Sverre	22		M	S	Seaman	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Helgeland	Father Christian Vestvik Norway Helgeland Norway	Minn	Duluth
ADMITTED	23 Nilsson	Nils Peter	52	X	M	X	Tailor	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister Julia Nilsson 12 Flemminggat 12 Stockholm	N.Y.	Long Island
	24 Eriksson	Erik Algot	23		M	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Father Isak Mattis Eriksson Vrådbo Västernäss	"	New York
X	25 Johanson	Christina	37		F	S	housekeeper	"	"	"	"		Sweden Stockholm	Friend A. Sundström 33 Regeringen Stockholm	"	"
	26 Warne	Matthias	19		M	S	Waiter	"	"	Germany	German	England	London	Father Mr Warne Sommerhof Nr Nuremberg	"	New York
	27 Poulsen	Axel Dignam	16		M	S	Labourer	"	"	Denmark	Dansk	Denmark	Kjoning	Father Tobelmager Poulsen Kjoning	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
	28 Madsen	Agnes	17		F	S		"	"	"	"		Fyen	Father Niels Olsen Vraagaards Fyen Fyen	Neb	Kearney
	29 Shear	Barnett	30		M	M	Tailor	"	"	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Shear 62 Whitechapel Rd. London	Pa.	Pittsburg
	30 Lagelle	Theodore	18		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	Belgian	"	"	Father B. Lagelle 62 Commercial Rd. London E.	Ill	Chicago

Virginia Mucklow
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1907 *, 190*

66

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Uncle	$15 no				Uncle: Victor Berggren Greensburg Westmoreland Co Pa
2	"	Brother	$10 no				Brother: Erik Karlin 1694 Fulton st Brooklyn NY
3	"	Himself	$13 no above				Cousin: Ivan Anderson 996 S. Turner Chicago Ill
4	no	"	$50 no above				Uncle: Andrew Dahlberg 3525 Sacramento str San Francisco Cal
5	yes	Herself	$50 yes above	1880 1907	New York Washington D.C.		Friend: Mrs Mc Colly 1690 Newhampshire Washington D C
6	"	"	$50 no above				
7	no	"	$50 no				Cousin Karl Palm Turtlelake Wisc.
8	yes	Himself	$70 yes above	1904 1907	Terrehaute Ind		Brother in law: Victor Swanson 2214 North 14th str Terrehaute Ind
9	yes	"	$50 yes	6 yrs	New York		Friend Mr. Pierson
10	yes	"	$10 yes	1907	Moline Ill		Cousin Howard Johnson Brother: John Johnson 407 4th ave Moline Ills
11	yes	"	$65 yes	1891 1907	Chicago Ill		
12	yes	"	$50 yes	1905 1906	Johnstown		Friend: Elin Larsson 5723 Mogon str Chicago Ills
13	no	"	$20 yes	1907	Paterson NJ		Brother in law + friend: Gust Carlson 100 Gotom st Paterson N.J.
14	no	Herself	$15 yes	1900 1907	do		
15	no	"	$15 above yes	1907	do		
16	no	Himself	$50 yes above	1907	Chicago Ill		Own home at Buffalo N.Y.
17	yes	"	$50 yes	1903 1907	Chicago Ill		Brother Henning Johnson 285 Centre str Chicago Ills
18	no	Friend	$15 no				Friend Karl Mattson 1139 Iowa Str Oshkosh Wisc
19	"	"	$10 "				Friend Victor Mattson R Box 56 Frontier Wyo
20	"	Father	$5 "				Father Wilho Wuori 2319 E. 33 Str Cleveland Ohio
21	no	Self	$35 "				Friend Wilho Wuori 2319 E. 33 Str Cleveland Ohio
22	yes	"	$10 "				Brother Ludwig Vestvik 494 Kennard Str Portland Maine
23	"	"	$20 yes	1903 1907	New York		Friend Mr. George E. st Glen Cove Long Island N.Y.
24	"	"	$10 "	1903 1907	"		going home 84 Washington Str New-York N.Y.
25	"	"	$ "				Scandinavian Emigration Home Friend G Claus
26	"	"	$ no				322 Boston Post Rd Mamaroneck New York
27	"	"	$15 "				Uncle L. E. Jensen 1210 6th Ave East Cedar Rapids Iowa
28	"	"	$10 "				Friend J. P. Johnson R. Hardy Neb.
29	"	"	$35 "				Brother H. Shear 1 Captain Ave Pittsburg Pa.
30	"	"	$44 "				Uncle Sidney Woolf 2359 Sacks Ill Chicago, Ill

19 Insane person or alien whose ticket or passage money has been paid for or who has been assisted by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
	no	no	no	good	no
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	7½	Light	Dark	Blue	none	Sweden	N. Lindby
5	6	"	Dark	Blue	none	"	Norrkoping
5	6	"	Dark	Blue	none	"	Elfsäker
5	5	"	Light	Blue	none	"	"
5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	"	Sarme
5	6	Light	Brown	Blue	none	"	"
5	4	"	Dark	Blue	none	"	Berga
5	8	"	Dark	Blue	none	"	Torkum
5	9	"	Dark	Blue	none	"	Finnerödja
5	11½	"	Dark	Blue	none	"	Vätthult
5	11	"	Dark	Blue	none	"	Bursen
5	8	"	Dark	Blue	none	"	Alme
6	—	"	Dark	Blue	none	"	Vaftergt
5	5	"	Dark	Blue	none	"	Broebo
5	3	"	Dark	Brown	none	"	Broebo
6	—	Light	Dark	Blue	none	"	N. Sma
5	8	Blond	Blond	Blue	none	"	Skenninge
5	7	light	brown	blue	—	"	Almeforke
5	2	"	"	grey	—	"	Wikeseeri
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	1	"	"	"	—	"	Leirsamarked
5	10	"	"	blue		"	Helgeland
5	—	"	light	"		Sweden	Vestervik
5	10	"	"	"		"	Väddö
5	6	dark	black	brown		"	Stockholm
5	3	fair	brown	blue		Germany	Bremen
5	8	"	fair	"		Denmark	Kjoring
5	2	"	"	"		"	Vraa
5	9	med	brown	blue		England	London
5	9	dark	"	brown		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy, Chief Officer, of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Oct, 1907

at NY Pier 64

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—105

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1904.

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gruedender	Morris	32		M	S	Decorator Sign writer	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London	Mother A Gruedender 110 Rothchilds Buildings, Bevis Marks Street Houton E.	N.Y.	New York.
2	Joseph	Harry	23		"	"	cigar maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Abram Joseph 65 Winter Street Whitechapel London E.	N.H.	Manchester
3	Goldbaum	Louis	24		"	"	Cabinet maker	3-1775 12		3-8-40	"	"	"	Mother, Mary Goldbaum 28 Buxton Street London E.	N.Y.	New York
4	Reznik	Dora	16		F	"	cap maker	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	Mother, F Reznik 60a Philmark Street Whitechapel London	"	"
5	Buch	Sara	41		M	Wife	"	"	"	Austrian	"	"	"	Friend Henry Schiffman 6 Lemberg, Austria	"	"
6	Swat	Awie	50		Wd	wid	No	No		Roumanian	"	"	"	Cousin, Esther J. Cohen 6 Trafalger Square Stepney London E.	"	Roy
7		Moyshe	21		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes		"	"	"			
8	Feldrise	Jankel	20		"	"	cap maker	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	Friend, J. Weisbaum 18 Ruth House, Commercial Road London		
9	Wagner	Lib	56		M	Harness maker	No	No		"	"	"	"	Wife, Hannah Wagner Warsaw Russia		
10	Okin	Hirsch	20		"	S	Cap Chandler	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Sister, Winnie Okin 81 Myrtle Street, Commercial Road London	N.J.	Long Branch
11	Stukis	Leah	22		F	M	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	"	Friend, L. Bass, 3 Musson Street & 6 Isterworth Road South Tottenham, London	N.Y.	Amsterdam
12	Kaplan	Gedal	26		M	S	Cap maker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Friend, J Bloom 23 Chelsea Buildings 190 Goth Street London E.		New York.
13	Frankel	Isy	21		"	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, Solimon Cooperminlz 6 Brady Street Mansions, Whitechapel London E.		
14	~~Levitan~~	Emanuel	26											Uncle, Simon Cohen, 10 St Mary Street, Whitechapel, London E.		not sailed
15	Borman	Harris	20		"	"	Trouser presser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Samuel Borman 110 Cable Street, London E.		
16	Yarroslavsky	Solomon	30		"	"	Druggist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother, Peter Yarroslavsky 234 Cable Street, London E.		
17	Borman	Henruch	30		M	"	Embroiderer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Father-in-law & Grandfather Abram Borman Chinstochow Russia	N.J.	Paterson
18	"	Leah	30		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	Paulina	5		"	"	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Manka	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father R. L. Friend Lodz Russia		
21	Friend	Isaac	25		M	"	Weaver	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Johnie Cohen 94 Nelson Street, London E	N.Y.	New York.
22	Cohen	Harris	30		"	"	Tailor	No	No					Brother, Miss Diamant 94 Waranor Street Oxford Street, London		
23	Diamant	Riwen	22		"	"	Butcher	Yes	Yes					Father Mr. J. Borowsky Brick Lane London E.		
24	Sporowsky	Anna	28		F	W	Tailoress	yes	no	Russia	Pole	"	"	Friend L. Cargano 4 Tachbrook Str. Pimlico London S.W.	Conn	Hartford
25	Federico	Camillo	30		M	M	Bookbinder	yes		Italy	S. Italian	"	"	Wife A. Bellella Naples Italy		New Haven
26	Bellella	Carlo	40		"	"	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Fortunato Di Torio 90 Angel Lane Stratford.	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Lanalle	Vince	20		"	"	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	Stratford	Friend Mr. Filli Capnola 62 Princess Rd London N.W.	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Vicchione	Dominco	22		"	"	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend Mr. Capone 1 Hannan Str London S.W.	N-y	New York
29	Della Pietra	Gregorio	28		"	M	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
30	"	Rosa	21		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			

UNITED STATES CONSULATE SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that I am the duly appointed Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, for the United States Consul.

W. H. Wiles Vice Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *October 5th*, 1904.

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gruedender	Morris	32		M S	Decorator Sign writer	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London	Mother A Gruedender 110 Rothchilds Buildings, Commercial Street London E	N.Y.	New York.
2	Joseph	Harry	23		" "	Cigar maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Abram Joseph 16 Dexter Street Hyde Fields, Lnacn E	N.H.	Manchester
3	Goldbaum	Louis	24		" "	Cabinet maker	3-177512	3-8-40	"	"	"	"	Mother, Mary Goldbaum 28 Buston Street London E	N.Y.	New York.
4	Reznik	Dora	16		F S	Cap maker	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	Mother, F. Reznik 60a Philpot Street Whitechapel London E	"	"
5	Buch	Sara	41		M Wife	"	"	"	Austrian	"	"	"	Friend Henry Schiffman Lemberg, Austria	"	"
6	Furst	Auri	30		M Wife	"	No	No	Roumanian	"	"	"	Cousin, J. Cohen 6 Trafalger Square Stepney London E	"	"
7	—	Moische	21		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Friend, J. Weinbaum 18 Ruth House, Commercial Road London	"	"
8	Feldrise	Jankel	20		" "	Cap maker	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	Wife, Hannah Wagner Warsaw Russia	"	"
9	Wagner	Leib	56		M Harness maker		No	No	"	"	"	"	Sister Winnie O'Rin 81 Myrtle Street, Commercial Road, London	N.J.	Long Branch
10	O'Rin	Hirsch	20		S Chandler		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Friend, L. Baco, 3 Princes Street Soho Square London W	N.Y.	Amsterdam
11	Kukis	Leah	22		F M Wife		No	No	"	"	"	"	Sister Wife Road South Tottenham London	N.Y.	New York.
12	Kaplan	Gedal	26		M S	Cap maker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Friend J. Bloom 23 Chelsea Buildings 160th Street London E		
13	Frankel	Isy	21		" "	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, Solimon Koppermintz 6 Brady Street Mansions, Whitechapel London E		
14	~~Levitan~~	~~Emanuel~~	~~26~~										Uncle, Simon Cohen, 10 St. Mary Street, Whitechapel, London E.		
15	Borman	Harris	20		" "	Trouser presser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Samuel Borman 110 Cable Street, London E.		
16	Yarroslawsky	Solomon	30		" "	Druggist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother, Peter Yarroslawsky 234 Cable Street, London E.		
17	Borman	Henrich	30		M	Embroiderer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Father-in-law & Grandfather Abram Borman Chinstochow Russia.	N.J.	Paterson
18	"	Leah	30		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	Paulina	5		"	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Manka	31										Father R. L. Grund Russia		
21	Grund	Isaac	25		M	Weaver	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Jennie Cohen 9A Nelson Street, London E	N.Y.	New York.
22	Cohen	Harris	30		"	Tailor	No	No	"	"	"	"	Brother, Maja Diamant 44 Wardour Street Oxford Street London	"	"
23	Diamant	Riwen	22		"	Butcher	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. J. Borowsky Brick Lane London E.	"	"
24	Sporowsky	Anna	28		F W	Tailoress	yes	no	Russia	Pole	"	"	Friend L. Cargano 11 Tachbrook Stl. Pimlico London S.W.	Conn.	Hartford
25	Federico	Camillo	30		M S	Bookbinder	yes	Italy	S. Italian	"	"	"	Wife A. Bellella Naples Italy	"	New Haven
26	Bellella	Carlo	40		" "	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Fortunato Di Trio 30 Angel Lane, Stratford.	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Lanalle	Vinc...	20		" S	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	Stratford	"	Friend Mr. Nick Capholes 62 Princes Rd Landelle, London SC.	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Vicchione	Dominco	22		" "	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	London	"	Friend Mr. Capone 1 Hanover Str London S.W.	N-y	New York
29	Della Pietra	Gregorio	28		" S	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30	"	Rosa	24		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			

UNITED STATES CONSULATE SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that I have ... this Port, serving on this ship, for ... Bills Vice Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1907 SEP 1[illegible]07, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or encouraged by payment of passage or in any way assisted by others.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother in-law	$10	No			Brother-in-law, Harris Dodors 1525 Fulton Avenue, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	England	London.
2	No	Self	$20				Cousin, Harry Joseph 136 Willow Street Manchester, N.H.							5	4	"	Black	Brown			
3	Yes	Brother	$40				Brother, Dawa Goldbaum 3028 Fulton Street, Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	Fair	Light Brown	Grey			
4	"	Father	$5				Father, A Reznik 66 J Blitman 235 Broome Street, New York N.Y.							5	3	"	Dark Brown	Brown		Russia	Pronounce Britchon
5	"	Husband	$10				Husband Sipnar Buch 136 Attorney Street, New York, N.Y.							5	4	Dark	Brown	"		Austria	Lemberg
6	~~"	Son~~	~~$10~~				Son & Brother, Aaron Furst 127 Orling Street New York, N.Y.							5	4	"	Grey	"		Roumania	Botchien
7	~~"	Brother~~	~~nil~~											5	6	"	Black	"			
8	"	Uncle	$10				Uncle, M. Nozitzer 14 Eldridge Street, New York, N.Y.							5	6	Blonde	Brown	"		Russia	Misnitz
9	"	Son	$10				Son, Phillip Wagner 490 E. Houston Street, New York							5	8	Medium	Grey	Grey			Warsaw.
10	No	Brother	$10				Brother, Barnett Olan 145 Garfield Avenue, Long Branch N.J.							5	3½	Fresh	Brown	Blue			Romne
11	"	Husband	$5				Husband, Phillip Fukes 14 John Street, Amsterdam N.Y.							5	5	Dark	Brown	"			Motief
12	Yes	Friend	$10				Friend, M. DuBarsky 3 E. Broadway, New York N.Y.							5	1	"	Black	Blue			Minsk
13	"	Cousin	$6				Cousin, Isy Rosenthal 380 E 8th Street, New York, N.Y.							5	6	"	Dark	Dark brown		Poland.	Lipno.
14	~~"	Friend~~	~~$10~~				Friend A Rosenbloom 653 E 5th Street, New York. N.Y.							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		Russia	Grodno.
15	"	"	$5				Friend, Sam Cohen, 114 Williams Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar behind neck. Scar under lower left right side of face	"	Warsaw
16	"	Self	$15				Brother, Joe Yarroslavsky 356 Madison Street, New York, N.Y.							5	4	"	Dark	"	Nil	"	Stremintshief.
17	"	"	$50				Brother in law Brother Uncle,							5	2						Chenstochow
18	"	Husband	nil				M. Friend							5	1		Brown				
19	"	Father					54 Jefferson Street Paterson N.J.														
20	/	"																			
21	"	Self	$10				Brother, M. Grund 54 Jefferson Street Paterson N.J.							4	10		Dark				Lodz
22	"	"	$10				Cousin, Joe Blackman 235 Broome Street New York, N.Y.							5	3	"	Black				Warkowitz
23	"	Brother	$15				Brother, David Diamant 1086 4th Street, New York. N.Y.							5	4	"	Dark brown	Dark grey			Jerado Gour Kalish.
24	"	Self	$15				Brother in law Mr. Stanislaw Wisniewsky Box 108 Staten Island Tendenville N.Y.							5	3	Fair	"	brown			Tzerichua Lwalk &c.
25	yes	Brother	$8				Brother Edwards Camillo 96 Windsor Str. Hartford Conn							5	6	dark	"	"		Italy	Naples.
26	"	Son	$10				Son Francesco Pelicella 27 Hamilton Str Newhaven, Conn							5	6	"	black	"		"	"
27	"	Cousin	$15				Cousin Vincenzo Lavalle W 69 St. W.N. 2057 Cleveland, Ohio							5	—	"	brown	"	small mark between eyebrows	"	"
28	"	Self	$60				Brother Lorelo Fortino 1324 Everett Str. East Liberty, Pittsburg Pa							5	5	fresh	"	"		"	Udine
29	"	"	yes	yes	1903 1907 New York		going home 85 Short Str. New York N.Y.							5	10	dark	black	blue		"	Cheiori
30	"	"	—	—										5	—	"	"	black		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy, Chief Officer, of the P[illegible], from E[illegible]PTON. , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly mean that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 190[illegible];

at

Immigration Officer.

31—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money saved, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given [illegible] of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or "[illegible]" particularly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "[illegible]" nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be entered on manifest under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, closing, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

69.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *October 5th*, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Colwill	Edward G.	32		M.	M.	Draper	yes	yes	England	English.	England	Wimbledon	Father Mr. Colwill, 58 Nelson Gr. Rd, Clapton Abbey, Wimbledon.	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Roberts	James	30		"	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Carlle	Mother Mrs. Roberts Harbour View, Jacobstow Cornwall	N.	J. Riverdale
3	~~Davis~~	~~George Thomas~~	~~17~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Father Mr. George T. Davis 99 Upper Brents, Faversham	Pa.	Oliver not sail
4	"	Harry	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Faversham	"	"	"
5	Poock	Harry	16		M.	S.	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	Friend Harry Chiffgam Lemberg Austria	N.	Y. New-York
6	"	Rachel	4		F.	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Clark	George Thomas	17		M.	S.	Labourer	"	"	"	English.	"	Pedminster	Father Mr. S. Clark 7 Vale Str. Pedminster, Bristol	"	Wilkesbarre
8	Jeamiesom	Frank	26		"	M.	Driver	"	"	"	"	"	Dover	Brother John Jeamiesom 9 Cliff Row, Chesterfield	N.	Y. Long Island City
9	Clark	Charles	30		"	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	Wife Mrs. Clark 336 Gloucester Rd. Bristol	Texas	Raymondville
10	Konigsfeld	William	41		"	S.	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend Mr. Thurner Scole near Diss Norfolk		Ill. Chicago
11	"	Jacob	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. S. Lewis 6 Little Lucas Rd, Granle	N.	Y. New-York, transfer
12	~~Lewis~~	~~Wyndham~~	~~68~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~Farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wales~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			Ill. Granite City
13	Stajdl	Peter	37		M.	M.	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Srem			
14	"	Julia	26		F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stidle Presme Luka, Austria		
15	"	Toska	3		M.	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	"	Angelina	—	11	F.	"	Infant	—	—	"	"	"	"			
17	Kalana	Nicola	16		M.	S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Kuriak	Father Lok Kalan Cuniasje Austria		Chicago
18	Kosta	Stephan	22		M.	M.	Dealer	"	"	Turky	Macedonian	Turky	Manastir	Father Stefan Kosta Manastir Turkey		Ill. Fairmount
19	Zeller	Joseph	25		"	"	Tailor	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	England	London air	Brother J. Zeller 308 Commercial Rd London E.	N.	Y. New-York
20	Frank	Jehial	36		"	M.	Hotel Proprietor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law, Father and Grandfather	Md.	Baltimore
21	"	Sarah	34		F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	"	Leanne	11		"	S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	M. Stoller 9 Madison Street Johannesburg S. Africa.		
23	"	Hirsel	9		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	"	Moses	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Selig	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Smoad	William John	28		M.	M.	Fitter	"	"	England	English	"	Ramsgate	Mother, Mother in law Grandmother Mr. Smoad 32 Bloomsbury Rd Ramsgate, Kent	N.	J. Newark
27	"	Mary Nelly	41		F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	"	William Albert	—	8	M.	S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Phillips	Charles	25		"	M.	Stocker	"	"	"	"	"	London	Wife L. Phillips 53 Penalva Rd. Balhamer S.W.		
30	Sarandis	Theos	22		"	S.	Labourer	"	"	Greece	Greek	"	Cardif	Mother Mrs Sgrandis 35 Sydenham Rd. Barry Dock	N.	Y. New York

IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that ... Port, carrying on this ship, for ... Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3S

11—1115

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Colwill	Edward G.	32		M.	M.	Draper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Wimbledon	Father Mr. Colwill, 58 Nelson Gr. Rd. Merton Abbey Wimbledon	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Roberts	James	30		"	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Carlle	Mother Mrs. Roberts Harbour Place Torpoint Cornwall	N.Y.	Riverdale
3	~~Davis~~	~~George Thomas~~	~~17~~		~~"~~	~~S.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Father Mr. George T. Davis 99 Upper Brents, Faversham	Pa.	Oliver not sail
4	"	Harry	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Faversham	"	"
5	Poosh	Harry	16		M.	S.	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	Friend Harry Chifflyn Lemberg Austria	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Rachel	4		F.	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Clark	George Thomas	17		M.	"	Labourer	"	"	"	English	"	Pedminster	Father Mr. S. Clark 7 Vale Str. Pedminster, Bristol	"	Wilkesbarre
8	Jeanniesen	Frank	26		"	M.	Driver	"	"	"	"	"	Dover	Brother John Jeanniesen 2 Cluff Row, Chesterfield	N.Y.	Long Island City
9	Clark	Charles	30		"	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	Wife Mrs. Clark 336 Gloucester Rd. Bristol	Texas	Raymondville
10	Konigsfeld	William	41		"	S.	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend Mr. Thurer Scole Norfolk	See	Chicago
11	"	Jacob	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	near Diss	"	"
12	~~Lewis~~	~~Wyndham~~	~~28~~		~~"~~	~~M.~~	~~Farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Welsh~~	~~"~~	~~Penalt~~	Father Mrs. S. Lewis 6 Castle Rd, Penalt	N.Y.	New York, transfe
13	Stajol	Peter	37		M.	M.	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Drein		See	Granite City
14	"	Julia	26		F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skidle Presne	"	"
15	"	Toska	3		M.	"	child 12-3632-3/16/42	—	—	"	"	"	"	Lutka, Austria	"	"
16	"	Angelina	—	11	F.	"	Infant 8,222370 -(505) 3-27-41	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Kalanz	Nicola	16		M.	S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Kuriak	Father Lok Kalan Cuniasp Austria	"	Chicago
18	Koska	Stephan	22		M.	M.	Dealer	"	"	Turky	Macedonian	Turky	Manastir	Father Stefan Koska Manastir Turk	See	Fairmount
19	Feller	Joseph	25		"	"	Tailor	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Brother J. Feller 308 Commercial Rd. London E.	N.Y.	New York
20	Frank	Jehial	36		M.	"	Hotel Proprietor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law, Father and Grandfather	Md.	Baltimore
21	"	Sarah	34		F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Leanne	11		F.	S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	W. Stoller	"	"
23	"	Kissel	9		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 Madison Street	"	"
24	"	Moses	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Johannesburg	"	"
25	"	Selig	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Africa	"	"
26	Smoad	William John	28		M.	M.	Fitter	"	"	England	English	"	Ramsgate	Mother, Mother in law, Grandmother	N.J.	Newark
27	"	Mary Nelly	41		F.	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Smoad 32 Bloomsbury Rd	"	"
28	"	William Albert	—	8	M.	S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ramsgate, Kent	"	"
29	Phillips	Charles	25		M.	M.	Stocker	"	"	"	"	"	London	Wife L. Phillips 53 Lancaster Rd. Battersea S.W.	"	"
30	Sarandis	Theos	22		M.	S.	Labourer	"	"	Greece	Greek	"	Cardiff	Mother Mrs Sgrandis 35 Sydenham Mr. Berry Dock	N.Y.	New York

IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that I have ... Port, sailing on this ship, for ... Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1907 SEP 12 1907, 190 1 7 70

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes.	Self	$25	no			Sister in law Mrs. Mendoza 3960 Poplar Str. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	Dark	brown		Engand
2	"	"	yes	"			Brother Joseph Roberts Riverdale Ave Riverdale New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	brown		" Truro
3	"	"	$10	"			Friend Mr. Harry Hunt 1123 Grant Ave Duquesne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	scarr on face	" Tiverdene
4	"	"	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dear side right eye	" "
5	"	Father	$25	"			Father Papa Dorotk 136 Attorney Str. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown		Austria Lemberg
6	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		— —
7	"	Self	$15	"			Cousin Geo. Thos. Clarke R.F.D. No 4 Clark Str. Hamburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	light	blue		England Bristol
8	"	"	yes	"			Friend Mr. Pandina 194 2nd Ave, Long Island City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	scarr on r. side of nose	" Hull
9	"	"	$10	"			Brother Thomas Clark Raymondville Texas.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"		" Rudgehill
10	"	"	yes	yes	17	New Brunswick	Son & Brother Williams Konigsfeld 1201 Buren Str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dark	grey	Hazel		" London
11	"	Father	4	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	"		" "
12	Joined to Roll Belgenger							"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	fair	grey		" Pauly Pidd.
13	"	"	"	"			Friend Marko Seifert Box 473 Granite City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Austria Slakamen
14	"	wife	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	black	Dark		" "
15	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			" "
16	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			" "
17	"	"	$10	"			Brother Nicola Grelatz 1926 Green Str. South Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	grey		" Luriok.
18	No	"	$25	yes	3½	Fairmount	Brother Vasil Stephan P.O. Box 115 Fairmount Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	black	Dark		Turkey Monastir
19	"	"	$25	no			Brother in law M. Goldberg 346 E 4th Str. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	black	brown		Russia Timoshof
20	"	"	$50	"			Brother Brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	brown	"		" Pawvesli
21	"	Husband	—	"			and Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	"	"		" "
22	"	Father	—	"			& Frank	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			— —
23	"	"	—	"			106 N. Eden Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			— —
24	"	"	—	"			Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			— —
25	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			— —
26	no	1 Prior	$10	"			Mother in law, Mother, Grandmother Mrs. J. Prior 3 Brick Row, Salem Str. East Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	fair	grey	Scar on left eyebrow and on forehead	England Pennsylvania
27	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	med	"	scar over left eye	" London
28	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—			— —
29	"	Cousin	$45	"			Cousin Edward Phillips 1295 12th Str. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	blue		England London.
30	yes.	Self	$50	"			Friend Mr. Mesologitis 472 Columbus Str. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	black	brown		Greece Chios.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Sandy Chief Officer (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Sandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the [illegible] (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goss	Daniel Joseph	31		M m	engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mother Emma Goss 22 Wales Rd Willesden, London	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Ellen	36		F "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Dorothy	5		F "	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Phyllis Grace	2		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Young	James	15		M "	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	Folkestone	Father Mr Young 19 Queen St. Folkestone.		Wisc	Pewaukee
6	Nicholls	Daniel	19		" "	Miner	"	"	"	"	St. Austell	Merrifield Row St. Austell		Mich	Painesdale
7	Haycox	Mary	50		F Wd	Laundress	"	"	"	"	Bournemouth	Friend Charles Edmonds 131 Ashley Rd. Bournemouth		NY	Rochester
8	~~Hutchings~~	Frank Willis	29		M "	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Reading	Father Frederick Willis Mr Wantz, East Reading		Ohio	Springfield transfd
9	Purdue	Frederick James	27		" "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Sittingbourne	Father Mr. Purdue 60 Sunstone Rd. Sittingbourne		NY	Owego
ADMITTED	Wood	John William	36		m	Seaman						Wife Mrs Wood Bell Rd. Sittingbourne.		NJ DC	Binghampton Washington
11	"	John Morley	19		"	"						Mother			not sailed
12	Moss	Emily Florence	25		F	Servant						Sister Mrs Forster 49 Shorttand Rd. Sittingbourne		NY	Binghampton
13	Tucker	Alfred	37		M m	Bricklayer						sister in law			
14	"	Annie Elizabeth	34		F	Wife						sister			
15	"	William Alfred	12		M	Child						aunt			
16	"	Frank Harold	9												
17	"	Gladys May	6		F		no	no							
18	"	Emily Florence	4												
19	"	Ellen Mary	10			Infant									
20	Trimmer	Friedrich E.	24		M	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	Bristol	Friend Mr. H. Loveless Clyde House Stoomale Rd Barton Hill Bristol		Brooklyn	
21	"	Olive Gertrude E.	23		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
22	Coppard	Augusta	37		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ockley	Friend Mrs. Wickens Ockley, Surrey.		Penn	Pennsylvania
23	Field	Frederick Henry	27		M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Bath	Father Thomas Henry Field Granway Road Redland Bristol		Pa	Philadelphia
24	"	Mabel	26		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
25	"	Winifred	2		F	S. child	"	"	"	"	"				
26	~~Hindra~~	~~Charles~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~Miner~~	"	"	"	"	~~Gunnislake~~	~~Mother Mrs Hindra Gunnislake, Cornwall~~		~~New Schofield~~	~~transfer~~
27	~~Hale~~	~~John Frederick~~	~~23~~		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Father Charles Hale Gunnislake, Cornwall~~		"	"
28	Brennan	John	23		M	Labourer	"	"	Irish	"	Acton	Parents Denis Brennan 19 Milton Rd. Acton		Mass	Cambridge
29	~~Harris~~	James	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~Stockkeeper~~	"	"	~~English~~	"	~~Hungerford~~	~~Mother Mrs Harris Forest Towers Hungerford~~	~~Cornwall~~	~~Mich Kansas City~~	~~Mo~~
30	Sturt	Henry	45		M	Fitter	"	"	"	"	Merton	Wife Mrs. H. Sturt 58 Nelson Grove, Merton		Pa	Philadelphia

Daniel Fottheringham Inspr
Oct 12 07

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
This is to certify that ... this Port, serving on this ship, for ... Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goss	Daniel Joseph	31		M m	engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mother Emma Goss 22 Wales Rd. Willesden, London	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Ellen	36		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Dorothy	5		S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Phyllis Grace	2		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Young	James	15		M	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	Folkestone		Father Mr Young 19 Queen St. Folkestone	Wisc	Pewaukee
6	Nicholls	Daniel	19		"	Miner	"	"	"	"	St. Austell		Merrifield Row St. Austell	Mich	Painesdale
7	Haycroft	Mary	50		W	Laundress	"	"	"	"	Bournemouth		Friend Charles Simonds 131 Ashley Rd. Bournemouth	NY	Rochester
8	~~Kingston~~	Frank Willis	29		M	Joiner	"	"	"	"	Reading		Father Frederick Willis 10 Wantage End Reading	Ohio	Springfield transfer
9	Andrews	Frederick James	27		"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Sittingbourne		Father Mr. Tuson 60 Sunston Rd. Sittingbourne	NY	Oswego
ADMITTED	Wood	John William	36		"	Seaman	"	"	"	"			Wife Mrs Wood Bell Rd. Sittingbourne	NJ	Binghampton Westerlington
11	~~——~~	John Wesley	19		~~——~~	~~——~~	~~——~~	~~——~~	~~——~~	~~——~~	~~——~~	~~——~~	~~——~~	~~——~~	~~——~~
12	Moss	Emily Florence	25		F	Servant	"	"	"	"			Sister Mrs Forrest 49 Shortland Rd. Sittingbourne	NY	Binghampton
13	Tucker	Alfred	37		M m	Brickmaker	"	"	"	"			sister in law	"	"
14	"	Annie Elizabeth	34		F	Wife	"	"	"	"			sister	"	"
15	"	William Alfred	12		M	child	"	"	"	"			aunt	"	"
16	"	Frank Harold	9				"	"	"	"				"	"
17	"	Gladys May	6		F		no	no	"	"				"	"
18	"	Emily Florence	4				"	"	"	"				"	"
19	"	Ellen Mary	10			Infant	"	"	"	"				"	"
20	Trimmer	Friedrich E.	24		M	M. Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	Bristol		Friend Mr. H. Loveless Clyde Manse, Soonsale Rd	"	Brooklyn
21	"	Olive Gertrude E.	23		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Barton Hill Bristol	"	"
22	Coppard	Augusta	37		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ockley		Friend Mrs. Wickens Ockley, Surrey.	Texas	San Antonio
23	Field	Frederick Henry	27		M	M. Engineer	"	"	"	"	Bath		Father Thomas Henry Field	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	"	Mabel	26		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Braeneway Road Redland.	"	"
25	"	Winifred	2		F	S. child	"	"	"	"	"		Bristol	"	"
26	~~Hindra~~	Charles	22		M	Miner	"	"	"	"	Gunnislake		Mother Anni Hindra Gunnislake, Cornwall	Nev.	Goldfield transfer
27	~~Hoole~~	John Frederick	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Charles Hoole Gunnislake, Cornwall	"	"
28	Brennan	John	23		M	Labourer	"	"	"	Irish	"		Parents Denis Brennan 19 Skilton Rd. Acton	Mass	Cambridge
29	~~Harris~~	James	35		M	M. Storekeeper	"	"	"	English	Hungerford		Mother Mrs Harris Forest Terrace Hungerford Cornwall	~~Nick~~ Nebraska	Neb
30	Stark	Henry	45		M	Fitter	"	"	"	"	Merton		Wife Mrs. H. Stark 58 Nelson Grove, Merton	Pa.	Philadelphia

Samuel Falkenau, Insp.
Oct 12 F

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that ... this Port, serving on this ship, for ... Vice Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 12 1907 [redacted], 1907

72

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	no			
2	"	Husband	—	"			Friend Mr Yuell 23 Evanston Ave, Chicago, Ill
3	"	Father	—	"			
4	"	"	—	"			
5	S	self	$30	"			Brother William Young, Penn Yan, Wisc.
6	S	"	$6	"			Brother F. S. Nicholls c/o P.O. Painesdale, Mich.
7	S	"	yes	"			Tom F. Hagan Winston North R.S.D. No 4 Rochester N.Y.
8	S	"	$30	"			Uncle William Parker, 178 Washington St, Springfield, Mass.
9	"	"	$30	"			Cousin Geo. England 307 5th St Omaha, Neb.
10	S	"	$26 yes	"			Mr. W. Moss Friend J. Kitney Binghampton N.Y.
11	"	"	—	no			
12	"	"	$50	"			Mother Mrs Moss 16 Ogden St, Binghampton
13	"	"	yes	"			" in law
14	"	"	—	"			Mother
15	"	"	—	"			Grandmother
16	"	"	—	"			
17	"	"	—	"			
18	"	"	—	"			
19	"	"	—	"			
20	"	"	yes	"			Brother in law F. Loveless 943-68th St Brooklyn N.Y.
21	"	"	—	"			
22	D	"	$25 yes 3 yrs	San Antonio			Brother Mr. Capper 852 Lopez Str. San Antonio, Texas
23	"	"	yes no				Friend Mr Chas Helmouth 1231 Hanson St Philadelphia
24	"	"	—	"			
25	"	"	—	"			
26	"	"	yes	"			Friend William Smith Fairfield, Canada
27	"	"	"	"			
28	"	"	$33	"			Friend Mr. Bell Sullivan 12 Berners Str, Cambridge Sq.
29	"	"	yes	"			Friend Mr. Holt Hathway Mark
30	"	"	$20	"			Sister in law Mrs Kendagio 3960 Poplar Str. W. Philadelphia

19 Every person or alien now, or hereafter coming from any country, to the United States, or who may be, who has been in prison or in almshouse, or kept at public expense or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	Good	No
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	5	fair	br.	bl.	None	England	London
5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	3½	blonde	blue		"	"	Folkestone
5	5	dark	br.	br.	"	"	St. Ives
5	2	"	grey		"	"	Woburn
5	9½	sallow	br.	gr.	"	"	Clevedon
5	7	fair	"	"	"	"	Sittingbourne
5	4	"	gr		Tattoo on left forearm	"	"
5	4	fresh	br.		"	"	"
5	2	fair	"	"	None	"	"
5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		pale	"	"	"	"	"
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	6½	fair	brown	blue		England	Weston Super Mare Bristol
5	4	Dark	black	brown		"	"
5	2	fair	brown	grey		"	London
5	10	fair	fair	blue		"	Bristol
5	5	"	"	"		"	Durham No Bond
—	—	—	—	—		—	—
5		fair	light	blue		England	Summerlake.
"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	—	"	"	"		Ireland	Co Kerry.
5	6	Dark	Dark	brown		England	Rugeley.
5	7	"	"	"		"	Dorking

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Caughey Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Caughey Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 1907, at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing Thereunto, (State whether "going thereunto" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct, 1907

at

Wm P Sargent
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grant	George	35		M. W.	Miner	yes	yes	America	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — England	Chippington		Ohio	Steubenville
2	Klein	Annie	33		F. "	Housekeeper	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Eutenham		N.Y.	New York
3	Johns	Henry, Salem	18		M. S.	Salesman	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	father John	Mass.	Boston
4	Andersson	Andrew	37		M. "	Boiler Maker	"	"	Scandinavia	Swedish	Gothenburg			Calif	Richmond
5	"	Emma	49		F. "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
6	"	Edwin	6		M. S.	child	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
7	Johnson	Josef	64		M. "	Smith	"	"	"	Swedish	Vathult	Sweden		Conn.	Cromwell
8	Pettersen	John	32		" "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Falkenberg	"		See	Chicago
9	Daniels	Daniel	27		M. "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Myttin	"		"	"
10	Johnsen	Sorinus Peter	44		M. "	Farmer	"	"	"	Danish	Denmark Aadae Lyn			Nebr.	Hardy
11	"	Elise Kerstine	33		F. "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
12	"	Nilsi Margarethe	8		F. S.	child	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
13	"	Ella Marie	6		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
14	"	Jens Christine	4		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15	"	Martin	3		M. "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16	~~Abramitz~~	Charles	40		M. "	Merchant	"	"	Hebrew	English	London	England		N.Y.	New York
17	~~Josephsson~~	Sem	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Heger	Eldia, William	19		M. S.	Engineer	"	"	English	"	"	"		"	"
19	Kelly	Denies Jessel	18		" "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Huggins	Robert	32		M. S.	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"		Penn.	Pittsburg
21	~~Mackey~~	Thomas J.	32		M. "	Labourer	"	"	English	"	Dereham	Norfolk	Mother Mrs Mackey	Pa	Pittsburg
22	"	Mary Jane	27		M. "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	27 Lower Brents Dereham	"	"
23	"	Ivy	7		F. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Thomas	4		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Lucian	2		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Banks	Francis	29		M. S.	groom	yes	yes	America	English	Stowaway			Stowaway	
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, October 5th, 1907

11—1116

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grant	George	35		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	America	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Choppington		Ohio	Steubenville
2	Klein	Annie	33		F		Housekeeper	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			New York	"
3	Johns	Henry, Calvin	18		M	S	Saleesman	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father John London	Mass	Boston
4	Sinderson	Andrew	37		M	M	Boiler Maker	"	"	Skandinavia	Sweden		Gothenburg		Calif	Richmond
5	"	Emma	49		F		Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	"	Edwin	6		M	S	child	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	Johnson	Josef	64		M	M	Smith	"	"	"	Sweden		Vatherett		Conn	Cromwell
8	Petterson	John	32		"	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"		Falkenberg		Ill	Chicago
9	Daniels	Daniel	27		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"		Myotben		"	"
10	Johnson	Sorinus Peter	44		"	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Danish	Denmark	Hadae Lager		Neb	Hardy
11	"	Elise Kerstine	33		F		Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
12	"	Nilsi Margarette	8		"	S	child	"	"	"	"				"	"
13	"	Ella Marie	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
14	"	Jens Christine	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
15	"	Martin	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	~~Harandtz~~	Charles	40		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Hebrew	England	London			N.Y.	New York
17	~~Josephson~~	Leon	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
18	Leger	Eldia, William	19		M	S	Engineer	"	"	English	"				"	"
19	Kelly	Denies Jessel	18		"	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"				"	"
20	Huggins	Roderick	32		"	S	Painter	"	"	"	English		Dunham mother		Pa	Phoenixville
21	~~Macey~~	Thomas J	32		"	M	Navvy Labourer	"	"	"	"			Mrs Macey 27 Lodge Road Dunham	"	"
22		Mary Jane	27		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"				"	"
23		Joy	7		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"				"	"
24		Thomas	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
25		Lilian	3		F	S	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
26	Bank's	Francis	29		M	S	groom	yes	yes	America	English		Stowaway		Engl	Johnson St. Manchester
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List **1.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

74

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1907 SEP 12 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the support of paupers or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Self	10 Yes		1887 1907	Ohio	American citizen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Gr.	Dk	face	England	London
2	"	"	10 Yes		1887		My uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk				Ohio	Summit
3	"	"	Yes 16				T. Marshall Dr. Medford Neb	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk			Eng	London
4									Dr												
5									Dr												
6									Dr												
7									Dr												
8									Dr												
9									Dr												
10	S	Self	3 Yes		1885				Dr												
11	S	Self	30						Dr												
12									Dr												
13									Dr												
14									Dr												
15									Dr												
16									Dr												
17									Dr												
18									Dr												
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Dr. mens Defective

Superior Court, Cook Co. Oct

County Court McHenry Co, Ill. Aug.

Dismissed Nov

Notice of Admission

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 190 7

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

92 75

S. S. Philadelphia arrived Oct 12 1907, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	17775	2.30			1	Old Dom.	Destination	Gm	17th	9	2	2	2
2	17772	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2
3	17784	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2
4	17774	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2
5	17786	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2
6	17773	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2
7	17785	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2
8	17777	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2
											16	16	16
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PHILADELPHIA arrived OCTOBER 12, 1907, 19, M., from [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						2/1				Oct				
✓ 1	Dobe	Anna & sister	6	12		1	To friend	Jean D'arc Home 75 W. 9th St NYC	Green	15	10.30	6	6	6
✓ 2	Ogrino	Maria	11	20		1	" sister	Lil. Nanny Lynbrook L.I.	Schw	14	10.45	2	2	2
✓ 3	Brown	Wm.	7	30		1	" brother	Society, Miss A Lovie	Schw	12	2.0	—	1	—
✓ 4	Buch	Sara & 2 ch	4	5		3	" husband	Hus Hyman, 372 E 10 "	"	"	"	3	—	3
✓ 5	Reznik	Dora	4	4		1	" father	Jack, Abm. 735 Broome Newark, N.J.	Schw	13	10	1	1	1
✓ 6	Snoad	Wm. J, wf. & ch	3	26/8	1	2	" fath-i-l	Mock'l, Mrs. Eliza Bryan 3 Jhs.	"	12	3	—	1	—
✓ 7	Morowsky	Anna	4	24		1	" b-i-l	Polish Cod	Green	14	1.15	2	2	2
✓ 8	Terzoglio	Enrechetta	4	19		1	" husband	Hus, Clemente, 348 W 39 Nelle Co Cy	Schw	12	3.46	—	1	—
✓ 9	Zadro	Viola	8	6		1	" uncle	Uncle, Em. Zadra, Bx 446 Lead.	Selg	12	2.36	—	1	—
✓ 10	Kartie	Malkus R	5	2		1	" brother	Bro, Eric, 6g & Fulton BKln.	Schw	13	11.5	1	2	1
✓ 11	Nyman	Sarah	6	19		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Susie Lemson, Fulton, BKln, 3028 Jhn E. 9th.	"	"	10.40	1	1	1
✓ 12	Sedinkar	Maria	8	4		1	" friend	Can, Mrs Val Herbil 436	Schw	"	10.50	1	1	1
✓ 13	Mashad	Rosa	1	16		1	" uncle	RRW Lil Mrs Ramsa Latouf 114 Upton St Hattiesburg Miss	Green	15	10	3	3	3
✓ 14	Dahberg	Erik W	5	4		1	" tel $	Fri, Mrs A Swanson, 1037 San Bruno Ave, San Francisco, Cal	Selg	12	3.30	—	1	—
✓ 15	Meskin	Karie	6	16		1	" cousin	Hana Le Dinesh	Green	"	"	2	2	2
✓ 16	Kossmann	Marie	8	21		1	" Int. Hus.	Hus, Jacob Oppliger, 251 W 43rd	Schw	13	12	—	1	—
✓ 17	Johanson	Christina	5	25		1	" N.Y.	Svenska Lutch Vault 5 Italy 2nd	Green	12	4.30	—	1	—
18	Khalil	Hanna	1	15		1	Plain Russian. Rel'd 10/14 - 2 p.m. Placed in hospital wards Rel. Oct. 16, 12.30 P.M.	RRW fd Hanna Khalil 215 W 41st St Yonkers by Johns	Labor	1	2.45			2
19	Haikl	Hamer	— " —		1	1088		RRW fd Hamer Haikl Middleburg						
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

10340

Phila. Oct. Pr.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 77

S. S. PHILADELPHIA (AMERICAN LINE) *arrived* Oct. 12, 1907. , 190 , M., , *from*

AEP

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		II Cabin																							
40f ✓1	Lehman, Bertha & son (& Moth.)	2	29/30	2	L. P. C.	Smith	10/12	109	Lor				10/17	180	G.	2 30							15	18	15
78f ✓	Emilie, Schallert (2) (U)			1	" Dr. Memo.	"																	—	—	—
21m ✓2	Fritzche, Richard (S) (Reunich)	12	7	1	" Stowaway	Jones							10/12	116	Q	rad 2 20							—	1	—
11f ✓3	Monbarak, Mattbe	30	17	1	"	Reynolds	10/12	8	J	10/16	47	Lor	10/17	71	85	2 55							5	6	5
56m ✓4	Wood, John Wm.	2	10	1	" Dr. Memo.	Folkmar	10/12	21	Er				10/12	117	Q	3 30							—	1	—
52m ✓5	Nilsson, Nils Peter	5	23	1	" HOLD (10/16 Detention)	Stuckle	10/12	21	Er				10/16	139	Q	2 30							4	5	4
50f ✓6	Hayson, Mary	2	7	1	" HOLD (until paroled)	Folkmar	10/12	17	Er				10/12	140	45	1 15							1	2	1
45f ✓7	Loehm, *Bertha & ch	75	13/4	2	" *Dr. Cert.	Stuckle							10/12	23	Er	3 25							—	2	—
22f ✓8	Hainonen, Ida	3	20	1	" Guard of 79	"							10/13	56	Ld	9 50							1	1	1
9m ✓9	Luorio, Arne Alexander	55	30	1	"	"							10/13	56	9	50							1	1	1
52m ✓10	Anderson, Anders Gustaf	3	9	1	"	"							10/12	9									—	—	—
33f ✓11	~~Fitx~~ Fiacci, Maria & 3 ch	2	16/217		" (Columbia) Dr. Cert.	Fitz.							10/13	16	Gut	10							6	6	6

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 77

S. S. PHILADELPHIA (AMERICAN LINE) *arrived* Oct. 12, 1907. , 190 , M., , *from*

AER

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			II Cabin																								
40f	✓ 1	Lehman, Bertha & son (& Moth.)	2	29/30	2	L. P. C.		Smith	10/12	109	Ex				10/17	180	Bs.	2 30								15	18	15
			II Cabin																								
78f	✓	Emilie, (2) Schallert (3)			1	"	Dr. Memo.	"																			
21m	✓ 2	Fritzche, Richard	13	7	1	"	Stowaway	Jones							10/12	116	had	2 20									
11f	✓ 3	Monbarak, Mattbe	33	17	1	"		Reynolds	10/12	8	J	10/16	47	Ex	10/17	71	BS	2 55								5	6	5
36m	✓ 4	Wood, John Wm.	9	10	1	"	Dr. Memo.	Folkmar	10/12	22	Ex				10/12			5									1	
52m	✓ 5	Nilsson, Nils Peter	5	32	1	"	HOLD Detention	Stuckle	10/12	21	Ex				10/16	139	Cy	9 30								4	5	4
50f	✓ 6	Hayson, Mary	2	7	1	"	HOLD Quarantine	Folkmar	10/12	7	Ex				10/13	190		1									1	
45f	✓ 7	Boehm, *Bertha & ch	75	13/4	2	"	*Dr. Cert.	Stuckle	10/12	23	Ex				10/12			3 25										
22f	✓ 8	Laihonen, Ida	5	20	1	"	Guard of 79	"							10/13	56	Ind	9 50									1	
9m	✓ 9	Guorio, Arne Alexander	56	20	1	"		"							10/13		Ind	9 50									1	
52m	✓ 10	Anderson, Anders Gustaf	8	9	1	"									10/12													
33f	✓ 11	~~xxfx~~ Piussi, Maria & 6 ch	52	13/217		"	(Columbia) *Dr. Cert.	Fitz.							10/13	06	Ind	11								6	6	6
																										3	4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Sinkwade, Surgeon of the "Celtic" Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ affirm, that I have had (State whether "Surgeon only," "Sailing Thereunto," or "Employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of England; L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest ~~Sheets~~, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Sinkwade

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

78

[redacted]

AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, Oct 4th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
80/31	Barrymore	Lady Elizabeth	45		M	Lady	Yes	Yes	British American		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Queenstown	Hotel Splendid Queenstown	New York	
" 2	Smith-Barry	Dorothy	13		"	Lady's Maid	"	"	" English	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "		Hotel Splendid Queenstown	"	"
" 3	Carter	Agnes	32		"	"	"	"	" "	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "		Hotel Queenstown Ireland	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 of 3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

79

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a convict; whether a lunatic; whether an idiot; whether deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled; whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes No				On a visit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	America	Indiana
2	"	Wife Lady	"				"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Auburn	Grey	- Nil	Returning	Lancashire
3	"	Barrymore	"	No			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England	London
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. E. I. Hambelton, master "Celtic" of the ..... from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambelton
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907,

at N Y

F X Lacata
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Drueckwald, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 80 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.P. and L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert whether Surgeon Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190__

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 3rd Oct, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lehman	Jos	50		M	M				USA						
2	Schoenberg	Wm	45		M	M				do						
3	Cook	Wm	42		M	M				do						
4	Lickli	Helene	272		F	S	maid to Mr Peabody	yes		Sweden	Swiss	England	New York	Mr Lickli Berne	USA	New York
5	Lundfaldt	Marie	37		F	M	maid to Mr Mathop	yes		Sweden	Scandinavian	New York	New York	none	USA	New York
6	Clark	Louisa	29		F	S	maid to Mrs Mayer	yes		G Britain	English	England	London	Mr Clark Newcastle	do	do
7	~~Hendrix~~	~~Maria~~					maid to Mrs Bowen									
8	Ito	Kichitaro	25		M		valet to Mr Waterbury	yes		Japan		Japan		none	USA	New York
9	Sherry	Mary	30		F	S	maid to Mr waterbury	yes		British	British	Scotland Glasgow		Mrs Sherry Mother Glasgow Scotland	USA	"
10	Martin	Jane	40		F	S	nurse to Mr D Campbell	yes		do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Martin Glasgow Scotland	do	do
11	~~Hendrix~~	~~Maria~~					maid to Mr D Campbell									
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRA

9/3/11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 3rd Oct, 1907

11—4116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lehman	Emma		7	M.				USA						
2	Schoenberg	Minn		7	S				do						
3	Cook	Ida		2	M				do						
4	Lickle	Helene	27	2	S	maid to Mrs Peabody	yes		Sweden	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT Switzerland	New York	Mrs Rickli	Berne	Wy New York.
5	Lundfaldt	Marie	37	2	M	maid to Mrs Hastings	yes		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	New York	none		Wy New York
6	Clark	Louisa	29	2	S	maid to Mrs Meyer	yes		G Britain	English	England	London	Mrs Clark	Wrexham	do do
7	~~Norris~~	~~Annie~~				maid to Mrs Bowers									
8	Ito	Kichitaro	25	2	M	valet to Mr Waterbury	yes		Japan	Japan	Japan		none		Wy New York
9	Sherry	Mary	30	2	S	maid to Mrs Waterbury	yes		British	British	Scotland Glasgow		Mrs Sherry	Glasgow Scotland	Wy "
10	Martin	Jane	40	2	S	maid to Mr D. Campbell	yes		do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Martin	Glasgow Scotland	do do
11	~~Norris~~	~~Annie~~				maid to Mr D Campbell									
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9/3/11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 81

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allotted passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a similar institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	yes Mr Peabody	yes	yes	01	New York	C/o Mr Peabody New York	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Sweden	Berne
5	yes Mr Winthrop	yes	yes	63	New York	C/o Mrs Winthrop 23 West 50th St. New York 14 East 60th Street New York	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Sweden	Malmstad
6	yes Mr Mayer	yes	No				No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Medium	Brown	Gray	None	England	Cambridgeshire
7																				
8	yes Mr Waterbury	yes	yes			C/o Mr Waterbury New York	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Gray	No	Japan	Japan
9	Yes do	yes	Yes	Out	Year	N.Y. / do	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark	Grey	—	Ireland	—
10	yes Waterbury	No				C/o Mr Waterbury New York	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	do	Scotland	Dalbeattie
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 81

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	yes Mr Peabody	yes	yes	01	New York	C/o Mr Peabody [illegible]		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Sweden	Berne
5	yes Mr Winthrop	yes	yes	yes	New York	C/o Mrs Winthrop 23 West 50th St. New York		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Gray	none	Sweden	Halmstad
6	yes Mr Mayer	yes	No			14 East 60th Street New York		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Auburn	Brown	Gray	none	England	Cambridge
7																				
8	yes Mr Waterbury	yes	yes			C/o Mr Waterbury New York		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Gray	No	Japan	Japan
9	Yes do	Yes	Yes	(Cash)	Year	/ do		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark	Grey	—	Ireland	—
10	yes Waterbury	No				C/o Mr Waterbury New York		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	— do	Scotland	Dunbarney
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

The following did not make the Passage No 7 & 11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alex E S Hambellton master, of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Hambellton

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1902;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

The following did not make the passage No 6, 26, 27, 28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

82

I, F A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS England LRCP London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *3rd Oct*, *1907*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peabody	Mr Chas A		3	M				United States Citizen						
2	Peabody	A L		2	S				do						
3	Taylor	Joseph		11	M				do						
4	Taylor	Mrs		25					do						
5	Wolfhoust	B		21					do						
6	~~Moore~~	Mr		~~21~~					do						
7	Curtis	Miss L A		21					do						
8	Waterbury	John I		M	M				do						
9	Waterbury	Mrs		7	M				do						
10	Waterbury	Miss		21					do						
11	Campbell	Duncan	27	10	M	Gentlm	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Drummond	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Campbell	Mrs	5	7	M				do	do					
13	Campbell	Infant		2					do	do					
14	Knapp	Mrs L		71					United States Citizen						
15	Dunbar	Miss M L		71					United States Citizen						
16	Evans	Mrs D H		8	M				do						
17	Hawkins	-S		mm					do						
18	Hawkins	Mrs		2	M				do						
19	Hawkins	Miss Mr		71					do						
20	Jacob	Gusta	26	11	S	Merchb	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Japan	Yokohama	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Louis Gustman Broad 40 Hoke Booken	The Hague	Holland
21	Kenyon	J	38	11	M				[illegible]						
22	Jameson	Mrs		11					[illegible]						
23	McNab	Alex	47	11	M	Gentleman	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Monstrie	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs McNabb Miss Ethelkrom Monstrie	Scotland	114 Hestook
24	McNab	Mrs C A	47	11	M	Wife			do				do		
25	Moe	Miss Harriet		71					United States Citizen						
26	~~Reasoon~~	~~Mrs H S Henry~~													
27	~~Reasoon~~	~~Mrs do~~													
28	~~Saunders~~	~~Godfrey Samuel~~	~~yr 5~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~Merchb~~	~~yes~~	~~Brtish~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~		~~Wife Mrs G S Saunders Belgrave Square London~~		~~114 Hestook~~
29	Schenck	Parlina		25					United States Citizen						
30	Crowley	Mrs H Kathrin		71					do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

83

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	yes	Self	yes	no	NO	NO	Yokohama Hunters Club Yokohama Japan		no	no	no								
21																			
22																			
23	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	Montana	Touring		no	no	no	no good	no	5	9½	Brown	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Menstrie
24	do	do	do	-	1908	Wyoming	do		no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	Fair	dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Menstrie
25																			
26																			
27																			
28	no	Self	yes	yes	~~Dangerous~~	~~no~~ Work	Queens Hotel Toronto Canada		no	no	no	no good	no	5	8½	Dark	Grey	Brown	Droop / right-eyelid Mole under left arm	England	London
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex A. Hambelton, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambelton

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1904,

at N. York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 6 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111[2]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States—that country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

The following did not make the passage 2010

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Winkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic, (State whether "serving therewith" or "employed by owners [name]," as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England & L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

F. A. Winkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 3rd, 1907

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dean	Bertha	7							United States Citizen						
2	Monnish	Frederick Wm	48		M						do					
3	Dr	Florence	7								do					
4	Stickney	Adelaide Lord	7								do					
5	O'Connell	W			M						do					
6	O'Connell	Mrs	7								do					
7	Powell	Grace A	7								do					
8	Post	Sarah	7								do					
9	Pinkney	Albert Rich	11		M						do					
10	[illegible]		7								do					
11	Larkin	Wm M	7		M						do					
12	Larkin	Mrs	7								do					
13	Ross	Randolph	11		M						do					
14	Ross	Randolph Jr	11		M						do					
15	Rees	Edwin M	11		M						do					
16	Stafford	John Lindsay	11		M						do					
17	Sumner	Mrs F A	2								do					
18	Sumner	Frank	7								do					
19	Simpleton	Rose Gilbreth	7								do					
20	Simpleton	Thomas	11		M						do					
21	Ellis	Lydia	7								do					
22	Ellis	Lorna	4								do					
23	Pasto	Demetrius	7		M						do					
24	Warren	Charles	11		M						do					
25	Winthrop	F C	11		M						do					
26	Winthrop	Mrs	7								do					
27	Brown	Carl C	33		M						do					
28	Rae	Sarah	61		F						do					
29	Bowman	Anne	7								do					
30	Costman	Margaret	7								do					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

24

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jean	Martha	7						United States Citizen						
2	Monnish	Frederick Wm	48		M				do						
3	[illegible]	Florence [illegible]	7						do						
4	Stickney	Adelaide Lord	7						do						
5	O'Connell	[illegible] W			M				do						
6	O'Connell	Mrs	7						do						
7	Powell	Grace A	7						do						
8	Post	Sarah	7						do						
9	[illegible]	Robert Loch			M				do						
10	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	7						do						
11	Rankin	[illegible] M			M				do						
12	Rankin	Mrs	7						do						
13	[illegible]	Randolph			M				do						
14	[illegible]	Randolph Jr			M				do						
15	[illegible]	[illegible] M			M				do						
16	Slaffford	John L. [illegible]			M				do						
17	Sumner	Mrs 7 2	7						do						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	7						do						
19	Templeton	Mrs Gertrude	7						do						
20	Templeton	Thomas			M				do						
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	7						do						
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	7						do						
23	[illegible]	Demetrius J			M				do						
24	Warren	Charles			M				do						
25	Winthrop	F C			M				do						
26	Winthrop	Mrs			F				do						
27	Brown	Carl L.	33		M				do						
28	Roe	Sarah	61		F				do						
29	Bowman	Irene			F				do						
30	Eastman	Margaret			F				do						

1 Cit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

24

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 85

Arriving at Port of Tacoma, ... , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander S. S. Hamilton, master of the S. S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* Oct, *1907*

at [illegible]

F C Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Andrew W. Trinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Cellic sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "accompanied by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Trinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 3rd, 1907

71—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hume	James			M				United States Citizen						
2	Hume	Prince T			F				do						
3	Hume	Dorothea			F				do						
4	Hamerman	Amelia			F				do						
5	Hope	Augusta P			F				do						
6	Hubbard	Harry			M				do						
7	Hubbard	Mrs			F				do						
8	Hebb	E H			M				do						
9	Hebb	Miss			F				do						
10	Hebb	Miss			F				do						
11	Hanna	D J			M				do						
12	Hoge	Wm M			F				do						
13	Johnston	Mary T			F				do						
14	Jacoby	Abraham E			M				do						
15	Keep	William Young			M				do						
16	Kerr	Rachel			F				do						
17	Lamb	James L			M				do						
18	Lithgow	Jas W			M				do						
19	Lithgow	Mrs			F				do						
20	Le Blond	R R.			M				do						
21	Le Blond	Mrs			F				do						
22	Lathers	Agnes			F				do						
23	Lathers	Julia			F				do						
24	Mead	Fred Sumner			M				do						
25	Mead	Mrs			F				do						
26	Mortimer	Alfred J			M				do						
27	Mayer	Edgar J			M				do						
28	Morris	Muriel			F				do						
29	Mayer	Mrs Edgar J.			F				do						
30	Peabody	William L			M				do						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 3rd, 1907

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thorne	Thomas			M				United States Citizen						
2	Thorne	Florence			F				do						
3	Thorne	Constance			F				do						
4	Hanneman	Veronica			F				do						
5	Hope	Augusta P			F				do						
6	Stubbard	Harry			M				do						
7	Stubbard	Mrs			F				do						
8	Hebb	E	14		M				do						
9	Hebb	Miss			F				do						
10	Hebb	Miss			F				do						
11	Hanna	Mr	15		M				do						
12	Gale	Mrs			F				do						
13	Johnston	Mary			F				do						
14	Jacoby	Abraham	2		M				do						
15	Keep	William Henry			M				do						
16	Kerr	Rachel			F				do						
17	Lamb	Charles L			M				do						
18	Lethgow	Charles W			M				do						
19	Lethgow	Mrs			F				do						
20	Le Blond	F. H.			M				do						
21	Le Blond	Mrs			F				do						
22	Lathers	Agnes			F				do						
23	Lathers	Lucia			F				do						
24	Mead	Fred Sumner			M				do						
25	Mead	Mrs			F				do						
26	Mortimer	Alfred J			M				do						
27	Mayer	Edgar J			M				do						
28	Morris	Muriel			F				do						
29	Mayer	Mrs Edgar J			F				do						
30	Peabody	Julian L			M				do						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 87

Arriving at Port of Newyork, , 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt from prescription, or insufficiently described if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander P. L Hamblet master of the S Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamblet
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct., 190 2

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write.*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination.*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid.*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Andrew Winkwater, Surgeon of the S S Celtic sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. A. Winkwater

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

88

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lorrance	[illegible]		M.					United States Citizen						
2	Lorrance	Mrs		F.					do						
3	[illegible]ggan	[illegible]		M					do						
4	Immet	Thomas [illegible]		M					do						
5	[illegible]met	Ferdinand		M					do						
6	[illegible]met	Mrs		F					do						
7	[illegible]met	Pearl C		F					do						
8	[illegible]met	[illegible]		F					do						
9	[illegible]ers	[illegible]		F					do						
10	Fay	Harris [illegible]		M					do						
11	Fay	Irene		F					do						
12	Frederick	[illegible]		M					do						
13	Frederick	Mrs		F					do						
14	Fails	Lucille [illegible]		M					do						
15	Fails	Mrs		F					do						
16	Friedman	[illegible]		F					do						
17	Friedman	Annie		F					do						
18	Grange	[illegible]		M					do						
19	Gillies	Edwin J		M					do						
20	Gillies	[illegible]		F					do						
21	Graham	Thomas B		M					do						
22	Graham	Mrs		F					do						
23	Hurst	Harriet Maria		F					do						
24	Hoyt	Willard E		M					do						
25	Hoyt	Mrs		F					do						
26	Hoyt	Willard E,		M					do						
27	Harris	Margaret		F					do						
28	Howes	Mrs [illegible]mber		F					do						
29	Howes	[illegible] Verder		M					do						
30	Howes	Eva		F					do						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 190

11—2119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Barrance	Patrick	40		M				United States Citizen						
2 ✓	Barrance	Mrs	40		F				do						
3 ✓	Brogan	J	30		M				do						
4 ✓	Bimmet	Thomas Wm	30		M				do						
5 ✓	Bimmet	Ferdinand	30		M				do						
6 ✓	Bimmet	Mrs	27		F				do						
7 ✓	Bimmet	Pia C	2		F				do						
8 ✓	Bimmet	Katie	7		F				do						
9 ✓	Binns	Edwina ?	7		F				do						
10 ✓	Bay	Charles Henry	32		M				do						
11 ✓	Bell	Irene	7		F				do						
12 ✓	Bodick	Joseph	30		M				do						
13 ✓	Bodick	Mrs	27		F				do						
14 ✓	Bates	Elliott Victor	30		M				do						
15 ✓	Bates	Mrs	27		F				do						
16 ✓	Bedman	Norman	27		F				do						
17 ✓	Beltman	Carrie	27		F				do						
18 ✓	Grange	William J	30		M				do						
19 ✓	Gillis	Edwin J	40		M				do						
20 ✓	Gillis	Florence A	37		F				do						
21 ✓	Graham	Thomas B	30		M				do						
22 ✓	Graham	Mrs	27		F				do						
23 ✓	Hurst	Harriet Maria	27		F				do						
24 ✓	Hoyt	Willard E	30		M				do						
25 ✓	Hoyt	Mrs	27		F				do						
26 ✓	Hoyt	Willard E.	2		M				do						
27 ✓	Harris	Margaret	27		F				do						
28 ✓	Hawes	Mrs Amber	27		F				do						
29 ✓	Hoven	J Vander	32		M				do						
30 ✓	Hoven	Eva	27		F				do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

89

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has sufficient money to procure it, and if not, whether assisted, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander D. Hambleton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hambleton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Wells, acting therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

90

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boardman	Frances	32		Fr.				United States Citizen						
2	Bohne	Richard			M	Valet	Yes	Yes	do						
3	Bowers	John M			M				do						
4	Bowers	Mrs			F				do						
5	Bowers	Martha	9		F				do						
6	Brown	Julia	9		F				do						
7	Brown	Marianna			F				do						
8	Brooks	Thomas Hope			M				do						
9	Brooks	Mrs			F				do						
10	Bashman	Thomas Francis			M				do						
11	Bashman	Helene			F				do						
12	Bashman	Helen			F				do						
13	Cross	W. L.			M				do						
14	Conant	Ella M			F				do						
15	Conant	Lawrence H			M				do						
16	Conant	Clarence E			M				do						
17	Cunningham	Nancy C			F				do						
18	Chapman	Robert T			M				do						
19	Chapman	Mrs			F				do						
20	Carew	Thomas R			M				do						
21	Carew	Mrs			F				do						
22	Coleman	George E			M				do						
23	Coleman	Mrs			F				do						
24	Coleman	Kate Frances			F				do						
25	Coleman	Florence			F				do						
26	Coleman	Henriette			F				do						
27	Donnan	John W			M				do						
28	Donnan	Sydney J			M				do						
29	Dorrance	Herbert L			M				do						
30	Damon	Teresa			F				do						

30 C.V.

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 3rd, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Boardman	Frances	32		M				United States Citizen						
2	Bohne	Richard			M	Valet			do						
3	Bowers	John N			M				do						
4	Bowers	Mrs			F				do						
5	Bowers	Martha	9		F				do						
6	Brown	Julia	9		F				do						
7	Brown	Marianna			F				do						
8	Brooks	Thomas Hope			M				do						
9	Brooks	Mrs			F				do						
10	Cashman	Thomas Francis			M				do						
11	Cashman	Irene			F				do						
12	Cashman	Helen			F				do						
13	Cross	Mrs L			M				do						
14	Conant	Ella M			F				do						
15	Conant	Lawrence H			M				do						
16	Conant	Clarence E			M				do						
17	Cunningham	Nancy C			F				do						
18	Chapman	Robert H			M				do						
19	Chapman	Mrs			F				do						
20	Carew	Thomas R			M				do						
21	Carew	Mrs			F				do						
22	Coleman	George E			M				do						
23	Coleman	Mrs			F				do						
24	Coleman	Kate Frances			F				do						
25	Coleman	Florence			F				do						
26	Coleman	Henriette			F.				do						
27	Connan	John W			M				do						
28	Connan	Sydney J.			M				do						
29	Corrance	Herbert L			M				do						
30	Damon	Teresa			F				do						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport N ..... , ... , 190

91

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even if going as a laborer, or laboring for own account, whether skilled or unskilled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. J. Hambleton, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambleton
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

The following did not make the passage No 25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic sailing therewith (If also another Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England, M.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1907

at

F. A. Macabe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Parker	Thomas	53		M				United States Citizen						
2	Parker	Frances	47		F				do						
3	Cummings	Jeremiah	38		M				do						
4	Cummings	Anna	28		F				do						
5	Kimber	Hania Brudon	47		F				do						
6	Kimber	Natalie	23		F				do						
7	Pine	Henry J.	35		M				do						
8	Levin	Thomas L	45		M				do						
9	Levin	Mrs	40		F				do						
10	Kirkpatrick	Clara			F				do						
11	Kirkpatrick	Robert Bruce			M				do						
12	Leahy	Michael David	40		M				do						
13	Miller	Mary Farmer	43	2	F				do						
14	Decabe	Mrs William E	37		F				do						
15	Reserole	J. L			M				do						
16	Reserole	Mrs			F				do						
17	Nicholson	George Albert	44		M				do						
18	Nicholson	Nelly Vanthauff	23		F				do						
19	Nicol	Rose	24		F				do						
20	Orton	George H	40		M				do						
21	Orton	Mrs	31		F				do						
22	Orton	Madeline L	8		F				do						
23	Orton	Edward H	4		M				do						
24	Powell	Frances F	44		M				do						
25	Sweeney	Anna M	36		F				do						
26	Weiss	Samuel S	34		M				do						
27	Webb	Harry Howard	53		M				do						
28	Williams	Raymond B			M				do						
29	Ballard	Samuel S	43		M				do						
30	Dougherty	C K	21		M				do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 3rd, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Parker	Thomas	53		M					United States Citizen						
2	Parker	Frances	47		F					do						
3	Cummings	Jeremiah	38		M					do						
4	Cummings	Anna	28		F					do						
5	Kimber	Maria Bruton	47		F					do						
6	Kimber	Catalina	23		F					do						
7	Kine	Henry J.	35		M					do						
8	Kevin	Thomas L	45		M					do						
9	Kevin	Mrs	40		F					do						
10	Kirkpatrick	Clara			F					do						
11	Kirkpatrick	Robert Bruce			M					do						
12	Leahy	Richard David	40		M					do						
13	Miller	Nancy Farmer	43	2	F					do						
14	Meicabe	Mrs William E	37		F					do						
15	Meserole	" "			M					do						
16	Meserole	Mrs			F					do						
17	Nicholson	George Albert	44		M					do						
18	Nicholson	Phillip Southcutt	23		M					do						
19	Nicol	Elsie	24		F					do						
20	Orton	George H	40		M					do						
21	Orton	Mrs	31		F					do						
22	Orton	Madeline	8		F					do						
23	Orton	Edward H	4		M					do						
24	Powell	Francis	49		M					do						
25	Sweeney	Anna M	36		F					do						
26	Weiss	Samuel S	34		M					do						
27	Webb	Harry Howard	53		M					do						
28	Williams	Raymond B			M					do						
29	Wallace	Samuel J	43		M					do						
30	Dougherty	C R	57		M					do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreements, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander [illegible] Hamblet, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamblet
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190[illegible];

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

The following did not make the passage 2, 3, 25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew O. Funkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Funkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at NY

F. C. Wesche

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 3rd, 1907

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Verdi	Marie	28		F S	Maid	yes		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States		Marie Berdin 7 West 21st St.	New York	New York
2	Barry more	Elizabeth	70		—	—	yes		Ireland	English	England	London	20 Bell Street	do	do
3	Carter	Agnes	36		F S	Maid	yes		do	do	do	do	Mrs Combe (mother)	Leighton Buzzard	
4	Crowther	Thomas Anderson	36		M S	Cotton Buyer	yes		do	do	do	Liverpool	Brow, Weston	Cheshire	La Porte Ind.
5	Cooper	Myles	36		M S	Merchant	yes		do	do	do	Manchester	Cooper & Minshull St. Manchester		Bklyn New York.
6	Cradock	Percy Stanley	34		M M	Steel Manfr	yes		do	do	do	Harrogate	Mrs P S Cradock Grange Harrogate	Fotherill	do do
7	d'Engelbronner	Jules Antoine	21		M S	Merchant	yes		do	do	do	London	J A Mussett 116 Fenchurch Street London		Mich Detroit
8	d'Engelbronner	Louisa	20		F wd	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do		do do
9	Evans	Ernest Holland	27		M M	Contractor	yes		do	do	do	do	Lady Evans 18 Montague St. London		Wash. D.C.
10	Faarup	Waldemar	30	5	M S	Engineer	yes		Norway	Scandinavian	do	Native of	Frau Laura Faarup Rosenborggaden 4 Kristiania Norway		Phila Pa
11	Guthrie	Frederick Conway			M S	Cotton Buyer	yes		Scotland	English	do	Birkenhead	Newton Road Street Birkenhead		Lancaster
12	Guyot	[illegible]	58		M M	Merchant	yes		France	French	France	Lyons	Mr & Mrs Guinet 6 Rue Bellecour Lyons France		Newyork
13	Hunter	Ronald Fleming	18		M S	—	yes		G. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rockhill	Francis Hunter Rockhill Kelso (father)		do do
14	Johnstone	Alexandrina Reid	25		F S	—	yes		do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pendine Wales	do	Broom Hall		Travelling
15	McGibbon	Robert	29		M S	Manservant	yes		do	English	do	Aberlady N.B.	Andrew McGibbon 5 Lower Granton Rd Edinburgh	Scotland	Florida Delaware
16	Mason	Herbert Witherspoon	31		M M	Merchant	yes		do	do	England	Ipswich	Mrs F F Mason Bronglon Ipswich	England	Bklyn Newyork
17	McMahon	Catherine	31		F S	Maid	yes		do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States				do do
18	Margoinbanks	Cathleen M	30		F S	Nurse	yes		do	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do		Mrs Margoinbanks 7 Gladstone Rd N.B.	Hillkennedy	Chicago
19	Pattinson	Emily Graham	22	4	M S	Accountant	yes		do	English	England	Barnsley	Mr Gauthorne (uncle Pattinson) Carlisle	7 Norfolk Road	Bklyn Newyork
20	Pate	Thomas	40		M M	Manufr	yes		do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Pate, 142 West Nile St Glasgow Scotland		do do
21	Ronalds	Edward	48		M S	—	yes		do	do	do	Aberlady N.B.	Rockfield Farm Aberlady N.B.		Florida Delaware
22	de Ravenel	Edmond R	23		M S	—	yes		France	French	France	Ravenel sur Forge	Favrel Rue France	Paris	Bklyn Newyork
23	Simpson	William G.	34		M M	Solicitor	yes		G. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfermline	Mrs Hamon Dunfermline House N.B.		do do
24	Vlasto	Helen	23		F S	—	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	S. Vlasto 117 E. 15th 31st Street Newyork		do do
25	Vlasto	[illegible]			M S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
26	Wilson	Thomas Murdoch	42		M S	Rancher	yes		G. Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Argyle		W B Wilson 46 Palmerston Pl Wimbury	Scotland	Texas Landing Co
27	Wigglesworth	Godfrey	21		M S	—	yes		G. Britain	English	England	London	R Wigglesworth 7 Cook Terr Westminster		Bklyn Newyork
28	Barrett	Arthur C	44		M M	Merchant	yes		do	do	Sicily	Messina	Messina	Italy	do do
29	Neumann	Fanny Louise	50		F M	—	yes		do	do	England	Bradford	G. Son Mrs Neumann Scholar Market St Bradford		do do
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, ..., 190 95

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	wife	no	yes	1907	Italy	to Mrs. M. Bowers 26 E 22nd St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Dark	none	France	Bordeaux
2	yes	self	no	yes	1907	Italy	to Mrs. M. Bowers 26 E 22nd St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Dark	do		
3	yes	husband	no	—	—		to Mrs. M. Bowers 26 E 22nd St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	do		
4	no	self	do	yes	1907	Italy	209 Bourne Street New Orleans La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	England	Newton Abbot
5	yes	Haven't got money	do	yes	do	do	172 Leonard Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	Dark	Brown	Grey	do	do	Manchester
6	yes	husband	do	yes	1905	do	Grand House Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1¾	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Huddersfield
7	yes	Wolf	do	yes	1907	Detroit	205 Seminole Avenue Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Holland	The Hague
8	yes	do	do	yes	1888	Chicago	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Wales	Radnor
9	no	do	do	yes	1907	Phila	Colorado Springs Hotel Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	England	Leiden
10	no	do	do	yes	1903	Phila	Hotel Shreveport La	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		Fair	Fair	Grey	do	Norway	Hamar
11	no	Uncle	do	yes	1906	Phila	1 Broome Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	England	Portsmouth
12	yes	self	do	yes	1906	Phila	Traveling for pleasure Lyceum Plantation Dallahassee	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	do	France	Lyons.
13	yes	Father	do	no	—	—	Hotel Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Fair	Light Grey	Blue	do	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	no	Uncle	do	no	—	—	Mr John M Bowers Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	do	do	Menstrie
15	no	Friends	do	no	—	—	Live Oak Plantation Dallahassee	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	Scotland	Dumbarton
16	yes	self	do	no	—	—	Waldorf Hotel Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Green	do	England	Penrith
17	no	Mrs. Bowers	do	yes	Feb	1911	Mr John M Bowers Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	do		
18	no	self	do	yes	do	Chicago	829 North Park Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7¼	Fair	Brown	Hazel	do	Scotland	Kinglass N.B.
19	yes	do	do	no	—	—	Hotel Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Light	Light brown	Grey	do	England	High Wycombe
20	yes	do	do	yes	1906	Phila	10 Mrs Cocker 26 E 22nd St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Fresh	Grey	Hazel	do	Scotland	Glasgow
21	no	do	do	yes	1911	do	Live Oak Plantation Richmond Florida	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Dark	Brown	do	do	Mid Lothian
22	yes	wife	do	yes	1906	Phila	Hotel Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Pale	Light	Blue	do	Belgium	Antwerp
23	yes	do	do	no	—	—	Bro. Arthur J Cooper the Insurance 20 Clinton St Newyork (Brokers) 117 E 31st Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	do	Scotland	Dunfermline
24	yes	do	do	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	Greece	Athens
25	yes	do	do	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no						do		
26	no	do	do	yes	1906	England	Mr Emil Sulzer Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Blonde	Brown	Blue	do	England	Cornwall
27	yes	do	do	no	—	—	1 Broadway Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	London
28	yes	do	do	yes	1907	Phila	Hotel Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	London
29	yes	do	do	yes	1906	do	Husband Mr Chas Kleinmann 28/30 Green Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Light	Grey	Grey	do	do	Leeds
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alexander E. S. Hamblelon, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the S/S Vellie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamblelon
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Patrew V. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F P V Drinkwater.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct ; 190 7

at

F B Meredith
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 3rd, 1907

Intransit

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	59		M	[illegible]ropietor			British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brigrave, Calcot Reading	Mexico		Ensenada Baja Cal
2	Brudenell-Murphy	Reginald	27		S	Farmer	yes	do	Irish	Irish	[illegible]	Clark Blake, Regala Bakhy, Cor of Mayo Ireland	BC		Vancouver
3	Brudenell-Murphy	[illegible]	26		S	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do		do
4	Clayton	Agnes Lucie	47		F	M	yes	do	English	England	London	Mrs Clayton 42a Regents Park Road London	Ontario		Toronto
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		M	S	Gentleman	yes	do	do	Switzerland	Sweden	Mary L. Swan 22 Endsleigh Gardens	London	Sweden
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M	S	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		M	S	Gentleman	yes	do	do	England	Liverpool	Father Douglas Crookfall Merchant Liverpool	Canada	Toronto
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M	S	Coal broker	Yes	do	do	England	London	do	do	do
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]	yes	do	do	do	London	Secretary Royal Humane Society London	Victoria	Victoria
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		F	S	—	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		M	S	Clockmaker	yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	do	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Footscray Melbourne	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M	S	—	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Toronto
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	60		F	M	—	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		F	S	—	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		F	S	—	yes	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do
18	Udaka	Tadataka	38		M	M	Colonel	yes	Japanese	Japanese	England	London	Japanese Embassy London	Japan	Ohio
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	65		M	M	General	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Saunders	Godfrey Samuel	32	S	M	M	Merchant	yes	British	English	do	do	Wife Mrs G.S. Saunders 3 Belize Square London	Canada	Toronto
21	Reason	W. H. D.	34		M	M	Physician	yes	do	Canadian	Canada	London	Mother Mrs C. Reason London, Ont	Canada	London
22	Reason	Mrs Catherine	66		F	M	Wife Widow	yes	do	English	do	do	Henry Thos Reason London Canada	do	do
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	59		M S	Proprietor	yes		Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bragaw, Alcot Reading	Mexico	Ensenada Baja Cal
2	Brudenell-Murphy	Edmund	27		M S	Farmer	yes		do	Irish	Ireland	Blackrock	Mrs Mayo Ireland	BC	Vancouver
3	Brudenell-Murphy	Dora	26		M S	do	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Clayton	Agnes Lucie	47		F M	—	yes		do	English	England	London	Mrs Clayton 112 Regents Park Road London	Ontario	Toronto
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		M S	Gentleman	yes		do	do	England	London	Mary L. Owen 22 Endsleigh Gardens London	BC	Vancouver
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M S	do	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M S	[illegible]	yes		do	do	England	Liverpool	Father Mr Hank Douglas Dromfall Fairlie Liverpool	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		M S	[illegible]	yes		do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M S	[illegible]	yes		do	do	do	London	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	8		F S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	52		M S	Stockbroker	yes		do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes		do	Irish	Australia	[illegible]	Father Mr Melbourne [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M S	[illegible]	yes		do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		M S	—	yes		do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	60		F M	—	yes		do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		F S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		F S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Udaka	Tadataka	38		M M	Student	yes		do	Japanese	England	London	[illegible]	Japan	Ohio
19	Yoshi	Kwanjuro	65		M M	Servant	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Saunders	Godfrey Samuel	72	5	M M	Merchant	yes		British	English	do	do	Wife Mrs G.S. Saunders 2 Belsize Square London	Canada	Toronto
21	Reason	W. H. D.	34		M M	Physician	yes		do	Canadian	Canada	London	Mother Mrs C. Reason London, Ont	Canada	London
22	Reason	Mrs Katherine	66		F M	Widow	yes		do	English	do	do	Henry Thos Reason London Canada	do	do
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

97

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	to	to	no	—	—	Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	yes	to	to	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
3	no	to	to	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
4	no	to	to	no	—	—	to Toronto C. Alborne to Jones street Toronto to stay	no	no	no	no	good	no							
5	yes	to	to	yes	about 10	months	Roslyn, Dunedin New Zealand	no	no	no	no	good	no							
6	yes	to	to	yes	to	to	do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
7	no	father	to	no	—	—	travelling through America	no	no	no	no	good	no							
8	no	to	to	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
9	yes	self	yes	—	—	—	travelling to France	no	no	no	no	good	no							
10	yes	to	to	no	—	—	travelling for pleasure	no	no	no	no	good	no							
11	no	to	to	no	—	—	travelling through Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no							
12	yes	to	to	yes	this	time	travelling for pleasure	no	no	no	no	good	no							
13	yes	Niagara	to	yes	yes															
14	no	self	to	yes			Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no							
15	no	to	to	no	—		Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no							
16	no	to	to	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
17	no	to	to	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
18	yes	to	do	no	—		Tokio	no	no	no	no	good	no							
19	yes	do	to	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
20	no	do	do	yes	several times	do	Queens Hotel Toronto, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no							
21	~~no~~ no	Self	yes	yes	often	this year	London Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no							
22	no	do	yes	yes	often	this year	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no							
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Grander J. Hambleton, of the Master S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. J. Hambleton
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies furnish, should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

98

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the "Celtic" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England, L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.)

T. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, October 3rd, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
59801	Murphy	Nora	28		M S	Dress maker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bandon	Sister Mrs Ellen Lyden	Ohio	Brooklyn
28506	Aldrich	Delia	28		M W	Postulant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe	The Sister Superior	Oregon	Portland

DEPORTED ALIEN

Examined
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 11th, 1907

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	15	Brooklyn	Hom[illegible]	106 Willow Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland
2	"	"	$30			Mary [illegible]	Aunt Mary Keating Colby Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark	"	"	"	Ballinrobe
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hambellon, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Celtic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hambellon
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907,
at Philadelphia

F. C. Macauley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. A. B. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the "Celtic" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England, L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. A. B. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at Liverpool

J. Duncan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 & 8 Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown October 4th, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
58079 4/12/01 1	McNamara	Catherine	2	4	F	S	Yes	Yes	United States	Irish	America	St Augustine		Florida	St Augustine
2	O'Sullivan (Euphemia)	Alice	40		F	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
3	Sutton	John	55		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Elmira		N.Y.	Elmira
4	"	Margaret	45		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	John	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Kelly	Edward	36		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ashwood Ore		Oregon	Ashwood
7	Rowles	Harriet	17		F	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	New York		New York	New York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5/ 3/ 7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 Q

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 11th, 1907

101

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	self	self	200	U.S. Citizen	1885	07	Home Convent of St Joseph St Augustine													
2	self	self	200	U.S. Citizen	1885	07	Home Convent of St Joseph St Augustine Florida	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
3				"	"		Home 165 South Division St Elmira	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Roscrea
4				"	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5				"	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6				"	"		Home Ashwood Organ	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7				American Born			Home 228 East 135th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. S. Hambelton, (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Celtic", from "Queenstown", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambelton
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. S. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the "Celtic" Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. S. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Evers	Annie	25		S	Religious	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Margaret Kildaleen Shanemore Milltown	Florida	St Augustine
2	Coyle	Monica	18										Brother Moral 4 Herbert Place Dublin		
3	Heher	Maggie	15			10-10296							Mother Nora Clifden Co Galway		
4	Boland	Nora	23								Clifden	Clifden Co Galway	Mother Mary O'Callaghan Mills Co Clare		
5	Lynch	Mary A	16								Dungan	Dungan Co Clare	Father Patk Dungan Co Clare		
6	Curry	Maggie	16								Irish	Irish Ireland	Mother Nora Irish Ireland		
7	Dundon	Mary	26								Limerick	Limerick Ireland	Mother Eliza Limerick Ireland		
8	McEneney	Mary	25			10-3614					Tullow	Tullow Co Clare	Father Patk Tullow Co Clare		
9	Purcell	Bridget	16								Bodyke	Bodyke Co Clare	Father Dan Bodyke Co Clare		
10	Callaghan	Mary	19			10-1879					Inagh	Inagh Clare	Brother John Inagh Clare		
11	Heher	Kitty	14			10-7548 in 736					Clifden	Clifden Co Galway	Mother Margaret Clifden Co Galway		
12	Byrnes	Mary	18								Tullow	Tullow Co Clare	Mother Annie Tullow Co Clare		
13	McCahon	Annie	19								Feakle	Feakle Co Clare	Father John Feakle Co Clare		
14	Feeney	Mary Ellen	20			10-3261							Father John Feakle Co Clare		
15	Crowe	Hanna	19								Dromford	Dromford Co Clare	Brother Thomas	Fla.	Jacksonville
16	Mongue	Kate	19								Dromford	Dromford Co Clare	Mother Mary O'Callaghan Mills Co Clare	Fla	St Augustine
17	McNamara	Johanna	20			D 205 2-34-36	2-1-34	Jan 10-23-36					Mother Ellen O'Callaghan Inchicronan	"	"
18	O'Neill	Mary Ellen	14			"	"	"	"	"	Rossroe	Ross Carbery Co Cork	Father Patk Ross Carbery Co Cork	"	"
19	Deasy	Mary	14			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Edward Ross Carbery Co Cork	"	"
20	McCarthy	Kate	28	17	S	Lady	"	"	"	"	Coolhall	Strensham Coolhall	Sister Mr & Mrs Carthy do	NY	New York
21	Staid	Mary Ellen	17		S	10-3205 Religious	"	"	"	"	Clarecastle	Clarecastle Co Mayo	Mother Ellen Staid	Florida	St Augustine
22	Bradley	Nancy	20		S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Athy	Athy	Cousin Gregory Bradly	NY	New York
23	Wade	Ellen	28		S	Lady	"	"	"	"	Coolcor	Coolcor	Father Thomas Wade Mary Carin	"	"
24	Connolly	James	27		S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Bantry	Bantry Co Cork	Father Jeremiah Connolly Bantry Co Cork	"	"
25	Connolly	Frank	34		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Connolly	William	31		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Cahill	Mary	21		S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Gort	Gort	Father Michal Cahill O'Leland St Gort	"	"
28	Cahill	Do	25		S	Burgess	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	"	"
29	Cummins	Christina	25		"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Clondalkin	Clondalkin	Sister Abbess Convent of St Joseph Place Clondalkin	"	"
30	Plunkett	Elizabeth	28		"	Postulant	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Dublin	Father Denis Plunkett 1 Iveagh Terrace Dublin	Oregon	Portland

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 11th, 1907

103

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	Self	~~$40~~ no				Convent of St Joseph St augustine Florida	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	No	Ireland	Shanemore
2	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Dublin
3	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	"	"	"	Clifden
4	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	"	"	Ballaghaderreen
5	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	"	Dangan
6	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark brown	"	"	"	Inagh
7	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Limerick
8	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tullow
9	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	"	"	Bodyke
10	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Inagh
11	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Clifden
12	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Tullow
13	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	"	"	"	Tuckle
14	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"	"	"	Tuckle
15	yes	Self	$18 Money				Miss Dean Grove	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Bradford Ballaghaderreen Mass U.S.A.
16	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	"	"	"	
17	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"	"	"	
18	"	"	$40 "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark Fair	Blue	"	"	Roscrea
19	"	"	~~$40~~ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark Dark	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$50 yes	13	New York.		Friend Mrs Owen Reynolds 174 Orange St Halsey New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	Coothall
21	"	"	~~$40~~ no				Convent of St Joseph St Augustine Florida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Claremorris
~~22~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~$15 yes~~	~~14~~	~~New York~~		~~Uncle Pat Bradley 56 West 98 St New York~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Hazel	"	"	Athy
23	"	"	$10 "	14	1901		Home 670-5th avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Dark	"	"	Dublin
24	"	"	$50 "	4	to 07		Home 104 East 106 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	"	Bantry
25	"	"	$30 "	4	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	"	"	"	do
26	"	"	$50 "	4	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	"	"	do
27	"	"	$50 "	9	1907		Friend Mr M. D. Price 829 West End Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Auburn	Brown	"	"	Cork
28	"	"	$50 "	16	do		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Do
29	"	"	$30 "	4 years	Newfoundland		Home 531 West 12th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Irish	"	"	"	"	Clondalkin
30	"	"	$10 "				Sister Miss Lowney St Marys Academy Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	"	Dublin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. L. Hambelton, master of the "Celtic", from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambelton

~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 190 , Master

at

F D Talcott

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. H. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the "Celtic", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners this voyage," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England, L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. H. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

104

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5993 IV	Holowach	Mary	6			Domestic	Yes	Yes	Polish	Slavic	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	America	Father John Holowach	New York	New York
" 2	Holowach	Rose	24			"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father John Holowach	"	Brooklyn
3	[illegible]	Anna	22			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Poland	Father Michael Horbal	"	"
5993 4	O'Loughlin	Lizzie	24			"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	America	Father Michael O'Loughlin	"	"
11018 5	McLoughlin	Nora				"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Michael O'Loughlin	"	"
6	Fox	Thomas	31			"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mother Eileen Ballybog Cloghleen Granddaughter	Connected	Unknown
" 7	Fox	Katie	33			"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	do do	"	"
" 8	Fox	John	4			Child	"	"	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Grandmother Ballybog Cloghleen	"	"
18619 9	Kinsella	Ellen	31			Domestic	"	"	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Father James Kinsella Ballyhennon Fanagh Ennis Clare	Illinois	Chicago
" 10	Kinsella	Elizabeth	23			"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	do do	"	"
22694 11	Conroy	Catherine	21			Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Mother Mrs Conroy Tragumna Cross Roads Cork	Connecticut	Unknown
29740 12	Tierney	Ella	28			Housekeeper	"	"	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	America	Father Michael Ryan Templetrogha Inniscarra Co Cork	New York	New York
" 13	Tierney	May	24			Infant	Large	Print	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Grandfather do do	"	"
28418 14	Casey	Margaret J	35			Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Brother James Casey Kilmallock Co Limerick	Connecticut	Unknown
" 15	Terrill	Mary Ruth	28			"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Mother Mrs J Terrill Tooreen Kilmallock Co Limerick	Illinois	Chicago
31029 16	McEnroe	Mary				"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Father Edward McEnroe Rathluirk Newmarket	Connecticut	Unknown
" 17	McEnroe	Catherine	30			"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	do do	"	"
" 18	McEnroe	James	40			"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	do	"	"
19	Coleman	[illegible]	20			Servant	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Ford	Margaret	25			Servant	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
68366 21	Finnegan	Ellie	23			Servant	"	"	Gaelic	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Brother Mary Finnegan Mothel Co Wexford	Connecticut	Unknown
28472 22	Hearn	James	26			Clergyman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Limerick	Father Patrick Kelly Craggy Bruff Co Limerick	Illinois	Alton
5703 23	Kelly	Ann	30			Servant	"	"	"	"	ALIEN IMMIGRANT	Ireland	Brother Richard Kelly Castletown Bearhaven Co Cork	New York	New York
25244 24	Duke	Kathleen	2	9		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
" 25	Duke	Mary E	20			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22418 26	Hogan	Nora	25			"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Mother Johanna Hogan Castlelyons Co Cork	Connecticut	Unknown
5448 27	Dwyer	Bridget	14			School Girl						Kilmanock	Father Patrick Mulhane Longlegan Mitchelstown Kilmanock	Missouri	St Louis
29062 28	Mooney	Anna	30			Waiter						Roscrea	Aunt Mrs Donnelly Knockavalla Roscrea Tipp	Michigan	Jackson
29	Murphy	Mary													
20175 30	Shea	Johanna	26			Cook						Glenmore	Father Timothy Shea Gouravale, Glenmore	New York	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 11th, 1907

105

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Home							5 4	Dark	Dark Brown		Ireland Carlow Ennis
2	"	"	$20	"	"							5 4	Dark	Dark Brown		" " Carlow Ennis
3	"	Father	$10	"	"							5 4	Dark	Dark Blue		" " Carlow Ennis
4	"	"	$25	"	"							5 11	Fair	Red Blue		" " Mohill
5	"	"	$10	"	"							5 4	Fair	Fair "		" " Corofin
6	"	"	$25	"	"							5 6	Fair	Fair Blue		" " Corofin
7	"	"	$20	"	"							5 6	Fair	Fair "		" " Corofin
8	"	Brother	$	"	"							5 3	Fair	Fair Blue		" " Corofin
9	Yes	Self	$20	Yes 11	Chicago							— —	—	—		
10	"	"	$20	Yes 1/2	0							5 11	Dark	Black Gray	Tone	Ireland Ballyclinmon
11	Yes	Self	$30	"								5 5 1/2	Fair	Brown "		" "
12	"	Husband	$10	Yes 5 years	Tenth							5 4	Fair	Brown Blue		" " Limerick
13	"	Father	$									5 3	Fair	Fair Blue		" " Roscea
14	"	Self	$100	No								— —	—	—	—	—
15	"	"	$10									5 4	Dark	Light Brown Gray	Tone	Ireland Kilmallock
16	"	"	$									5 4	Dark	Brown "	"	" Limerick
17	"	"	$15	Yes 7 years	Tenth							5 4	Dark	Dark Gray	"	" Limerick
18	"	"	$60	No								5 8	Fair	Brown Gray	"	" "
19	"	"										5 3	Fair	Brown "	"	" "
20	"	"										5 4	Dark	Dark Blue	"	"
21	Yes	"	$50	Yes 3 years	Twenty							5 5	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"
22	No	"	$100									5 4	Fair	Fair Brown	"	" Roscea
23	Yes	"	$25	Yes 15 years	Twenty							5 10	Dark	Dark Brown	"	" Limerick
24	"	"	$10									5 2	Fair	Fair Gray	"	" Limerick
25	"	"	$10									5	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" Limerick
26	Yes	"	$15									5 1	Fair	Fair "	"	" "
27	"	Uncle	$15									5 6	Fair	Light Gray	"	" Castlebar
28	"	Self	Home	Yes 28	Jackson							5 5 1/2	Fair	Fair Dark	"	" Limerick
29																
30	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 14	Newyork							5 2	Dark	Dark Brown	"	" Kilmurry

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. S. Hambelton, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Celtic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambelton

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Oct, 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McD Drinkwater, Surgeon of the "Celtic", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

106

T. A. McD Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 U.S. Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED U.S.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Queenstown* 4th *October*, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5164 1	Leacy	Elizabeth													
" 2	Leacy	Ellen													
5619 3	Sweeney	Thomas	38			Fireman						Detroit Mich		Mich	Detroit
4	Hickson	Christopher	46									California		California	Los Angeles
5	O Brien	Philip	46											"	"
25243 6	Guiness	Anna	29									Hopewell		New Jersey	Hopewell
25243 7	Guiness	John	11			At School							(with mother as above No 6)		
27282 8	Cooley	Frances	32			Merchant	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	Providence RI		Rhode Island	Providence
" 3 9	Mc Kenna	Patrick	35			Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Arena Wis		"	Arena
29626 10	O Toole	Edward	35			Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill		Illinois	Chicago
" 11	O Toole	Mary	31			Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5260 12	H Johansen	Farrell	39			Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburgh	Home	Connecticut	Voluntown
8836 13	Brogan	Edward	31			Laborer Steel Worker	"	"	"	"	"	Ny		Ny	New York
5512 14	Reilly	Peter	26			Stamper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4 15	Campbell	Thomas	25				"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
5388 16	Hanley	William	33			Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Volga City		Iowa	Volga City
5837 17	Crowe	Nora	6			Child	No	No	"	"	"	California		California	Los Angeles
" 18	Crowe	Catherine	30			Teacher	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
5513 19	Coleman	Charles										Clarksburg		West Virginia	Clarksburg
" 20	Ford	Margaret										Brooklyn		Ny	Ny
20347 21	[illegible]	[illegible]	45			Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	45			"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27387 23	Carroll	Thomas	28			Clerkman	"	"	"	"	"	Dryden		N. Dryden	
11649 24	Roberts	Rebecca	56		M	Stone Keeper Hotel						Wash		Wash	Washington
5600 25	[illegible]	James	47		M	Keeper Stone				Canadian		Gansburg		N. Gansburg	
26		Josephine	25		F	Keeper Cash									
5398 27	Brooks	Thomas	46		M	Farmer				Irish		New York		Ny	New York
22707 28	Byrne	John J	45		M	Laborer						Omaha		Neb	Omaha
5410 29	White	Thomas	58		M	Farmer						New York		Ny	New York
30	[illegible]	Daniel	26			Clerk									

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 U.S. Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

U.S.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 4th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5164 1	Leacy	Ellen	40		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	New York			Michigan	Detroit
" 2	Leacy	Ellen Infant	1	4	F S		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
5619 3	Twomey	Thomas	38		M M	Freight Foreman	"	"	"	"	Detroit Mich			Michigan	Detroit
4	Hickson	Charles	46		M M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	Los Angeles Cal			California	Los Angeles
5	O Brien	Philip	46		M M		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
2834 6	Guimess	Anna	29		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Hartwell Ga			New Jersey	Hartwell
2834 7	Guimess	John	N.M.S.		Infant								(with mother as above No 6)		
27352 8	Conley	Frances	52		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	Providence RI		Rhode Island	Providence
" 3 9	McKenna	Patrick	35		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Athens Ga		"	Athens
29626 10	O Toole	Edward	35		M M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill		Illinois	Chicago
" 11	O Toole	Mary	26		F M	Skates	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5260 12	McJohan	Gerald	35		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Wilmington N.C.	Same	Connecticut	Waterbury
8856 13	Deegan	Edward	31		M M	Saloon Keeper Steamship	"	"	"	"	"	New York		Conn	Stamford
5012 14	Kelly	Felix	26		M M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
" 15	Campbell	Thomas	23		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn NY		"	Brooklyn
3388 16	Yerby	William	23		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Volga City		Iowa	Volga City
5839 17	Evans	Rosa	6		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	San Francisco		California	San Francisco
" 18	Evans	Catherine	30		F M	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5 3 19	Coleman	Willie	3		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Clarksburg		West Virginia	Clarksburg
" 20	Ford	Hazel	5		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		NY	
2034 21	Lewis	Ida Lebo	45		F M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Jacksonville		"	Brooklyn
22	Lewis	Jessie	45		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
2787 23	Carroll	Thomas	28		M S	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	Dryden		"	Dryden
1164 24	Roberts	Rebecca	56		F M	Stone Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Wash		Wash	Washington
5200 25	Lee	James	47		M M	Hotel Keeper	"	"	"	Canadian	"	Galesburg		Ill	Galesburg
" 26	Lee	Josephine	28		F M	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
398 27	Brooks	Thomas	46		M M	Dancer	"	"	"	Irish	"	New York		NY	New York
2707 28	Byrne	Edward J	45		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Omaha		Neb	Omaha
710 29	White	Thomas	58		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	New York		NY	New York
30	Clark	Daniel	26		M S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ... U S Citizens 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 11, 1907

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1	U S Citizen	Home													
2	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Paul Hamilton Nursery Hospital Catholic Sisters of Mercy Nuns of Good Shepherd													
3	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Do 20													
4	"	"	$20	"	43 yrs	Detroit Mich	Home 45 Chanteleau Ave Detroit Mich													
5	"	"	$20	"	"	U S Citizen	Home 231 West 15th St Los Angeles Cal													
6	No	"	$20	"	"	American Born	Home 1313 Dunn Ave Los Angeles Cal													
7							Home Hopewell N J													
8	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1/2	U S Citizen	Do Do													
9	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Home 44 Comos Ave Providence R I													
10	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Home Do													
11	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Home 4403 Union Ave Chicago Ills													
12	No	"	$400	—	—	—	Do Do													
13	Yes	"	$20	"	"	"	Home 113 West 9th St New York													
14	No	"	$ 1	"	Years	Brooklyn	Home 36 Lent Ave Brooklyn													
15	"	"	$2	"	"	Foreign	Home 11 York Ave Jersey City N J													
16	"	"	$	"	14	City	Volga City Home Volga City Iowa													
17	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1/2	American Born	Home 251 W 42nd St New York													
18	"	"	$20	"	Years	San Francisco	Home Iceland													
19	"	"	$	"	15	1890	Home 1907 Park St Clarksburg W Virginia													
20	"	"	$	"	"	"	Home 39 Rivington St New York													
21	No	"	$50	"	Months	Wisconsin	Home 41 Richland St Sheboygan Wis													
22	"	"	$2	"	"	"	Do Do													
23						U S Citizen	Home Ogden Ill													
24	Yes		$20	Yes	3 Y	Wash	Home Langdon Washington													
25			$20			U S Citizen	Home Galesburg Ill													
26	Husband	Wife					Do Do													
27	Self		$20		26	N York	Home 448 West 33rd St New York													
28			$20			U S Citizen	Home Omaha Nebraska													
29			$20			U S Citizen	Home Canada Allegany Co New York													
30			$70			U S Citizen	Home Public Library 108 8th Ave New York													

6 - fair Fair Blue None Gt Br. Co. Yorkshire

5 7 fair Blk Brown None Sweden Stockholm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. L. Hambelton, master of the "Celtic", from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambelton

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Andrew Worsley

I, Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic sailing therewith (or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS London L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

T. A. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* *October 3rd*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
265910 5/3/07 1	Innes	James	31		m m	Groom	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Peterhead	mother Mrs Jas Innes Copland Hill	Peterhead N.Y.	new York
2	Robey	Jane	32		m	Grocer	yes	yes	England	English	Ireland	newry	w Armour 26 Canal St	newry N.Y.	do
3	Pringle	John	24		m S.	Brick Layer	yes	yes	do	do	England	Crookham	mother Christiana Pringle Moravian Sr Croft	Co Durham Florida	Jacksonville
4	Richardson	William Hy	41		m S	woollen mkt	yes	yes	do	do	do	Birkenhead	mother Margt Richardson 25 Cliffe Crescent	Birkd N.Y.	new York.
5	Barron	michael	23		m m	miner	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sheldon	Sister Chester	W.Va	Scarboro
6	Dixon	Fred	55		m m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Durham	1 Fulton Terrace	—	do
7	Barron	Sarah	22	7	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sheldon	—	do
8	do	Lily	9	7	S	Infant			do	do	do	do		—	do
9	Byrne	Teresa	29		F.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Clarina Co.	Mother. Mrs Stephen Byrne, Clarina Post Office, Limerick.	Columbia	Washington
10	Mehegan	Mary	28		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	California in San Francisco		Husband, Daniel Meheegan. 1321 Devisadero Street	San Francisco Calif.	San Francisco
	Dillon	Bridget	do		F.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Co Galway	sister Pat. Lennon. Clarenbridge Co Galway	N.Y.	N.Y.
	Pugh	Tom	45		M	Farmer					U.S.A.				
13	Comeille	Marie	35	8	F	Wife									
14	Thornton	Miss H.A.	24		S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hyde	Mother. E Thornton 63 Lyddall St.	Hyde Ohio	Cleveland
15	Vickers	Jane E.	30		S	Nil	Yes		England	English	England	Grimsby	mother. Mrs Vickers Irbr. 41 Grimsby Line	N.J.	E Orange
16	Whitehouse	Miss Ma	41		S	Electro Plate Burnisher	Yes		English	English	England	Birmingham	Brother. George Whitehouse. 15 Bierstone Road.	Birmingham Penna	McKeesport
17															
18	Moulds	James	50		m						U.S.A.				
19	Martin	Mrs Letitia	37		m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	English Dublin	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Tallyguin, Co	Aunt. Mrs Richards, Tallyguin. Mon Co England		Metro Theatre
20	Vaught	Mrs Emily	32		m	Editor					U.S.A.				
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 11th, 1907

109

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	6	Newark	Step Bro Wm Thomson. 2315 2nd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Scotland	Lennoxtown
2	yes	yes	yes	no			Uncle Mr Saml Keller Stoneborough Newark Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	dk		Ireland	Newry
3	yes	do	yes	no			Bro Geo Pringle 611 Main St Jacksonville	o	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Red	dk Brown	Grey	Broken front tooth	England	Crook Co Durham
4	yes	do	yes	no			Sister Mrs E Ward Kanola Teaneck Rd nr Elm St Bridgeport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Hazel	none	do	Burtenhead
5	no	Self	yes	yes	6	Scarboro	Homes West St Scarboro ne ya	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	do	Sheldon
6	no	do	do	—	do	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Sallow	Grey	do	do	do	do
7	no	do	do	—	do	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Light	Grey	do	do	do
8	no	Parents						no	no	no	no	good	no								
9	no	Self.	yes	yes	5	Washington DC	Sister. Mrs Finn, do 1034 Blakenburg Rd Washington D.C. Columbia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	Brown	Blue	—	Ireland	Newtown
10	No	Self	yes	yes	18	Pennsylvania	Ireland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	—	Ireland	Boneefall
11	yes	Self.	yes	yes	20	New York	Home.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	—	Ireland	Co Galway.
12																					
13																					
14	No	Self	$27	No			Mrs R Arstall (Friend) 1327 E 65 St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Brown	Blue	—	England	Hyde
15	No	Self	$40	No			Aunt Mrs Rose 31 yrs 30 Kearney St Orange	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Grey	—	England	Co Kent
16	no	Self.	Yes	No	—	—	Sister: Julia E Davis. 1706 Huey St McKeesport Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	—	England Birmingham
17																					
18																					
19	No	Self.	$11.	Yes	3rd	Pittsburg	Husband- Mr Martin. 11 — Home —	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	England	Newport.
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. S. Hambelton, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambelton
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1907

at

J. R. Macalee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer; mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Worsley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS England LRCP London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n this

10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. - Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Driver	W Jr	6		m				U S Citizen						
2	do	Master Jo	12		m				do						
3	do	Mrs			f				do						
4	do	Miss Alice	15		f				do						
5	Ford	Rhys	36		m m				do						
6	do	Mrs			f m				do						
7	do	Arline	7		s				do						
8	do	Alia	7		s				do						
9	do	Rhys	6		m s				do						
10	do	Adnan	3		m s				do						
11	do	Ida	12		f s				do						
12	Ball	Frederick W	41		m				do						
13	Black	Mrs Laura	38		f	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Chilham Kent	Husband Mr Black Ploher	NY	Lpool
14	Taylor	Mr H L	29		m				U S Citizen						
15	Fitch	James	28	M	S	Paper maker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Kelvedon Essex	Mother Mrs Harvey Myles Lodge Kelvedon Essex	Maine	Ridlonville
16	Filipek	Emil	18	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	Father Teodor Filipek Vienna	NY	NY
17	Fetteringham	Mrs A	38	M	S	Lace maker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Nottingham	Mother Mrs Gear-thorne St. Notts	Ind	Indianola
18	Gilroy	James	4	M					U S Citizen						
19	Gordon	Nora	30	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Mrs Brown 776 Brook Ave	The Bronx	NY Brooklyn
20	Green	Elizabeth	30	F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Lpool	Sister Mrs Dixon 11 Scarsdale Pl. Kens W.	NY	NY
21	Hutton	Margaret	45	F	W	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Barrow in Furness	Bother Mr Hill. 9 Devonshire Bldgs Barrow	Ill	Joliet
22	Jones	Margaret	35	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Bangor	Lpool Home. Hearn & Sinclair	NY	Prange
23	Lansdown	Mrs Jane	57	F	wid				U S Citizen						
24	Moller	Mrs Bertha	30	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Swedish	Norway	Stavanger	Bertha Nielson Stavanger	Norway	Wis Milwaukee
25	do	child Frank	6	M		—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		✓
26	do	child Bertram	4	M		—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		✓
27	Newby	Miss Lily Daphne							U S Citizen						
28	Page	Mrs H G	29		f				do						
29	Reynolds	William	47	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Margate	Mother Mrs Reynolds Hawkhurst Kent	Myland	Baltimore
30	Sheeman	Emily	28	S	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leicestershire	Mother Mrs Sleeman Moss Lane Aspbrook Worcs	Pa	Huntingdon

Accepted

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 11th, 1907

111

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported (unless for care and treatment) by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	No	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle E P Black Lyons N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Fresh	Black	Brown	Nil	England	Chilham
14																			
15	No	Self	$50	Yes	3 yrs	Boston	Home. Ridgeville, Maine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown	Scar on Head	England	Kelvedon
16	Yes	Self	$50	No			Poor E Slipper 316 Esst NY	No	No	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	"	"	Nil	Austria	Vienna
17	No	Self	$50	Yes	7 yrs	R I	Home. 1032 Main St. Pawtucket	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Nil	England	Bolton
18																			
19	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1 yr 11 mos	Brooklyn	Cousin 1170 East 44	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Black	Green	Nil	Ireland	Castlebar
20	Yes	Self	$50	No			St Josephs Convent N J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Nil	Gibraltar	
21	Yes	Self	$50	No			Daughter Mrs Gilbert 60 Bonny St Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Hazel		Nil	England	Dudley
22	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister 2 St Johns 34 Ward St Orange N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Black	Brown	Nil	Wales	
23																			
24	Yes	Husband	$30	No	—	—	Husband Harry Hollister 681 Madison St Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Norway	Stavanger
25	—	—	—	—	—	—													
26	—	—	—	—	—	—													
27																			
28																			
29	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Theodore Marburg Baltimore 14 W. Mount Vernon Place Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Scar on Chin	England	Southampton
30	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	15 yrs	Huntingdon	Brother Jas Sleeman Huntingdon Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Brown	No		Bowes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E.S. Hambelton

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambelton
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Worsley Brentwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic Sailing therewith (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred Brentwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, Oct 3rd, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grummich	Dorothea Jacoba	22		S.	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Father - J. Grummick Utrecht Holland	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Reynders	Johanna M.	31		S	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother - [illegible]	do	do
3	Wilkes	Robert Rupert	32		M	Waiter	yes	yes	England	British	England	Dunstable	Church St Dunstable Beds	NY	Buffalo
4	Janes	Mary	32		M	wife 2A 11811	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Pd 2-25-44.	Paterson	Father W Perkins Crompton Rd Macclesfield	NJ	Paterson
5	do	Irene	6		S	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mother - do	do	do
6	Innes	Elspet McKay	29	6	M	none	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Peterhead	Copland Hill Peterhead	US	New York
7	Dunnakin	Francis	29		M	Waiter	yes	yes	do	English	England	London	Father Christian Kahr Londre villavers	Bergen	do
8	Kahrs	Harold Gran	22		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	do	do
9	Larsson	Selma	23		S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Boraker	Father and Mother - Maria Johansson Osterater Orkan	do	do
10	Johnson	Teresia	26		S	Widow	yes	yes	do	do	do	Oskar	do	do	do
11	Peterson	Selma	25		S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Aug Peterson Osterake	do	do
12	do	Tea	21		S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Lundberg	Linda	23		S	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Father Carl Lundberg Osterakers	do	do
14	Colman	Hanna	30		S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Lundthunabarg Father Fredrik Wilhelm	do	do
15	Rehnberg	Hilma	28		S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Soderhamn	Soderhamn	do	do
16	Johnson	Frida	31		S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Aunt A. Cederlof Stockholm Father Jackson	do	do
17	Skord	Fanny	28		S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Upsala	Brangostfaenka Upsala	do	do
18	Olsson	Anna	26		S	Child 11-236260-505-1-8-40	yes	yes	do	do	do	Eskilstuna	Bro Oskar Olsson Eskilstuna	do	do
19	Hogberg	Charlotte	21		S	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	J. G. Hogberg Hagen Karlstad Bro Emil Hogberg Sweden	do	do
20	Johnson	Lisa (mother)	67				yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Carlstad Father Erik Fredman	do	do
21	Foreman	Ida	25		S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Stockholmhamn mother Brita Anderson	NY	New York
22	Anderson	Ida	36		S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nyolndal	Nyolndal Father P A Jonson	NY	do
23	Johnson	Helma	23		S	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lysingsberg	Lysingsberg Father Erik Lang	NJ	do
24	Lang	Gelu	23		M	Child	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Klockslatt Father P. Nord	do	do
25	Nord	Hulda	37		S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bjornum	Skattarod Bjemmum Sweden	do	Brooklyn
26	do	Helena Adolfina	29		S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Makarp	— do —	do	do
27	Johanson	Hanny	26		S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Limnaboda	Father Johan Johanson Propaganda Limnaboda	do	New York
28	Lewis	Elizabeth	28			none	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Machynlleth	Mother, Jane Lewis, Machynlleth Wales.	Ohio	Columbus
29	Wearing	Annie	33		W	Widow	yes	yes	Canada	British	Ireland	New York	Sister Miss Ida Grady Wearing nee Fanny Lovett.	NY	New York
30	Lovett	Henry	54		M	Publican	yes	yes	England	English	England	Watford	3 Horse Shoe Garston Watford Herts	do	do

Hop

Athenia 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 11th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (All persons 14 years old and upon and over, physically capable, unless exempted by treaty or law, must read the English language or some other language or dialect.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	yes	Self	yes	no			Relative Mrs Wm Beer Ridge Ave 1715 Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Black	Black	none	Holland	Amsterdam
2	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Red	Blue	do	do	Utrecht
3	yes	do	yes	yes	2	Buffalo	friend A B Willats 687 main Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	do	Auburn	do	do	England Worcestershire
4	no	Self	over	yes	2	Paterson	Husband Wm Jane 12th ave Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	Brown	Grey	do	do	Macclesfield
5	no	mother	$2																		
6	yes	Self	yes	no			Thomson 2315 2nd ave newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Scotland	Longside
7	do	John M Powers	yes	yes	1yr	newark	of John M Powers 7 W 21st St newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Dark	Blue	do	England	Uxbridge
8	yes	Self	$60	no			Train bekke 1196 27th St newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Light	Blond	Gray	do	Norway	Bergen
9	do	do	$2	yes	4yrs	newark		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Brown	Blue	do	Sweden	Norrtaker
10	do	do	do	yes	8yrs	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Ostras
11	do	do	do	yes	8	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Osterakers
12	do	do	do	yes	5	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	$4	yes	4yrs	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	$2	yes	17yrs	newark	no Wasserman 33 W 56 St newark Friend John M Rosson 300 E 122 St NYk	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	Light	Brown	do	Sweden	Stockholm
15	do	do	$—					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Light	Brown	Blue	do	do	Osterhamn
16	do	do	do	yes	13yrs	NYk		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Stockholm
17	no	do	$2	yes	5	Chicago	Sister Hilma Alstrand 1779 Nan Clark Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Light		do		
18	no	do	$25	yes	1		Friend Erik Tolmson 7 200 Langley Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	Brown		do	do	Sundsvik
19	no	do	$10	yes	4	Chicago	Sister Mrs Johnson 1220 Langley Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Brown		do	do	do
20	no	do	$30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	Grey	Grey	do	do	Carlsbad
21	yes	do	$20	yes	4yrs	NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Brown		do	do	Sundsvik
22	do	do	$25	yes	15	no	miss anna clark 121 madison ave newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no								
23	do	do	$20	yes	5	NYk	Sister Mrs Carlson 2 38 E 104 St NYk	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Light	Brown	do	do	Upsala
24	do	do	$12	yes	5yrs	Jersey		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	Blue	do	do	Ballsjo
25	do	do	$20	yes	1907	Brooklyn NY	Friend Mrs Lindgren 147 S Portland Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	Brown		do	do	Ulvsjo
26	do	do	$30	no			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Blond		do	do	do
27	do	do	$100	yes	1907 to 1911	NYk	Friend Lew Carlson 215 Wellington Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do		do	do	Helgesbada Vermland
28	no	do	$50	yes	3	Columbus	Friend Mr I Roderick 165 N Grant Ave Columbus O	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Male	Machyallen
29	yes	do	$100	yes	6	NYk	Friend Mr Pas None 4411 Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	Dark	do	Canada	Carlsruhe
30	do	do	$10	yes	1907	NY	Friend Mr Pas Palace Hotel L I City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	Brown	Brown	do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hambleton

I, master, of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambleton
master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of December, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Worsley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic sailing therewith, (state whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 3rd*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clarke	Margaret	29		F S	nurse	yes	yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Glebe	John Clarke Glebe Aghabell Co Tipperary	Ills	Little York
2	Lord	Herbert James	28	5	M S	Fireman	yes	yes	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Knaresville	James Lord 7 Mt Stand Cunningham Warwick		Lincolnshire
3	~~Shard~~	~~Clara Maria~~	~~47~~		~~F S~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~England~~	~~Warmouth~~	~~Johnston Co Durham~~	~~Col~~	~~Montana~~
4	Knudsen	Isabella	32		F M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	mother Mrs Franks. Caine Wilts 8 Pitt St Bonnington Leith	NY	New York
5	Todd	Mary E.	1	7	F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	English	England	Sutherland	C. Gow 36 Rock St East.	NY	do
6	do	Miss M.	1	6	F S	Child	"	"	do	do	do	do	Montaremouth	do	do
7	Harrop	Dora	68		F S	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	no stamps Aunt. Mrs Miller Irish Elms Keepmoran Killybeagh	do	do
8	Gordon	William E.	20	9	M S	Railway Clerk	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Crossgar	St. Brosnas. Co Down Bro John Barnes	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Barnes	Mary Ann	49		F S	weaver	yes	yes	do	English	England	Chorley	Lancashire Sister Mrs Perry Trafford St Chorley	Mass	N Adams
10	Hughes	Ellen	34	5	F S	Prof nurse	yes	yes	do	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Columbus		Mrs Pullwell Mawr Wales mother Mrs Evans	Ohio	Columbus
11	Davies	Clara	26		F M	none	yes	yes	do	English	England	Bootle	30 Hope Rd Bootle	NY	New York
12	do	Infant	1	8	F S	Infant			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Davis	minnie viola	226		F S		yes	yes	do	do	do	Wycombe Bucks	T-179071 7-11-41 John Davis (Father) Richardson St High Wycombe	Chio	Akron
14	Wixon	Amy	24		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Reading Berks	Robert Purchase 27 Baker St	do	do
15	do	Walter Robt	2		M S	child			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Fitton	Clara	39		F S	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Huddersfield	W Fitton Grocer Sister Mrs Oldgreen County Court Huddersfield	Ill	Chicago
17	Mottershead	Annie E.	27	7	F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Newton Heath	Kay St Manchester	Pa	Scranton
18	Quinn	Mary	36		F S	Cook	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Bro. Pat Quinn Strand Barracks Limerick wife Edge mount	NY	New York
19	Lomlinson	Geoffrey	31		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	do	English	England	New Brighton	New Brighton	Texas	Houston
20	Faber	Maude	20	6	F S	Dress maker	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Friesland	Zest	Wilhelm Richter	NY	New York
21	Richter	Max	19		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Lutzingstr 14 Hamburg Marie Kahl (mother)	NY	do
22	Kahl	Ernst	24		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Altona	Bergfeld. Holstein	NY	do
23	Landstra	Klaas	21		M S	Baker	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Friesland	Zest	Guardian. P. Y. Brandstra Zwaak Friesland Holland Father, S. Bunna, Joure Holland	do	do
24	Bunna	Minne	21	6	F M	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Friesland Holland	do	do
25	Hiett	Harold Frank	24		M S	mechanic	yes	yes	England	English	France	Asnieres	71 Quai d' Asnieres Seine	Mass	Cambridge
26	Saxelbye	Harold Fredk	26	1	M S	Architect	yes	yes	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Hull	H Saxelbye Esq Asnieres Seine The Park Yorks Hull Yorks	NY	New York
27	Crang	Clinton	2	9	M S	Ironmonger	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gainsboro	Miss Watson 111 Morton Terr Lincs	Ills	Clinton
28	Staley	William Hy	57	9	M M	Retired	yes	yes	do	do	do	Acton	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mary Staley (wife) Lisbon	Tenn	Tenn
29	do	Gertrude	24		F S	Vaudeville artiste	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	27 Bishops Mansions Fulham London	do	do
30	Mottershead	Master	1	1	M S	child			do	do	do	Newton Heath	aunt County Court Kay St Manchester	Pa	Scranton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, October 3rd, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clarke	Margaret	29	7	s	nurse	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Glebe	John Clarke Glebe Aboghill	Ills	Little York
2	Lord	Herbert James	28	5	m	Fireman	yes	yes	do	English	England	Knaresbro	James Lord Killymeen 7 m Stand	Penn	Kinsmeville
3	~~Shaw~~	~~Clara Maria~~	~~4~~	~~7~~	~~s~~	~~ge~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~England~~	~~Warrington~~	~~Helmsley Lodge~~	~~Cal~~	~~Stockton~~
4	Knudsen	Isabella	32	7	m	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Twin mother Mrs Shanks 8 Pitt St Leith	Calif Mass	Twin Boston
5	Todd	Mary E.	31	7	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	English	England	Sunderland	C. Gow 36 Rock St East.	NY	do
6	do	Miss M.	1	6	7	Child			do	do	do	do	Montaremouch	do	do
7	Harrop	Dora	68	7	s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	Aunt. Mrs Miller Killyleagh	Wash Elmo	King Montana
8	Gordon	William	20	9	s	Railway Clerk	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Crossgar	St. Crossgar.	Colorado	Philadelphia
9	Barnes	Mary Ann	49	7	s	weaver	yes	yes	do	English	England	Chorley	Bro John Barnes Co Down Chorley	Mass	W Adams
10	Hughes	Ellen	34	5	7	Prof nurse	yes	yes	do	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Columbus	Sister Mrs Perry Penlhelig North Wales	Ohio	Columbus
11	Davies	Clara	26	7	m	none	yes	yes	do	English	England	Bootle	Mother Mrs Evans 34 Kings Rd Bootle	NY	~~Scranton~~
12	do	Infant	1	5		Infant			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Davis	Minnie Violet	22	6	s		yes	yes	do	do	do	Hy Wycombe Bucks	Father John Davis Richardson St High Wycombe	Ohio	Akron
14	Wixon	Amy	24	7	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Reading Berks	Robert Purchase 17 Baker St	do	do
15	do	Walter Robt	2	7	s	Child			do	do	do	do	do	Reading	do
16	Fitton	Clara	39	7	s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Huddersfield	W Fitton Grocer Moldgreen Huddersfield	Ill	Chicago
17	Mottershead	Annie E.	27	7	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Newton Heath	Sister County Court Lester Bro: Pat Quinn	Pa	Scranton
18	Quinn	Mary	36	7	s	Cook	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Mrs Brant Barracks Edge mount	Limerick	NY New York
19	Tomlinson	Geoffrey	31	m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	do	English	England	New Brighton	wife New Brighton	Texas	Houston
20	Faber	Maude	20	8	ft	s	Dress maker	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Friesland	West Wilhelm Richter Leutzingerstr 14 Hamburg	NY	New York
21	Richter	Max	19	7	ft	s	Merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg Marie Kahl (Uncle)	NY	do
22	Kahl	Ernst	24	7	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Altona Barsfeld Holstein	NY	do
23	Landstra	Klaas	21	7	m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Friesland	2-10606 50-404-5/12/44 Guardian P. J. Landstra Sneek Dantumadeel Holland	do	do
24	Buma	Minne	21	6	ft	m	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Father S. Buma Joure Holland Bradgard Holland	do	do
25	Hutt	Harold Frank	24	7	ft	s	mechanic	yes	yes	England	de Dutch Saxon	France	Limeres 71 Quai d' Asmeres Seine	Mass	Cambridge
26	Saxelbye	Harold Fredk	21	7	ft	s	Architect	yes	yes	do	English	England	Hull Yorks 2 Saxelbye Esq Asmeres Seine Metark Hull York	NY	New York
27	Crang	Clinton	2	9	ft	s	Ironmonger	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gainsboro 111 Morton Terr Lincoln Miss Watson	Ills	Clinton
28	Staley	William Hy	57	9	ft	m	Retired	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lincoln Mrs Staley Manaions Fulham London	Iowa	Tama
29	do	Gertrude Vandenlle	24	7	ft	s	Artiste	yes	yes	do	do	do	May Bishopsgate	do	do
30	Mottershead	Master J.	1	1	m	s	child			do	do	do	Newton Heath Aunt Mrs Quinn Manchester	Pa	Scranton

Received 1907

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS F[illegible] CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 11th, 1907

115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or coming in consequence of having been induced by others to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	20$	yes	1897	Little Falls NY	Cousin Mrs Mary A Carson, Little Falls NY 137 Morton St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Black	Black	none	Ireland	Aghohill Ballymena
2	no	Self	yes	yes	3 times		Knoxville Tenn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	Brown	Blue Cast	right leg	England	Village
3	no	do	yes	no			visit Francis Morton Shaw													
4	yes	do	yes	yes	1907	NYK	Alamo Pinetada Ballard Mrs Adams St Barbara Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Grey	Grey	none	England	London
5	do	do	£5	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Dk Brown	Gray Blue	do	Scotland	Edinburgh
6	do	Mother	no				Husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark	do	England	newcastle
7	do	Self	yes	yes	3 times	NYK	[illegible] Friend John McMordie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Grey	Grey	none	England	Birmingham
8	yes	do	yes	no			Wm Richards Gerrard Bro & Barnes Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fresh	Brown	[illegible]	None	Ireland	Inverary
9	no	do	yes	no			27 Gallop St [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Pale	Light	Blue	none	England	Chorley
10	Mr	do	yes	yes	14 yrs 8 mos	Mrs	72 Bradburn Columbus [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Golden	Brown	—	Wales	Beaumaris
11	yes	Husband	yes	no			Husband Mr [illegible] acres													
12	do	Father	no				c/o Mr Kaufman 84 Moffat St Yonkers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Dark	Brown	none	England	Liverpool
13	no	Self	yes	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no							
14	no	Husband					Mrs Harry Hinson 537 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Pale	Med Brown	Grey	none	England	Highgate
15	no	Father	$10	no			Husband will meet her Albert Walter as waiter, Grocer Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Marlow Bucks
16	no	Self	yes	no			Uncle Sam Fellon General Del Chicago	319	York	Pa	Chicago									
17	yes	Husband	$3	yes	2 times	Scranton Pa	Husband 2417 Eden Ave, Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Light	Lt Brown	Blue	none	England	Stalybridge
18	do	Self	Mexico	yes	yes	4 times NYK	Mother C Quinn 136 W 80 St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	do	do	do	manchester
19	yes	do	Liverpool	yes	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Kilrush
20	no	Self	yes	no			Friend D Mintzum Whitingsville Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fair	Red	Blue	none	England	new Brighton
21	yes	do	yes	no			Friend miss Williams 3 yrs 10 yrs St NYK	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown		do	Holland	Vest
22	yes	do	yes	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no			no	Blue		do	Germany	Hamburg
23	do	do	do	no			Friend D Mintzum Whitingsville Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Good	Blond	Blue	do	do	Enfield
24	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	do	do	Holland	Vest
25	no	do	do	no			Friend Mr Albert Fox 38 metropolitan Ave Rockdale Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	do	do	do	do	do
26	yes	do	yes	yes	1904 1907	NYK	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	do	do	do	England	London
27	no	do	do	no			Friend Mr Clarke Crane Clinton Ct	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Blue		do	do	Hull
28	no	do	yes	yes	1890 to 1905	NYK	Touring U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Golden	Grey	none	do	London
29	no	Father	do	no			Father 2417 Eden ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	do	Grey	Blue	mole lip	do	Manchester
30	yes	Father	-					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	Blonde	do	Check none	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. S. Hambleton (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), master, of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambleton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1907

at Boston

F C [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Worsley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith? or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

116

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Oct 3rd*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Filson	mary agnes	26	7	S	Governess	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Knocnblon	Father Mr. P. Filson Knocnblon Co Down	Ills	Chicago
2	Davenport	James	29	m	S	Footman	yes	yes	do	English	U.S.A.	Co. Cork	Brother Wilbah Davenport Road Longlow Hoppers Crueldad	N.Y	new York City
3	Tooth	Elizabeth	34	7	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother St. Cafe Davenport	—	do
4	do	Nellie	7	7	S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	—	do
5	do	Infant	1			do			do	do	do	do	do	—	do
6	Cross	Harriett	59			Grocer			British	do	England	Wisbech	John Wm Cross (Son Market Place Wisbech	Mich	Grand Rapids
7	Gant	Willie	15	11	S	Gardener			do	do	do	Cambs	Father G Carlson	—	do
8	Lomberg	Seth	22		S	Gardener	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	do	London	Alvodaberg Sweden	N.Y	Irvington
9	Todd	Edward Hull	23	9	S	Picture Framer Shop mgr	yes	yes	England	English	do	Bingley	Wm Todd (Father) 1 Edwick Rd Bingley	Cal	Fresno
10	McMahon	Edward	36		S	Labourer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Hughes mother Mrs Priestley	Cal	Oakland
11	Cressey	Mary	24	2		House Wife	yes	yes	do	English	England	Bradford	John Carter Buttershaw Lane Buttershaw	Conn	Bridgeport Bradford
12	Locker	Herbert C.	27		S	agent	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Phila Pa	17 Pitt Hill Frosten Lane Kempsoe & Krehft	Pa	Phila
13	Krehft	Francis	19	2	S	Butler	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	Oxford	Uncle Weser Wolfenstr 54 Mrs C Barker Belfield	Minn	Ballimore
14	Evans	Alice	24	7	S	Shorthand Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	do	Wadebury Rd	Wadebury Brother John Fisher mother	Cal	Fresno
15	Ford	Elizabeth	35		S	Costumier	yes	yes	do	do	do	Chorlton	Brother "Burlaw" Burslow Derby shire Eng	N.Y	Brooklyn
16	do	Francis H.	15	5	S	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Geo Beddoes	do	do
17	Beddoes	Lillian G.	16	8	S	Shop assistant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	Butcher Coventry St Baily Hare Bank Stonebridge	Geo	Lula
18	Bentley	Harry	17	m	S	Packer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Halifax	James Bentley 2 Primes Pa Bro-in-law	Pa	Phila
													VV-1167158 3/17/07		
19	McDermot	Elizabeth	22	7	m	wife	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	11 Pleasants St	Cal	San Francisco
20	Comes	Jane	34	7	S	nurse	yes	yes	do	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY	Mr J. Hockenhull muckley Hond Mr Mather Drayton	N.Y	Brooklyn
21	do	Florence G	30	7	S	Shop assist	yes	yes	do	do	England	Shrewsbury	Sister Mrs Enson Front Burton under Wedwood Monument Rd	Ind	Indiana
22	Abele	Mabel	30	7	S	nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do	Staffs	Geo Webb, Potter,	Ill	Chicago
23	Potter	David Webb	52	2	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	Wales	Cardigan	Trefforgan Cardigan	Sth	Geo Austin
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	7	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	England	Bucknell Salop		N.Y	New York
25	Foote	Edwin Robt.	30	11	m	Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cambridge	Mother Mrs Foote Church St. Mo Ring	mass	Boston
26	do	alice amy	31	5	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Yells	do	—	do
27	do	Edwin Hartley	3	10	m	child			do	do	do	do	do	—	do
28	Maclean	John	40		m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Conmbridge		Idaho	Stanley
29	do	Mrs	28		m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ross-shire		—	do
30	do	George	—	11	m	Infant			do	do	do	do		—	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

6

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 11-14, 1907

17

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who disbelieves in organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or impropriety of the killing of persons on account of their official character, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or combination of persons entertaining or teaching such disbelief, or who advocates or teaches such killing, or who is a member of or affiliates with any such society, association, or combination of persons?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any order, contract, or agreement, parol or special, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	Self	£5	no			uncle wm J. mebaun 6220 Washington Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Knocknboy Cobrum
2	do	do	yes	yes	5	N.Y. City	Home 107 E. 21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	Light	do	do	England	Longton
3	do	Husband	yes	3		do	Home to Husband 214 E. 26	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Father	—	—		do	— do — Father	no	no	no	no	good	no								
5	do	do	—				— do — do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
6	no	Self	yes	yes	10	yes Rapids	Son Ele Cross uncle Corner Ashland Ave,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Walsoken Norfolk
7	no	Mrs H Cross	—	no			Page St. G. Rapids mch	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	do	do	do	do	do
8	no	Self	£5	no			friend Alexis Thurnburg 40 Lincoln Pl Irvington	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	do	Grey	do	Sweden	Atvidaberg
9	yes	do	yes	no			friend S Jackson Decatur Ave Decatur Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	do	do	do	England	Bradford
10	do	do	do	no			Sister Mrs Hughes 54th St Stanford Ave Emeryville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	Scotland	Selkirk
11	no	do	£15	yes	2	Bridgport Chas Cooney	Husband 105 Burrow St Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	Brown	Blue	do	England	Bradford
12	yes	do	yes	yes	2	yrs Conn Phila	Mrs Berfoot 5 mans Bridgport Conn 426 Oaklands Frankland Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	do	Halifax
13	no	Father	y				Mr. J.J. Knox 113 Prospect Ave Bernal Hgts Home:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	do	Germany	Jan.
14	yes	Future Husband	5	no		1 yr	345 Clinton St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	mid Brown	Hazel	do	England	Manchester
15	—	Self	yes	yes	1905	Brooklyn	Sister Mrs Bertram Lula Cleveland Geo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Dark	Grey	do	do	Leicestershire
16	"	"				1 yr	Bro Sister Willie Bentley Smith St Fair Rockaway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Blue	Blue	do	do	Birmingham
17	—	Self	yes	no			Husband Rd Redermont 51 5th Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Black	Dk Grey	Large vaccination marks on arm	do	Stourbridge
18	yes	do	yes	no			Friend Mrs Cadley 43 7th Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Black	Brown		do	Halifax
19	no	Husband	do	no			Cousin Thos Ward London Indiana Monty	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Dublin
20	yes	Self	yes	yes	5 yrs	Brooklyn 1902		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Fair	do	Brown	none	Cheshire	Acton
21	do	do	do	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	Grey	do	do	Ludderly
22	yes	do	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Le Grey Blue	do	England	Burton-on-Trent
23	do	do	do	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	Brown	Brown	do	Wales	Llandyssul
24	yes	do	more	no			Husband Uncle 254 W 69 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	do	Hazel	do	England	Redruth
25	do	do	yes	no			Bro-in law Bronx	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Clear	dark	Blue	mole on left forearm	do	Sherborne
26	do	do	do	no			Brother T.S. Hutchings 100 Arundel St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	Fair	Grey	mole under chin	do	Junior Tyne
27	do	do	do	no			Uncle Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no								
28	yes	Self	do	yes	6	yrs Idaho		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Scotland	Lochboom
29	do	do	do	—				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	—	—	do	Longwall
30	do	do	—	—																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hambelton

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Belize, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambelton
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Loosley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, ~~and that~~ I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 190 ;

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 3rd, 1907 — 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bretell	Mary Caroline	28	10	F m S	domestic	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ramsgate	Edwardson Church Road Uppermill Yorks	Pa	Phila
2	Davidson	William G.	26	3	m S	Salesman	yes	yes	[illegible]	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Phila			
3	von Klockgeter	Elizabeth	40		F m	wife	yes	yes	England	do	England	Liverpool	Father Mr Harvey 26 St Oswalds St Liverpool	do	do
4	do	Edna	5	7	F S	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Irma	3	8	F S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Barber	William	26	2	m S	Custom Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockport	Mrs Barber (mother) 2 Hawkins St S. Reddish Stockport	NH	Dover
7	Lepanes	marie	22		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	do	Liverpool	mother Calle La Cruz Comunia	N.Y.	New York
8	Ecaunaga	Celestina	30		F m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
9	Osaning	Angela	19		F S	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
10	Osaning	Faustina	25		F m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	macclesfield Cheshire	mother 28 Brunswick Hill	do	do
11	Perkins	Charles	54		M m	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	do		John macdonald	N.J.	Paterson
12	Macdonald	George	33	3	M S	Confectionery manager	yes	yes	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	19 Hanover St		on Tour
13	Kingborn	Jane	34	1	F S	Confectionery manageress	yes	yes	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		Jessie Kingborn 27 Comely Bank St Edinburgh		on Tour
14	Todd	Thomas Wm	31	m	M S	Engineer	yes	yes	do	English	England	Stretford nr Manchester	mother Mrs Todd 21 Stevens St	Stretford	nr Brooklyn
15	Lewis	Elizabeth	22		F S	none	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	machynlleth	Mother. Cardington Bedford.		Ohio Columbus
16	Keech	William Rev	30	2	m	missionary	yes	yes	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Cardington Bedford	Wife Mrs Keech		Guatemala
17	do	Martha L	33	11	F m	wife	yes	yes	do	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cardington		Guatemala City
18	do	William John	2	9	M S	child	no	no	do	English	do		Bedford		do
19	do	Howard Ed	2		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father do		do
20	White	Emily Jean	31		F S	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Mrs W Mayfield West Stratton Manor Micheldever Hants	Baylis	Pa Pittsburg
21	Rohr	antonie	28		F S	—	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Aunt Mrs Thos Tipp 1 Berkley St	NY	New York
22	Roach	mary a.	32		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Phila	Father Samuel Bond	Liverpool	Pa Phila
23	Bond	Miss Eliz Ann	23		F S	Sick Weaver	yes	yes	do	do	England	macclesfield	Friend Mr Lord 27 Lord St	Macclesfield	Nd Paterson
24	Hill	Richard	66	m	M m	minister of religion	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Jersey City	Mr S Jackson	61 Lord St Southport	Jersey City
25	Graham	Mrs Ruth	40		F m	vendor	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Robt Wilson Bernagh	Co Antrim	W New York
26	Mclean	Ruth	10		F S	Spinster	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father Mrs W Schofield	do	do
27	Schofield	Wilfred	21		M S	Driver	yes	yes	do	English	England	Halifax	12 Parkway	Hill Halifax	NY Clarkhall
28	Waterley	Reuben	34	2	M m	Golf Prof	yes	yes	do	do	Wales	Cardiff	W Wreck Rd	11 Broadwater Tottenham	NY New York
29	do	Eleanor	26	6	F m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ____ IN PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 11th, 1907

119

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less; how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no			Fred Fox 192 Clene St. Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Florid	Dk Blue Brown	none	Ireland	
2	yes	do	yes	yes	4	Phila	5332 Wakefield St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	moderate	Blue Brown	do	England	Habana
3	yes	do	over	yes	15	mos	Husband Gustave van Kloekgeter 137 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	do Hazel	do	do	Liverpool
4	do	mother						no	no	no	no	good	no							
5	do	do	—					no	no	no	no	good	no							
6	no	Self	yes	no			Friend Henry Bratt 124 W. Central Ave. Lowell	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	none	England	Liverpool
7	yes	do	do	no			Friends Cyprian Palau 41 Church St. Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	do	do	do	Spain	Corunna
8	do	do	do	no			Husband Jose Echarriaga 54 N 15 Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	do	no			Sister-Bro in law Jose Casares 54 N 5 Brooklyn Husband Bro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do	do	do	do
10	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	do	Dark	do	do
11	no	do	do	no			W. St James 61 12th ave. Belleville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown Grey	Grey	do	England Macclesfield
12	/	do	yes	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	Black	Blue	do	Scotland Edinburgh
13	—	do	do	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Pale	do	do	do	do
14	no	do	over	no			Friend Mr Roemuller 170 Claremont Ave Room 6	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh	Dk Brown Brown	do	England	Liverpool
15	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~3~~	~~Colorado~~	~~Friend Mr J Rodenstock~~ Brother in law Mr Hungall Cameras	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~10~~	~~dark~~	~~dark brown~~	~~do~~	~~Wales~~	~~machine shop~~
16	no	British	yes	no			Mr S. Hoffman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	England	Cardington
17	no	Foreign	—	yes	7	Senegal Kansas	Senegal Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no							
18	no	Bible	—					no	no	no	no	good	no							
19	no	Duty	—					no	no	no	no	good	no							
20	no	Self	yes	yes	1902 1905	Phila	Friend Mr Chas Pidgeon 12 Congress & Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	med	Gray Brown	Blue	England	Sowden
21	yes	Self	abt	no			Mr J.S. Whytelaw Pa 196 Riverside Drive NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	do	Grey	Germany	Berlin
22	yes	do	£10 yes	yes	16	Phila	Home 1525 N 22nd St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair	do	Blue	England	Farmwood
23	do	do	£2	no			Bro Chas Bond 16 Seeley & Paterson 894 Summit Ave. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	do	Blue Grey	do	Macclesfield
24	no	do	none	yes	16	Jersey City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Grey	do	Ireland	Belfast
25	yes	do	do	yes	30	new York	Home no 107 W.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	Grey Turning	Blue	do	do
26	do	do	—					no	no	no	no	good	no	4	—	Fair	Fair	do	do	do
27	no	do	10$	no			Friend Mr S Snyder Box 71 Clarke Mills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	—	Lt Brown	Brown	England	Halifax
28	yes	do	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo left arm	do	Westminster London
29	yes	Self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Bridge Williams
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander S. Hamilton, master, of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Hamilton
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct 190[illegible].

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Worsley, Surgeon of the Nobeltac Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MR C.S. England LR.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 190)

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Intransit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* October 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bruce	Joseph S	46		M	Clergyman	Intransit	yes yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	St Albans	Rev J.S. Bruce Kenema Sierra Leone England	China	Shanghai
2	do	Louisa E.	48	2	F	do	do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Wall	Thomas W Barry	39		M	S[ingle]	do	yes yes	do	British W Indian	do	Munich Hampton Hos	T.T. Wall (Father) Plymouth	Montserrat B.W.I.	Plymouth
4	Watkins	Herbert	25		M	do	do	yes yes	Canada	English	England	Bristol	Ed Watkin Lansdown Rd Kingswood Bristol	Canada	Toronto
5	do	Catherine	24		F	do	do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 11th, 1907

121

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Locate for whom supported by charity.) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Baptist missionary Society	yes	yes	1896	traveled from Vancouver to New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair Brown Grey	No	England	London
2	do	do	do	—	—	do —	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark do Blue	No	do	London
3	no	Self	yes	yes		for work NY — Boston	Plymouth Montserrat B.W.I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark Dark Brown	No	India	Upakkeral Angawood Dist
4	no	do	do	yes	6 mos.	Piedmont Wks	14 St Albans St Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark Dk Brown	none	England	
5	no	do	do	yes	20 yrs	Foxbury Md		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair Brown Dk Blue	do	U S A	Foxbury
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hambelton

I, master, of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambelton
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 190 ,
at Niagara

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Worsley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 190?

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	X Barkley	Thomas			m				U S Citizen						
2	X Ford	Mrs Ida			f m				do						
3	X do	Miss Fannie			f s				do						
4	X Johnston	Mrs J.			f				do						
5	X Bird	Mrs Bird			f				do						
6	X Goreth	Ole Johansen	33		m s				do	Scandinavian					
7	X Lowe	Hannah	32		f s				do	Irish					
8	X Elmengreen	Ralph	37		m m				do	German					
9	X Roberts	Thomas Wm	47		m m				do	Welsh					
10	X Foley	James	47		m s				do	American					
11	X Crowther	Emanuel	37		f s				do	do					
12	X Moore	Elizabeth Ellen	45	7	m				do	English					
13	X Palmer	Mrs Annie	32	5	f m				do	British					
14	X do	Infant							do						
15	X Fieldhouse	William	63		m w				do	British					
16	X Black	Ed. T.	2		m				do						
17	X do	Mrs E			f m				do						
18	X Hughes	Henry			m				do						
19	X O'Rourke	Mamie	17		f s				do						
20	X Reilly	Patrick	31		m s				do	Irish					
21	X Cahill	Philip			m s				do	do					
22	X Droste	Sophia	43		f m				do	Scandinavian					
23	X Anderson	Louisa	45		f s				do	do					
24	X Dahlen	Ben	11		m				do						
25	X Svenson	John A.	46		m m				do	Scandinavian					
26	X do	Caroline	47		f m				do	do					
27	X Watson	Alexander	2		m				do						
28	X do	Lizzie	1		f				do						
29	X do	Jennie		7	f s				do						
30	X do	Master	10		m s				do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barkley	Thomas			m				U S Citizen						
2	Ford	Mrs [illegible]		7	m				do						
3	do	Miss Fannie		7	s				do						
4	Johnston	[illegible]		7					do						
5	Bird	Mrs [illegible]		7					do						
6	Goreth	Ole Johansen	33	7	m	s			do	Scandinavian					
7	Lowe	Hannah	32	7	s				do	Irish					
8	Elmergreen	Ralph	37	7	m	m			do	German					
9	Roberts	Thomas Wm	47	7	m	m			do	Welsh					
10	Foley	James	47	7	m	s			do	American					
11	Crowther	Emanuel	37	7	m	s			do	do					
12	Moore	Elizabeth Ellen	45	7	m				do	English					
13	Palmer	Mrs Annie	32	5	7	m			do	British					
14	do	Infant							do						
15	Fieldhouse	William	63	7	m	w			do	British					
16	Black	Ed. V.	a	7	m				do						
17	do	Mrs E		7	m				do						
18	Hughes	Henry		7	m				do						
19	O'Rourke	Mamie	17	7	s				do						
20	Reilly	Patrick	31	7	m	s			do	Irish					
21	Cahill	Phillip		7	m	s			do	do					
22	Droste	Sophia	43	7	m				do	Scandinavian					
23	Anderson	Louisa	45	7	s				do	do					
24	Dahlen	Ben	11	7	m				do						
25	Svensan	John A	46	7	m	m			do	Scandinavian					
26	do	Caroline	49	7	m	w			do	do					
27	Watson	Alexander	a	1	m	m			do						
28	do	Lizzie		7	m				do						
29	do	Jennie		7	s				do						
30	do	Mr master	10	7	m	s			do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 11th, 1907

123

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If yes, explain as to each case separately.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6						Brooklyn NY												
7						John Lowe 160 E 85 St NYC													
8						Milwaukee Wis												
9						Mrs M Roberts Minersville Luzerne Co Pa													
10						Home												
11						Randolph Wis												
12						371 8th Ave NY City												
13						miss Moffat 177 W 11 St NYC													
14																		
15						38 Mary St Patchogue NY												
16																		
17																		
18						Father M A O'Rourke 280 E 139 St NYC													
19						Bro M Kelly Ashland Ohio													
20						Cousin Kath Carr Cuddaby Orkney Is													
21						Husband Henry Wade Vancouver Wash													
22						Father Aug Dahlen 2524 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa													
23																		
24						495 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn NY													
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. S Hambelton, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambelton
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Worsley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wedgwood	John	35		m m				U C Ammo	English.					
2	do	Martha	34		f m				do	do					
3	do	George E.	4		m s				do	do					
4	do	Arthur W.	3		m s				do	do					
5	Hampson	Susannah	53		f wd				do	do					
6	Goldmark	Mary Barbara	38		f m				do	English					
7	do	Henry	3		m s				do	do					
8	Jenkins	Mary	60		f wd				do	do					
9	McGuckin	Florence B.	25		f m				do	do					
10	do	Infant							do	do					
11	~~McCoo~~	Peter	35		m m				do	Scotch					
12	do	Archibald	4	2	m s				do	do					
13	Mcvay	Bridget	60		f m				do	Irish					
14	do	Sarah M.	30		f s				do	American					
15	do	Gertrude	2		f s				do	do					
16	Mcmullen	Katie	43		f S. Widow				do	Irish	N J				
17	Healey	Katie Mary	3		f m				do	do					
18	do	Infant							do						
19	France	George Rd.	32		m m				do	Welsh.					
20	do	Annie.	39		f m	Wife			do	do					
21	Rees	Madge	21		f s				Wales	do	Wales Aberdare				
22	Swan	Mrs Mary	63		f m				do	British					
23	do	Annie	11		f s				do	do					
24	Welsh	Margaret	53		f m				do	English					
25	Hearn	John	a		m m				do						
26	do	Mrs	a		f m	wife			do						
27	do	Mary	c		f s				do						
28	Ford	Michael	a		m				do						
29	Scarr	John			m m				do						
30	do	Mrs			f m	wife			do						

*Instead of showing declaration of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 11th, 1907

125

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home Glen Jean W Va														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5							6 River Drive, Passaic N J														
6							The Cordova														
7							Apartment House, Washington D C														
8							The Knickerbocker Trust Co. 5th Ave N Y City														
9																					
10																					
11							~~Sister mother of~~ Courtney Nash 6 ~~Ave~~														
12																					
13							5144 Hazel Ave Philadelphia														
14																					
15																					
16							Husband Baltimore Md														
17																					
18							Bro in law J Costello 7 Myrtle St N E Washington D C														
19																					
20							1544 6th Ave Watervliet N Y														
21							Trenton N J														
22																					
23							29 Hall St Trenton N J														
24							Home Courtney Washington D C														
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander & S. Hamilton

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Wordley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater,

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 3rd*, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	X Greer	James	45		m s				Un American	Irish					
2	X do	Margaret	34		fm s.				do	do					
3	X Rose	Myrtle F	22		f s				do	English					
4	X Gough	Margaret	40		f m				do	do					
5	~~Duenuellen~~	Agnes Jane	37		f m				do	Irish					
6	X Hughes	Mary A.	50		f m				do	American					
7	X Smith	Sydney	56		m s				do	English					
8	X Johnson	Herbert John	5		m s				do	do					
9	X Roberts	John G.	45		m s				do	Welsh					
10	X do	Miss A.	19		f s.				do	do					
11	X Graham	John	41		m m				do						
12	X Daniels	Harry	21		m s				do						
13	X Bond	Richard	6		m m				do	British					
14	X do	Winifred do	7		f s				do	do					
15	X Potter	David	58		m s.				do	American					
16	X Shine	Daniel	26		m s				do	Irish					
17	X Holmes	Annie	25		f s				do	English					
18	X Taylor	Harry	24		m s.				do	English					
19	X Greenhalgh	Mary Grace	3		f m				do	do					
20	X do	Kathleen	7		f s				do	do					
21	X do	Eileen	4		f s				do	do					
22	X Earnshaw	Mrs Sarah	40		f m				do	do					
23	X Melcomb	John S.	57		m m				do						
24	X do	Eliza J.	55		f m				do						
25	X Davis	William	48		m m				do	English					
26	X do	Julia E.	48		f m				do	do					
27	X Otway	James S.	47		m m				do	do					
28	X do	Josephine J.	7		f s				do	do					
29	X Hughes	Mary E.	6		f s.				do						
30	McMullen	Katie	21		F D	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle	Aunt Mrs Murray Ballyloch Co Kildare	Ireland	NY Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 11, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of some European country, and which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3							20 Kearney St Orange N.J.														
4							763 Fairview St Brooklyn														
5							Husband John A McMullen 167 E 117 St N.Y.														
6							Husband + children 5 of Stamford Av Somerville Mass. Oakland Cal														
7							Burlingame Cal Home														
8							Stockbridge Mich														
9							Home San Francisco 720 Fell St.														
10							Wife family 7 Elk														
11							Binghamton N.Y.														
12							1103 Addison Rd Cleveland Ohio														
13							38 S.S. Exl. Co Cleveland Ohio														
14							11 y 6 m 2nd St Newark														
15							37 Center St Jamestown Father Wm Taylor 707 Penfield Pa														
16							Husband Malbone Ave Asbury Park														
17							1224 Buchanan St Pittsburg Pa														
18							Family Parkesburg Pa														
19							Mechanicsport Pa (Home)														
20							Galesburg Ill.														
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Cousin Mrs B. Lundy 334 27th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5	Dark	Med	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Cork	Holland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hambelton

I, master, of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Hambelton
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Worsley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

128

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190?

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 3rd October, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boardman	Robert	65		m m				U S America	British					
2	d	Isabella	61		f m	wife			d	d					
3	Copsey	mary L	18		f				d						
4	Mooney	Anna	30		f				d						
5	Wainwright	Samuel Chas	26		m				d	English					
6	Keller	Walter	25	3	m m				d						
7	do	two months	7		m										
8	McCarty	Kate	28		f	maid	yes	yes	England	Irish					
9	~~Johnson~~	~~Matthew~~	~~62~~	~~m~~					d	Irish					
10	Jehle	Julia	24		f	s			U S A	America					
11	Bernhardt	Marie	27		f	s			d						
12	Harrison	Robert	49		m	s			d	British					
13	Curtis	Bella	40		f				England	American					
14	Lloyd	Elizabeth	54		f	m			d	English					
15	Carr	mary ann	52		f	m			d	Irish					
16	Carroll	Thomas John		m					do	do					
17	McSweeney	Anna	26		f	s			do	Canadian					
18	Jenkins	Evan		m					do	Welsh					
19	d	mary		7	m	wife			do	do					
20	Davies	Enoch	12		m				do	do					
21	Twist	David	38		m	m			do	English					
22	do	Mrs Anna		7	m				do	do					
23	Casey	William	44		m	m			do	Irish					
24	do	Ellen	45		f	m			do	American					
25	do	Eleanor	16		f	s			do	do					
26	Moore	George	54		m	m			do	English					
27	do	Geo m	24		m	s			do	do					
28	Evans	alfred	40		m	m			do	do					
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 11th, 1907

129

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Old City Penango Co Ford												
2							1302 Francis St Jackson mich												
3							326 W Franklin St Jackson mich												
4							Elco Pa Box 105												
5							Fort Plain N.Y.												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10							45 Peach St Buffalo N.Y.												
11							864 main St Buffalo N.Y.												
12							Jr Dickinson Mass												
13							47 W 30 St N.Y. City												
14							Home 2252 17 Ave S Minneapolis Minn												
15																			
16							Ireland Samuel Carson Little Kirk Armagh Co												
17							Philadelphia												
18							117 S 6th St Duquesne Pa												
19																			
20																			
21							305 Central Ave Whiting Ind												
22																			
23							324 E 80th St New York												
24																			
25																			
26							Home Swampscott Mass												
27																			
28							Home Hackensack N.J.												
29																			
30																			

F B Macalister Inspector
4 P M

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E.S. Hambelton, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambellton
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

32

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at N.Y.

F. B. Macalie
Immigration Officer.

Celtic

11—1115

Oct 12/07

6 19 60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 4th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
26611	Broderick	John	23		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilflynn	Father James Broderick Blounfieuela Co Kerry	Indiana	Fort Wayne
26992	McMahon	Kate	35		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmuck	Brother Patrick [illegible]	New York	New York
27961	Fitzgerald	Delia	39		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dromore	Father Edward Fitzgerald	"	"
69775	McLoughlin	Elizabeth	31		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Derrycoola	Father Denis Sullivan	"	"
29995	Kiernan	Bridget	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinacurra	Father David McLoughlin	"	"
" 6	Kiernan	Andrew	"		M Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinacurra	Father Thomas Kiernan	"	"
" 7	Kiernan	Thomas	7		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bazick	Uncle Bernard Longford	"	"
" 8	Kiernan	James	4		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
	Scraby	Mary	22		M Servant	Yes	Yes		British	Irish		do	do	"	"
23341	Hoare	Ellen	22		" "	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Clonmore	Father John Hoare Clonmore	Orange	Newark
" 11	Hoare	Jane	18		" "	"	"		"	"	Ireland	Clonmore	do	do	" Orange
20135	O'Shea	Johanna	26		" "	"	"		"	"	America	Brooklyn	Father Thomas O'Shea	New York	New York
31030	Tighe	Thomas	38		M Laborer	"	"		"	"	Ireland	Oldcastle	Uncle Michael Fagan	New Jersey	Orange
5726	Mellett	Kate	18		F Servant	"	"		"	"	"	Ballinrobe	Father Patrick Creevagh	NY	New York
28131	Ruane	Annie	27		F S	"	"		"	"	"	Kiltimagh	Cousin Ballinrobe Co Mayo	NY	New York
18414	Walsh	Thomas	21		M S	Lab	"		"	"	"	Ballinrobe	Father Pat Ruane Kiltimagh Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
11421	Mullens	Sarah	20		F S	Servant	"		"	"	"	Ballyhaunis	Mother Mary Walsh Lavalla Ballinrobe	NJ	Union Hill
46683	Gallagher	James	30		M S	Engineer	"		"	"	"	Keady	Mother Margaret Mullins Lecan Ballyhaunis	"	Hoboken
													Brother-in-law Ed Reynolds.	NY	New York
													Fatherman Kildalkey Co Meath		

U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON PIER
U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON PIER
U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 4th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
26611	Broderick	John	23		M S	Labourer	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilflynn	Father James Broderick Blountsmills	Co Kerry	Indiana Fort Wayne
26992	McMahon	Kate	35		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kilrush	Bro Patrick McMahon	Staten Island	New York
27961	Fitzgerald	Delia	31		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newfork	Father Edmund Fitzgerald		
E.D. 9/3/07	McLoughlin	Elizabeth	31		" "	"	"	"	"	"			Derrycoola Tullamore		
25999	Kiernan	Bridget	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"			Father David McLoughlin	"	"
" 6	Kiernan	Andrew	"		Child	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE				Ballinagarra Tullamore		
" 7	Kiernan	Thomas	7		" "	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE				Father Thomas Kiernan		
" 8	Kiernan	James	4		" "	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE				Barrick P. Leonard Longford	"	"
	Scally	Mary	28		M S	Servant	Y	Y					Uncle do	do	" "
23346 10	Hoare	Irene	22		" "	"	"	"	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	do	" "
" 11	Hoare	Jane	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	America	Clonmore	Father Clonmore	White Hall Co Longford	New Jersey Orange
20175 12	O'Shea	Johanna	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Clonmore	Father Bartholomew O'Shea	do do	" Orange
31037 13	Light	Thomas	38		M Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Aldcastle	Carsha Kinnare Co Kerry	New York	New York
5/26 14	Mellett	State	18		F Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaghaderreen	Aunt Mary Aldcastle Co Meath	New Jersey	Orange
28731 15	Ruane 7.29.26	Annie	27		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaisbe	Father Patrick Corcoran		
28944 16	Walsh	Thomas	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaisbe	Cmy Ballaisbe Co Mayo	NY	New York
11761 17	Mullens	Sarah	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunis	Father Pat Ruane		
48683 18	Gallagher	James	30		M S	Engine Driver	"	"	"	"	"	Keady	Kiltimagh Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
													Mother Mary Walsh		
													Lavalla Ballaisbe	NJ	Union Hill
													Mother Margaret Mullens		
													Locust Ballyhaunis	"	Hoboken
													Bro in Law Ed Reynolds		
													Rathcormac Kildalkey Co Meath	NY	New York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *30 March*, 190 .

131

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$10	No		Dooher Patrick Broderick 121 Madison Ave Fort Wayne Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Hair Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Killflynn
2	"	Self	$50	Yes 13 yrs	New York	Brother John " 275 Hudson St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmuat
3	"	"	None	" 11 yrs	"	Sister Ann Larkin 97 Lynch St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"		"	Dulla
4	"	"	$20	" 10 yrs	"	Cousin Lizzie Cahill 526 8th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark Brown		"	"	"
5	"	"	$30	" "	"	Sister Mary Keenan 208 West 21st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Longford
6	"	Parents	$	"	American Born	Brother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	"	"	$	"	" "	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	"	"	$	"	" "	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9																		None	Ireland	Clonmore
10	No	Self	$5	Yes 6 yrs	Newark NJ	Sister Anna McCormick Cahir Spring College Valley Rd Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Hair Blue		"	"	Clonmore
11	"	"	$15	No		Sister Anna McCormick do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Yes	"	$25	Yes 17 yrs	Rockford	Sister M. Healy 422 East 22nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kenmare
13	No	"	$10	No		Sister M. Connolly 176 East Orange NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ulverstle
14	"	"	$5	"		Sister Margaret Mellet 430 West 116 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Ballinrobe
15	"	"	$20	Yes 8	Philadelphia	Sister Mary Ryane Locust Gap Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	"	Brown	"	"	Kiltimagh
16	"	Sister	$10	No		Sister M. Connolly 310 Liberty St Union Hall NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Blue	"	"	Ballinrobe
17	No	Self	$10	"		Sister M. S. Killeen 421 Grand St Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunes
18	"	"	$15	"		Br in Law Michael McCue 470 Booth Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	Jamestown Co Meath
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

116

The following did not make passage. No 9.

0 60
2 36

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. S Hambleton Master, of the S/S Celtic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 259 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambleton

~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. A. H. Trenkgate, Surgeon of the "Celtic" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners [specify]," as the case may be.)

132

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct. 1907

at Cork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 U.S. Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 4th October, 1907

U.S.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16339 1	Sullivan	Tom	31		M S	Steward	Yes	Yes	~~United States~~ America	Kerry	Tatteson Co			New York	Tatteson
23889 2	Cummins	James	42		M	Carpenter	"	"	~~United States~~ Citizen	"	Durango Col			Col	Durango
24971 3	Evers	Patrick	39		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	~~United States~~ Ireland			Nebraska	Bayonne
31106 4	Daly	John	60		M	Miner	"	"	~~U.S. CITIZEN U.S.H. ON FILE~~	"	New York			NY	New York
16337 5	Suffolk	James	50		M	Farmer	"	"	~~U.S. CITIZEN U.S.H. ON FILE~~	"	Westchester Co			Com.	Westchester Co
21894 6	Sullivan	Annie	30		M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Woodford		Mo	St Louis
" 7	Devine	Katie	18				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 8	Cannon	James	33		M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	~~U.S.~~ IMMIGRANT ALIEN			New York	New York
~~24925~~	~~Kelly~~	~~Patrick~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Sullivan~~			
" 10	~~Hanson~~	~~Richard~~	~~20~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
55301 11	Mc Gloon	Terence	26		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	America	New York		NY	New York
5615 12	Reilly	John	40		M	Fitter	"	"	~~U.S. CITIZEN U.S.H. ON FILE~~	"	"	"		"	"
2602 13	Loughnan	Patrick	45		M	Reaper	"	"	~~U.S. CITIZEN U.S.H. ON FILE~~	"	"	"		"	"
" 14	Loughnan	Ellen	35		M	Wife	"	"	~~U.S. CITIZEN U.S.H. ON FILE~~	"	"	"		"	"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health or not, mentally and physically, as far as can be judged without a medical examination?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Over $30	America	Born	Home Little Mills Road Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2	Yes	"	Over "	17 years	Durango	Home 369 E. 149th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	Yes	"	"	"	15 Years	Bayonne	Home 44 Ave A.	"	"	"	"	"						
4	Yes	"	$30	"	42	New York	Home 3rd Ave	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	Over "	"	1907	Washington D.C.	Home Market St.	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	"	$50	Yes	30	St Louis	Home Avenue	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	Mother	"	"	Born	"	do	do	"	"	"	"						
8	"	Self	$30	"	4 Years	New York	Home 405 East 74th	"	"	"	"	"						
9																		
10																		
11	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	10	New York	Home 949 6th Avenue	"	"	"	"	"						
12	"	"	Over "	America	Born		Home 81 Checkelton Ave	"	"	"	"	"						
13	"	"	$	"	16	New York	Home 205 East 43 Street	"	"	"	"	"						
14	"	"	$															
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The following did not make the passage to 9770.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Hambleton, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the "Celtic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 209 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. Hambleton

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. Kirkwood, Surgeon of the "Celtic", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon acting therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

34

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

U. S. Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, 4th October, 1907.

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
98 24851	Morris	Mary	50		F	M	Helper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	Louisville	U. S. Citizen	Ky	Louisville
" 2	Mahoney	Rose	9		"	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25483	McNamara	George	34		M	"	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	New York
24114	Comerford	Patrick	40		"	M	Policeman	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	"	"	"	"
24815	Sullivan	Patrick	44		"	"	Laborer	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	"	"	"	"
28456	Crotty	Julia	34		F	"	Helper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	"	"	Brooklyn
" 67	Merrill	Delia	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
28568	McCarthy	Michael J.	23		M	"	Machinist	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	Bridgeport	"	Conn	Bridgeport
28639	Ryan	Bridget	30		F	M	Helper	"	"	"	"	"	Orange	"	NJ	Orange
" 10	"	Mary	11		"	S	Child	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	"	"	"	"
" 11	"	Michael	9		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8419 12	O'Loughlin	Thomas	21		"	"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Somerville	"	Mass	Somerville
11619 13	Roberts	Rebecca	56		F	M	Helper	"	"	"	"	"	Washington	"	Dist	Washington
16286 14	McNamara	Patrick	28		M	M	Farmer	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	New York	"	NY	New York
22841 15	Donol	Annie	34		F	M	Helper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Jersey	"	"	Conn New Britain
~~24114 16~~	~~Gagg~~		23		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
29664 17	Dickson	Kate	44		F	"	"	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	Brooklyn	"	NY	Brooklyn
" 18	"	John	11		M	S	Child	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	"	"	"	"
" 19	"	Frances	5		F	"	"	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	"	"	"	"
30113 20	Hoy	Michael	25		M	"	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ireland	Galway	"	NY	New York
30941 21	McGuire	Patrick	57		"	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	America	New Haven	"	Conn	New Haven
" 22	Murray	Frank	34		"	"	Glass Engraver	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	New York	"	NY	New York
~~35691 23~~	~~Abbott~~	~~Robert~~	~~26~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Accountant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
24	Sutton	John	55		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Elmira	"	NY	Elmira
25	"	Margaret	45		F	"	Helper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	John J.	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26931 27	Stevenson	Mary	56		F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Bridgeport	"	Conn	Bridgeport
28548	~~Logan~~	Malachi	50		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Lisburn	Brother		
24587 29	Brennan	James	30		"	S	Laborer	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	Rosmore	Rosmore Downs Co Brother Margaret Hayes	NY	Addison Hill
16336 30	Hamilton	Margaret	23		F	M	Waitress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mallory	Main St Millbrook	Mallory Collars	"	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

M

U. S. Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, 4th October, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
98															
24851	Morris	Mary	50		F m	H Wife	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	Connecticut	U. S. Citizen	Ky	Louisville
" 2	Mooney	Rose	9		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25483	Mc Namara	George	34		M m	Soldier U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	New York
24114	Comerford	Patrick	40		M m	Coalman	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	"	"	"	"
24815	Sullivan	Patrick	44		M m	Labr	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	"	"	"	"
28456	Crotty	Nellie	34		F m	H Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	"	"	Brooklyn
" 7	Murfitt	Delia	35		F m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
28568	Mc Carthy	Michael J.	23		M S	Machinist	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	Bridgeport	"	Conn	Bridgeport
25639	Ryan	Bridget	30		F m	H Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Orange N.J.	"	N.J.	Orange
" 10	"	Mary	11		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 11		Michael	9		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8479 12	O'Loughlin	Thomas	21		M S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Somerville	"	Mass	Somerville
11619 13	Roberts	Rebecca	56		F m	H Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Washington	"	D.C.	Washington
16286 14	Mc Namara	Patrick	38		M m	S Farmer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	New York	"	N.Y.	New York
22844 15	Bonol	Annie	36		F m	H Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Britain	"	Conn	New Britain
2 ~~4114~~ 16	~~Gagg~~		~~23~~		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29661 17	Dickson	Kate	44		F "	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	Brooklyn	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 18	"	John	11		M S	Child	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	"	"	"	"
" 19	"	Francis	5		M "	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	"	"	"	"
30113 20	Hurley	Michael	25		M m	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ireland	Galway	"	N.Y.	New York
30044 21	Mc Guire	Patrick	57		M m	Saloon Keeper	"	"	"	"	America	New Haven	"	Conn	New Haven
" 22	Murray	Frank	34		M "	Grocers assistant	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	New York	"	N.Y.	New York
~~35691 23~~	~~Johnstone~~	~~Robert~~	~~26~~		~~M m~~	~~Labr~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Brother Mrs. Johnstone 1 Bedford Gardens Kensington London~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
24	Sutton	John	55		M m	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Elmira	"	N.Y.	Elmira
25	"	Margaret	45		F m	H Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	John J.	24		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26931 27	Atkinson	Mary	56		F m	H Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Bridgeport	"	Conn	Bridgeport
28548 28	~~Lydon~~	Malachi	50		M m	Miner	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Lisdara	Brother Rosmore Downs Co Mother Margaret Hayes Main St Mallow Mallow Cobh	N.Y.	Addison Hill
24587 29	Brennan	James	30		M S	Labr	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	Rosmore			
16336 30	Hamilton	Margaret	23		F m	H Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mallow		N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. U. S. Citizens

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 11 1907 , 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or idiot, or insane, or pauper, or supported by charity? If so, write "Yes."	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$80	Yes	30.	Louisville	Son Brother-in-law	1207 Churchill Louisville		No	No	No	Good	No						
2	"	Father	#	"	Born	"	Father	Retired do												
3	"	Self	#	Own	U. S. Citizen		Home	Signal Corps, U. S. Army Fort Wood New York Harbor												
4	"	"	$30	Yes	24.	New York	Son	224 McDougal New York												
5	"	"	#	"	"	U. S. Citizen	Self	112 Wykoff St New York												
6	"	"	#	Own	23.	Brooklyn	Atlantic	Ave Brooklyn												
7	"	"	#	"	22.	"	Home	238 Yorkemer St Brooklyn N.Y.												
8	"	"	#	Own	Born	Bridgeport	Home	23 Caroline St Bridgeport Conn												
9	"	"	$30	"	24	Orange	Husband	Miller Jewellyn Park, West Orange												
10	"	Mother	#	"	Born	"	Father	do do												
11	"	"	#	"	"	"	Home	8 Caldwell Ave												
12	"	Self	#	Own	U. S.	Citizen	Home	Somerville Mass												
13	"	"	#	"	"	"	Home	16 Washington Pl												
14	"	"	#	"	"	"	Home	26 Dominick St New York												
15	"	"	$50	Yes	20	New Britain	Father	Stevenson Pl New Britain												
16	"	"	#	"			Home	Hubbard Richard												
17	"	"	#	"	22	Brooklyn	Home	2011 Fulton St Brooklyn												
18	"	Mother	#	"	Born	Brooklyn	Mother	do do												
19	"	"	#	"	"	"	Cousin	Citizen do Germany												
20	"	Self	$20	"	16	New York	Home	West Hudson Houston St New York												
21	"	"	Own	"	29.	North Adams	Friend	Brady James 34 Elsen New Haven												
22	"	"	#	"	25.	New York	Mother	1410 West 33rd St New York												
23	"	"	#	"			Home	115 South Division St Elmira N.Y.												
24	"	"	#	"																
25	"	"	#	"				do do												
26	"	"	#	"	Born	Elmira	Home	Family do do												
27	"	"	#10	"		Bridgeport	Brother	Blackrock Ave Bridgeport												
28			Over	#	40															
29	"	"	$50	Yes	15	N.Y. State	Brother	Michael J Brennan Addison Hill Shelburne Co. N.Y. State							5	8	Hair Grey	Blue	—	Ireland	Patchogue
30	"	"	$25	"	15	N.Y.	Husband	Mallen Hamelin 465 West 34 Street New York							5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	veil	Ireland	Cobleskill

The following did not make the passage vide 13, 16, 23/8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. S. Hambellon, master (Master, Purser, First or Second Officer) of the "Celtic", from Queenstown, do solemnly/sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 289 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambellon

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and the Romagnas), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies shall show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. W. Rockwales, Surgeon of the 'Celtic', Sailing thirtieth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States and R. C. P. London; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "attached to the vessel" or "employed by steamship line," as the case may be.)

136

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct. 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Liberian.
Bohemian.	[illegible]
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	[illegible]
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	[illegible]
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

31—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 4th October, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
28236	Tosney	Patrick	28		M S	Saloon	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tulla	Mother Bridget Tosney Tulla Co Clare	New York	New York
16356 2	Kleiman	Anthony	28		" "	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Tallycastle	Wife Ballymacbrennan Tallycastle	"	"
26946 3	Fox	Philip	15		M	Saloon	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymahon	Cousin Joseph Tally Ballymahon Co Longford	New Jersey	city
" 4	Kaye	John	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballymahon	Father John Kenny Ballymahon Co Longford	"	"
~~5~~	~~Ellis~~	Patrick											Father Timothy Hallinan		
6	Hallinan	Michael	29		M S	Saloon	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cahir	Knockmeran Cahir Co Tipperary	Arizona	Bisbee
30807 7	Harley	Mary	25		F S	Tenant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary O'Donnell Clogheranafinla Cahir Co Tipperary	New Jersey	Newark
8	O'Donnell	William	23		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brothers Patrick O'Donnell Saleran Ballyhooly Cahir	"	"
2889 9	Harley	Margaret	20		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Harley Clogheranafinlan Cahir	"	"
8 10	O'Donnell	Patrick	21		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brothers Maurice O'Donnell Henry Cahir	Arizona	Bisbee
29085 11	Carroll	Peter	22		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Enniscorthy	Father John Carroll Duffry P. Enniscorthy	New Jersey	New Brunswick
16360 12	Joyce	Patrick	26		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Galway	Father Peter Joyce Knockhambolt Co Galway	Mont	Butte
32261 13	Serrity	Annie	28		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Ballaghboro	Mother Margaret Serrity Farela Ballaghboro	N J	Newark
32262 14	Caffray	Katie	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Caffray Main Ballaghboro Co Cavan	Pa	Philadelphia
18019 15	Roche	John P.	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Clonart	Father Patrick Roche Clonart Lonsta Bridge Dromod Co Leitrim	"	Pittsburg
2907 16	Mitchell	Elizabeth	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Mother Mrs Mitchell Laurney Longford	N Y	New York
26949 17	Tally	Ellen	28		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkee	Sister Mrs Hassett Pound St Kilkee Co Clare	"	"
26976 18	Robertson	Michael	28		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Robertson Carrahy Kilkee Clare	"	"
26890 19	Lynch	Anne	36		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Lynch Kilkee Co Clare	"	"
ADMITTED 26934 20	Hehir	Mary	16		F S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Pat Keeran Kilkee Co Clare	Con	Bridgeport
27845 21	Farrelly	Rose	16		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Virginia	Father Luke Farrelly Virginia Co Cavan	N Y	New York
" 22	Farrelly	Bridget	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
22127 23	Walsh	Ellie	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Father John Walsh Clonkeendra Castlebar	Pa	Philadelphia
" 24	Thomas	John	25		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Pat Thomas Clonkeendra Castlebar	"	"
" 25	Thomas	Maggie	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 4th October, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
28236 1	Joyce	Patrick	28		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tulla	Mother Bridget Joyce Tulla Co Clare	New York	New York
14356 2	Comer	Anthony	28		M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycastle	Father Anthony Ballymacloney Co Kerry	"	"
26976 3	Fox	Philip	15		M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymahon	Cousin Joseph Fahy Ballymahon Co Longford	New Jersey	[illegible]
" 4	Kaye	John	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Kaye Ballymahon Co Longford	"	"
~~" 5~~	~~Evers~~	~~Patrick~~														
2[illegible] 6	Hallinan	Michael	29		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cahir	Father Timothy Hallinan Knockmayne Cahir Co Tipperary	Arizona	Bisbee
30807 7	Hurley	Mary	25		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Mary O'Donnell Clogheranafinch Cahir Co Tipperary	New Jersey	Newark
" 8	O'Donnell	William	23		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Brothers Mathew O'Donnell Coleman Ballylinch Cahir	"	"
2889 9	Hurley	Margaret	20		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Mary Hurley Clogheranafinch Cahir	"	"
" 8 10	O'Donnell	Patrick	21		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Hanna O'Donnell Howes Town Cahir Co Tipperary	Arizona	Bisbee
2908 11	Carroll	Peter	22		M	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Emiscorthy	Father John Carroll Duffry St Emiscorthy	New Jersey	New Brunswick
16360 12	Joyce	Patrick	26		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Galway	Father Pat Joyce Knockhaunbold Co Galway	Mont	Butte
32261 13	Gerrity	Annie	28		F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baliboro	Mother Margaret Gerrity Farela Baliboro	NJ	Newark
32262 14	Caffrey	Katie	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Caffrey Mass Baliboro Co Cavan	Pa	Philadelphia
18019 15	Roche	John P.	21		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	Clonrart		Father Patrick Roche Clonrart Lonsta Bridge Dromod Co Leitrim	"	Pittsburg
2907 16	Mitchell	Elizabeth	17		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Longford		Mother Mrs Mitchell Laisney Longford	NY	New York
26949 17	Talty	Ellen	28		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkee		Sister Mrs Hassett Pound St Kilkee Co Clare	"	"
26976 18	Robertson	Michael	28		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"		Father Thomas Robertson Farrihy Kilkee Co Clare	"	"
26890 19	Lynch	Anne	36		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Mrs Lynch Kilkee Co Clare	"	"
ADMITTED 26934 20	Hennessy	Mary	26		F	M	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"		Cousin Pat Keenan Kilkee Co Clare	Con	Bridgeport
27842 21	Farrelly	Rose	26		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Virginia	Father Luke Farrelly Virginia Co Cavan	NY	New York
" 22	Farrelly	Bridget	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
22127 23	Walsh	Ellie	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Father John Walsh Cloonkendra Castlebar	Pa	Philadelphia
" 24	Thomas	John	25		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Pat Thomas Clonkendra Castlebar	"	"
" 25	Thomas	Maggie	18		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 11 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the support of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No	Cousin Mrs H McMahon 109 West 22nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Tuam
2	"	"	$20	"	Sister Bridget Lawrence 141 West 58th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	Dark	"	"	"	Ballyconnell
3	No	"	$10	"	Cousin John Mayne Fort Ready Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"		"	5	9	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballymore
4	"	"	$10	Yes 3 years	Brother Daniel McDonnell Fort Ready Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
5																			
6	No	Self	$20	No	Cousin Edward McDonnell Bisbee Arizona	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Cahir
7	"	"	$20	"	Friend Mary McDonnell 64 North 9th St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Fair	Grey	"	"	"
8	"	"	$20	"	Sister do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	$10	"	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	Brother	$25	"	Brother Edward McDonnell Bisbee Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	"
11	No	"	$25	"	Brother Jno Carroll 311 Steamer St New Brunswick NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Blue	Brown			Ennis Corby
12	Yes	Self	$35	No	Lord Mayor Thomas Nally 20 Indian Street Butte City Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Galway
13	"	"	$7	Yes 8	Newark Sister Mrs J Cahill 51 1st Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Black	Brown	"	"	Ballaboro
14	"	"	$5	No	Aunt Mrs Charles Phillips 1038 Devine St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	~~Dark~~	Dark	Blue	"	"	Do
15	"	Brother	$10	"	Brother Thomas Roche 4913 Dean Borne East End Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Clonmart Co Longford
16	"	Sister	$15	"	Sister K. E Mitchell 230 West 101 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Longford
17	"	Self	$35	Yes 15	New York Cousin Mrs H Hassett 848 Columbus Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kiltoel
18	"	"	$15	No	Sister Mrs V Lewis 215 East 40 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	"	Farrihy Co Clare
19	"	"	$20	Yes 8	New York Friend J. H Stam 9 West 38 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5							
20	"	"	$10	" 7	Bridgeport Daughter Annie Kirwan 728 Park Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	"	$15	" 7	New York Aunt Mrs Reedy 158 East 53rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Virginia
22	"	"	$15	No	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	"	"	"	"	Do
23	"	"	$10	"	Sister Mary Walsh 1607 North 52 Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Castlebar
24	"	"	$20	Yes 2½	Philadelphia Sister Mary Thomas 4035 Paris St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Do
25	"	"	$20	No	Do Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Do
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

The following did not make the passage to S.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. L. Hambelton (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the "Tellie", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~2~~ 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. L. Hambelton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907.

at 11 [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the "Celtic", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

T. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

138

11—D15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—D15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 4th October, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
55304 3	McGowan	Terence	26		M S	Celeste	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Largydonnell		N Y	New York
55302 2	McGowan	Joseph	33		M S	Cab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Bridget Dungmonds Largydonnell	"	"
563 3	Woods	Mary	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mobile	Father James Woods Drumdiv Mitchell	"	"
20201 4	Doyle	Margaret	18	9	F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Dovrastle	Father John Doyle Ploughena Dovrastle Co Mayo	"	"
" 25	Spellman	Mary	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pat Spellman Clonfurthery Dovrastle Co Mayo	N J	Monistown
~~5~~ 6	~~Walsh~~	~~Thomas~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Lab~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Ballinrobe~~	Father Walsh Lanatty Ballinrobe	~~"~~	~~New Jersey~~
561 7	McHugh	James	18		M S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Drumma Cloone	Father Thos McHugh Drumma Cloone	New York	New York
30656 8	Mulvey	Sarah	23		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Athleague	Mother Mrs M Mulvey Aughty Athleague	N J	New York
52623 9	Moran	Patrick	21		M S	Celeb	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinamore	Father Peter Killaglenon Ballinamore	"	"
~~2554~~ 10	~~Ward~~	~~Sarah~~	~~25~~		~~F S~~	~~Servant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Kilkee~~	~~Sister 201 West 11th Street New York City~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
18615 11	O'Brien	Joseph	19		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ballon	Brother Jeremiah O'Brien [illegible]	"	"
30240 12	Shea	Michael	29		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Father Daniel Coolnacorragh Muckeagan	"	"
3569 13	McTeague	Bridget	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bawnboy	Father Peter Cully Bawnboy Co Cavan	Pa	Philadelphia
342 14	Finnerty	Annie	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyglunin	Mother Mrs Finnerty Abbeybrackagoy " "	N Y	New York
16337 15	O'Neill	Jack	22		M M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Miltownmalbay	Mother Mrs Bridget O'Neill Ennis Road Miltown Malbay	"	"
28543 16	Quinn	Mary	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Father J Quinn Cloongey Losba Tuam	"	"
30307 17	Downey	Edward	25		M S	Copper workes	"	"	"	"	"	Cashel	Brother Patrick Downey Ballyfoley Cashel	Ill	Cheney
29650 18	Marron	Henry	29		M M	Chef	"	"	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Friend Katie Heffernan 67 Anglesbury Street Dublin	"	"
30308 19	Lonergan	Kate	20		F S	Waitress	"	"	Ireland	Irish	"	Clonmel	Father John Lonergan Jokey Kilshalan Clonmel	N J	Camden
51461 20	Smith	Peter	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Mullagh	Brother Philip Smith Coupothe Mullagh	"	Elizabeth
31237 21	Connor	Sabena	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cloremorris	Father P Connor Cluzemorris	"	New York
30310 22	Brennan	John	24		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel	Father Edmond Brennan Jeskin Kilshelan Clonmel	"	"
51460 23	Clarke	James	24		M M	Driver	"	"	"	"	"	Mullagh	Father Frank Cloynally Oldcastle	"	"
" 24	Clarke	Jane	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
16339 25	McMahon	Celia	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Mother Mary Hombolamon Labaheada Ollis	Pa	Pittsburg
" 26	McGrath	Katie	27		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Hombolamon Labaheada Ollis	N York	New York
" 27	McCarthy	Margaret	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick McCarthy Hombolamon Labaheada Ollis	"	"
" 28	McMahon	Theresa	20		F S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father [illegible] Hombolamon Labaheada Ollis	Pa	Pittsburg
25869 29	Cummins	Julia	30		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Tipperary	Father Heart Cummins Hamilton Tipperary	Ill	Chicago
2339 30	Quinn	Margaret	19		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmichel	Father Lawrence Kilmichel Benvoran	Kilmichel	by Newyork

Wm Alexander Insp. in Chg.

77

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 4th October, 190 7

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
55303 1	Mc Gowan	Terence	26		M S	Cabtk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Largydonnell	mother Bridget Drumgoon & Largydonnell	N Y	New York
55302 2	Mc Gowan	Joseph	33		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James Woods Drumgoon & Largydonnell	"	"
563 3	Woods	Mary	24		F S	Steward	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mohill	Drumdoo Mitchell	"	"
20201 4	Doyle	Margaret	18	9	F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Dovecastle	Father John Doyle Ploughena Dovecastle Co Mayo	"	"
" 2 5	Spellman	Mary	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pat Spellman Clonpurthory Dovecastle Co Mayo	N J	Morristown
5 3	Walshe	Thomas	21		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ballinrobe	Father Pat Walsh Lanaby Ballinrobe	"	New Jersey
561 7	Mc Hugh	James	18		M S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Drumna Clone	Father Pat Mc Hugh Drumna Clone	Newton	New York
30656 8	Mulvey	Sarah	23		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Athleague	Mother Mrs M Mulvey Aughty Athleague	N J	New York
52623 9	Moran	Patrick	21		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinamore	Father Felix Killaglasson Ballinamore	"	"
2554 10	Ward	Sarah	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkee	Sister 201 West 117 Street New York City	"	"
18615 11	O'Brien	Joseph	19		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ballm	Brother Terence O'Brien 201 West 117 Street New York	"	"
30140 12	Shea	Michael	29		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Father Denis Coolnacorragh Muckeagan	"	"
3569 13	Mc Teague	Bridget	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bawnboy	Father Peter Tully Bawnboy Co Cavan	Pa	Philadelphia
342 14	Fennerty	Annie	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyglunin	Mother Mrs Fennerty Abbeybrack Ballyglunin	N Y	New York
16337 15	O'Neill	Jack	22		M M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Miltownmalbay	Mother Mrs Bridget O'Neill Ennis Road Miltown Malbay	"	"
28543 16	Quinn	Mary	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Father J Quinn Cloonagh Lisbea Tuam	"	"
30307 17	Downey	Edward	25		M S	Copper worker	"	"	"	"	"	Cashel	Brother Patrick Downey Ballyfoley Cashel	Ill	Chicago
29650 18	Marcon	Henry	29		M M	Chef	"	"	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dublin	Father Peter Antonio Hotel 6 & 7 Anglesbury Street Dublin	"	"
30308 19	Lonergan	Kate	20		F S	Waitress	"	"	Ireland	Irish	"	Clonmel	Father John Lonergan Sisky Kilshelan Clonmel	N J	Camden
5146 20	Smith	Peter	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Mullagh	Brother Philip Smith Conyathe Mullagh	"	Elizabeth
3123 21	Connor	Sabina	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Claremorris	Father P. Connor Clogemorris	"	New York
30310 22	Brennan	John	24		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel	Father Edmond Brennan Seskin Kilshelan Clonmel	"	"
5146 23	Clarke	James	24		M M	Driver	"	"	"	"	"	Mullagh	Father Frank Moynalty Kilcock	"	"
" 24	Clarke	Jane	21		F M	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mary Hermitage Lakeside Kilcock	"	"
16319 25	McMahon	Edward	24		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mountmellick	Father John Hermitage Lakeside Kilcock	Pa	Pittston
" 26	Mc Grath	Katie	27		F "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Patrick McCarthy Hermitage Lakeside Kilcock	N Y	New York
" 27	McCarthy	Margaret	24		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick McCarthy Hermitage Lakeside Kilcock	"	"
" 28	McMahon	Margaret	20		F S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Edward Hermitage Lakeside Kilcock	Pa	Pittston
25869 29	Cummins	Julia	30		F M	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Dunmanway	Father Laurence Upnits Dunmanway Co Cork	"	"
2339 30	Quinn	Margaret	19		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmichel	Brother Bernard Kilmichel	Ny	New York

Wm Alexander Jr.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

27

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 1907, 190

139

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$1	Yes	10	New York	845 3rd Avenue New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Dark	Hazel	None	Ireland
2	"	"	$20	No			Cousin Owen McGloin 849 6th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"
3	"	"	$50	Yes	7	New York	Going home Mrs Everett 48 West 39 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	"	"	" Drummon
4	"	"	$10	No			Cousin Louis McDermott 159 East 92 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Clear	Fair	"	"	" McHill
5	"	Father	$10	"			Sister Miss Kate Spellman c/o Mrs. 113 W. Prior Miller Rd Monastown N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Bright	Fair	Grey	"	" Roocastle
6	"	Brother	$20	"			Cousin Mr Connolly 319 Liberty Street Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	" Dirrastle to mayo
7	No	Self	$1	"			Friend Pat O'Reilly 456 West 49th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Drumna Celoone
8	Yes	"	$5	Yes	2	New York	Aunt Mrs. O'Reilly 683 Water Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	Hazel	"	" Athleague
9	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1	Buenos Aires	Cousin John McCann 368 West 17 Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	" Ballinamore
10	"	Sister	$20	Yes	1907	New York	Sister 261 West 129 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	" Kirkee
11	"	Friend	$10	No			Brother Terence O'Brien 22 Water Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	Light	Blue	"	" Tullow.
12	"	Brother	$35	"			Brother Patrick Shea 43 Hudson St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	"	"	" Kenmare.
13	No	Self	$10	"			Aunt Kate Lavery 199 Staten St Falls of Schuylkill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Light	Brown	Hazel	" Bawnboy Co Cavan
14	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Jno. Conley 402 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	" Tuam.
15	"	"	$7	"			Brother Patrick O'Neill 370 East 139 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	"	Blue	"	" Milltownmalbay
16	"	"	$25	Yes	12	New York	Cousin Mrs Mary Kane 144 West 86 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ole	Dark	Grey	"	" Tuam
17	"	"	$50	No			Friend Willie Bowe 28 East 25 Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	" Cashel
18	"	"	$50	Yes	4	Chicago New York	Friend Mrs Reynolds 935 Dorham Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Sallow	Dark	"	"	Derby Milan
19	"	"	$25	No			Cousin Thomas White Canadea Allegany County N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Reddish	Fair	Blue	"	Ireland Celonmel
20	"	"	$10	"			Brother Michael Smyth Lyons Farm Elizabeth N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Red	"	"	" Mullagh.
21	"	"	$50	Yes	1907	New York	Cousin John Connor 365 West 52 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Hazel	"	" Clarenorris
22	"	"	$25	No			Cousin Mrs. Ella Lyons 117 East 57 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	" Clonmel
23	"	"	$	Yes		Ryan	Home 430 West 56 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	" moynalty Co meath
24	"	"	$	"			Home 430 West 56 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" moynalty Co meath
25	No	"	$20	Yes	3 Years	Patterson NJ	Home Little Falls Road Patterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black		"	" Labaraheda
26	"	"	$30	"	1907	New York	Cousin Mrs Ryan 77 Clarkson St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	" "
27	"	"	$20	No			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	"	"	" "
28	No	"	$10	"			Sister Celia Little Falls Road Patterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	"	"	" "
29	"	"	Does	Yes	11 Years	Europe	Home 569 7th St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Clear	"	" Dunmore
30	"	"	$25	No			Sister Regan 16 East 10th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	Grey	"	" Kilmichil

The following did not make the passage ms. 1.6.10.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. S. Hambleton Master, of the "Celtic", from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambleton
Master's Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the "Celtic" Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" hereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England
L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at Liv

J. G. Leech

Immigration Officer.

40

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Queenstown*, *4th October*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
ADMITTED 8															
9	Cassidy	Essie	21										Con Patrick		Irish Kingdom
10	Cassidy	Ellen	30												
11	Carnaton	Margaret	29												
12															
13	Rogers	Alice	29										Cornell St Cullamore		Ivy Brooklyn
14															
15	Flanagan														
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. OFFICER IN CHARGE ON PIER

U. S. OFFICER IN CHARGE ON PIER

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Cousin Jerk Sullivan

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

OCT 12 1901, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
2	"	"	$10	"	10 Mos	Father	1326 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair Fair Grey	"	"	"
3	"	"	$2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Brown Grey	"	"	Limerick
4	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Dark Blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	$4	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Dark Grey	"	"	"
6	"	"	$10	"			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair Dark Grey	"	"	"
7	"	"	$25	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair Medium Grey	"	"	Limerick
8	"	Self	$25	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Crippled	"	"	"	"	"	Enniscorthy
9	"	Self	$10	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark Dark Blue	small scar over right eye	"	Bunclody
10	"	Self	$20	Yes	5 Yrs	Coney Island	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair Brown Hazel	None	"	"
11	"	"	$25	"	4 Years	Yonkers	545 East 30th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark Black Hazel	"	"	"
12	"	"	$30	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Brown Grey	"	"	Tullamore
13	"	"	$10	Yes	[illegible]	Brooklyn	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Tipperary
14	"	"	$25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Black Blue	"	"	Shinrone
15	"	"	$25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark Black Blue	"	"	Nenagh
16	"	"	$75	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	Kilrush
17	No	"	$25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Kanturk
18	No	"	$20	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Dark Hazel	"	"	Rathcahill
19	"	"	$25	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Fair Grey	"	"	"
20	No	Father	$50	"			Uncle Lange 16 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark Black Blue	"	"	Clonmel
21	"	"	$3	"			34 Pine St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair Fair Grey	"	"	"
22	Husband	$10	$10	Yes	10 Years	Yonkers	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair Dark Grey	"	"	Tipperary
23	"	Father	*	"	American Born		Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	Fair Fair Grey	"	"	[illegible]
24	"	Brother	$25	"	3 Years	Dalton Mass	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Fair Hazel	"	"	Shinrone
25	"	"	$10	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair Fair Grey	"	"	Bunclody
26	"	"	$20	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	" " Brown	"	"	Granlish
27	"	"	$25	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair Brown Blue	"	"	Tipperary
28	"	Self	$18	Yes	New York	301 West 47th St	St Benedict	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Brown Grey	"	"	Kells
29	"	"	$25	"	4 Years	Yonkers	44 S East 1st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair Brown Grey	"	"	Ballinamore
30	"	"	$10	No			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair Brown Grey	"	"	"

† This passenger is also going to Cousin Jerh Sullivan.

The following did not make the passage to U.S. 16.17 22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. J. Hamilton, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "Celtic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 190 6

at)

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F a W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/s Celtic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, October 4th, 1907.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4+1	Hickey	Nicholas	22	M.	Lab.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tattykeeran	Cloonmahon	Thomas Hickey Mother	Mass.	Lowell
4212 2	Reilly	Lynne	28	F.	Lady's Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Cloonagh	Longford	Mother Cloonagh	Longford	New York
" 3	Keane	Margaret	14	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Cloonagh	Longford	Father Cloonagh	Longford	"
4287 4	Callan	Peter	38	M.	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmore	Cloonagh	Mother Mary Callan	Longford	"
11536 5	Murphy	Delia	21	F.	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Mountcon	Connemara	Cornelius Carruckmacross	Mont	Ingeconda
11570 6	Caulfield	Mary	18	"	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Tattykeeran	Cloonagh	Father Thomas Tilduff	Clon-	Ky. Jersey
16544 7	King	Mary	20	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunis	Co Mayo	Father Ballyhaunis	Co Mayo	Ky. Hoboken
18612 8	Scully	Margaret	14	6	"	2-10-2297- 4/26/03					Barranford	Castlerea	Father Matthew	Roscommon	Ky. New York
" 3 9	Scully	Bridget	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lullow	Castlerea	Father Patrick Scully	Lullow	" Yonkers
18941 10	Finn	Thomas	23	M.	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"			Father Patrick Finn	Lullow Co Carlow	" "
20044 11	Corrigan	Kate	26	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	East Gregory	Limestone	Father Stadaly	Ky.	New York
11558 12	Burke	Agnes	24	"	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunis	Castlerea	Sister Margaret Gregory	Ky.	Ireland
21104 13	Byrne	Thomas	22	M.	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Killtyan	Co Clare	Brother Thomas Byrne	Ky.	Elgin
21622 14	Madden	Frances	37	F.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Mountrath	Co Clare	Mother Mrs Madden	Ky.	New York
" 3 15	Maguire	Mary	21	F.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Lisdeergan	Co Clare	Father Lisdeergan	Co Clare	"
16	"	Thomas	4	M.	Child	"	"				do	do	do	do	"
17	"	John	3	"	"	"	"				do	do	do	do	"
21893 18	Meara	Margaret	25	F.	Cook	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Woodford	Woodford	Mother Woodford	Co Galway	"
23528 19	Walsh	Ellen	20	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Woodford	Woodford	Mother Bridget Walsh	Co Galway	"
23840 20	Duke	Francis	17	M.	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Ingestown	Carnmore	Mother Mrs Duke	Co Galway	Hempstead L. I.
24887 21	Donovan	Catherine	21	F.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunis	Castlerea	Father Thomas Donovan	Co Roscommon	Brooklyn
26914 22	McNamara	John	25	M.	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Cloonagh	Longford	Mother Mrs McNamara	Ky.	New York
25750 23															
" 1 24	Houlihan	Martin	20	M.	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Lisdeergan	Co Clare	Brother John Waters	Co Clare	Jamaica
" 2 25	Waters	Daniel	27	"	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kylcreggan	Co Clare	Father Michael Geraghty	Ky.	East York
26904 26	Geraghty	Maggie	21	F.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Tattykeeran	Cloonagh	Brother Michael McKenna	Ky.	Brooklyn
27 3 27	McKenna	Thomas	21	M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lisdeergan	Aughrim	Father Patrick Egan	Ky.	New York
27966 28	Egan	Annie	23	F.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunis	Castlerea	Sister Agnes Kingsham	Ky.	"
" 4 29	Kinahan	Hugh	31	M.	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Elgva	Lehaun	Brother Elgva	Co Galway	"
27930 30	Lang	John A.	23	"	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Castlepoles	Colloon	Father John Lang	Co Cavan	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, October 4th, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4	Nathan	Lucian	27	6	M	Lab.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lower Co Clare	father Michael Nathan	Connecticut	
422 2	Reilly	Lynne	28		F	Cabin Lady	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Co Longford	Mrs Bridget Reilly	Mt Vernon	
" 3	Sloane	Margaret	17		F	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Cloonagh Co Longford	Father James Sloane	Cloonagh Longford	Ky
4287 4	Callan	Eddie	38		M	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmore Cloonagh Co Longford	Mother Mary Callan	Ky	"
11536 5	Murphy	Nellie	21		F	Steerage Smaid	"	"	"	"	"	Macross Connemara Co Kerry	Mother Mrs Murphy 7	Carrickmacross	Mont Anaconda
11570 6	Caulfield	Mary	18		F	Steerage Smaid	"	"	"	"	"	Mountain		Ky	New York
16544 7	King	Mary	20		F	Steerage Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	Father Thomas Kilduff Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	Ky	Hoboken
18612 8	Scully	Margaret	14		F	Steerage	"	"	"	"	"	Tarrafore Co Kerry	Father Matthew Scully	Ky	New York
" 3 9	Scully	Bridget	30		F	Steerage	"	"	"	"	"	Cooleendowney Co Kerry	Brother Patrick Scully	Ky	Yonkers
18941 10	Finn	Thomas	23		M	Steerage Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Castlegregory Co Kerry	James Finn Father	Ky	New York
20044 11	Corrigan	Joseph	24		M	Steerage Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Carlow	Brother Thomas Corrigan Esq	Edenmore	Edenmore
11570 12	Burke	Agnes	24		F	Steerage Smaid	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunis		Ky	Bronx
21154 13	Byrne	Thomas	22		M	Steerage Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kilfian Co Mayo	Father William Byrne	Mt Vernon	
21622 14	Regaden	Frances	37		F	Steerage Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Co Clare	Mrs Bridget Madden Mother	Ky	New York
" 3 15	Haugavin	Mary	27		M	Steerage Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lahinch Co Clare	Husband Father		
16	"	Thomas	4		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
17	"	John	3		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
21893 18	Meara	Margaret	25		F	Servt	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Woodford	Mother Mrs Meara	Woodford Galway	"
23528 19	Kelly	Ellen	20		F	Steerage Smaid	"	"	"	"	"	Wexford	Sister Mrs Burke	Ky	Hempstead L.I.
23840 20	Rinkel	Francis	19		M	Steerage Assist Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Inchestown	Mother Mrs Rinkel	Inchestown Enniscorthy	
24887 21	Donovan	Catherine	21		F	Steerage Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carrick-on-Suir	Father Garrett Donovan	Ky	Brooklyn
26979 22	McNamara	John	25		M	Steerage Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lisdoonvarna Co Clare	Mother Mrs McNamara	Ky	New York
25780 23												Co Dundalk	Patrick Hanlon Esq		Enniscorthy
" 1 24	Hanlon	Austin	20		M	Steerage Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lisdoonvarna	Brother John Waters	Co Clare	Newport
" 2 25	Waters	Nancy	17		F	Steerage Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkee	Co Clare	Ky	Yonkers
26974 26	Geraghty	Peggie	21		F	Steerage Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Tarrafore Co Kerry	Father Mr Geraghty	Ky	New York
27 3 27	McKenna	Thomas	21		M	Steerage Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunis	Mother Sarah McKenna	"	Brooklyn
27066 28	Egan	Annie	23		F	Steerage Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Co Clare	Father Patrick Egan	Ky	New York
" 4 29	Hanlon	Hugh	31		M	Steerage Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lisdoonvarna Co Clare	Brother James Hanlon	"	"
27 30 30	Lang	John A	23		M	Steerage Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Castlepollard Co Westmeath	Father John Lang		

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 11 1907, 190

143

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or subscribes to or teaches polygamy; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$5~~	No			[illegible]					Good	No.	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Lower Coltcleare
2	Yes	"	$25	Yes	12	Newyork	[illegible]					"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark	"	"	"	Tower Colooyford.
3	"	"	$10	No			Mary Ann Doane [illegible] 350 West 124 St Newyork					"	"	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Blue	"	"	Cloonagh
4	Yes	"	$20	Yes	14	Uganda	Brother Michael 575 [illegible] St Niagara Ave					"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Carricmacross
5	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~$10~~	No			Cousin Delia Murphy 228 West 42 St Newyork					"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Ballyhamin
6	"	Self	$10	"			Aunt Mrs Childers 404 East 84 St Newyork					"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
7	"	Self	$40	Yes	3½	Newyork	Mary Connor Cousin 30 West 29 St. Newyork					"	"	5	4	Dark	Fair	Grey	"	"	Cloncraff Co.
8	"	Sister	$20	No			Sister Mary Logue 343 Main St Yonkers					"	"	5	2	Hair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Gallow
9	"	Brother	$10	"			do do					"	"	5	6	Dark	"	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	Self	$10	"			Mary Ryan 5 West 29 St Newyork					"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Dark	"	"	Castlegregory
11	No	"	$150	"			friend Mr King 185 Steet San Francisco Cal					"	"	5	10	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Ballickmoyler
12	"	"	$20	Yes	6	Newyork	Sister Kate Burke 1825 Topping Ave Bronx Ny					"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Ballyhamin
13	~~Yes~~	"	$30	No			Brother John Byrne Carlin Block Nebraska					"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Knifflynn
14	Yes	"	$20	Yes	12	Newyork	Cousin Mary Madden 300 Lexington Ave Newyork					"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tubbrid Collooney
15	"	"	$20	Yes	11	Do	Aunt and Mrs Murphy 343 East 49 St Newyork					"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Whitegate Galway
16	"	Mother	—	"		Same condition	Do do					"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.A.	New York.
17	"	"	—	"		"	Do do					"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
18	"	Self	$25	Yes	1	[illegible]	Aunt Mrs Hogan 209 West 31st Street Newyork					"	"	5				Brown	None	"	Woodford.
19	"	"	$50	Yes	15	Hartford Con	Steam Washington 130 St Hartford Con					"	"	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	"	Kilmactranny
20	No	"	$10	No			Brother Michael Immigration Steet Hempstead Long Island					"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Stokestown
21	"	"	$25	Yes	3	Brooklyn	Engineer Mrs Edelman 203 St Nicholas Ave Brooklyn Ny					"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Ballinapittle
22	Yes	"	$15	No			Brother Michael 971 Hudson St Newyork					"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Killeo
23	No	"	$15	"			Aunt Mrs Emelia 160 Steele St Buffalo Ny					"	"	5	6	Brown	Brown	Dark	"	"	Lislaiden
24	Yes	"	$15	"			Uncle [illegible] 2 Green Market St Newyork					"	"	6	0	Fair	Dark	"	"	"	Killeo.
25	No	"	$20	"			Cousin John Crotty Mountainville Ave Santfurg Con					"	"	5	8½	Dark	"	Grey	"	"	"
26	Yes	"	$10	"			Sister Mrs Murphy 401 West 53rd St Newyork					"	"	5	4	"	Brown		"	"	Lost Drimeway
27	No	"	$10				Uncle Stephen McKenna 331 5th St Brooklyn Ny					"	"	5	8½	Ruddy	Fair	Blue	Scar left side of face	"	Aughna
28	Yes	"	$50	Yes	4½	Newyork	Mrs Lb Lapin 430 5th Ave					"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	"	Cloghan Co Laois
29	"	"	$50	Yes	4	Chicago	Eye 44 St Newyork Kate Kinahan York 433 West 25th St Newyork					"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Lehanon Clara
30	"	"	~~$15~~	No			Cousin Brunswick [illegible]					"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Coolaveen

The following did not make the passage NS 5.12.27 to 30.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. S. Hambelton (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hambelton
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, October 4th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2791 1	Markham	James	22		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	British	Irish			Father John Markham	Ky.	New York
2883 2	Lennon	William	18		"	"	"	"	"	"		Paddestown	Father John Lennon	"	Brooklyn
" 3	Cooke	Thomas	22		"	"	"	"	"	"		Bilvestmeath	Father Patrick Cooke	"	Hoboken
" 4	Egan	James	23		"	"	"	"	"	"		Ballymurray	Father Patrick Egan	"	Stamford
2876 5	Carter	William	24		"	"	"	"	"	"		Strokestown	Father William Carter	"	New York
2838 6	Kelly	Katie	22		F	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Shannon	Father James Kelly	"	Harrison
" 7	Healy	Annie	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballyfarnan	Father Thos Healy	"	New York
2843 8	Casey	Joseph	20		M	Lab	"	"	"	"		Cloonlaby	Mother Mrs Carey	Ohio	Akron
" 9	Laird	Ellen	17		F	Servt	"	"	"	"		Cloonlaby	Mother Mrs Laird	"	New York
~~2866 10~~	~~Mc Cauley Michael~~														
2804 11	Kenoyer	Conan	18		F	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish		Collane	Wife Agt Mrs Kenoyer	"	"
2875 12	Higgins	Mary	14		"	"	"	"	"	"		Cloone	Aunt Mrs T Regan	Ct	Fairfield
" 13	Shea	Cornelius	22		M	Laborer	No	No	"	"		Kenmare	Father Cornelius Shea	New York	New York
" 14	Leady	John	21		"	Motor man	Yes	Yes	"	"		Cloonagh	Father John Leady	"	"
1922 15	Mc Mahon	Patrick	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mallaig	Father Thomas Mallaig	Ky	Brooklyn
26983 16	Meany	Martin	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"		Kilkee	Father John Meany	"	"
31587 17	Mc Manus	Nicholas	25		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Drumlish	Father John Mc Manus	"	New York
21895 18	Egan	Thomas	29		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"		Woodford	Mother Mrs Egan	Mo	St Louis
8487 19	Cahill	Thomas	22		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"		Corofin	Father Tom Cahill	Ky	Brook
23398 20	Ryan	Margaret Theresa	25		F	Housework	"	"	"	"		Kilrush	Brother Thomas Duffy	NJ	Jersey City
" 21	Ryan	Margaret Theresa	28		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kilrush	Uncle Dr Mc	"	"
24167 22	Duggan	John	23		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"		Dugganstown	Brother William Duggan	Ct	Hartford
2887 23	Cloonan	Christopher	24		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Tullamore	Father Thomas Cloonan	Pa	Rochester
16309 24	Lowe	Henry	33		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tullamore	Brother Patrick Lowe	"	"
22775 25	Kelly	Delia	26		F	Servant	"	"	"	"		Ballyfarnan	Father Thos J Kelly	Ct	Hartford
975 26	Kelly	Patrick	33		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Tullamore	Father John Kelly	Pa	Rochester
" 27	Cordis	Richard	21		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Father Bernard Johnston	"	"
35691 28	Johnston	Robert	26		"	Paper Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dawros	Mother Mary Cavan	"	New York
2869 29	Cuddin	Catherine	23		F	Married	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dawros	Mother Mrs Regan	Penn	Philadelphia
2254 30	Fitzgerald	Margaret	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tullamore	Brother Thos Fitzgerald Derrycoola, Tullamore	Ky	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, October 5th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2791	Markham	James	—	22	M S	Yes	Yes		British				Father John Markham	Reg.	New York
2803	Lennon	William	—	18	"	"	"		"				Paddestown	Father John Lennon	"	Brooklyn
" 4	Cooke	Thomas	—	22	"	"	"		"				Lowestneath	Paddestown Lowestneath	"	"
" 5	Egan	James	—	23	"	"	"		"				Tullygunnin	Take Patrick Cooke Abbey Tullyboon Galway	"	Hoboken.
2876	Costello	William	—	24	"	"	"		"				Barrymurray	take Patrick Egan Barrymurray	"	Stamford
2888	Kelly	Katie	—	22	F	Servt	"		"				Strokestown	take William Strokestown	"	New York
" 9	Healy	Annie	—	25	"	"	"		"				Shannon	take Jno. H. Healy Ballyfarnham Roscommon	"	Harrison
2843	Cahey	Joseph	—	20	M	"	"		"				Broomlicky	take Mrs. Healy Ballyfarnham Roscommon	Reg.	New York
"	Fahy	Delia	—	17	F	Servt	"		"				Collure	Mother Mrs. Curley Broomlicky Collure	Reg.	Elvany
~~2866~~	~~Mc Donagh~~	~~Margaret~~	~~—~~	~~20~~	~~F~~	~~Servt~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Mother Mrs. Curley Broomlicky Collure~~	~~Aghaslo~~	~~"~~	~~New York~~
2804	Monaghan	Thomas	—	18	M	S	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Co Clare		take John Monaghan Whitegate Co Clare	Reg.	New York
2875	Higgins	Mary	—	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmaley		Aunt Mrs P Regan Fairhill Kilmaley	C S	Pinnaned
" 6	Shea	Cornelius	—	22	M	Laborer	No	No	"	"	Kerry		Father Cornelius Shea Long Rue Kerry	L Box	New York
" 7	Leahy	John	—	21	"	Motor man	Yes	Yes	"	"	Cloyagh		Father John Leahy Cloyagh Clonjen	"	"
1922	Mc Mahon	Patrick	—	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mallaby	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Thomas Doughmillown Mallaby	Reg.	Brooklyn
25983	Meany	Martin	—	21	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	Kilkee		Father John Meany Kilkee Co Clare	"	"
31587	Mc Manus	Nicholas	—	25	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	Drumlish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Mc Manus Curbraun Drumlish	"	New York
21895	Egan	Thomas	—	29	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	Woodford		Mother Mrs Egan Woodford Co Galway	Bro	St Louis
8481	Cahill	Thomas	—	—	M	S	Lab	"	"	"	Corofin		Father Tom Cahill Corofin Tuelton Co Clare	"	Brooklyn
23398	Ryan	Margaret	Mrs	52	F	M	Housepr	"	"	"	Kilrush		Brother Thomas Duffy Kilrush " Clare	"	Jersey City
"	Ryan	Margaret	Miss	28	F	S	Servant	"	"	"			Uncle Do Do	"	"
2467	Duggan	John	—	23	M	Farmer	V. 3/04	29	3/04	"	"	"	Brother William			
2887	Cloonan	Christopher	—	24	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Clynlaghan Duggan Station Athenry Father Thomas Cloonan Cuckta Bakon Tullamore	Uncle	Detroit
16819	Joyce	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22775	Kelly	Delia	—	26	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Meale		Father Jno J Kelly Boorlumpile Meale	Connecticut	Hartford
975	Kelly	Patrick	—	33	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Tullamore		Father John Kelly Cughlerard Bakon Tullamore	Friend	Rochester
"	Corris	Richard	—	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Bernard Johnston Cuglilaun Bakon Tullamore	"	"
35691	Johnston	Robert	—	26	"	Proof Clerk	"	"	"	"	Dawros		Mother Mary Dawros Co Cavan	"	New York
2269	Cuddihy	Catherine	—	23	F	"	Maid	"	"	"	Tullamore	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Susan Brawnboy Co Cavan	Sister	Philadelphia
22857	Fitzgerald	Margaret	—	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tullamore	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Ellen Fitzgerald Derrycoola, Tullamore	Sister	New York.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 11 1901, *190*

145

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deformities or physical defects.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self $10	No			Sister Mrs Kennedy 32 Lawrence St Flushing L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Co Clare Feddanstown
2	No	Brother $20	"			Brother Michael 152 Sth Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Glentmeath
3	Yes	" $5	"			Brother Michael Cooke 1209 Willow Ave Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Albey Knockmoy Co Galway
4	No	" $5	"			Brother Mrs Cassidy 226 Summer St Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Brown	Blue	"	"	Tallymurray
5	Yes	Sister $10	"			Sister Mrs B. Stella 2 West 82 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	"	"	"	"	Strokestown
6	No	Self $20	Yes	Yes 4 times Newyork		Sister Mrs Reynolds 142 Harrison St Sister Katie beau 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Medium	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballyfarnham
7	Yes	Self $20	Yes	Yes 8 Newyork		West 46 St Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballyfarnham
8	"	Brother $5	No			Brother Thos Carey 3 Ford Street Queens Co Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Tromelaby Co Clare.
9	Yes	Sister $	"			Sister Mary Carey 14 West 86 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Tuam
10																				
11	Yes	Sister $10	No			Sister Kate Kinoque 305 Lexington Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Whitegate Co Clare
12	"	Cousin $10	"			Cousin Denis Carey 324 Flowers St Tyndyne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ennis
13	"	Brother $25	"			Brother Patrick Shea 357 East 19 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Kenmare
14	"	Sister $10	"			Sister Mary Leddy 90 West 2 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Tuam
15	"	Self $10	Yes	Yes 5	Brooklyn	Sister Mrs Kellinback 183 St Nancy St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Mullow Co Clare
16	"	"	$10	No		Brother Patrick Meany 242 Scarpes St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Grey	"	"	Nikee
17	"	"	$10	Yes	2 New York	Sister Bessie " Mamus 406 W 33 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue	"	"	Drumlish
18	"	"	$5	No		Cousin Mr Sullivan 3727 Rosenth Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Red	Blue	"	"	Woodford.
19	"	"	$10	"		Brother Pat Cahill 274 Wyck Avenue Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kilkee Co Clare
20	"	"	$30	"		Daughter Mrs M. A Shaughnessy 558 Henderson St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	"	Nebraska
21	"	"	$60	Yes	10 Jersey City	Sister Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	Fair	"	"	"	Do
22	"	"	$10	No		Brother James 2d Avenue Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ruggmartin
23	No	Brother $25	"			Brother Michael Cronan 149 Fremont St Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	"	"	"	Dublin
24																				
25	"	"	$40	No		Sister Mrs Leddwick 146 Fillmore St Hartford Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Clear	Blue	"	"	Tuam
26	"	"	$25	"		Brother Thos Kelly 900 Fremont St Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Aughrim
27	"	"	$20	"		Brother John Morgan 308 West 11 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	"	Tuam
28	"	"	$30	Yes	5 yrs Newyork	Home 339 East 93 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	"	"	"	"	Bawnboy
29	"	"	$10	"	Yes Phila 5 Newyork	1402 Germ 4 St 1573 North 3200 St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	Hazel	"	"	"
30	"	"	$20	"	5 Newyork	14 1/3 Sister Mrs Clarke 14 1/3 2nd Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"	"	Derrycowla

The following did not make the passage to 10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E S Hambelton Master, of the S/S Celtic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambelton
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907,
at 117

F O Mecaw
Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

J. A. W. Drinkwater,

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 4th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
23861	Donoghue	✓ [illegible]	21		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmallock	Father John Donoghue	Pa	Binghampton
24592	Balfa	✓ Sarah	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother George Balfa		
24603	Smith	✓ Delea	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cathlone	Cam Park Mountrath Coleestmath	NY	Brooklyn
25344	Hall	✓ Sarah	25		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Leaf Hill Virginia Clare		
26675	Torpey	✓ William	23		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkeel	Father John Hall	"	New York
26776	Neill	✓ Thomas	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rathcloney	Rathcloney Quin Co Clare	"	Brooklyn
26937	Lee	✓ Mary	19		F S	Hmaid	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhamus	Father Pat Neill	"	Albany
26948	Hadley	Andrew	19		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel	Uncle Thos Lee	"	Hoboken
27109	Wade	✓ Andrew	42		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Rathcrogh	Langanbuy Ballyhamus	"	New York
27121	Malcomby	✓ John	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Mother Lizzie Haley Adelaide	"	Yonkers
27132	Gaughan	✓ Kate	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Carrigallen	Cousin [illegible] Barney Ball	"	Brooklyn
27143	McNamara	✓ Patrick	23		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Laboskeeda	Mullaghmore Carrigallen Father Patrick Mahon Labaskeeda Co Clare	"	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]	Bridget	14		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Breaffy			
27305	McElligott	✓ John	14		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kilflynn	Father Mrs McElligott		St Louis
27526	Warren	✓ Catherine	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Elphin	Sallie Kilflynn Co Kerry	Ny	Brooklyn
27547	Cooney	✓ Margaret	35		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Cunescorthy	Mother Mrs Kenny Warren	Ill	Chicago
27598	Reynold	✓ John Joseph	19		M S	Bar Tender	"	"	"	"	"	Rockfield Ballymote	Mother Mrs Cooney	NY	Brooklyn
27609	Hogan	✓ Nellie	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle West	Father Michael Reynolds	"	New York
27771	Barry	✓ Katie	27		F S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Castle Bridge Newcastle West		
" 20	Barry	✓ William	5		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	Brooklyn
27782	Clohessy	✓ Maggie	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Kilrush		Brother Mr Clohessy	"	"
27792	Keane	✓ Kate	18		F S	Correct name Mary McNamara see file 99311/291	"	"	"	"	"		Farmer Co Clare	NY	New Jersey
27803	Brosnan	✓ Katie	20		F S		"	"	"	"	"		Father John Keane	NY	Arlington
27824	Scully	✓ Peter	20		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Castlegregory	Farmer Co Clare	NY	New York
" 25	Scully	✓ Katie	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tullow	Father John Brosnan	NY	New York
" 26	Scully	✓ Mary	27		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlegregory	"	Yonkers
27983	Ahern	✓ Margaret	19		F S		"	"	"	"	Athea		Father Pat Scully Tullow Co Carlow	"	"
28013	Murray	✓ Francis	20		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Carrickmacross	do do	"	"
28028	McCabe	✓ James	21		M S		"	"	"	"	"		Father Patrick Ahern Divnen Athea	Con	New Haven
28029	McCabe	✓ Lizzie	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Brother Mary Murray [illegible]	Del	Stockton
													Father Thomas Carlea Carrickmacross	"	Elkton
													do do	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 11 1907, 190

11-11C

147

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Brother	$50	No			Brother Patrick Dowd Jane 32 Liberty St Binghampton
2	"	Self	$15	Yes			Brother James Burke 326 Bergen St Brooklyn
3	"	"	$25	"	8	Brooklyn	Sister Miss Kate Smith 865 St Marks Avenue New York
4	"	"	$20	"	20	New York	Sister Lizzie Delaney 261 West 126th St New York
5	"	Brother	$10	10			Brothers Dan Lorsey 190 Stockholm St Brooklyn N Y
6	"	Sister	$10	—			Brother James Neell 370 State Street Albany N Y
7	"	Aunt	$10	—			Aunt Mrs Mary Kellegan 423 Grand St Hoboken N J
8	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Mary Hulley 95 North Broadway Yonkers N Y
9	"	Brother	$30	"			Brother John Meade 230 Kingsland Ave Brooklyn
10	"	Sister	$20	"			Sister Mrs Mary Seeneht Canarsie 92 Street New York
11	"	"	$10	"			Sister Ellen Hagerhorn 541 West 57th Street New York
12	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother John McNamara 1589 Third Avenue New York
13	"	Uncle	$30	"			Uncle M. E. Mernane 3959 Margin St Louis Mo
14	"	Sister	$30	"			Sister Kate McElligott 222 Carlton St Brooklyn
15	"	"	$10	"			Sister Mrs Corbett 1042 Ashbury Ave Evanston Ill
16	"	Cousin	$15	Yes	16	Middletown New York	Cousin Mrs Mary Downey 248 Hart St Brooklyn New York
17	"	Sister	$50	No			Sister Mary A Reynolds Mrs Dickens From Mallets Bay Vermont NY
18	"	"	$50	Yes	8	Yes	Brown Alexander Hammond Collin 144 West 130th St New York
19	"	Self	$15	Yes	3	Brooklyn	Husband Mrs J J Barry 215 Sumpter St Brooklyn N Y
20	"	Mother	$	No			do do
21	"	Sister	$5	10			Sister Delia Clokersey 122 Island Ave Jersey City
22	"	Self	$5	Yes			Friend Mrs Shearn 668 Duren St Arlington N J
23	"	Brother	$10	No			Brother Mr J Brosnan 435 West 39 St New York City
24	"	Self	$50	Yes	3	New York	Brother Cousin Mrs Scully 42 Main St Yonkers
25	"	"	$	"	5	"	do do
26	"	"	$	"	20	"	do do
27	No	Sister	$10	No			Sister Mary Ahern 24 Fairview Terrace Derby Conn
28	"	Nephew	$20	"			Cousin Mrs Maggie Martin 538 N California St Stockton Cal
29	"	"	$20	"			do do do
30	"	"	$20	"			do do

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If insane, so state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted by others to come in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Kilkee Co Clare
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Black	"	"	Mountemple Co Westmeath
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Virginia Killhu Co Clare
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	Brown	"	"	Rathlevray Co Clare
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Gray	"	"	Myshall Co Carlow
"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Lazarabroy Ballyhaunis
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	3	Light	Brown	"	Blue	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Clonmel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Sandy	Brown	"	"	Monlough Co Fermanagh
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Fair	"	"	Carrickmacross
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Hazel	"	"	Tipperary
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fair	Fair	Gray	"	"	Carrigallen
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Mountshannon
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Bruff
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Kilbeggan Co Kerry
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dk Brown	Brown	"	"	Elphin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Enniscorthy Rathfort Bridge Westmeath
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Brown	"	"	Tralee
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballinrobe
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tarmon Co Clare
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Castlegregory
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	Hair	Brown	"	"	Tullow
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	Light	Hair	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	Athea
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Red	Blue	"	"	Carrickmacross
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	do

The following did not make the passage U.S. 8873.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.E.S. Hambleton Master, of the S/S Celtic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

F. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

148

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, Oct 3dr, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
35785 1	Lindberg	Selma Bertina Emilia	24	10	F	S	Maid	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Krika	Mother Johanna Anderson Krika Klippan	Ill	Mount Clair
35786 2	Lindberg	Maria Augusta	17	1	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sonnarslof	Mother Johanna Anderson Krika Klippan	"	"
ADMITTED 35787 3	Crawford	Ruby Zell	15	10	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	U S C	"	Forsbo	Mother Jeanna Duncan Forsbo Klippan	Wash	Seattle
35788 4	Olsson	Olga Elisabeth	17	5	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Helsingborg	Parents Olof & Cygetta Olsson Fattona c/o 3 Helsingborg	Ill	Brooklyn
35789 5	Olsson	Bathilda	51	5	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ramlosa	Brother-in-law Edgar Jonn Hansson Helsingborg	"	"
53063	Svanson	Ferd	19	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Johannelund	Father Fa Fjelsve			
29324	Person	Sigrid	30	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hedrefo	Hegarvd Johansson Wirserfors	Sweden	Ill	Michigan City
56448	Nelsson	Lars Rasmus	23	M	Farmer	do	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Silkeborg	Fjelsve Torslunden	Silkeborg	Father Fa Jensen	Ill	Chicago
25645 9	Fjelsen	Olga Louise	21	F	Servant	do	do	Denmark	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mass	Salem
25653 10	Mohlerd	Nils Christian	30	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aarhus		Marie Mohlerd Wife 41 Absalonsgade	Denmark	do
25654 11	Mikkelsen	Mikkel	24	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sofie Viktorsgade	do	do
31999 12	Møller	Peder	30	M	Miner	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	do	Norway	Flekkefjord	Mother Bertha Nilsen 16 Opheimsgade	Norway	Ill, New York
" 13	do	Hans Oskar Johannes	7	6	M	Son	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 14	do	Bertha Johanne	3	6	F	Daughter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
31998 15	Eliasen	Ingeborg	28	M	F	Farmer	Wife	do	do	Norway	do	do	Jorgen	Father Lauritz Eliasen Aasgaardvold Pr Stavanger	Norway	Ill, Morris
32484 16	Jacobsen	Thorstein Elias	22	M	S	Fisherman	M/o	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jacob Jacobsen Grafton Vetring Sandfjord	Norway	Ill, Wisconsin
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1
2/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK. OCT 11 1907, 190 149

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane (approved by Surgeon). If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1902	N.Y.	To friend Otto Mink 9 Sylvan St. Mount Clair N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Red	Blue	None	Sweden	W. Simansleg
2	No	"	$50	No			To friend Otto Mink 9 Sylvan St. Mount Clair N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Light	Red	Blue	"	"	"
3	No	"	$35	Born in America			To uncle Clarence Linthicum 474 Cascade Building Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Light	Brown	Blue	"	America	Fargo N. Dak.
4	Yes	"	$10	No			To cousin Mrs Angelson 628 St. Marks ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Light	Light	Blue	Red spot on right cheek	Sweden	Helsingborg
5	Yes	"	$25	No			To son-in-law Emil Angelson 628 St. Marks ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	5	Light	Brown	Blue	None	"	Wäxjö
6	No	Aunt	$25	No			Aunt Annie Lund Michigan City Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	blond	blue	None	do	Tingsås
7	No	self	$25	No	1902 1907	Chicago Ill	friend John Gustafson 1561 Artesian ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	blond	blue	None	do	Nordkoft
8	Yes	do	$30	No			friend Frank Anderson Peter Nelson Salem Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	brown	None	Denmark	Silkeborg
9	Yes	do	$30	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	None	do	Gjerrild
10	Yes	do	$50	Yes	Sept.	Pennsylvania	6th St. Avon Pa. Theodor Malevich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark	grey	None	do	Wadowice
11	Yes	do	$30	No			Avon Pa. 6th Street Husband Adam Miller	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	light	blue	None	do	Koorlagor
12	Yes	do	$30	No			Wilkesbarre Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark	grey	None	Norway	Stavanger
13	Yes	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
14	Yes	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
15	Yes	do	American Citizen	Yes			Father Alexander Kamussen Provo Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
16	Yes	do	$50	No			Father Ola Nielsen 1801 South St Lawrence Pl Salem Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	black	blue	None	Norway	Trysilaa
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

The following did not make the passage to 12/14.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex E. I. Hambleton, Master, of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Hambleton
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. Underwood, Surgeon of the S. S. "Celtic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

150 1

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

27

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 3rd, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
G.A. 3															
36842 1	Anderson	Anders	— 50		M	Laborer	Yes		Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	Colo.	Denver
52 2	Keagan	Hugo	— 38		M	Farmer	Yes		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FREE.		do	Gotland	Citizen	Ill.	Kennington
— 3	"	Anna	— 32		F	Wife	Yes		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FREE.		do	do	do	do	do
614 4	Gustafson	Carl	— 38		M	Laborer	Yes		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FREE.		do	Upsala	do	Oreg.	Portland
66 5	Sandberg	John Emil	— 37		M	Laborer	Yes		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FREE.		do	Westergotland	do	Pa.	Pittsburg
8109 6	Olsson	Nils	— 49		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FREE.		do	Helsingborg	do	Minn.	Stillwater
7	do	Oliver Augusta	— 50		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FREE.		do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Abram Arvin Vincent	5		M	Child	No	No	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FREE.		do	do	do	do	do
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 31st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
36842 1	Andersson	Anders	50		m.	Laborer	Yes		Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Otherwise	Colo.	Denver
52 2	Keegan	Hugo	38		m.	Farmer	Yes		U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.	do	do	Gatland	do	Ill.	Kennington
3	"	Anna	32		f.	m. Wife	Yes		U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.	do	do	do	do	do	do
614 4	Gustafson	Carl	38		m.	Laborer	Yes		U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.	do	do	Upsala	do	Oreg.	Portland
665 5	Sandberg	John Emil	37		m.	Laborer	Yes		U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.	do	do	Helsingfors	do	Pa.	Pittsburg
8109 6	Olsson	Nils	49		m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.	do	do	Helsingborg	do	Minn.	Stillwater
7	do	Oliver August	5			Son	Yes	Yes	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Abner Arvid Vincent	5			Son	Yes	Yes	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.	do	do	do	do	do	do
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 12 1907, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Citizen			Name 362 Wattam Ave Pullman, Ill.													Sweden Gale
2	Yes	Do					Do													
3	Yes	Do					Name Portland, Oreg. (Aunt)													
4	No	Do					Name Pittsburg, Pa.													
5	Yes	Do					Name Box 74 Ia. Tillamook Minn													
6	Yes	Do					Do													
7	Yes	Do					Do													
8	Yes	Do					Do													
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex C. Hambleton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambleton
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I F. M. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. "Celtic", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

F. M. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, Oct 3rd, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
F.A. 2															
23683 1	Blomkvist	Bror	—	38	M s	Servant	yes		Swedish	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Daniella Blomkvist Vemmenhög	Ill	Chicago
352 2	Jennell	Ebba Lovisa	—	22	F s	do	yes		do	do	do	Sater	father Johan Jennell Ystad (Sweden)	Utah	Ogden
63 3	Josephson	Albert Ragnar	20	m	S	Seaman	yes		do	do	do	Täsberg	mother Anna Carlsson Bullaryd Täsberg	NY	New York
504 4	Johnsson	Julia	—	23	F s	Servant	yes		do	do	do	Rejeby	father Johan Carlsson Rejeby (Sweden)	Ill	Chicago
25 5	Lundkvist	Per	—	30	M m	Laborer	yes		do	do	do	Nederluleå	father C. J. Lundkvist Stora Sunderbyn	Wisc	Kenosha
16 6	Eriksson	Eric	—	16	M s	do	yes		do	do	do	Sollerön	father Gustaf Eriksson Sunderbyn Dalarna (Sweden)	do	do
3517 7	Johansson	Sigrid Johanna	19	F	S	Servant	yes		do	do	do	Ocsa	father Magnus Johansson Ocsa (Sweden)	NY	New York
358 8	Olsson	Ester Elisabeth Maria	20	F	S	do	yes		do	do	do		mother Mathilda Olsson Oscar (Sweden)	do	do
79 9	Carlsson	Julia Mathilda	30	F	S	do	yes		do	do	do	Stockholm	father Axel Carlsson Hammarby Stockholm	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
10 10	Andersson	Signe Teresia	21	F	S	do	yes		do	do	do	Upsala	father Carl Johan Andersson Upsala (Sweden)	Ill	Chicago
11 11	Emanuelsson	Sven Peter	—	9	M s	Laborer	yes		do	do	do	Rejeby	father Karl Johan Svensson Rejeby Russia	Ill	Chicago
12 12	Svensson	Johan Albert	19	M	S	do	yes		do	do	do		father J. Svensson Ronneby Sweden	Ill	Rockford
13 13	Carlsson	Frans	—	28	M	do	yes		do	do	do		mother Christina Carlsson Rejeby Russia	Ill	Chicago
14 14	Lindman	John Valentin	19	M	S	do	yes		do	do	do		father J. Lindman Byarum Sweden	do	do
205 15	Haglund	Carl Richard	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	do	do	Södertelje	mother Hedvig Hagland Södertelje Scandinavia	Minn	St Paul
6 16	Wiklund	Amelia	—	31	F m	wife	yes		do	do	do	Stockholm	father C. J. Wiklund Tegnaredsbol	Wisc	River Falls
17	do	Carl	—	2	M s	child	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Persson	Clara Sofia	20	F	S	Servant	yes		do	do	do	Ludvika	father C. Persson Ludvika (Sweden)	Wash	Seattle
19	do	Maria Lovisa	18	F	S	Laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	do	Ill	Chicago
20	Johnson	Maria Christina	21	F	S	Servant	yes		do	do	do	Hofors	father Carl Johnson Hofors (Sweden)	Minn	Elmore
21	Andersson	Carl	—	20	M s	Laborer	yes		do	do	do	Lillsodal	father Anders Jansson Lyes Lillsodal	Ill	Chicago
22	Johansson	Eva Margreta	33	F	S	Servant	yes		do	do	do	Gjuleryd	mother Christina Gustafsson Gjuleryd	Wisc	Racine
23	Olsson	Eric	—	25	M s	Laborer	yes		do	do	do	Gullnäs	father Olof Nelson Gullnäs (Sweden)	Ill	Northwood
3499 24	Carlson	Ebba Maria	—	24	F s	Servant	yes		do	do	do	Stockholm	father Carl Magnus Carlsson Hagalund Stockholm	NY	New York
25	Johansson	Ellen	—	23	F s	do	yes		do	do	do		father Anders Johansson Tegnaredsbol Stockholm	do	do
3700 26	Lundquist	Nils	—	24	M	Laborer	yes		do	do	do		father Jöns Lundquist Sweden	Wisc	Superior
3700 27	do	Johan	—	26	M	do	yes		do	do	do		Ida Lundquist Sweden	do	do
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, Oct 3rd, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
FA 2															
35681	Blomkvist	Bror	—	38	M S	servant	yes		sweden	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Vanicka Blomkvist Tenerosberg	Ill	Chicago
352	Jennell	Ellen Louise	—	22	F S	do	yes		do	do	do	Soler	father Johan Jennell Eskilstuna (Sweden)	Utah	Ogden
63	Jonsson	Albert Ragnar	20		M S	stabman	yes		do	do	do	Tåsberg	mother Sofia Carlsson Brillaga Tåsberg	N.Y.	New York
504	Johnson	Julia	—	23	F S	servant	yes		do	do	do	Hojeby	father Johan Carlsson Hojeby (Sweden)	Ill	Chicago
25	Lundkvist	Per	—	30	M S	Laborer	yes		do	do	do	Nederluleå	father C. J. Lundkvist Sjana Gunterbyn	Wisc	Kenosha
16	Eriksson	Erik	—	26	M S	do	yes		do	do	do	Sellnäs	father Gust af Eriksson Sunderbyn Salen (Sweden)	"	"
507	Johansson	Signe Johanna	19		F S	servant	yes		do	do	do	Osear	father Johan Johansson Osear (Sweden)	N.Y.	New York
508	Olsson	Ester Maria	20		F S	do	yes		do	do	do	do	mother Mathilda Olsson Osear (Sweden)	"	"
709	Ledergren	Julia Mathilda	—	9	F S	—	yes		do	do	do	Stockholm	father Gus Ledergren Främmeby Stenäng	Iowa	Jamaica
510	Nordström	Signe Teresia	21		F S	do	yes		do	do	do	Upsala	father Alfred Nordström Upsala (Sweden)	Ill	Chicago
711	Emanuelsson	Sven Peter	—	9	M S	Laborer	yes		do	do	do	Hojeby	father Karl J. Svensson Sollerön Dalsa	Ill	Chicago
712	Svensson	Johan Albin	19		M S	do	yes		do	do	do	do	father A. Svensson Mossebo Hojeby Dalsa	Ill	Rockford
13	Carlson	Frans	—	26	M S	do	yes		do	do	do	do	mother Christina Samuelsson Hojeby Dalsa	Ind	La Porte
2 14	Lindman	Johan Valentin	19		M S	do	yes		do	do	do	do	father J. Lindman Björkhult Fryksta	Ill	Chicago
FA 205 15	Hagman	Karl Richard	19		M S	Laborer	yes	Swedish	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Idefors	mother Hedvig Hagman Östanbo Ljusdal	Minn	St Paul
6 16	Lundkvist	Amelia	—	31	F M	wife	yes		do	do	do	Stockholm	father Olof Strang Hagaparken Stockholm	Wisc	Rice Lake Falls
17	"	Karl	—	2	M S	child	yes		do	do	do	do	"	"	"
7 18	Petersson	Clara Sofia	20		F S	servant	yes		do	do	do	Ludvig		Wash	Seattle
19	"	Martin Leon	—	15	M S	Laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	father C. Ericson Almnäs (Sweden)	Ill	Chicago
7 20	Persson	Maria Christina	21		F S	servant	yes		do	do	do	Gnesta	father Olof Persson Skolhem (Sweden)	Minn	Elmore
10 21	Andersson	Karl	—	20	M S	Laborer	yes		do	do	do	Hedesunda	father Anders Johansson Sjögesta Hedesunda	Ill	Chicago
11 22	Johansson	Eva Margreta	33		F S	servant	yes		do	do	do	Hjelmared	uncle Abraham Hjelmared Hjelmared	Wisc	Racine
7 23	Olsson	Erik	—	25	M S	Laborer	yes		do	do	do	Dellnäs	father Olof Nilsson Dellnäs (Sweden)	Ill	Northwood
24	Carlson	Ebba Maria	—	24	F S	servant	yes		do	do	do	Stockholm	cousin Carl Fredrik Carlson Fogatan 8 Stockholm	Wisc	Marquette
25	Johansson	Ellen	—	23	F S	do	yes		do	do	do	do	father Anders Johansson Fogatan 8 Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
3700 26	Lundquist	Nils	—	24	M S	Laborer	yes		do	do	do	Sjuhalla	father Johan Lundquist Ytterboda	Michigan	
3700 27	do	Johan	—	26	M S	8-1080 2-57	2/30/08		do	do	do	do	Ida Lundquist Tannsjö		
28															
29															
30															

75

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 17 1907, 190 10 a.m. 11 a.m.

153

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Myself	$3	yes	4½	New York N.Y.	Sister Mrs Blomkvist 772 No. 52 Ave Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Vänersborg
2	yes	"	$3	no			Uncle C. Jennell 2305 Adam Ave Ogden Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	black	blue	"	"	Enstaby
3	yes	"	$3	no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	lightbrown	blue	"	"	Ballsberg
4	yes	"	$2	yes	3y	Chicago Ill	Sister Amanda Hayman 6258 May St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	dark	brown	"	"	Myrcheb
5	yes	"	$3	no			Brother Emil Leyonhorst 261 West 27th St Newyork City	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2½	"	light	blue	"	"	Söderhelsingl
6	yes	"	$3	no			Brother Henry Lehman 261 West 27th St Newyork City	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	brown	brown	"	"	"
7	yes	"	$2	no			Brother Gustaf Johnson 2 Dock St Brooklyn Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dk	blue	"	"	Arcas
8	yes	"	$3	no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	yes	"	$2	no			Brother Emil Larsson Box 26 Elk Mountain Carbon Co. Wyo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dk	grey	"	"	Forsmarks
10	yes	"	$1	no			Friend Karl K. Ekerlund 1427 Sommerset Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	brown	blue	"	"	Vase
11	yes	"	$2	no			Brother Mike Lomeka 7346 Englewood Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	light	"	"	"	Norrby
12	yes	"	$2	no			Brother Emil Svensson 1510 E 11th Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	red	"	"	"	"
13	no	do	$2	no			Friend Alice Lundman 170 Malcomb St. Joliet Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"
14								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	light	"	"	"	"
15	yes	Herself	$2	no			Friend Hilma Lindstrom 1118 W. Huron St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	19	dk	brown	The lengthway on the left cheek cut by accident	"	Söderala
16	yes	Carl Nordvall	$4	no			husband Carl Nordvall	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light	blue	None	"	Skoftebo
17	yes	"						no	no	no	no	good	no							"	
18	yes	Herself	$3	yes			Friend Mrs Lotty Johnson Vanstyns Grade Mark (Ind)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	dk	"	"	Lunsbyn
19	yes	Herself	$3	no			brother Gotfrid Ericson 1111 Bay Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light	"	"	"	Lickerdal
20	yes	Herself	$6	no			Friend Helmut Hamm [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	dk	"	"	"	Mockeln
21	yes	Herself	$3	no			Friend Emma Lukeson 1411 Bay Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lickerdal
22	yes	Herself	$5	no			Friend Caroline Nilsson Friedrich Wiese (full)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Hjälmaryd
23	yes	Herself	$5	no			brother Per Helin Marshalwood N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	black	"	"	"	Fäcklaby
24	yes	Herself	$3	no			Friend Eva Svensson 207 Hancock Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	"	"	"	Stockholm
25	yes	"	$3	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
26	do	Self	$10	no			Friend Emma Johansson 199 Evanston Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	light	"	"	"	"
27	do	do	$100	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28																					
29																					
30																					

The following did not make the passage No 14.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex C. Hambleton (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambleton
Mast. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mdlx Lond, L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

154

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 3/10, 1907

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
53286 1	Lassila	Aarne	22		F.	S.	servant girl	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother: Eva Lassila.	N.Y.	New York.
53287 2	Lehtori	Aleda	21		F.	S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Finland	Hadasjärvi	Mother: Susanna Lehtori	N.Y.	do.
53288 3	Halonen	Anna	42		F.	S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Hattula	Mother: Maria Halonen	do.	do.
53289 4	Lönnberg	Hilda	19		F.	S.	servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Lopella	Father: Johan Lönnberg	do.	do.
53290 5	Waara	Matilda	25		F.	S.	servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	Helsinki	Nurmijärvi	Father: Karl Gustaf Waara.	N.Y.	New York.
53291 6	Kauppinen	Josefina	27		F.	S.	seamstress	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Kerava	Brother: Juuso Kauppinen	do.	do.
53292 7	Hartmann	Marion	32		F.	M.	wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Oulu	Father: Josef Hartmann	do.	do.
53293 8	Hahtaniemi	Linnea	28		F.	S.	servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Nivala	Brother: Fredrik Hahtaniemi	Mass.	Waldemere
660 9	Niskanen	Lydia	17		F.	S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Finland	Tuulos	Mother: Maria Niska	Mich.	Lake City
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

9

9.

9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12 1907, 190

155

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 8-70	yes	1903		Emmigrant home: 2 nov 12 1907 Ellis Island, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	blond	gray	none	Finland	Poutela
2	do	do	$ 100	—	—	—	Sister: Olina Sahnist 7822 1st ave New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Kuusjoki
3	do	do	$ 10	yes	1905		friend Jno Rodi 54th st New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	dark	grey	do	do	Tuusa
4	do	do	$ 20	do	1905	do	friend Johanna Trooker 1st st New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	do	blue	do	do	Jämsä
5	yes	do	$ 10	no	—	—	friend Johanna Trooker 1st st New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	dark	grey	do	do	Sysmä
6	do	do	$ 20	do	—	—	friend Johanna Trooker 154 1st st New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark	do	do	do	Jämsänkoski
7	do	do	$ 50	do	—	—	Sister: Elina Salo 170 30 st New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	blond	do	do	do	Kristinestad
8	No	do	$ 20	do	—	—	Sister: Ida Nieuttä 1 Ave & Baldwinville Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Kaunus
9	yes	friend	$	—	—	—	friend: August Rapatti Box 155 Lake City Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	light	grey			Kaitele
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex E S Hambleton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambleton
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at Ne

F C Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. B. Brinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.M.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. B. Brinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

156

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic, sailing from Liverpool 3rd October, 190?

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Ibraim	Ali	—	17	+ M.	Farmer	No	No	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Cochana	Father Ibraime Ali Cochana Turkey		
S. 1 ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	+ M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Stanchel	Yanghel	—	[illegible]	+ M.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Stranga	Father Tracija Chainaff Stranga Turkey	Conn.	Rowland
1726 4	[illegible]	Alexander	—	[illegible]	+ M.	Joiner	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1726 5	Bachor	Mauer	—	[illegible]	+ M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Kamnik	Father: Cain Bachor Tapanje Str. Manastir Turkey	N.J.	New York
2?177 6	Milinkovic	Jacim	—	29	+ M.	Farmer	No	No	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Fokocac	Father: Angjelia Milinkovic Fokocac Austria	Mich.	Detroit
2?787 7	Pasta	[illegible]	—	23	+ M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sibenik	Father: Yoso Rasetas Sibenik Turkey	[illegible]	Joseph
2?[illegible] 8	Rackovic	[illegible]	—	18	+ M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Graj	Father: Milo Rackovic	Pa.	Pittston
27820 9	Ganeff	Gadcho	—	21	+ M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sdracitza	Father: Marco Ganoff Belacerkva Bulgaria	Ill.	Marion
27[illegible] 10	Nedelco	Cristoff	—	33	+ M.	Mill	do	do	do	do	do	Cerkova	Wife Ana Ganoff Belacerkva Bulgaria	Ohio	Akron
27822 11	Bairoff	[illegible]	—	35	+ M.	Mill	do	do	do	do	do	Za	Wife: Yorka Bairoff	[illegible]	[illegible]
2?[illegible] 12	Simonaff	Bozan	—	35	+ M.	Mill	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Brother: Luke Kabin Chichesh, Magistenitza	N.Y.	New York
13	Dworkin	Dware	—	31	+ F.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Dwinsk	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17513 14	do	Schaia	—	[illegible]	+ F.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	do	Sochim	—	5	+ F.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
52432 16	do	Ozka Sisik	—	[illegible]	M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1?268 17	Waldhof	August	—	21	+ M.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Switz.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Prussia	Father Albanse Feldhof 11 Rue d'Ecole Prussia	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Stein	Leonard	—	37	+ M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort	Father Mg. Stein Rue de Strasbourg	Md.	Baltimore
1?[illegible] 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	do	Anna	—	37	+ F.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30503 20	Veen	Jan	—	28	+ M.	Hairdresser	do	do	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Kwadijk	Mr Veen Kwadijk Holland	N.Y.	[illegible]
30504 21	Boot	Dirk	—	22	+ M.	Smith	do	do	do	do	do	Purmerend	Tab Boot Purmerend Holland	do	do
30505 22	Boot	Arnoet	—	20	+ M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Wm Ulemann Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 11 1907, 190

157

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10				Friend: Mr. W. W. Fanner Commissioner of Immigration Rest		no	no	no	good		5	1	fair	fair	dark	Turkey	Turkey
2	do	do	$11						no	no	no	good		5	1	fair	fair	dark	do	do
3	do	do	$11				Friend: Gabriel Miladinoff 250 St. Clair ave Cleveland Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	do	Strouga
4	do	do	$10						no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	do	do
5	do	do	$10				Friend: Isac Capari 50 Allen St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	do	Kana St.
6	do	do	$10	do			Friend: Mishor Radmilaire 3154 Canal St Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	do	Austria Katuna
7	do	do	$10	do			Uncle: Pane Tuciceric Post Brownsville Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	dark	do	Obenik
8	do	do	$8	do			Stepfather: Velko Vezic 30 W. 2nd Manhattan Museum		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	do	do
9	do	do	$22	do			Friend: Enrlanpin Vasilieff 1045 Bond Madison Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	do	Bulgaria Bulgaria
10	do	do	$22	do			Friend: Peter Cristoff P.O. Box 45 Madison Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	do	do
11	do	do	$16	do			Cousin: Trigor Buckoff P.O. Box 45 Madison Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	do	do
12	do	do	$22	do			Cousin: Dimitar Jordanoff P.O. Box 45 Madison Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	do	do
13	do	Husband	do				Husband Mr. Z. Swerkin 173 Sweden Ave Brooklyn New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	dark	blue	do	Russia Kaunle
14	do	Father	one				Letter		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	do	do	do						no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	do	do	do						no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	do	Self	$20	do			Sister Julia Jansandergren Norway Nice		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	do	Belgium Vasona
18	do	do	$20	do			Brother in law Friedrich Hoffman 504 Madison Ave Saltimore Md Brother		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	do	Germany Villenberg
19	do	do	do	do					no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do
20	No	do	$5	Has Ticket to destination			Friend: Mrs A. Vagelund Paterson		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	blue	do	Holland Dordt
21	do	do	$50	do					no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	Russia
22	do	do	$50	do					no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex. E. S. Hambleton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambleton
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. M. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Private or British Surgeon: "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. M. W. Drinkwater.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

58

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 3/10, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
626 1	Tõnning	Olga	24		F. S.	servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oulu	Parental: Heikki and Sofia Tönning Oulujoki — Ills Chicago		
627 2 ✓	Härkönen	Jenny	22		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Suomussalmi	Father: Kalle Härkönen Suomussalmi Oulan lää. NY Newyork City		
628 3	Kuusola	Heikki	19		M. S.	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Iisa	Father: Heikki Kuusola Kuusola Oulun lää Toimi ja nouseva		
629 4 ✓	Karra	Axel	29		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vasa	Father: Johan Karra Kyrslinge Finland Ohio Conneaut.		
630 5	Lätti	Ida	24		F. S.	servant	do	do	do	do	do	Kuusjoki	Brother: Antti Lätti Kuusjoki Maijavaara NY. New york		
631 6	Kuttila	Maria	16		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaro	Mother: Sanna Kuuttila Ylistaro Vestopohjan lääni Ohio Fairport		
532 7 ✓	Smedjebacka	Emma	22		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tseri järvi	Sister: Mathilda Smedjebacka Tseri järvi NY new york		
532 8 ✓	Sundbacka	Emma	26		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tseri järvi	Father: Anders Sundbacka do do ✓		
532 9 ✓	Kuntar	Hilma	19		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tseri järvi	Mother: Anna Kuntar do do ✓		
663 10 ✓	Virtanen	Edla	28		F. M.	wife	do	do	do	do	do	Eura	Father: Fredrik Settonen Eura Waasan lää Mouri Taconite		
" 11 ✓	do	Frans	7		M. S.	child	do	do	do	do	do	Eura	do do ✓		
" 12 ✓	do	Edla	4		F. S.	child	do	do	do	do	do	Eura	do do ✓		
664 13 ✓	Alander	Evert	20		M. S.	Labr	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lappi	Lappi	Father: Kalle Alander Lappi Jevgizzo — Mass Fitchburg		
532 75 14 ✓	Heinonen	Hermes	22		M. S.	joiner	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 1-352287-no c/a-05-4-30-#1 Kurais	Kurais	Mother: Katrina Heinonen Kurais Kuusamojärvi NY Brooklyn		
532 76 15 ✓	Nenttola	Vilma	19		F. S.	servant	do	do	do	do	do	Kurais	Father: Stefan Nenttola Kurais Kuusamojärvi do do. ✓		
532 [illegible] 16	Erola	Aina	14		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kurais	Mother: Helmi Erola Kurais Kuusamojärvi do do ✓		
532 78 17 ✓	Hotenäki	Maria	24		F. S.	servant daughter	do	do	do	do	do	Multia	Father: Gustaf Hottenäki Multia Sahrajärvi do do ✓		
532 79 18 ✓	Purola	Karl	22		M. S.	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	Saarijärvi	Mother: Selma Purola Saarijärvi Pylkö äwen lää do do ✓		
53280 19 ✓	Kilpiö	Antti	23		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sortavala	Father: Juoseppi Kilpinen Sortavala Laitasenlahti do new york		
53287 20 ✓	Enttila	Fanny	27		F. S.	waitress maid	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Father: John Enttila Helsingfors Vasagatan 15 Helsingfors NJ. Jersey City		
53281 21 ✓	Heinonen	Emil	18		M. S.	filer	do	do	do	do	do	Sliwja	Father: Enok Heinonen Sliwja Helsingin lääni NY new york		
53283 22 ✓	Kajander	Maria	28		F. S.	servant	do	do	do	do	do	Hanasaari	Mother: Elisabeth Kajander Seppola Pämä do Brooklyn		
53284 23 ✓	Mäki	Julius	24		M. S.	Joiner	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kazzeno	Father: Hermanni Mäkinen Kazzeno Klengingen do new york		
632 24	Laurie	John	18		M. S.	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Mother: Sofia Laine Merikarvia Lawsyärven Merikarvia Länsin Mulberry		
633 25	Luttila	Manni	16		F. S.	servant	do	do	do	do	do	Tyhäjoki	Halkoja Anna Laso		
634 26	Gustafson	Olga	22		F. S.	silver polisher	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Helsinki Siltasaarenk. 1. NJ. Jersey City		
635 27	Nissonen	Emil	18		M. S.	filer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister: Helmi Gustafson Helsinki Helsinki. Telefank 26 do do		
636 28	Lindström	Aina	27		F. S.	servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	mother: Anna Nissonen Helsinki Maasank 19 NY new york		
637 29	Lindgren	Hanna	25		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Father: Karl Lindström Helsinki Eriksinkatu 9 do Brooklyn		
53285 30 ✓	Ranta	Lempi	20		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Maria Lindgren Tuomarkylä 8. Helsinki do do ✓ Father: Gustaf Lauta Luotsinkatu 8. Helsinki do new york		

30 / Cabin

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 3/10, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
626 1	Tõmingē	Olga	24		F. S.	servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oulu	Parental: Heikki and Prof. Tõming Father: Kalle Karlsonen	Ills	Chicago
627 2 ✓	Karlsõnen	Jenny	22		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Suomussalmi	Oulujoki Suomussalmi Uleåborgs Län Fin.	NY	New York City
628 3	Kuusola	Heikki	19		M. S.	Lab.	6-14-1902	4/25/36	do	do	do	Iisa	Father: Heikki Kuusola Kuusolan koti Soini i a Nonneseti		
629 4 ✓	Karra	Axel	29		M. S.	do.	do	do	do	do	do	Wasa	Father: Johan Karra Kyrkslinevägen	Ohio	Conneaut.
630 5	Lätti	Ida	24		F. S.	servant	do	do	do	do	do	Turpijoki	Brother: Antti Lätti Turpijoki Marjavaara	NY	New York.
631 6	Kuttila	Maria	16		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaro	Mother: Sanna Kuttila Ylistaro Österbotten	Ohio	Fairport
5327 7 ✓	Smedjebacka	Emma	22		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tecrijärvi	Sister: Mathilda Smedjebacka Tecrijärvi	NY	new york
5327 8 ✓	Suvabacka	Emma	26		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tecrijärvi	Father: Anders Suvabacka Tecrijärvi	do	do. ✓
5327 9 ✓	Knutar	Hilma	19		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tecrijärvi	Mother: Anna Knutar Tecrijärvi	do	do ✓
663 10 ✓	Virtanen	Edla	18		F. w.	wife	do	do	do	do	do	Eura	Father: Fredrik Fettonen Eura. Wadmin tala	Minn	Faconite
" 11 ✓	do	Frans	7		M. S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ✓
" 12 ✓	do	Edla	4		F. S.	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ✓
664 13	Olander	Evert	20		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Kalle Olander		
5327 5	Heinonen	Alexanis	22		M. S.	joiner	1-352287-no c/a		do	do	Lappi	Lappi.	Lapinjärvi Mass Fitchburg		
5327 6 ✓	Heinola	Wilma	19		F. S.	servant	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Katrina Heinonen Kurais Kymijoki järvi	NY	Brooklyn.
5327 [illegible]	Isola	Aino	14		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Stefan Heinola Kurais Kymijoki järvi	do	do ✓
5327 11	Alatenäki	Maria	24		F. S.	peasant daughter	do	do	do	do	do	Multia	Mother: Selma Heinola Kurais Kymijoki järvi	do	do ✓
5327 9 18 ✓	Purola	Karl	22		M. S.	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	Saarijärvi	Father: Gustaf Alatenäki Multia Jakrajärvi	do	do ✓
5328 0 19	Pilpiö	Antti	23		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jortavala	Mother: Selma Purola Saarijärvi Pyhäjärven rlä	do	do ✓
5328 7 20	Antila	Fanny	27		F. S.	parlor maid	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Father: Iwwo Pilpinen Jortavala Pitkärantata	do	new york
5328 2 21	Heinonen	Emil	18		M. S.	filer	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Father: John Antila Helsingfors Fabriksgatan 15	NJ	Jersey City
5328 3 22 ✓	Kajander	Maria	28		F. S.	servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Ernst Heinonen Slipvägen 7 Helsingfors	NY	new york
5328 4 23 ✓	Wiiki	Julius	24		M. S.	Joiner	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Elisabeth Kajander		
632 24	Laine	John	18		M. S.	Labr.	do	do	do	do	Finland	Merikarvia	Kangasjärven Merikarvia Wasan Mulborg		
633 25	Antila	Anni	16		F. S.	servant	do	do	do	do	do	Pyhäjoki	Father: Kalle Laine Kangasjärven Merikarvia		
634 26	Gustafson	Olga	22		F. S.	silver polisher	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Helsinki Fattaregatan 15	NJ	Jersey City
635 27	Niskonen	Emil	18		M. S.	filer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister: Helmi Gustafson Helsinki Fattaregatan 15	do	do
636 28	Lindström	Alma	27		F. S.	servant	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Mother: Anna Niskonen Helsinki Maneesk 9	NY	new york.
637 29	Lindgren	Hanna	25		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Karl Lindström Helsinki Eriksgatan 9	do	Brooklyn.
3285 30 ✓	Ranta	Lempi	20		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Helsinki	Mother: Maria Lindgren Konstantinsgat 8. Helsinki	do	do ✓
													Father: Gustaf Ranta Luotsinkatu 8. Helsinki	do	new york

306 Cabin

18

35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 17 1907, 190 159

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	friend	$ 0.	No			Friend: Hanna Tavgas 32.104 Tavern st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blond	red	gray	none	Finland Oulu
2	do	cousin	$ 0.	do			Friend: Lina Lyttonen 89 Lexington ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown	Comp.	brown	do	do Ahonnesaloni
3	do	Brother	$ 0.	do			Brother: Kalle Kuusela 449 Mathiral Manassen Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	pale		dark blue	do	do Soini
4	do	do	$ 0.	do			Brother: Oskar Johnson 920 Bay st. Conneaut Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	light		blond grey	do	do Kristinestad
5	do	Cousin	$ 0.	do			Cousin: Ida Lotti 25 east 79th st New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light		brown blue	do	do Kuusijoki
6	do	Father	$ 0.	do			Father: Antti Kyrölä Box 267 Fairport Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do		blond	do	do do Ylistaro
7	Yes	Self	$ 15.	do			Cousin: Edla Nurdquist 2041 5 ave New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¾	do		brown	do	do do Teerijärvi
8	do	do	$ 15.	do			Sister: Mathilda Lindgren 2018 3 ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2/3	do		do gray	do	do do do
9	Yes	Dau	$ 0.	do			Aunt: Edla Lovisa Lin 45. 102 av. New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10¼	do		do light	do	do do
10	do	husband	$ 10.	do			Husband: Frans Mikaelsson 70 Arcadia ave Yonkers NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	brunette		do brown	do	do Lieksa
11	do	Father	do	—	—		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do do
12	do	do	do	—	—		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do do
13	Do	friend	$ 20.	Yes 1903	Yes 1907	Fitchburg Mass	Friend: David Lunni. 1068 River st. Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light		blond blue	do	do Lappi
14	do	Self	$ 20.	do 1903	Yes 1907	Brooklyn	Friend: Kusti Soininen 829 - 4 av. Brooklyn. NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	do		brown	do	do uurais.
15	do	do	$ 6.	No	—	—	Friend: Miina Soininen 829 - 4 ave. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do		do grey	do	do do
16	do	do	$ 10.	do	—	—	Friend: do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	do		blond	do	do do
17	do	do	$ 20.	do	—	—	Friend: do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do		brown blue	do	do Nuttari
18	do	do	$ 20.	do	—	—	Friend: Kusti Soininen 829 - 4 av Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	light	brown	do	do Saarijärvi
19	do	do	$ 15.	do	—	—	Friend: Walfrid Klein 747 Lexington av. new york ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do		brown	do	do Forssavala
20	do	do	$ 10.	do	—	—	Friend: Lempi Lilja 165 Bouzan ave Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	dark	do	do	do Helsingfors
21	do	do	$ 20.	do	—	—	Friend: Ellen Mikkelsen 689 Lexington av. New york ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do		blond grey	do	do do
22	do	do	$ 15.	do	—	—	Friend: Hanna Lindgren 479 Clermont av Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do Joensuu
23	Do	do	$ 10.	Yes 1903	Yes 1907	Chicago	Friend: Ilmari Savanglah 216 West 111 st. New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do		light blue	do	do Pihlajavesi
24	Do	uncle	$ 10.	no	—	—	Uncle: H. W. Hendrickson Box 33. Hubbert ry Louisiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light		brown	do	do Merijarvi
25	do	mother	$ 1.	do	—	—	mother: Hanna Lindfors 163 Beacon av. Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do		do	do	do Pyhäjoki
26	do	friend	$ 100.	do	—	—	Friend: Lempi Lilja 495 Beacon av Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do		do grey	do	do Helsinki
27	do	sister	$ 20.	do	—	—	Sister: Ellen Mikkelsen 610 Lexington ave New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	light	brown blue	do	do do
28	do	cousin	$ 10.	do	—	—	Cousin: Edla Wilson 474 Orcazy av Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do		brown grey	do	do do
29	do	friend	$ 19.	Yes 1906	Yes 1907	Brooklyn	Friend: Hanna Lindgren Clermont av. 479 Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	light	do	do	do do
30	do	self	$ 12.	do	—	—	Friend: Hanna Lindgren Clermont 479 ave New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex E. S. Hambleton, Master, of the S. S. "Celtic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Hambleton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at NY

F C Macabe
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend):—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I F. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS England LRCP London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1909

at [illegible]

F X Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 3/10, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5327/1	Fiilund	Henriks	38		M	M	Labr	yes	yes	Finland	Finn	Finland	Munsala	Wife: Louisa Fiilund, Munsala, Mang by	Cal.	Silverton
3447292	Olsen	Ole	27		M	M	Clerk	"	"	Norway	Christianssund	"	"	Father: Iver Schyhn, Christianssund	N.J.	Jersey City
4 3V	"	Gjertrud	30		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law: "	"	"
3436904	Moe	Marten	31		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	Orkdal	"	Orkdal	Ane Moe, Orkdalen, Malvik	N.Y.	Jamestown
8465	Thompson	Hans	5		M			"	"	"	Norwegian	"	Trondhjem	Mother: Kristine Thompson, Trondhjem, Norway	Minn.	Minneapolis
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5115

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 11 1907, 190

161

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		U. S. Citizen				Friend: Emil Strangell Gold King mine, Silverton, Col. Same home: 108 Astor Place Jersey City N.J.											
2		do															
3		do				Brother: Bernt Moe 126 Lafayette St Jamestown N.Y. Same home: Marion L. Ore											
4		do															
5		do															
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex E. S. Hambleton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambleton
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. McDunkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass Statutes and B.R.C. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. A. McDunkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

E. C. Macatee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool the 3rd October, 1907.

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
668	1	Abramowitz	Herman	21		M. S.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Father: Jan Abramowitz Jassy Roumania	N.Y.	New York
660	2	Turucz	Maria	21		F. M.	Wife	do	do	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szenlak	Father: Okintzy Andras Szenlak Hungary	Minn.	Minneapolis
"	3	"	Vicko	3		M. S.	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do	do	do
"	4	"	Janko	1		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
668	5	Zinner	Janice	25		F. M.	Wife	22-93041-5/21/16-505		Russia	German	Russia	Hall	Father: Heinrich Schmal Hall prov. Samara, Novouzensk Grandfather do	Sol.	Fresno
"	6	"	Lisa	2		F. S.	Child	27-119634-5/24-29-4		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
"	7	"	Christian	2		M. S.	Infant	27-97019	8/22/14	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Sachkawsky	do	do
649	8	Paseckauskay	Adam	27		M. S.	Labour	do	do	do	Lithuanian	do	Slosdey	Slosdey, Lugan prov. Suwalk Mother: Lenija Paterowsky	Mich.	Detroit
[illegible]	9	[illegible]kilitzky	Freine	37		F. M.	Wife	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Chersan	Cysalpka prov. Ekaterinoslav Grandmother do	R.I.	Providence
ADMITTED		do	Liene	11		F. S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED		do	Chaje	9		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED		do	Iesek	6		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED		do	Lipe	3		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
664	14	Katzakas	Franz	17		M. S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Russia	Kushlay	Father: Ekatarina Kalwaitza Kushlay Suwalk prov. Mother: Ekatarina Kalwaitza Kushlay Suwalk prov.	Mass.	[illegible]
652	15	Liboris	Elizabeth	20		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kushlay	Father: Ekatarina Kalwaitza Kushlay Suwalk prov.	do	do
653	16	Salaska	Lesser	18		M. S.	Labourer	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Rosieza	Father: Iewe Salaska Rosieza prov. Kutzisk	do	do
"	17	"	Freme	16		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
654	18	Laskakalnis	Xenika	31		M. S.	Labourer	do	do	do	Lithuanian	do	Wabolnicky	Father: Kasimir Laskakalnis Wabolnicky prov. Suwalk	do	do
655	19	Feuntwaigen	Rade Gitel	35		F. M.	Wife	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Wilna	Father: Joseph Feuntwaigen 3 Lizyka Str. Wilna	do	do
"	20	"	Meier	7		M. S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
"	21	"	Scheine	5		F. S.	do	2-786698-5/25-1/29/42		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
"	22	"	Lore	3		F. S.	do	~~2-763096-5/25-1/28/42~~ 2-92894-7		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
"	23	"	Mechim	1		M. S.	do	2-866753-4/25/41-505.		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24		Stratowsky	Mansche	36		M. S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Kagilen	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father: Feuchs Stratowski Kagilen Wolinsky prov. Father: Leve Stenow Schlawtzaya str. Kagilen	Conn.	Hartford
ADMITTED	25	Marcelis	Abraham	2		M. S.	Infant	2-460907-5-6-07		do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
631		Rozinan	Jaskel	14		M. S.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
645	27	Schorman	Meier	14		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Rachmiel Schorman Kupliey prov. Kutzisk	do	do
646	28	Grinberg	Rivka	21		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Leticow	Father: Moisa Burstein Leticow prov. Courland	do	do
	29		Henie	22		F. M.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	30															

Except 7-11

Inspector in Charge

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* the 3rd *October*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
668 1	Abramowitz	Herman	21		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Father: Jan Abramowitz Jassy Roumania	N.Y.	New York
660 2	Fiumecz	Maria	21		F M	Wife	do	do	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szentok	Father: Okintzi Andras Szentok Hungary	Minn	Minneapolis
3	do	Visko	3		M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather	do	do
4	do	Janko	2		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
646 5	Finner	Janisc	25		F M	Wife	do	do	Russia	Germaw	Russia	Stall	2-93041-5/21/40-505 Father: Heinrich Selmal Stalle, prov. Samara, Nowousenka Grandfather	Dak	Fresno
6	do	Lisa	2		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	2-119634-5/21/40-28-4 do	do	do
7	do	Christian		2	M S	Infant	do	do	do	do	do	do	2-97019 8/22/41 do	do	do
649 8	Paszkanaszky	Adam	27		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	Lithuanian	do	Kosdany	Father: Esh. Paszkanaszky Kozdany, Lugn prov. Kowno Mother: Lucja Paszkanaszky Jusalka prov. Ekaterinoslaw Grandmother:	Mich	Escanaba
9	Peklitzky	Freine	37		F M	Wife	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Chersan	do	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	do	Heine	17		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED	do	Chaje	9		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED	do	Jesek	6		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED	do	Lupe	3		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
654 14	Katzakas	Franz	17		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Lithuania	do	Russia	Kowno	Father: Stefania Katzakas Zagory, Mariampol prov. Suwalki Mother: Cilleska	Mass	Boston
652 15	Liboris	Elisabeta	20		F S	Domestic	do	do	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Leshky	Leshky, Poniewez prov. Kowno Father: Ewe Jolasko	Mass	Worcester
653 16	Jolasko	Lisbie	18		F S	do	do	do	do	Jew	do	Rosieza	Rosieza prov. Kowno	do	do
17	do	Heine	16		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
654 18	Kashekalnis	Frankas	38		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	Lithuanian	do	Uschelnicky	Brother: Kasimir Kashekalnis Uschelnicky, prov. Kowno Father: Joseph Krentwaigen	do	do
655 19	Krentwaigen	Rade Kitel	35		F M	Wife	do	do	do	Jew	do	Kalwa	3 Litzka str. Kalwa	do	do
20	do	Meier	7		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	Heikaus	5		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2-786698-5/25-1/29/42	do	do
22	do	Jore	3		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2-962096-5/25-1/28/42 2-928947	do	do
23	do	Mochim	10		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2-866753-4/25/41-505.	do	do
24	Stratowsky	Mowsche	26		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chernihow		Father: Fenkis Stratowski Agrigill Wolinsky prov.	Conn	New Britain
ADMITTED 25	Nansels	Jaakel	41		M M	Laborer	2-465907	3-6-37	do	Hebrew	do	Nagilow	Father: Leie Steinow Schlawskaja, str. Nagilow	NY	Brooklyn
26	Steinman	Meier	14		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
656 27	Schorman	Liwka	21		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Zabolice	Father: Raelmuel Schorman Zabolice prov. Kielce	do	Newark
657 28	Steinberg	Heine	22		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Leticew	Father: Isaia Burstein Leticew prov.	do	do
29															
30															

27/

Except 9-13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.34
3.34 p.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 17 1907, 190

163

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	Cousin	$15	No			Cousin: Gab. Berger 127 Ludlow St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Marie	Roumania	Jassy
2	do	Husband		do			Husband: John Nuszcz 800 Hart Ave & E. Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	Hungary	Zeuntak
3	do	Father	$25	do			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
4	do	do		do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	do								
5	do	Husband		do			Husband: Christian Spinner 7 St. 518 Fresno Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	Marie	Russia	Stake
6	do	Father	$50	No			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	do								
7	do	do		do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	do								
8	do	Brother in law	$22½	do			Brother in law: Jan Staszkiewicz Wagon Blackshop 6th Jackson Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	Marie	Russia	Kalisz
9	do	Husband		do			Husband: Mark Potlitzky 25th Millard ave. Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	black	brown	do	do	Kalisz
10	do	Father		do			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
11	do	do	$7½	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	do								
12	do	do		do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	do								
13	do	do		do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
14	do	Uncle		do			Uncle: Joseph Ushkewis 250 Chatham St. Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	dk	Marie	Russia	Kovno
15	Yes	Brother		No			Brother: Karl Likenis 575 Hargrave St. Winnipeg Man.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	Marie	Russia	Erichky
16	do	Sister	$50	do			Sister: Mrs. Tina 1443 Harrison ave Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Poseya
17	do	do		do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	Cousin	$12	do			Cousin: Andreas Pasbetakis 258 Broadway Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Vostalitsky
19	do	Husband	$50	do			Husband: B. Goant c/o I. Meier 34 Hall St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	do	brown	do	do	Uleaa
20	do	Father		do			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
21	do	do		do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	do								
22	do	do		do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	do								
23	do	do		do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
24	do	Brother in law	$50	do			Brother in law: M. Halfman c/o Salomon Cheppes & Wjinnipeg Man. Cousin: Max Perkins 50. Cherry ave. Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dark	grey	Marie	Russia	Kovno
25	Yes	Cousin	None	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	brown	Marie	Russia	Libau
26	do	Self		do			145 Harrison Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Sister		do			Sister: Zeila Feierman c/o M. Aaron Letterman 53 Johnson ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Libau
28	do	Husband		do			Husband: H. Bromberg Quebec 93 Ludlow St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	black		do	do	Libau
29																					
30																					

The following did not make the passage here.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex C. L. Hambleton, Master of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambleton
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

164

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 3rd October, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
53107 1	Gargasiejus	Jonas	18		M S	Domestic			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pudsunny	Father: Tomasz Gargasiejus Pudsunny post Kowno Tonwest	N.Y.	New York
" 2	Ramonaite	Wilhelmina Agata	20		F S	do			do	do	do	do		do	do
53199 3	Wenckawitz	Osip	26		M S	Labourer			do	do	do	Kidz	Father: Antan Wenckawitz Libze prov. Kovno Russia	Pittsburg	Pa.
53200 4	Wolowelskoj	Eli	24		M M		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Uman	Father: Jankel Wolowelskoj Uman prov. Kiew	N.Y.	New York
" 5	do	Matlie	21		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in law	do	do
" 6	do	Reile	1	7	F S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather	do	do
53269 7	Grabowsky	Minna	26		F S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Riga	Brother: Karl Grabowsky Grass-Escern prov. Kurland	N.Y.	Elisabethport
53270 8	Grantwaigin	Michail	15		M S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Wilna	Mother: Maiche Grantwaigin Wilna Wilenskoi gub	do	Lynn
53149 9	Grzecicka	Florentyna	43		F M	Wife	No	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kazimierz	Friend: Wielmorna Pana Kazimiera Mulka, Kraleviu	N.Y.	Buffalo
" 10	do	Stanislaw	19		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 11	do	Wladislaw	8		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
53195 12	Kanel	Antoni	32		M M	Labourer	No	No	do	do	do	Liscabsce	Wife: Wilka Kasel Liscawe austrja	Ohio	Cleveland
53150 13	Lewczuk	Teofan	38		M M		Yes	Yes	Russia	do	Germany	Pastenken	Wife: aniala Lewczuk Kosecz Galizien	N.Y.	New York
53192 14	Lazafovic	Lem	18		M S	Tailor	do	do	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Father: Schaie rosafovic Jassy Jagiye Rumai	do	do
53193 15	Mascovici	Iskul	18		M S	Jeweler	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Leib Moscovici 29 Palatin Jassy	do	do
1798 16	Mus	Antoni	40		M M	Farmer	do	do	Poland	Polish	Galicia	Jadowa	Friend: Jan Kipnaigo Jubstadt Jagiellon	Ill	Chicago
17	Goldstein	Rachel	43		F M	Wife	No	No	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Brother: Mordcha Goldstein 30 Ulica Strada Bukarest	N.Y.	New York
1799 18	do	Emanuel	18		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
1800 19	Grünfeld	Heinrich	19		M S	Tailor	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father: Friedel Grünfeld 44 Strada Rosie Jassy Roumania	do	do
1801 20	Raszament	Laudar	18		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Hungary		Hungary	Kisnye	Father: Daniel Raszament Arpnas Hungary		
1803 21	Neumann	Emanuel	18		M S	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	Jassy	Mother: Josefine Josefa Hungary	do	do
1766 22	Viemstra	Roelof	21		M M	Labourer	do	do	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	Sneek	Father: Lieke Friemstra Sneek Holland	Iowa	Calamagas
23	do	Klaashe	20		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in law	do	do
661 24	Poremba	Kazimierz	21		M S	Tailor	No	No	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Tremlay	Father: Franciszk Poremba Mala Galicia	Ia	Lansford
662 25	Skura	Stanislaw	35		M M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Lithowaguro	Wife: Marjanna Skura Galicia	Pa	Rochester
640 26	Milczak	Peluzia	20		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Rzempel	Father: Mr. Milczak Rzempel Galicia	do	do
26527	Kanigi	Gerhard	33		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duesburg	Father: Mr. Kanigi 29 Bruckhaz Str. Duisburg	do	do
7266 28	Bueller	Mathias	22		M	do	do	do	Luxemburg	Dutch	Luxemburg	Grevenmach	Mother: Marie Bueller Grevenmach Luxemburg	Ill.	Chicago
7267 29	Kelner	Jozef	23		M S	do	do	do	Austria	German	Austria	Kostcke	Mother: Gertrud Kelner Kostcke austria	Mass	Walpole
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 11 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How is polygamy, or advocating, or teaching the duty or propriety of polygamy? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	None	No	–	–	Friend John Saigelabs 536 Manning Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	–	fresh	fair	brown	None	Russia	Tudenny
2	do	do	do	do	–	–	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	–	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	No	do	$20	do	–	–	Friend Tostanos Jankowsky 473 Main St Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	blue	do	do	Lithe
4	Yes	do		do	–	–	Friend Tetzyny 318 Williamson St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2½	do	black	do	do	do	Unwan
5	do	do	$20	do	–	–	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	–	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Father		do	–	–	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7	No	Self	$50	do	–	–	Friend T. Baumann 10th Trumbull St Elizabethport N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	blond	brown	None	Russia	Jawkow
8	do	do	$4	do	–	–	Friend A. Tchewchinsky 9th Monroe St Syracuse N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	fair	blue	do	do	Ukrina
9	Yes	Self		do	–	–	Husband Wladislaw Trzeciecki 214 Lafayette St Buffalo New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10½	do	gray	brown	do	Poland	Tuczkowicza
10	do	do	$3	do	–	–	Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	fair	blue	do	do	Belistza
11	do	Mother		do	–	–	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12	do	Self	$18	do	–	–	Brother-in-law Michal Jakimiec 17 Frost St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	None	Austria	Liscowe
13	do	Brother	$3	do	–	–	Brother Jan Liewczuk San Luis 1648 Ave J Empire Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	brown	do	do	Poland	Rascoy
14	do	Self	$16	do	–	–	Cousin Nathan Philadelphia 234 East 3rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	brown	do	Lowrania	Jarosy
15	do	do	$9	do	–	–	Uncle Serwig Mosconci 68 Torocht St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Brother-in-law	$11	do	–	–	Brother-in-law Wladislaw Kyciatek 3rd & W. 23rd St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	blond	blue	do	Galicia	Radalina
17	do	Daughter	$11	do	–	–	Daughter Fanny Goldstein 239 East 3rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	dark	grey	do	Lowrania	Jarosy
18	do	Niece	do	do	–	–	Niece do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	Brother	$10	do	–	–	Brother Israel Brunfeld 15th Furmen St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	black	blue	do	do	do
20	do	do	$2	do	–	–	Brother Joseph Bezanant 384 East 10th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	blond	do	do	Lungan	Stanowce
21	do	Brother-in-law	$8	do	–	–	Brother-in-law Jacob Bezanant 384 East 10th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	brown	brown	do	do	Jozefhaze
22	do	Self	$30	do	–	–	Brother-in-law Mr R. de Vries 510 Paterson St Kalamazoo Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	do	do	do	Dutch	Riverscent
23	do	do		do	–	–	Broiler do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	black	do	do	do	Stanra
24	do	Stepbrother	$2	do	–	–	Stepbrother Stanislaw Widek Care of Landlord 54 Shuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	grey	do	Galicia	Mistkowo
25	do	Brother	$7	Yes 1905 Buffalo N.Y.	–	–	Brother Marcin Skuba 263 Fulton St Post Office Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	brown	do	do	Zorowo
26	do	Sister	$8	do	–	–	Sister Christina Wilczak 9th Row 10 St Manhattan Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	blond	grey	do	do	Tarna Duchany
27	do	Self	$200	do	–	–	Friend Mr Lerner 348 East 84th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	blond	black	brown	do	Germany	Rheinland
28	do	do	$50	do	–	–	Uncle C. Semenne 42 W. 14th Place Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	blond	do	do	Luxemburg	Preve ma- chen
29	do	do	$22	do	–	–	Father Karl Kelner 3rd Buland St Walpole Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	grey	do	Austria	Kactchi
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex E. I. Hamilton Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at N Y

F C Proctor
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. W. Stinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A W Stinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at Liverpool

F C Inwards
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

166

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 3rd October, 1907

1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Czaprik	Leine	—	30		F. S.	Tite	No	No	Russia	Liederew	Russia	Kobrzynnica	Sister Rivke Buchhalter Kobrzynnica Russia Admit	N.Y.	New York
2	do	Schmuel	—	16		M. S.	Labaur	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Maische	—	9		M. S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Rikel	—	7		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	David	—	3		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Chaim	—	2		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
64	Scheftz	Ette	—	45		F. M.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Kreitzburg	Husband Chaskil Scheftz Kreizburg, prov. Witebsk Father	do	do
65	do	Leve +	—	22		F. S.	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
66	do	Zorke	—	14		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	do	Selome	—	11		F. S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	do	Mordcho	—	0		M. S.		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	do	Chaime	—	7		M. S.		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	do	Minne	—	5		F. S.		do	do	do	do	do	do	Father David Krimzky	Pa.	Nanticoke
64	Krimzky	Jankel	—	21		M. S.	Labaur	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Russia	Dunilow prov. Kiew	do	do
64	do	Lcie	—	15		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Daughter Eide Paliak Kiew, prov. Kiew	do	do
64	Ostrawsky	Jankel	—	40		M. M.	Labaur	do	do	do	do	do	Austria		do	do
	do	Eidel	—	6		F. S.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	do	Leudel	—	11		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister	do	do
	do	Feig	—	16		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	do	Chaie	—	4		F. S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Schabranchy	do	do
64	Ratawitz	Jankel	—	40		M. M.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Suchinow	Wife prov. Grodno	do	do
64	do	Rochel	—	34		F. M.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister in law	do	do
66	Kruschewsky	Malke	—	42		F. M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jakwian	Father Schmuel Zaitz Zoberje prov. Mulgin Grandfather	do	do
	do	Pinchas	—	14		M. S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	do	Dawid	—	10		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	do	Schane	—	9		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	do	Dwoire	—	8		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	do	Jankel	—	3		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
64	Hajado	Polish	—	45		M. M.	Labaur	No	No	Persia	Greek	Persia	Melitopol	Father Ishua Hajad Urumia, prov.	Ill.	Chicago
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 3rd October, 1907

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Czapnik	Feine	—	30		F. M.	Tailoress	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zakrzyjewica	Sister Rivke Buchhalter Kopczynica Russia Admr.	N.Y.	New York
2	do	Schmuel	—	16		M. S.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Maische	—	0	9	M. S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Pikel	—	7		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	David	—	3	9	M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Chaim	—	2	9	M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Schefty	Ette	—	45		F. M.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Kreutzburg	Husband Chachiel Schefty Kreutzburg, prov. Kattowitz Father.	do	do
8	do	Feine	+ —	22		F. S.	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	Zorke	—	12		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	Jelene	—	11		F. S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	Mordcho	—	9		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Chaine	—	7		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Minne	—	5		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Krinzky	Jankel	—	28		M. M.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father David Krinzky Brusilow prov. Kiew	N.Y.	Newark
15	do	Lcie	—	15		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Lewy Rawa Kiew	do	do
16	Ostrowsky	Jozef	—	40		M. M.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Unvan	Daughter Bile Taliak Kiew, prov. Kiew	Ill.	Chicago
17	do	Lisel	—	6		F. S.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	Jendel	—	14		M. S.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister	do	do
19	do	Feig	—	16		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Katawitz	Jankel	—	40		M. M.	Tailor	No	No	do	do	do	Kischinew	Sister Chaie Schabranchky Odessa prov. Bessarabia Sister-in-law	do	do
21	do	Rochel	—	31		F. M.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Gruschewsky	Malke	—	42		F. M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jakowian	Father Schmuel Daitz Koberja, prov. Wolynia Grandfather	do	do
23	do	Sinchas	—	11		M. S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	David	—	10		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	Schane	—	9		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	Dweire	—	8		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Jankel	—	3		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Stajado	Salish	—	45		M. M.	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Persia	Mestopal	Father Elias Sajad Urmia Persia	Ill.	Chicago
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 11 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband		No			Husband. Pavel Czarnick York Rooster 197 Stanton St. New York Father.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	black	brown	Slave	Russia	Klimitow
2	do	Father		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	do	brown	do	do	do	Kapytynica
3	do	do	$2	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	do	do		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	do	do		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	do	do		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	do	Children		do			Son: J. Schatz 66-68 E. 3rd St. New York Father.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	brown	Slave	Russia	Friedrichstadt
8	do	do		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	black	do	do	do	do
9	do	do		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	fair	blue	do	do	do
10	do	do	$24	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	do	do		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	do	do		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	do	do		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	do	Brother	$2	do			Brother. F. Zaklan 151 Charlton St. Newark N.J. Father. Dmitrij Russia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	brown	Slave	Russia	Prussian
15	do	do		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Brother in law		do			Brother in law. Ad. C. Gerzog 318 Wetherander St. Brooklyn Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	blue	do	do	Uman
17	do	Brother	$25	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	Uncle		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fresh	fair	do	do	do	do
19	do	do		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	do	black	do	do	do	do
20	do	Brother in law		do			Brother in law. Mr. F. Zotowicz & A. Baker No. 18 Attorney St. Brother.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	grey	blue	do	do	do
21	do	Brother		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	do	do	do	do
22	do	Husband	$25	do			Husband. F. Gruschewsky 414 Essex St. New York Father.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	do	do	do	do	do	Zahrin
23	do	Father		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	do	do		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	do	do		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	do	do		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	do	do		do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	do	Son in law	$50	do			Son in law. J. Benjamin 211 Division St. Polish Nat. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	brown	Slave	Russia	Uman
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex E. S. Hamblelton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CELTIC, from LIVER[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamblelton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at NY

F X Meade
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England
L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. W. Drinkwater.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

F. C. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

168

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 3rd October, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
34430 1	Johnsen	Laura	25		F. M.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Kristiansund	Mother: Ellen Johnsen Stergaden Kristiansund	N.Y.	New York
34431 2	Persaas	Johanne	20		F. S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: John Persaas Christiansund	do	do
34434 3	Ulvik	Hilmara	22		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Susanne Ulvik Lyndalen Christiansund	do	do
34348 4	Masse	Mathilde	24		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Kunnar Masse 40 B. Klostergaden Trondhjem	do	do
34349 5	do	Kunnar	6		M. S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
34350 6	Tangberg	Olga	24		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Enok Tangberg 40 a. Klostergd Trondhjem	do	do
34351 7	Andersen	Sagunar	32		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Herman Andersen Vaskelsgd Trondhjem	do	do
34352 8	do	Laura	12		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
34353 9	do	Ferdinand	6		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
34354 10	Forsett	Ingeborg	0	7	F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Ingebrigt Forsett. Dael Aksdal	Iowa	Iowa City
34355 11	~~Andersen~~	~~Ingvar~~	30		~~M. M.~~	~~Engineer~~	do	do	do	do	do	do	~~Father: Leonard Andersen Nordregate Trondhjem~~	~~Mich~~	~~New York~~
34356 12	Eggen	Inger	16		F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Orkdal	Father: Erik Eggen Aasdahl Fr. Orkdal	do	do
34357 13	Bönum	Ragnhild	19		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Kalvor Bönum Sparetvandet Aasdal	do	do
34358 14	Lund	Ole	21		M. S.	Farmlabor	do	do	do	do	do	Levanger	Father: John Hansen Remtelan Norway	Wash	Aberdeen
34359 15	Back	Ingebrigt	19		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Elef Johnsen Back Back	do	do
34360 16	~~Olsen~~	~~Einar~~	21		~~M. S.~~	do	do	do	do	do	do	Scandinav	Father: Olsen Tegaard ~~Hegre~~ Orkdal	do	~~Seattle~~
19 17	Vekved	Ole	21		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Aksdal	Father: Ingebrigt Olsen Vosheng Vegard Aasdal	do	do
85 18	Salberg	Ingeborg	19		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Frederikstad	Father: Salberg Frederikstad	Minn	do
19	Andersen	Anna	27		F. S.	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Anders Lorensen Evanger Sweden	do	do
854 20	do	Mildred	8		F. S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
2489 21	Ullmann	Carl	26	7	M. S.	Domestic	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Karlstad	Father: Carl Ullmann Eqvalmark Karlstad	Iowa	Iowa City
2490 22	Amundsgladsen	Karine	21	6	F. S.	do	do	do	Norway	do	do	Hedalen	Father: Ole Jeremiasen Hedalen, Pr. Fr.	Minn	Blanchard
2491 23	Fenning	Eberhard	22	10	M. S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Flaaten	Father: Bernhard Knudsen Hellesen Flaaten Sat.	N.D.	Nilson
26887 24	Lee	Edna	25		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Edwin Magnusen 6 Rebbegate Christiania	S.D.	Lennox
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 3rd October, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
34430 1	Johnsen	Laura	25		F. M. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Kristiania	Mother: Ellen Johnsen, Storgaden, Christianssund	N.Y.	New York
34431 2	Persaas	Johannes	20		M. S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: John Persaas, Christiansund	do	do
34432 3	Ulvik	Hilmara	22		F. M.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Susanne Ulvik, Lindaas, Christiansund	do	do
34348 4	Masse	Nathalie	24		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Gunnar Masse, 40 B. Klostergaden, Trondhjem	do	do
34349 5	do	Gunnar	6		M. S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
34350 6	Tandberg	Olga	24		F. M.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Enoke Haugberg, 40 a. Klostergaden, Trondhjem	do	do
34351 7	Andersen	Ragnar	32		M. M.	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Herman Andersen, Overseiet, Trondhjem	do	do
34352 8	do	Laura	2		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
34353 9	do	Ferdinand	1		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
34354 10	Forsett	Selma	0		F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Oslo	Father: Ingebrigt Forsett, Vael, Ullensaker	Iowa	Iowa City
~~34355 11~~	~~Andersen~~		~~30~~		~~M. M.~~	~~Engineer~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Father: Leonard Andersen, Porsgrunds Porcelain Fabrik~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
34356 12	Eggen	Inger	16		F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Oslo	Father: Erik Eggen, Asaaker pr. Aamot,	do	do
34357 13	Bönum	Reinhold	19		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Halvor Bönum, Gjenelvandet Asdal	do	do
34358 14	Rund	Ole	21		M. S.	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Lunde	Father: John Rasmus, Romteba Norway	Wash.	Aberdeen
34359 15	Back	Ingebrigt	19		M. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Ellef Johnsen, Back, Back	do	do
~~34360 16~~	~~Olsen~~	Ingeborg	~~21~~		~~F. S.~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Skandsborg~~	~~Father: Ingebrigt Olsen, Aagaard Skogs, Skandsborg~~	~~Seattle~~	
19 17	Nekvad	Ole	21		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinav.	Norway	Osdal	Father: Ingebrigt Olsen, Forhang Vegard, Osdal	do	do
854 18	Sälberg	Ingeborg	19		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Fredestrand	Father: Carl Sälberg, Fredestrand, Sweden	do	do
	Andersen	Anna	2		F. S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders Andersen, Fredestrand, Sweden	do	do
854 19															
20	do	Mildred	8		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Fullmar, Gualmark, Sweden	Iowa	Iowa City
2489 21	Hult	Ida	26		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Karl	Father: Ole Pramnaasen, Veldalen, Norway	Wisc.	Blanchard
2490 22	Amundsplassen	Karina	6	7	F. S.	do	do	do	Norway	do	do	Veldalen	Father: Bernhard Amundsen, Veldalen, Norway	do	do
249 23	Fänning	Eberhart	22	10	M. S.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Vaaler	Father: Edwin Magnussen, 6 Rebbegaden, Christiania	S.D.	Lennox
26889 24	Lee	Edna	25		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania			
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22 / 21 / 1

25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 11 1907, 190

169

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an Alien, or inhabitant, or native citizen, of Armenia, or Syria, or Turkey in Asia, or Turkey in Europe, or Greece, or Arabia, or Persia, or Afghanistan, or Thibet, or Egypt, or Africa, or Asiatic Russia, or Australia, or New Zealand, or Islands adjacent to Asia, or Australia, or New Zealand, or Islands adjacent to any of the foregoing countries, or Islands, or Provinces, or Dependencies thereof, or Islands of the Pacific Ocean, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Indian Ocean, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Atlantic Ocean, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Mediterranean Sea, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Caribbean Sea, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Mexico, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of California, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Panama, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Guinea, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Aden, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Oman, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Persia, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Arabia, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Suez, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Aqaba, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Tonkin, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Siam, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Bengal, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Martaban, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Thailand, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Tonkin, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Siam, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Bengal, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Martaban, or Islands adjacent thereto, or Islands of the Gulf of Thailand, or Islands adjacent thereto.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 2yrs Norway	Going home Father Ludvig Nathan Uncle Plains New York	No	No	No	No		5	4	light	blond	brown	None	Norway	Kristiansund
2	do	do	$21	No	Sister: Miss Sofia Berhaas 554 Springfield ave New York	No	No	No	No		5	10	do	black	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	$ 40	Yes 12yrs Holland	Wife Going home Sweden Home Fred Hyers 1049 South Portland Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No		5	6	blond	blond	blue	do	do	Stavanger
4	do	do	$40	do 4 yrs New York	Sister: Cunhild Nesse 254 - 51st Str Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No		5	3½	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	$ 10	No		No	No	No	No		5	3½	fair	dark	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	$ 10	No	Friend Going home Mrs Larsen 1836 - 60th Str New York	No	No	No	No		5	1	blond	blond	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	$ 30	Yes 1896 Norway		No	No	No	No		5	4½	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	do				No	No	No	No		5	4½	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do				No	No	No	No		5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	do	$ 10	No	Sister: Mrs. John Haugen 1806 Jennings Str New York City	No	No	No	No		5	2	light	ruddy	do	do	do	Ostdal
11	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~$ 10~~	~~No~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~		5	6½	do	do	do	do	do	~~Stendahjem~~
12	Yes	Self	$ 10	No	Sister: Ingrid Hogen Irene Tallerberg	No	No	No	No		5	2	light	blond	blue	None	Norway	Ostdal
13	do	do	$ 10	do	Friends do	No	No	No	No		5	5	blond	blond	blue	do	do	Ostdal
14	do	do	$ 10	do	Friend: Andrew Olsen 20 Jennings Str East Aberdeen	No	No	No	No		5	9	do	brown	do	do	do	Tennelan
15	do	do	$ 10	do	Friend: Andrew Olsen 20 Jennings Str East Aberdeen	No	No	No	No		5	9	do	blue	do	do	do	do
16	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~$ 10~~	~~do~~	~~Brother: Sam Olsen Bath Beach Park~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~		5	6½	do	do	do	do	do	~~Skage~~
17	Yes	Stephen	$	No	Nephew: Ole Berau 20 2nd Str New York	No	No	No	No		5	5	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Ostdal
18	do	Self	$ 10	do	Friend: Miss Anna Johansen 83 Second Place Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No		5	5	dark	brown	do	do	do	Vestebrand
19	do	do	$10	Yes 12yrs Brooklyn	Sister: Mrs Olsen 558 Clinton Str Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No		5	4	slight	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Mother			do	No	No	No	No									
21	do	Uncle	$ 15	No	Uncle: Otto Hultmann 912 1st Str Prince City Iowa	No	No	No	No		5	2	light	brown	blue	do	Sweden	Karlstad
22	do	Mary Gutsen	$ 20	do	Friend: Mary Gutsen Manchard Dakota	No	No	No	No		5	2½	dark	do	do	do	Norway	do
23	do	Father in law	$	do	Mother in law: Oscar 2 Brs 2 Brs 2: Milwaukee	No	No	No	No		5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	Self	$ 30	Yes 1902 10 yrs Sweden	Father: Ludvig Johnsen Sweden	No	No	No	No		5	2	do	black	do	do	do	do
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The following did not make the passage 11 Oct 06.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex C. S. Hamblenton, Mast. of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamblenton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1906,
at 119

F C Macabe
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F. A. McKinnon, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether "outward" "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.)

170

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 3rd October, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of Which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
532601	Szczepkin		—	22	M	M	Laborer	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Wife: Chwedora Szczepkin Pultuska gub. Rotoselawskaja volost, Malinsk gub.	Md.	Baltimore
12	Mazurek	Rusina	—	23	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother: Kasity Mazak Malinsk gub. Rotoselawskaja volost	do	do
3	Poren	Iwan	—	25	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wallypia	Father: Iwan Porek Wallypia gub. Kalinskaja volost	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	do	Grigor	—	4	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
5	Kasak	Chatik	—	22	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Warsaw	Wife: Alexandra Malinsk gub. Rotoselawskaja volost	do	do
6	Filosow	Grigor	—	20	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wallypia	Father: Iwan Filosow Wallypia gub. Kalinskaja volost	do	do
7	Czuch	Stik	—	20	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Warsaw	Brother: Iwan Chick Kalinskaja volost, Malinsk gub	do	do
8	Rosik	Russina	—	10	M	S				do	do	do	do	Mother: Justina Rosik Malinsk gub. Rotoselawskaja volost	do	do
9	Borczik	Peter	—	22	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wallypia	Father: Teodor Rotkewitz Wallypia gub. Kalinskaja volost	do	do
10	Kaczitka	Anna	—	24	M	M				do	do	do	Warsaw	Wife: Marja Kaczitka Malinsk gub. Rotoselawskaja volost	do	do
178 11	Bizgert	Hyda	—	20	F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Iznukaw	Father: Jan Wizgert Iznukaw Kalisky gub.	Mass	Cambridge
7	12 Huber	Lorey	—	19	M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Ostrag	Father: Kaiser Huber Ostrag Volynia	do	Chelsea
8	13 Olulakowska	Marya	—	18	F	S	Domestic	No	No	do	Russian	do	Radom	Father: Franz Olulakowska Radom Radomska gub.	do	do
9	14 Kathe	Majer	—	24	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Kalisch	Wife: Jane Kathe Rawel, Malynska gub.	do	do
190	15 Klimaczewska	Wladyslawa	—	18	F	S	Domestic	No	No	do	Russian	do	Miastowo	Father: Kalyan Klimaczewska Miastowo Sawrynska gub.	N.Y.	Providence
	16 Ruczynski	Alexander	—	22	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Pomezare	Sister: Klementyna Ruczynski Pomezare Sedlecka gub.	N.Y.	Buffalo
	17 Paduszowski	Antonia	—	2	M	Child		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Warsaw	Father in law Wojciech Paduszowski Pomezare Sedlecka gub.	do	Medina
	18	Janina	—	3½	F	Child		do	do	do	do	do	do	Kraszla		
	19	Steve												Father: Selig Swerbin		
	20 Nowogradzki	Maischa	—	21	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	Wife: Eva Bayleben Wilna Wilenskoi gub.	N.Y.	New York
	21 Bayleben	Carl	—	20	M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	German	do	Marienwal	Wife: Beile Eltzman Marianpol, Suwalskoi gub.	Conn.	Meriden
	22 Eltzman	Chaie	—	22	M	M	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Praga	Child: Chane Gelberchen Praga, Warszawska gub.		
	23 Gelberchen	Dwojra	—	20	F	S	Tailoress	No	No	do	do	do	Zagorow	Father: David Zurska Zagorow, Plotzkaya gub.		
	24	Gutmann					Domestic				Polish	do	Stock	Father: Antonin Wejda Zyrardow, Petrokow gub.	N.Y.	Boston
590	25 Wydra	Josef	—	21	M		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	Father: Grzegorz Jacewicz Russia, Pyzowa	do	New York
50	26 Jacewicz	Milia	—	20	F	S	Domestic	No	No	do	do	do	Russian	Mother: Etty Schneiderman Mitzkie, Russia	do	do
58	27 Schneiderman	Fine	—	20	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Mitzkie	Mother: Rose Granick Mitzkie, Russia	do	do
58	28 Granick	Sale	—	18	F	S	Millinery	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Odessa	32 Mirchanskaja st. Odessa	do	do
	29															
	30															

28

All of the emigrants from Russia sailing in the S.S. "Baltic" (the number) have been detained in Liverpool at least five days under medical supervision, their baggage (packages) has also been disinfected under my supervision.

John L. Griffith
Consul.

Cargo

* State whether a passenger is a cabin passenger or a steerage passenger; whether a cabin passenger is a saloon passenger or a cabin passenger; whether a steerage passenger is a steerage passenger or an intermediate passenger; and whether any of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† In columns 9 and 10 the races or peoples of aliens are to be designated. The term "race" is to be understood as determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 5 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 17 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$15				Brother Fedot Kvardza 304 Sheffield ave Grand Rapids Mich		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	brunette	gray		Russia	Kutaisi
2	Do	do	$9				Friend: Fedot Kvitsteladze 32 Linda Harrow's court Baltimore Md		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	good	gray		do	do
3	Do	do	$5				Brother in law Ivan Maichula Page 408. Berlin, N. H.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	slight	dark brown gray		do	do	Wallgevia
4	Do	do	$7						No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	black brown		do	do	
5	Do	do	$10				Friend: Konstantin Kacezik Page 408 Berlin N. H.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	brunette	brown blue		do	do	Pilkallen
6	Do	do	$6				Friend: Archim Litwinowitz Page 408 Berlin		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	black brown		do	do	Wallgevia
7	Do	do	$25				Friend: Pawel Kasatula Page 408 Berlin N. H.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	brown		do	do	Wallgevia
8	Do	do	$12				Friend: Konstantin Kaczik Page 1244		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	blond	light grey		do	do	
9	Do	do	$15				Uncle: Nican Ruzka Page 408. Berlin N. H.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	brunette	black	do	do	do	Wallgevia
10	Do	do	$5				Friend: Ivan Macibula Page 408.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	do	brown	brown	do	do	Pilkallen
11	Do	Brother	$4				Brother: Peter Wizgert 48 Maple St East Cambridge Mass		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	coarse	dark		do	do	Tsumkaus
12	Do	do	$10				Brother: Isidor Gelber 113 Linden St Cambridge Mass		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	blue	do	do	Ostrag
13	Do	do	$5				Brother: Antan Ostrakowska 22 Front St Chelsea Mass		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	brown	do	do	Zolkiew
14	Do	do	$5				Brother: Wolf Patka 144 Spruce St Chelsea Mass		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	blue	do	do	Zolkiew
15	Do	do	$3				Brother: Wladyslaw Ilwaszewsky 76 Aleppa St Providence R.I.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	brown	do	do	Siedlce
16	Do	Cousin	$2½				Cousin: Viktor Palkowski 34 Auringel St Buffalo N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	black	gray	do	do	Jaroslaw
17	Do	Husband					Husband: Stanislaw Jachimczewski Medina N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	dark	blue	do	do	Warszawa
18	Do	Father	$5						No	No	No	Good	No								
19	Do	Cousin	$				Cousin: Yendel Pelatow 229 E 2d St New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	black	None	Russia	Proscz Horoje
20	Yes	Brother	$2	No			Brother: Motel Kowagradzka 443 Lorkin ave Brooklyn New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	dark	gray	None	Russia	Chelma
21	Do	do	$5				Brother: August Sauer 459 Grove St Jersey Manchester		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	blue	do	do	Warszawa
22	No	Cousin	$1	No			Cousin: Itzchock Feldman 676 E 4th St New York City		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	blue	do	do	Kowe
23	Do	do	$100	No			Cousin: Yosal Falo 140 Vermont St Brooklyn New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	black	black	do	do	Sagiezow
24	Do	Aunt	$4	No			Aunt: Anusia Miller c/o Pauline St Brooklyn New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	brown	brown	do	do	Kutno
25	Yes	Brother	$2	No			Brother: Kazimir Meyedra 149 Lyka St Rochester N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	dark	blue	None	Russia	Kutno
26	Do	Cousin	$5	No			Cousin: Josel Kalisciki 90 Forsyth St 1084 Manhattan ave Brooklyn	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	blond	dark	gray			Pinsk
27	Do	Brother	None	No			Brother: Paul Friedemann 2 N. Moldavsky 336 Kenmith New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	black	black	do	do	Pietar
28	Do	Sister	Yes	No			Uncle: J. Orupl 3336 13th St New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	brown	blue	do	do	Odessa
29																					
30																					

The following did not make the passage to 1907

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex G. S. Hambleton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambleton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. S. W. Strickwather, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

J. S. W. Strickwather.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at NY

F. L. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, Oct 3rd, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
FA 2 36831/1	Carlson	Knut Adolf	17		m s	Laborer	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Göteborg	father C F Carlsson Tätorpsgata 22 Göteborg	Ill	Chicago
2 2	Bengtson	Alma	23		f s	servant	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Dr Johan Bengtson Kalmar	"	"
3 3	Ingelman	Thyra Elisabet	25		f s	"	yes		"	"	"	Jönköping	mother Hanna Ingelman Stenmurand	Mo	Kansas
4 4	Jacobson	Olof	19		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Stockholm	father Oscar Jacobson Sandarne, Södermanland	Ill	Chicago
5 5	Clarkson	Ellen	6		f s	"	yes		"	"	"	Hedvig	father Johan Clarkson Burtsöl Ödeshög	Minn	Watonwan
6 6	Johnson Emil	Tekla	26		f s	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johannes Olsson Kumagr. Kristianstads Län	Pa	Braddock
7 7	Svensson	Lovisa	24		f s	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mjölbolm	father Sven Pet. Persson Boarp gården, Mjölbolm	"	"
8	"	Klara Hedv	18		f s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
409	Andersson	Carl	20		m s	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Skanby	father Anders Carlsson Skeneryd (Kvill)	Minn	Minneapolis
10	Johansson	Carl Emil	19		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Hofmantorp	father J. Emil Nilsson Hofmantorp (Kvill)	"	Taylor Falls
11	Andree	Joel Severin	32		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Upsala	wife Wilhelmina Andree Vretgränd 1 Upsala	Ill	Chicago
412	Lindroth	Charles	25		m s	Laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Linköpingan	father Viktor Lindroth Linköpingan	"	"
5 13	Petersson	Sofia	40		f s	housemaid	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gothenburg	mother Wilhelmina Jansson Lerbäck (Kvill)	Ny	New York
14	"	Ellen	16		f s	servant	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6 15	"	Viktor Sofia Augusta	16		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Visby	father Gustaf Adolf Petersson Domen Visby	"	"
7 16	Andersson	Elin Elida Gustava	22		f s	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gothenburg	father Gustaf Andersson Botilla Gunnarsson Kattarp	"	"
8 17	Bengtsson	Ella Albina	22		f s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Olof Pet Bengtsson Gunnebarg Kattarp	Ohio	Cleveland
9 18	Larsson	Ida	23		f s	housemaid	yes		"	"	"	Karlskrona	mother Elin Larsson Karlskrona (Kvill)	Ia	Chicago
5 19	Ekström	Emil Albin	36		m m	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Jönköping	wife Hilma Ekström Vintrosa (Kvill)	Wyo	Sheridan
2 20	Andersson	Augusta	27		f s	servant	yes		"	"	"	Örkelljunga	father Anders Andersson Hov	Ill	Chicago
5 21	Linell	Olof	27		m s	Fabriken	yes		"	"	"	Sjöarp	father Johan Alfred Sjöarp (Kvill) Per Olofs	"	"
6 22	Walter	Martha	16		f s	servant	yes		"	"	"	Hedvig	father Viktor Lundman Sjöarp (Kvill)	Mo	Fredericktown
7 23	Lundman	Anna Victoria	16		f s	"	yes	11-35892	11/25/4	"	"	Hörby	father Viktor Lundman Hörby	Del	Lagrange
8 24	Carlson	Maria	22		f s	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Skåne	mother Teodora Carlson Jönköping (Kvill)	Ill	Chicago
25	"	Emma Julia	13		f s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Johansson	Ida Maria	31		f m w/c	"	yes		"	"	"	Vintrosa	father John Johansson Boneby Skåne	Ia	Waterloo
27	"	Gustaf	4		m s	child		11-327506	11/26/4	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Thure	1		m s	child				"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Nelson	Ellen	32		f m	wife	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Karlskrona	mother Daniella Blomkvist Vänersborg	Ny	Brooklyn
30		Eric	5		m s	child	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

36

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT. 17 1907, 190 10 56 am 11 30 am

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison or almshouse, or public charge (for case and cause specify). If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Myself	£3	no			Brother C. F. Carlson 288 E. 60 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	black	brown	None	Sweden	Götheborg
2	yes	do	£5	yes	5 yrs	New York	Mrs. Lydia Johnson Friedrichsberg Hermann Str. sister Josefine Jacobsen 5524 Carpenter St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	brown	blue	do	do	Gallared.
3	yes	do	£2	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Stromsund.
4	yes	do	£4	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	dark	do	do	do	Landsme.
5	no	do	£2	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	do	light	do	do	do	Odenkö
6	yes	do	£3	yes	4 yrs 07	Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	grey	do	do	Oxabäck.
7	yes	do	£10	yes	10 yrs 07	do	brother Mr. Stanton 1730 Bradock Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	hazel	do	do	do
8	yes	do	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	grey	do	do	do
9	yes	do	£4	no			friend Carl Larson 1321 3rd St. Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	black	brown	do	do	Stenby
10	yes	do	£3	no			cousin A. B. Nylander P.O. Box 22 Taylor Falls Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	do	light	blue	do	do	Hofmanby
11	yes	do	£2	no			friend Gustaf Hamilton Yarn 3 yrs 06 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark	brown	do	do	Farnje Stenby
12	yes	do	£6	yes	5 yrs	Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	black	do	do	do	Hammarö
13	yes	do	£24	yes	15 yrs	Newyork N.Y.	sister Mrs. Frederson 378 Lexington Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	brown	do	do	Mariedam
14	yes	do	£2	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	brown	do	do	Linkjöping
15	yes	do	£2	no			cousin William England 320 East 146 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	light	blue	do	do	Vreby
16	yes	do	£2	yes	4 yrs	Newyork		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	ice	do	do	do	Gotland
17	yes	do	£2	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do	do	do
18	yes	do	£11	yes	5 yrs	Chicago Ill.	aunt Augusta Berg Cleveland Ohio, 917 Mendelle Ave Oakland brother Mr. Johnson 6751 Mary St. Chicago Ill brother Henning Bellman Glencoe Wyoming	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	black	do	do	do	Lyrem.
19	yes	do	£4	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	light	do	do	do	Trakbyle
20	yes	do	£3	no			Mr. Tony Skard 1179 Clark St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do	do	Karp
21	yes	do	£3	no			sister Julia Johnson 12253 Wallace St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	light brown	do	do	do	Skeng
22	no	do	£6	yes	18 yrs	Illinois	uncle Frank Johnson Fredricksburg (No Kell)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5/2	do	brown	do	do	do	Sjölund
23	yes	do	£12	no			brother Mrs. Landmann 10 Holland St. La Porte Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	light	do	do	do	Hagaby
24	no	do	£56	yes	5 yrs	Chicago Ill.	friend Mr. Peterson 591 Olive St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Svenne
25	no	do	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	yes	do	£5	yes	4 yrs		husband Gustaf Johanson Germania Hotel Waterloo Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	black	brown	do	do	do
27	yes	do	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	—
28	yes	do	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	Tomarboda
29	yes	do	£6	yes	3 yrs	Newyork	sister Olga Blandinol 271 102 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	black	brown	do	do	—
30	yes	do	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	—

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex C. S. Hambleton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambleton
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190 7

at [illegible]

F B St Lucaire
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. FAW Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWE that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS England LRCP Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

FAW Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at Liverpool

F. Keatley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

174

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 3rd*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Macdonagh	Mollie	21		f s.	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gortin	Father Michael McDonagh. Aughnacor Gortin Co Sligo	NY	New York
2	McHugh	Jessie	20		f s.	"	do	do	do	do	do	Swanlinbar	Mother Mary McHugh. Irish House Swanlinbar	do	do
3	Harte	Lydia	38		f m.	"	do	do	do	English	Wales	Blaenavon	Aunt Mary Richards. Station House Talywain	Ont	Weekly
4	Thomson	David	29		m m.	Ironmonger	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Grangemouth	wife Mrs. Thomson Wallace St Grangemouth	NY	New York
5	Husband	James	23		m m.	Draper	do	do	do	Irish	England	Belfast	Brother W Husband 8 Mason St Belfast	Ill	Chicago
6	"	Elizabeth	27		f m.	wife	do	do	do	"	do	do	"	"	"
7	"	Annie	2		f s.	Child	no	no	do	"	do	do	"	"	"
8	"	Infant	9 mo		f s.	"	do	do	do	"	do	do	"	"	"
9	Sherry	Patrick	21		m s.	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Clanavogy	Father Pat Sherry Clanavogy Co Monaghan	NY	New York
10															
11	Lawrence	John Henry	27		m s.	miner	yes	yes	do	English	England	Leicester	Mother Harriet Lawrence. 9 Lord Haddon Rd Leicester	Pa	Shaan
12	Walsh	Daniel	36		m m.	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	Ovest	Mother in law Mrs. Murphy Main St Balmoonlet	NY	New York
13		Mary	11		f s.	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Allan	Gendle	24		m s.	Grocer	yes	yes	do	English	do	Millom	Father Jas Gendle 21 Lapstone Terrace St Millom	NY	Syracuse
15	Kivlehan	Hugh	21		m s.	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Craydock	Cousin 841 Yatefield St Craydock	"	New York
16	Gallagher	Thomas	23		m s.	"	do	do	do	do	do	"	Father John McQuillan Ballintra Glenaine	"	"
17	McQuillan	Sarah	25		f s.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Father Wm Jones 2 Bower St Bluevan Festiniog	"	do
18	Jones	Gwilym	25		m s.	Labourer	do	do	do	Welsh	do	Festiniog	Brother Mrs Tyce	"	do
19	Edwards	Alexander	37		m s.	Shoeman	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	6 Walkey St Harry Copeland	"	do
20	Copeland	Thomas	23		m s.	Groom	do	do	do	English	England	Grimsby	Father Kennington near Grimsby	NJ	East Orange
21	Moreland	Robert	37		m m.	Builder	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	wife Mary Moreland 143 Lyndhurst St Albert Belfast	NY	New York
22	McCarton	Annie	24		f m.	wife	do	do	do	do	do	Castlewellan	Son Charles McCann Castlewellan Co Down	do	do
23	"	Lizzie	20		f s.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-933086-10/21/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 3rd*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
20114 1 ✓	Macdonagh	Mollie	28		f s.	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gortin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Michael McDonagh. Aughnacreevy Gortin Co Stigo	NY	New York
99172 2 ✓	McHugh	Jessie	20		f s.	"	do	do	do	do	do	Swanlinbar	Mother Mary McHugh. Irish House Swanlinbar	do	do
14683 3 ✓	Martin	Lydia (transferred to 3rd Class)	38		f m.	"	do	do	do	English	Wales	Blaenavon	Aunt Mary Richards. Station House Talywain	Ont	Welkly
38612 4 ✓	Thomson	David	29		m m.	Ironmonger	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Grangemouth	wife Mrs. Thomson Wallace St. Grangemouth	NY	New York
25138 5 ✓	Husband	James	33		m m.	Draper	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother A Husband 8 Mazen St Belfast	Ill	Chicago
" 6 ✓	"	Elizabeth	27		f m.	wife	do	do	do	"	do	do	"	"	"
" 7 ✓	"	Annie	2		f s.	Child	do	do	do	"	do	do	"	"	"
" 8 ✓	"	Infant	9	m.	f s.	"	do	do	do	"	do	do	"	"	"
20214 9 ✓	Sherry	Patrick	21		m s.	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Clanavogy	Father Pat Sherry Clanavogy Co Monaghan	NY	New York
10															
87286 11 ✓	Lawrence	John Henry	27		m s.	miner	yes	yes	do	English	England	Ilkeston	Mother Harriet Lawrence. 9 Lord Haddon Rd Ilkeston Derbyshire		Sharon
24773 12 ✓	Walsh	Daniel	36		m m.	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	Kirst	Mother in law Mrs. Murphy Main St Balmoonlet	NY	New York
20216 13 ✓		Mary	11		f s.	Sch.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jas Gendle	do	do
86720 14 ✓	Allan	Gendle	24		m s.	Grocer	yes	yes	do	English	do	Millom	21 Lapstone Crescent St Millom	NY	Cyracuse
14322 15 ✓	Kivlehan	Hugh	21		m s.	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Haydock	841 Yatefield St Haydock	do	New York
" 16 ✓	Gallagher	Thomas	23		m s.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John McQuillan	do	do
20174 17 ✓	McQuillan	Sarah	25		f s.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Ballinter Glenaine	do	do
4882 18 ✓	Jones	Gurlyn	25		m s.	Labourer	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Festiniog	Father Wm Jones 2 Bowes St Blaenau Festiniog	do	do
55848 19 ✓	Edwards	Alexander	37		m s.	Shoeman	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Brother Mrs Tyre 6 Walkey St Dundee	do	do
36488 20 ✓	Coupland	Thomas	23		m s.	Groom	do	do	do	English	England	Grimsby	Father Henry Coupland Kennington near Grimsby	NJ	East Orange
25135 21 ✓	Moreland	Robert	37		m m.	Butcher	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	wife Mary Moreland 143 Lyanes St West Belfast	NY	New York
45945 22 ✓	McCarton	Annie	45		f wd.	wife	do	do	do	do	do	Castlewellan	Son Charles McClinton Castlewellan Co Down	do	do
" 23 ✓	"	Lizzie	20		f s.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

10:30 am 11:21 am

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 11 1907, 190

175

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10 Yes	1905	New York	Cousin Mrs Keenyn 159 to 72 Street	New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Gortin
2	do	do	$30 no			Uncle Jas Gilroy 367 New St	Newark N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	C. Cavan
3	do	do	$10 Yes	1907	New York	Husband William Martin															
						Wife Lily	Ontario Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no						to transmit to Canada		
4	No	do	Yes no			Brother in law John Palmer		no	yes	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dk	dk	bro	none	Scotland	Buckaren
5	Yes	do	do	do		233-26th St	Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	"	Ireland	Belfast
6	do	do	do	do		do		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dk	dk	"	"	"	"
7	do	do	do	do		do		no	no	no	no	Good	no								
8	do	do	no	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
9	No	do	$10	no		friend Mr Cunningham 126-3rd Ave	New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	"	Ireland	Glanaragry
10																					
11	Yes	do	$20	no		friend Miss Lewis 39 Prospect St	Sharon	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dk	bro	bro	"	England	Eastwood
12	do	do	$25	Yes	2 yrs	Sister in law Julia Murphy 1 F Pl	Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	"	Ireland	Ballycastle Brayn Mayo
13	No	do	do	no																	
						friend Mr W White		no	no	no	no	Good	no								
14	No	do	Yes	no		300 2nd St	Syracuse	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dk	dk	bro	"	England	Millan
15	do	do	$10	do		friend Martin Normanly 93 Carlisle St	New Haven	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fair	bro	grey	"	Ireland	Bawnda to Curry
16	No	do	do	do																	
						Sister Jane McGuckian		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	dk	bro	"	"	Co Sligo
17	No	do	do	do		Quaker Hill	Pawling N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	dk	hazel	"	"	Ballinta
18	No	do	Yes	do		none		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	dk	"	blue	"	Ireland	Fintona
19	No	do	do	do	1907	Portland															
						Home. Ash St. Uncle	Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	bro	blue	"	Scotland	Renvemin
20	do	do	do	no			In Law														
						30 Kearney St	East Orange	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dk	bro	"	"	England	Gremsby
21	No	do	do	Yes	2 yrs	New York	Irena Robt Andrew 6 Clere Ave Daughter	Orange N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dk	dk	dk	"	Ireland	Bawnday
22	No	do	do	no																	
						53 Sixth Ave Sister	Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Enniskillen
23	No	do	do	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

The following did not make the passage Liv. 3rd 10.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex G S Hamilton master of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F A W Drukwata, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWE that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S. England L R C P Londn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F A W Drukwata

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at Mtl

F D Macalu

Immigration Officer.

11—4116

176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4115

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 3rd*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
52187 1 ✓	McPadden	Anne	— 27		f s.	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Donra.	Father Mr McPadden Atleen Donra Co Down	NY	New York
8 2 ✓	Saffe	Katie	— 22		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Saffe Atleen Donra Co Down	Mass	Waterbury
9 3 ✓	McGrail	Sarah	— 18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr McGrail Derrynolaugher Donra Co Down	"	"
52190 4 ✓	McPadden	Mary	— 48		f m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		U. S. Utica	NY	New York
1 5 ✓	McManus	Terence	— 35		m m	Laborer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN WHEN ON FOR	"	"		do	Conn	New Britain
00586 6 ✓ ADMITTED	Ashton	Clement	— 35		m s.	Farmer	"	"	"	English	England	Lowes	Mother Isabella Ashton Brother in law Askwith Father Chris Fothergill	Wyo	Phillips
" 7 ✓	Fothergill	Simon	— 31		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lowes Yorks Father Simon Moor	"	"
" 8 ✓	Moor	James	— 23		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lowes Yks. Brother Pat Moran	"	"
24127 9 ✓	Moran	Michael	— 23		m s.	Laborer	"	"	"	Irish	"	Speke	Ross [illegible] Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
25506 10 ✓	Sammon	Daisy	— 25		m s.	Policeman	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	118 New John St West Hockley Father Jas Boyle	NY	New York
29108 11 ✓	Boyle	Mary	— 28		f s	domestic	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Coolehill	Burgh Coolehill Carlow	"	"
33538 12 ✓	Earnshaw	Emmett	— 39		m m	Insurance Agent	"	"	"	English	England	Halifax	Sister Miss Earnshaw 4 Marsh Lane Southowram	Pa	Philadelphia
35079 13 ✓	Campbell	Margaret	— 22		f s.	assistant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kilwarnock	Mother Susan Campbell 1 Standrews Lane Kilwarnock	Ont	Toronto
44980 14 ✓	McDonagh	Patrick	— 31		m s.	Laborer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Mullock	Cousin John Higgins Jackson St Manchester	NJ	Newark
52952 15 ✓	Evesson	John	— 23		m s.	Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Aughrim	Father Chas Evesson Aughrim Co Wicklow	Md	Baltimore
53791 16 ✓	Chesney	John	— 36		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Newcastle	Brother Wm Chesney Aughavanny Co Antrim	Pa	Allegheny
" 17 ✓	"	Helen	— 42		f m.	wife	"	"	"	English	"	"	do	"	"
" 18 ✓	"	George Fred	— 10		m s.	Sch.	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
54340 19 ✓	Cunningham	Terence	— 21		m s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Kilcoo	Father James Cunningham Uncle Kilcoo	Mont	Butte
17320 20 ✓	Trainor	Kate	— 38		f s.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Belfast	Father James Trainor Telegraph Ennisvale	NY	New York
2507 21 ✓	Smith	Richard	— 20		m s.	Factoryhand	"	"	"	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Mary Lumley 102 Stretford Rd. Levenshulme nr Manchester	PA	Sherydanville
37873 22 ✓	McKenna	Patrick	— 19		m s.	Farmer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Sortetown	Father Francis McKenna Knock alley Monaghan	NY	New York
398 23 ✓	Rosie	John	— 22		m s.	Baker	"	"	"	English	England	Manchester	Aunt Mrs Jacobelli 11 Jersey St Ancoats Manchester	PA	Philadelphia
42847 24 ✓	Shopland	George James	— 27		m s.	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	Towcester	Eliza Charlotte Shopland Towcester	DC	Washington
43374 25 ✓	James	Robert Lewis	16		m m	Farmer's son	"	"	"	Welsh	"	Lanon	Brother James James Canada Maesteg Glamorgan	Quebec	Montreal
5745 26 ✓	Ellis	Lizzie	— 24		f s.	domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Aughrim	Father Maria Ellis Aughrim Co Wicklow	Md	Baltimore
42293 27 ✓	Bilsdon	Arthur	— 39		m s.	Laborer tinsmith	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Cannell	104 Boston Road London.	NY	New York
50860 28 ~~✓~~	~~Hacker~~	Richard	— 24		m s.	Tinplate	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Pantarulas		Pa	Newcastle
50763 29 ✓	Weldon	Annie	— 32		f s.	domestic	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland		Father John Weldon Kilskyer Kells Co Meath	NY	New York
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 3rd*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
52187 1 ✓	McPadden	Anne	— 27		f s.	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Down	Father Mr McPadden	NY	New York
8 2 ✓	Saffe	Katie	— 22		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aileen Down Co Down	"	"
9 3 ✓	McGrail	Maggie	— 18		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr McGrail		
52190 4 ✓	McPadden	Mary	— 48		f m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Derrylaughen Down Co Down	"	"
1 5 ✓	McManus	Terence	— 35		m m.	Laborer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN WHEN ON BOARD	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	U S Letiga	NY	New York
ADMITTED 6 ✓	Ashton	Clement	— 38		m s.	Farmer	"	"	"	English	England	Yorks	do	Conn	New Britton
" 7 ✓	Fothergill	Simon	— 31		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Isabella Ashton	Wyo	Phillips
" 8 ✓	Moor	James	— 23		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dealin nr Askrigg Yks.		
24127 9 ✓	Moran	Michael	— 23		m s.	Laborer	"	"	"	Irish	"	Speke	Father Chris Fothergill	"	"
25506 10 ✓	Sammon	Daisa	— 25		m s.	Policeman	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Lowes Yorks		
29708 11 ✓	Boyle	Mary	— 28		f s	domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Coothill	Father Simon Moor	"	"
33538 12 ✓	Carnshaw	Emmett	— 39		m m	Insurance	"	"	"	English	England	Halifax	Lowes Yks.		
32079 13 ✓	Campbell	Margaret	— 22		f s.	assistant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kilwarnock	Brother Pat Moran	Pa	Philadelphia
44980 14 ✓	McDonagh	Patrick	— 31		m s.	Laborer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Mullick	Ross [illegible] Mayo		
52952 15 ✓	Evesson	John	— 23		m s.	cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Augherim	118 New John St West Hockley	NY	New York
53791 16 ✓	Chesney	John	— 36		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Lanfans	Newcastle	Father Jas Boyle	"	"
" 17 ✓	"	Helen	— 42		f m.	wife	"	"	"	English	"	"	Burgh Cookshill Carran	"	"
" 18 ✓	"	George Fred	— 10		m s.	Sch.	no	no	"	"	"	"	Sister Miss Carnshaw		
54340 19 ✓	Cunningham	Terence	— 21		m s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Kilcoo	4 March Lane Southowram	Pa	Philadelphia
17320 20 ✓	Trainor	Kate	— 30		f s.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Belfast	Mother Susan Campbell		
2507 21 ✓	Smith	Richard	— 20		m s.	Factoryhand	"	"	"	English	England	Birmingham	1 Standard Lane Kilwarnock	Ont	Toronto
37873 22 ✓	McKenna	Patrick	— 19		m s.	Farmer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Sortetown	Cousin John Higgins		
3984 23 ✓	Rosie	John	— 22		m s.	Baker	"	"	"	English	England	Manchester	Jackson St Manchester	NJ	Newark
42847 24 ✓	Shopland	George James	— 27		m s.	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	Worcester	Father Chas Iveresson		
43374 25 ✓	James	Robert Lewis	16		m m	Journalist	"	"	"	Welsh	"	London	Augherim Co Wicklow	Md	Baltimore
37957 26 ✓	Ellis	Lizzie	— 24		f s.	domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Augherim	Brother Wm Cheney		
42993 27 ✓	Bilsdon	Arthur	— 34		m s.	Labourer Footman	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Hanwell	Augharavary Co Antrim	Pa	Allegheny
~~50860 28~~	~~Harker~~	~~Richard~~	~~— 24~~		~~m s.~~	~~Tinplate~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~do~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
50763 29 ✓	Weldon	Annie	— 32		f s.	domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Meath	do	"	"
30													Father James Cunningham	Mont	Butte
													Mysadd Kilcoo		
													Father James Trainor	NY	New York
													Glengariff Connygrale		
													Mother Mary Smith		
													102 Stretford Rd Eveline McKenna	Pa	Sherydanville
										English	England	Birmingham	Father Francis McKenna		
										Irish	Ireland	Sortetown	Brick alley Armagh	NY	New York
										English	England	Manchester	Aunt Mrs Jacobelli	Pa	Philadelphia
													11 Jersey St Advocate merchant Eliza Charlotte		
													Shopland Worcester	Dc	Washington
													Brother James James	Canada	
										Welsh	Wales	Pontarawlais	Majestey Glamorgan	Quebec	Montreal
										Irish	Ireland	Augherim	Father Maria Ellis		
										English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Hanwell	Augherim Co Wicklow	Md	Baltimore
													107 Robson Road Hanwell London.	NY	New York
														Pa	Newcastle
										Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Weldon Kilskeyer Kells Co Meath	NY	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 14 1907, 190 11 am

177

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?
1	Yes	self	$50 Yes	1903		New York
2	No	do	15 No			
3	No	do	do No			
4	Yes	no	Abt Yes	18 yrs		New York
5	do	do	do Yes	1907		New Britta
6	No	do	6 Yes	No		
7	do	do	6 do	do		
8	do	do	6 do	do		
9	do	do	8 15	do		
10	do	do	4 Yes	do		
11	do	do	4 Yes	1907		New York
12	do	do	30 No			
13	do	do	15 do			
14	do	do	8 15	do		
15	do	do	250 do			
16	No	do	6 Yes	do		
17	do	do	do do			
18	do	do	do do			
19	do	do	300 do			
20	do	do	18 15	1905		New York.
21	No	do	4 Yes	No		
22	Yes	do	820 do			
23	No	do	60 Yes	Yes 1907		Phillipa
24	Yes	do	8 15	No		
25	No	do	4 Yes	No		
26	Yes	do	5 do	do		
27	do	do	25 850	Yes 1903		N. Y.
28	do	do	Yes No	17 yrs		
29	do	do	210 Yes	1906		New York.
30						

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Aunt Mary McPadden														
763 - 9th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dk	dk	grey	none	Ireland	Altem
Friend Mr Horan														
222 Washington St Watertown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	fair	blue	"	"	do
Sister Mrs Horan														
222 Washington St Watertown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dk	dk	bro	"	"	Dungraulghen
Hanna [illegible] New [illegible]														
763 - 9th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	fair	blue	"	"	Doura
Sister Mrs Kennedy														
11 Dunalley St New Britain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	do
Friend Mrs Moore														
Phillips OO. Wyoming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	pesk	bro	"	"	England	Halen
do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	Howes
do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Abanash
Aunt Mrs Dolan														
1238 Patton St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	bro	blue	"	"	Roselwest
Brother John Lamphron														
Uyonet Hotel 130 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		"	dk	hazel	"	Ireland	Newport
Lousa Mary Matthews														
199 3rd Ave New	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cootehill
Friend Mr Bentley														
719 Garden St Bristol	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dk	bro	grey	"	England	Halifax
[illegible] Southworth														
[illegible] Home [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No						in transit to Canada.		
Brother John McDonagh														
146 Bowery St Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7¼	dk	dk	bro	cut on forhead	Ireland	Meelick
Cousin Mrs Enright														
236 Kossford Ave Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	"	blue	none	"	Anghrim
Sister Miss Chesney														
Lodgeworth PA Allegh do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Blackrock
do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dk	bro	blue		"	Antrim
do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
Brother in law John Murphy														
420 6 Broadway Butte City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	sea	dk	blue	none	Ireland	Kilcoo
Bro John Tranor														
5944 11 Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dk	brō	"	"	"	Clongafin
Mr Schottock														
Shenandoah Allegh Co PA.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	grey	"	England	Manchester
Uncle Pat McKenna														
273 Front St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	dk	grey	"	Ireland	Scotstown
Brother in law A Jacovelli														
778 S 7th St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	bro	blue	"	England	Manchester
friend Miss Johnson														
517-13th Washington DC.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	fair	"	bro	"	"	Towcester
[illegible] none [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No						in transit to Canada.		
Friends Mr John Mackin														
239 West Biddle St Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	dk	blue	none	Ireland	Anghrim
friend Mr Power														
Walcot Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dk	brō	"	"	England	Preston
Brother B Marker														
Bleakly St Newcastle PA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	bro	bro	bro	"	Wales	Parkandulais
Sister Mrs Concagh														
301 W 67 St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	"	blue	"	Ireland	Kells

The following did not make the passage No 28.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alva S Hamblen, master of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamblen
Master, ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

F B [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190 7

at [illegible]

F B [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Octo 31st*, 1907

71—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
52193 1 ✓	Boles	Maggie	—	19	f S.	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tempreah	Father John Boles Kingraley Co Leitrim	NY	New York
53034 2 ✓	Morgan	Ellen	—	20	f S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kilkeel	Mother Mrs Morgan Ballinahatten Kilkeel	Cal	Los Angeles
5 3 ✓	Doyle	Maggie	—	22	f S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father H Doyle Dunavirl Kilkeel	do	San Francisco
53285 4 ✓	Cheese	Samuel	—	22	m S.	assistant	do	do	do	English	England	Worcester	Mother Mrs Cheese 1 Ivy Street Barbourne	NY	New York
53529 5	Potter	Joseph		27	m m	mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	Bolton	Father wife Mrs Potter 10 Lind St. Bolton	Ohio	Lima
" 6	"	William		31	m m	Dyer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
53928 7 ✓	Moult	John Crookes	—	30	m S.	miner	do	do	do	do	do	Killstown	Father Mr Moult Mansfield Road Killstown	PA	Olyphant
54132 8 ✓	Johnston	Martha	—	27	f m	wife	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	Mother Mr Keag Ballyhaunis Down	Ill	Chicago
" 9 ✓	McKeag	Daisa	—	58	m m	Butcher	do	do	do	"	do	do	wife do	do	do
54338 10 ✓	Cunningham	Hugh	—	20	m S.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Kilcoo	Father Jas Cunningham Moyada Kilcoo Co Down	Mo	Butte
54380 11 ✓	Murphy	James	—	34	m m	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Ballinahinch	Mother Mrs Murphy Red Rock Co Wicklow	Conn	Manchester
" 12 ✓	"	Mary	—	34	f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
55228 13 ✓	Simpson	Alexander	—	31	m S.	joiner	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father William Simpson 6 Kennard St. Dundee	Ohio	Cincinatti
56300 14 ✓	Barr	Martha	—	30	f S.	domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Glenmahon	Brother Moses Barr 145 Tellman St Belfast	NY	New York
7[illegible] 15	Bradley	Hannah		23	f S	"	do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool		Pa	Philadelphia
58568 16 ✓	McKenna	Ellie	—	23	f S.	"	do	do	do	do	do	Rolea	Father John McKenna Dernaurlt Rolea	NY	New York
9 17 ✓	Connolly	Peter	—	24	m S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Ater Connolly Dernaurlt Rosles	NY	New Jersey
53129 18 ✓	Potter	William	—	31 ✓	m m	8-244019 machinist	do	do	do	English	England	Bolton	Father Wm Potter 10 Lind St Bolton	Ohio	Lima
" 19 ✓	"	Maude	—	31 ✓	f m	wife	do	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 20 ✓	"	Harold	—	11	m S.	8-235514-1/29/41 Sch.	do	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 21 ✓	"	Joseph	—	27	m m	Dyer	yes	yes	do	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 22 ✓	"	Elizabeth	—	27	f m	wife	do	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"
4881 23 ✓	Owen	John	—	34	m m	Quarryman	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Festiniog	Mother Lama Owen. The Paragon Church St Festiniog	NY	New York
" 24 ✓	"	Martha	—	29	f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father W G Owen Rock Terrace Festiniog	do	do
20199 25	Richardson	William Henry		41	m S.	merchant	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Margaret Richardson 25 Elgin Crescent Birkenhead	do	do
20200 26 ✓	Phillips	Patrick	—	24	m S.	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Killdavia	Father Mr Phillips Killdavia Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
4 27 ✓	Wood	Archie	—	29	m S.	dealer	do	do	do	English	England	Royston	Father Mr Wood Royston Cambs	Ohio	Cincinnati
5 28 ✓	Harrison	Thomas	—	34	m m	Bookkeeper	do	do	do	do	do	Blackpool	Step Father Mrs Lyon PO Wroton	Conn	Stamford
" 29 ✓	"	Bertha	—	31	f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Wm Billington Tarporley Cheshire	"	"
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 11 1907, 190

179

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	self	$10	no.			Brother Mr Boles 221 5th Avenue Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Tempean
2	do.	do	do	do.			Sister Miss Morgan 1617 San Francisco St Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Balmhatten
3	do	do	do	do.			Sister Mrs F Jones 181 Rutland St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dk	dk	dk	"	"	Drumavan
4	do	do	$40	do.			none	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brd	grey	"	England	Worcester
5		do						no	no	no	no	Good	no						"		
6		do						no	no	no	no	Good	no						"		
7	Yes.	do	Yes no.				Friend Joseph Ward Elephant Pennis Lowland Jas Johnston 1491 34 Place Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	fair	grey	"	England	Kimberley
8	no.	do.	$30	no			Brother Jas McKeag Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	bro	bro	"	Ireland	Ballyfennis
9	do	do	Yes	Yes	7yrs	Chicago	Cousin Hammantown Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	med	grey	grey	"	"	"
10	do.	do	$22	no.			Sister Mr P Moran 449 East Park St Butte	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Kilcar
11	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	7yrs	Manchester	39 North St Manchester	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	dk	dk	"	"	Limahely
12	do.	do	do	no.			do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	"	"	"	"
13	do.	do	Yes	no.			none	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	muddy	"	blue	"	Scotland	Dundee
14	do.	do	$30	do.			friend Mrs Kaufman 113 St New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dk	dk	dk	"	Ireland	Coleraine
15	do.	do	do	do.			Uncle John Brady 2917 Hedric St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	3	"	"	blue	"	England	Stockton
16	do.	do	$10	do.			Sister Kate McKenna 100 West 56 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	"	Ireland	Roslea
17	do.	do	do	do.			Brother Luke Connolly 27 Lyon St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	"	fair	"	"	"	"
18	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1905	Lima	Brother Rev P Potts Fairview Ave Lima Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk	dk	grey	"	England	Bolton
19	do	do	do	no			do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	bro	bro	"	"	Worsley
20	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no						"		
21	do	do	$20	do			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	bro	"	England	Bolton
22	do	do	do.	do.			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	[illegible]	bro	blue	"	"	"
23	do	do	do	no			For Davenport	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dk	dk	blue	"	Wales	Pwllheli
24	do	do	do	Yes	9mos	Plymouth	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	"	"	Tolcarn Bay
25	do	do	do	no			Sister Remina Ward Elm Street Bradford Pa Uncle Pat Phillips	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dk	bro	hazel	"	England	Birkenhead
26	do	do	$15	do.			1813 Taylor St Philadelphia Uncle Leo Wood	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	"	Ireland	Killcara
27	do	do	Yes	no			Kyleneckenty Ohio friend Edward Buckley	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	bro	-	"	England	Derby
28	do	do	do	do			Sister Fairfield Ave Stamford	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dk	dk	bro	"	"	Prescot
29	do.	do	do	do.			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Jarporley
30																					

The following did not make the passage 5.6.15.725

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alx b S Hamblet master, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Hamblet
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190?

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M R C S England L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 3rd*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30825 1 ✓	Brammer	John William	24		m m	miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Auckland	Father. Arthur Brammer. 444 Oak Tree Cottages	Ohio	Steubenville
30261 2	Gerety	Annie	28		f S.	domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballybay		NJ	Newark
30262 3	Caffery	Katie	32		f S.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		Pa	Philadelphia
33516 4 ✓	Harley	William Henry	28		m m	Engineer	do	do	do	English	England	Wolverhampton	Father. George Harley 89 Molineaux St. Wolverhampton	NY	New York.
35312 5 ✓	Langbotton	Pattie	30		m m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Shipley	Brother. Herbert Walker 17 Walker St. Bradford	Conn	Bridgeport
" 6 ✓	"	Hilda	6		f S.	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	"	do	do
" 7 ✓	"	William	2		m S.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
37869 8 ✓	Mc Cudden	Ellen	21		f S.	domestic	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Liverpool	Father Mr Mc Cudden Dunnycrussan Co Monaghan	NY	New York.
37[illegible] 9 ✓	Connolly	Ellen	19		f S.	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Monaghan	Father John Connelly Scotstown Monaghan	do	do
~~38031 10~~	~~Morgan~~	William	27		m S.	miner	do	do	do	English	England	Whitecroft		Pa	Mehenne
~~38332 11~~	~~Pringle~~	John	24		m S.	Bricklayer	do	do	do	do	do	Cookstown	Mother Christiana Pringle Monreagan St. Crook to Kerrhan	Florida	Jacksonville
39497 12 ✓	Berry	John	35		m S.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Ulverston	Father Thomas Berry Leece	Minn	Duluth
41237 13 ✓	Robinson	Jane Ann	23		f S.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Newcastle	Wife Father Mrs Robinson Leggton Terrace	Wyo	Basin
42549 14 ✓	Dunn	John William	40		m m	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Father John Dunn 66 Station Road	Pa	Pittsburg
43450 15 ✓	Maslin	John	23		m S.	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Cardiff	Father Mr Maslin Stay Inn Mkt	Wales	NY Utica
44602 16 ✓	Lenagh	Arthur	26		m S.	Coachman	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Keady	Father Arthur Lenagh Rathcarbery	Keady	do New York.
3 17	Gallagher	James	29		m m	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle Edward Reynolds Rathcormack	Keldaskey	do do
44764 18 ✓	Moss	Edmund	38		m m	do	do	do	do	English	England	Durham	wife Florence Moss Trindon Grange	Durham	Ills Johnson city
46276 19	Musgrove	Agnes	22		f S.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Carlisle	Father Mr Musgrove 28 North View Terrace	Carlisle	NY Arlington
48314 20 ✓	White	Hugh	19		m m	Tailor	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kircubbin	Father John White Runagg	Kircubbin	Ill Chicago
48447 21 ✓	Griffin	Ada Emily	25		f S.	domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Mrs Griffin Sovey St.	Birmingham	NY New York
50793 22 ✓	O'Neill	Arthur	22		m S.	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Crossmaglen	Father Frank O'Neill Silverbridge	Crossmaglen	NY Rochester
23 ✓	Mackin	Susan	21		f S.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Bernard Mackin Annaduff	Crossmaglen	do New York.
6 24 ✓	Ruddy	Maggie	28		f S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dundalk	Brother Owen Ruddy Kilmainy	Dundalk	do do
51488 25 ✓	Mc Millan	Thomas	18		m S.	Factoryhand	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Father Thomas Mc Millan 23 Heather St.	Belfast	Ill Little York
51[illegible] 26 ✓	McKinley	Elizabeth	55		f m	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Bangor	60 Dufferin Ave	Bangor	NJ New Jersey
ADMITTED 27		Helen Eva	25		f S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
ADMITTED 28	Blearing	Irene	5		f S.	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do			
[illegible] 29		Edith June	4		f S.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do			
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

23

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 3rd*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
30825 1 ✓	Brammer	John William	24	M	m	miner	yes	yes	British	English	England	Auckland	Father. Arthur Brammer. 44 Oak Tree Cottages Norman	Ohio	Steubenville
30261 2	Gerrity	Annie	28	F	S.	domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballieboro'		NJ	Newark
30262 3	Caffery	Katie	32	F	S.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		PA	Philadelphia
33516 4 ✓	Harley	William Henry	28	M	m	Engineer	do	do	do	English	England	Wolverhampton	Father. George Harley. 89 Molineaux St. Wolverhampton	NY	New York.
31312 5 ✓	Langbottom	Pattie	30	F	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Shipley	Brother. Robert Walker. 17 Walker St. Bradford	Conn	Bridgeport
" 6 ✓	"	Hilda	6	F	S.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	"	do	do
" 7 ✓	"	William	2	M	S.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
31869 8 ✓	Mc Cudden	Ellen	21	F	S.	domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Father. Mr Mc Cudden. Derrycrussey Co Monaghan	NY	New York.
31897 9 ✓	Connolly	Ellen	19	F	S.	do.	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Monaghan	Father. John Connelly. Portatown Monaghan	do	do
30031 10	Morgan	William	27	M	S.	miner	do	do	do	English	England	Whitecroft		PA	Mehenne
31322 11	Pringle	John	24	M	S.	Bricklayer	do	do	do	do	do	Coniston	Mother. Christiana Pringle. Monaghan St. Crook to Bishop Auckland	Florida	Jacksonville
39497 12 ✓	Berry	John	35	M	S.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Ulverston	Father. Thomas Berry. Leece. Ulverston	minn	Duluth
41237 13 ✓	Robinson	Jane Ann	23	F	S.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Newcastle	Mother. Mrs Robinson. Leyton Terrace. Broomhill	Wyo	Basin
42549 14 ✓	Dunn	John William	40	M	m	Foreman	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Father. John Dunn. 66 Station Road. Ballsend	PA	Pittsburg
43450 15 ✓	Maslin	John	23	M	S.	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Cardiff	Father. Mr Maslin. Stay Inn Mold Wales.	NY	Utica
44602 16 ✓	Lenagh	Arthur	26	M	S.	Coachman	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Keady	Father. Arthur Lenagh. Rathcarbery Keady	do	New York.
3 17	Gallagher	James	29	M	m	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle. Edward Reynolds. Rathcormack. Kildalkey	do	do
44704 18 ✓	Moss	Edmund	38	M	m	do	do	do	do	English	England	Durham	wife. Florence Moss. Trindon Grange. Durham.	Illo	Johnson city
46226 19	Musgrove	Agnes	22	F	S.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Carlisle	Father. Mr Musgrove. 2 South View Terrace. Carlisle	NY	Arlington
45314 20 ✓	White	Hugh	19	M	m	Tailor	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kircubbin	Father. John White. Runeagh. Kircubbin	Ill	Chicago
45447 21 ✓	Griffin	Ada Emily	25	F	S.	domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Birmingham	Mother. Mrs Griffin. Sovey St. Birmingham	NY	New York
50783 22 ✓	O'Neill	Arthur	22	M	S.	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Crossmaglen	Father. Frau O'Neill. Lislievelagg Crossmaglen.	NY	Rochester
5 23 ✓	Mackin	Susan	21	F	S.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father. Edward Mackin. Umrycaff Crossmaglen.	do	New York.
6 24 ✓	Ruddy	Maggie	28	F	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dundalk	Brother. Owen Ruddy. Kilmary Dundalk.	do	do
51488 25 ✓	Mc Millan	Thomas	18	M	S.	Factoryhand	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Father. Thomas Mc Millan. 23 Heather St. Belfast.	Ill	Little York
ADMITTED 26 ✓	McKinley	Elizabeth	65	F	m	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Bangor	60 Dufferin Ave Bangor	NJ	New Jersey
ADMITTED 27		Helen Eva	25	F	S.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do			
ADMITTED 28		Irene	5	F	S.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do			
ADMITTED 29		Edith June	4	F	S.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do			
30															

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 17 1907, 190 181

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self	Yes	No			Brother-in-law Wm Donovan 3 Greenwood Ave Glen Ridge	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dk.	dk	blue	none	England	Sheffield
2	No	"	$10 Yes	Yes			Sister Nellie Boyle 51-151 St Newark	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	brn	"	Ireland	Ballintra
3	"	"	"	No			Aunt 1028 Nine St Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dk	"	blue	"	"	Mayo
4	"	"	Yes	No			friend John Brannan 225 W 12 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brn	grey	"	England	Wolverhampton
5	No	"	$25	"			Husband Arthur Lidgerton 82 Booth St Bridgeport	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	v	auburn	brn	"	"	Leeds
6	"	"	"	"			"	No	No	No	Good	No						"		
7	"	"	"	"			"	No	No	No	Good	No						"		
8	Yes.	"	$30	Yes	8 Yes	New York	Cousin Mrs McKnight 120 East 130 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	"	Ireland	Monaghan
9	do	"	"	No			Sister Kate Connelly 810 St Raphael St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dk	dk	"	"	"	Scotstown
10	"	"	$30	No			friend	No	No	No	Good	No						"		
11	No	"	do	do			Brother George Pringle 611 Main St Jacksonville	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	med	brn	grey	"	"	Crook
12	Yes	"	Yes	No			none	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	"	"	"	Ulverston
13	"	"	"	"			Uncle Edward Douglas Big Stone Co Tintsup	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	fair	brn	blue	"	England	Acklington
14	"	"	$15	No			Brother Arthur Dunn Joplin Kansas	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	grey	"	"	"	Bishop Auckland
15	"	"	do	"			Brother Bert Maglen 53 Cornelia St Utica	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	brn	brn	"	"	Wrexham
16	No	"	"	"			none	No	No	No	Good	No	6		dk	dk	blue	"	Ireland	Keady
17	"	"	"	"			Cousin Mich Nolan 470 Brook Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	"	"	blue	"	"	Keldaltkey
18	"	"	$40	"			friend Robt Dunn Route 6 Marion Will Co	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brn	"	"	England	Newchapel
19	"	"	$20	No			friend Jo Lawson 44 Bacon St Arlington	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dk	brn	"	"	"	Carlisle
20	No	"	"	"			Brother Wm White 5624 Ada St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	dk	hazel	"	Ireland	Ballyhaise
21	"	"	Yes	No			Brother Mr Griffin 112 West 118 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	pasm	brn	brn	"	England	Birmingham
22	No	"	$15	do			Sister Mary O'Neill Lake Ave Rochester NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brn	grey	"	Ireland	Muncan
23	"	"	"	No			Sister Sarah Mockin Islip Long Island	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	v	fair	blue	"	"	Carnmaglen
24	"	"	$10	No			Aunt Kate Kelly 444 Pearl St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dk	dk	"	"	"	Killanny
25	"	"	$2	do			friend Mary Carson Little York Warren Co	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	pasm	fair	blue	"	"	Aboghill
26	"	"	"	"			Daughter Miss McKinley 5070 Loudon Boulevard New Jersey	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dk	dk	grey	"	"	Newry
27	"	"	"	"			Father Hazelton Phenix	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Goat			"	"	Ballintra
28	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	Good	No						"		
29	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	Good	No						"		
30																				

The following did not make the passage 1.8.2.3.10.11.17.19.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex G S Hambleton master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambleton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1040

Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

I, F A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therein" or "sailing the vessel owned therein," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England L R C P Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at Ayr

J C Macrae
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, October 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4443 1 ✓	Hewitt	William	20		m S.	Painter	yp	yp	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Parents Mr Hewitt 121 Utility Road Belfast	NY	New York
1282 2 ✓	Watkin	Thomas	36		m m	Lea Blender	do	do	do	English	England	London	Aunt Margaret Walsh 106 High St Ironbridge	Pa	Coal Bluff
2342 3 ✓	Evans	Jane	27		f S	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Tenbury	Mother Mr Evans West Hill Tenbury	Staffs	Rocke
" 4 ✓	"	Harriet	19		f S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do.	do Mrs Green	do	do.
2896 5	Green	Elizabeth	30		f S	do	do	do	do	do	do	London	Mother Mrs Scandale Tenace Tenbury	do	Newyork
4442 6 ✓	Bradshaw	Rachel	34		f S	do	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Mr Bradshaw Ganaid Co Derry	do	do
" 7 ✓	Donnelly	Patrick	19		m S.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Patk Donnelly 118 New Lodge Rd	Belfast	do
7134 8 ✓	Male	John	51		m m	Waiter	do	do	do	English	England	Bilston	wife Sarah Male 16 Wellington Road	Bilston	NJ Paterson
8090 9 ✓	Murphy	Mary	24		f S.	domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Friend Mr Smith 9 Burlington Rd	Dublin	NY New York
8760 10	Keenan	Michael	37		m S.	Merchant	do	do	do	do.	do	Kenil	Father Patrick Keenan Kenil Tyrone	do	do
17322 11 ✓	Dawson	Henry	19		m S.	Plumber	do	do	do	do.	do	Belfast	Aunt Mrs McKenzie 8 Mountcollyer Ave	Belfast	Pa Pittsburg
20049 12 ✓	Wood	Walter	22		m S.	Draper	do	do	do	English	England	Preston	Father Mr Wood 54 Stanley St	Preston	NY New York
20131 13 ✓	Lynch	Patrick	21		m S.	Lord Dresser	do	do	do	Irish	England	Dulcik	Friend Wm Allen 42 Lennon ave	Bridgport	NY Bridgport
20197 14 ✓	Evans	Grace	31		f S	domestic	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Dolgelley	Father Griffith Evans Quee Villa	Dolgelley	Ariz Phoenix
" 15 ✓	"	Maria	30		f S.	do	do	do	do	English	England	Kedwesford	Sister Wm Evans Littlewarth	Kedwesford	NJ Jersey city
24209 16 ✓	O'Brien	Mary	25		f S.	Laundress	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sister Miss O'Brien 7 Thrylestone Terrace	Dublin	NY New York
25136 17 ✓	McMeekin	Agnes	22		f S.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Mother Mrs McMeekin 127 Agnes St.	Belfast	do
" 18 ✓	"	William	18		m S.	miner	do	do	do	do	do	do.	Aunt Mrs Todd	do	do
25504 19 ✓	Thompson	Laura	20		f S.	domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Birmingham	Aunt Lennypeake	Tenbourie	Conn Hartford
29999 20	Keenan	Bridget	28		f S.	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	Liverpool			NY New York
" 21	"	Andrew	11		m S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 22	"	Thomas	7		m S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 23	"	James	4		m S.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do.	do	do	do
37239 24 ✓	McCormick	Terence	23		m S	assistant	yp	yp	do	do	Ireland	Ballyshannon	Brother John McCormack Ballyshannon	Co Donegal	NY Schenectady
30 25 ✓	Leather	Caroline	54		f m	domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Fleetwood	Daughter Lofthus S. 10 Elm St	Fleetwood	Pa Schenectady
" 26 ✓	"	Sarah	18		f S.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 27 ✓	"	Edwin	15		m S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 28 ✓	"	Caroline	6		f S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 29 ✓	"	Jack	4		m S	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do.	do	do
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, October 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4443 1 ✓	Hewitt	William	20		m s.	Painter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Parents	Mr Hewitt 128 Utility Road Belfast	NY	New York
1282 2 ✓	Watkin	Thomas	36		m m	Lace Blinder	do	do	do	English	England	London	Aunt	Margaret Walsh 106 High St Romford London	PA	Coal Bluff
2342 3 ✓	Evans	Jane	27		f s.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Leaneyford	Mother	Mr Evans West Hill Leaneyford Staffs	do	Rocoe
" 4 ✓	"	Harriet	19		f s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do.		do. Mrs Green	do.	do.
2546 5 ✓	Green	Elizabeth	30		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	London	Mother	Mrs Scandale Tenace Teigh Green London	do	Newyork
4442 6 ✓	Bradshaw	Rachel	34		f s	do	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father	Mr Bladshaw Co Derry	do	do
4 7 ✓	Donnelly	Patrick	19		m s.	Labourer	do	do	do	do.	do	do	Cousin Brother	Sarah Park Donnelly 118 New Lodge Rd Belfast	do	do
7134 8 ✓	Male	John	51		m m	Waiter	do	do	do	English	England	Bilston	wife	Sarah Male 11 Wellington Road Bilston	NJ	Paterson
8090 9 ✓	Murphy	Mary	24		f s.	domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Friend	Mrs Lynch 6 Beerlington Rd Dublin	NY	New York
8704 10	Keenan	Michael	37		m s.	Merchant	do	do	do	do.	do	Kenil	Father	Patrick Keenan Kenil Tyrone	do	do
17322 11 ✓	Dawson	Henry	19		m s.	Plumber	yes	do	do	do.	do	Belfast	Aunt	Mrs McKenzie 8 Mountollyer Ave Belfast	PA	Pittsburg
20019 12 ✓	Wood	Walter	22		m s.	Draper	do	do	do	English	England	Preston	Father	Mr Wood 54 Stanley St. Preston	NY	New York
20181 13 ✓	Lynch	Patrick	21		m s.	Tailor Dresser	do	do	do	Irish	England	Dulwich	Friend	Wm Allen 42 Cannon ave Bridgport	NY	Bridgport
20197 14 ✓	Evans	Grace	31		f s	domestic	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Dolgelley	Father	Griffith Evans Dove Villa Dolgelley	Ariz	Phoenix
5 15 ✓	"	Maria	30		f s.	do	do	do	do	English	England	Leaneyford	Sister	Wm Evans Littlewark Leaneyford	NJ	Jersey city
24209 16 ✓	O'Brien	Mary	25		f s.	Laundress	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother	Mrs O'Brien 7 Shrigley Terrace Dublin	NY	New York
25136 17 ✓	Mc Meekin	Agnes	22		f s.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast		Mrs Mc Meekin 127 Agnes St. Belfast	do	do
" 18 ✓	"	William	18		m s.	miner	do	do	do	do	do	do.	Aunt	Mrs Ledd.	do	do
25504 19 ✓	Thompson	Laura	20		f s.	domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Birmingham	Cousin	Fairborne Lemmyseis	Conn	Hartford
25999 20	Keenan	Bridget	28		f s	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	Liverpool			NY	New York
21	"	Andrew	11		m s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
22	"	Thomas	7		m s	"	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
23	"	James	4		m s	"	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
37239 24 ✓	Mc Cormick	Terence	23		m s	assistant	yes	yes	do	do	Ireland	Ballyshannon	Brother	John Mc Cormack Ballyshannon Co Donegal	NY	New Jersey
30241 25 ✓	Leather	Caroline	54		f m	domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Fleetwood	Daughter	Sophia S. 10 Elm St. Fleetwood	Pa	Schenectady
26 ✓	"	Sarah	18		f s.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
27 ✓	"	Edwin	15		m s	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
28 ✓	"	Caroline	6		f s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
29 ✓	"	Jack	4		m s	"	do	do	do	do	do	do		do.	do	do
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 11 1907, 190

183

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?
1	Yes	Self	$32	No		
2	do	do	Yes	No		
3	do	do	do	do		
4	do	do	do	do		
5	do	do	Yes	No		
6	do	do	do	do		
7	do	do	$20	do		
8	No	do	Yes	do		
9	Yes	do	do	No		
10	do	do	do	Yes	2 yrs	New York
11	do	do	$25	No		
12	do	do	$50	do		
13	do	do	Yes	do		
14	do	do	do	do		
15	do	do	$26	do		
16	do	do	$10	do		
17	do	do	do	do		
18	do	do	do	do		
19	do	do	do	do		
20	do	do	do	Yes	1906	New York
21	do	do	do	do		
22	do	do	do	do		
23	do	do	do	do		
24	do	do	do	No		
25	do	do	$25	do		
26	do	do	do	do		
27	do	do	do	do		
28	do	do	do	No		
29	do	do	do	No		
30						

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Sister Mrs McNamee 227 Grant Williamsbridge	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Friend Margaret Wood Coal Bluff Wash Co PA.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Brother John Evans	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Recve Wash Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
do friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No
[illegible] home	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Brother John Donnelly	No	No	No	No	Good	No
125 118th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No
friend Mr Tuttleman 37 Mary St B Peterson	No	No	No	No	Good	No
friend B Clynon 221 West 20th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No
friend Pat Smith 13 Freemont St do Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Friend. Donovan 40 Lehain St Pittsburgh	No	No	No	No	Good	No
home	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Sister Mrs Llewelyn Jones Phoenix Arizona	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Brother Alfred Evans Eastbranch Lycoming Uncle.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
307 50th St New York father Chas McMeekin	No	No	No	No	Good	No
192 President St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No
friend do Mrs Pinnis	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Negrugto Jane Conn Sister Mary Kiernan	No	No	No	No	Good	No
508 W 36th St New York Mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No
"	No	No	No	No	Good	No
"	No	No	No	No	Good	No
"	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Uncle Edward McGoldrick 69 Madison St Morristown	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Husband Wm Leather 99 Beaver St Schenectady	No	No	No	No	Good	No
do	No	No	No	No	Good	No
do	No	No	No	No	Good	No
do	No	No	No	No	Good	No
do	No	No	No	No	Good	No

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
5	8	dk	dk	brown	"	Wales	Swansea
5	1	fair	fair	blue	"	England	Hednesford
5	2	"	"	grey	"	do	do
5	8	"	bld	grey	"	do	Gilbrath
5	6	fair	fair	hazel	"	Ireland	Dublin
5	8	bld	bld	blue	"	"	Carlingford
6		fair	grey	bld	"	England	West Bromwich
5	11	dk	dk	blue	"	Ireland	Galway
5	7	fair	fair	bld	"	"	Kells
5	4	"	bld	blue	"	"	Belfast
5	3	"	fair	"	"	England	Crewe
5	9	"	red	grey	"	Ireland	Dulek.
5	1	"	bld	"	"	Wales	Dolgelley
5	4	"	fair	grey	"	England	Hednesford
5	6	dk	dk	bld	"	Ireland	Dublin
5		fair	fair	blue	"	Scotland	Glasgow
5	4	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Belfast
5	5	med	bld	grey	"	England	Lichfield
5	9	fair	fair	brown	"	Ireland	Ballyshannon
5		dk	bld	do	"	England	Dudley
5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow Scotland
5	6	fair	fair	bld	"	"	"
					"		
					"		
					"		
					"		

The following did not make the passage to S. 10. 2013.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex b S Hambleton master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambleton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. F A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

F X Gilcaster
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 3rd*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
52954 1 ✓	Ellis	Rae Ann	— 27		f s.	domestic	yes	yes	America	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Allegheny	Father Thomas Ellis	Md	Baltimore
53570 2 ✓	Steph	Barbara	— 32		f m.	wife	do	do	Wales	English	do	Lackawanna	Husband William Stephen	Ny	Buffalo
[illegible] 3 ✓	.	Barbara	— 2		f s.	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
[illegible] 4 ✓	McCormac	James	— 16		m s.	mechanic	yes	yes	do	do	England	Leeds	Mrs. William Lyon	Conn	Hartford
[illegible] 5 ✓	.	Ellen	— 51		f m.	wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Husband Francis Graham	.	.
[illegible]	Graham	Michael Patrick	60		m s.	farmer	do	do	U.S.C.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Bro. Francis Graham	Cal	San Francisco
[illegible]	Cahill	Philip			m s.	Grocer	do	do	do	do	do	do		Kans	Kansas City
39743 8 ✓	Kober	Fanny	— 9		f s.	Printer	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCHARGE	do	England	London		Ny	New York
24126 9 ✓	Rodgers	Hannah	— 47		f m.	domestic	do	do	U.S. CITIZEN DISCHARGE	do	do	Auckland		do	do
" 10 ✓	.	Lillie	— 22		f s.	"	do	do	U.S. CITIZEN DISCHARGE	do	do	do		do	do
75499 11 ✓	Morris	Rebe Charlotte	49		f m.	wife	do	do	Russia	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	[illegible]	Pa	Scranton
37867 2 ✓	Trudden	Minnie	— 24		f s.	domestic	do	do	do	Irish	do	Dublin		Ny	New York
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 3rd*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
52954 1 ✓	Ellis	Rose Ann	— 27		f s.	domestic	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England Aughrim	Father Thomas Ellis	Md	Baltimore
53570 2 ✓	Steph	Barbara	— 32		f m	Wife	do	do	Wales	English	do	Cardiff	Mrs. William Aquinch	Ny	Buffalo
3 ✓	"	Barbara	— 2		f s.	child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
13855 4 ✓	McCormac	James	— 16		m s.	mechanic	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Leeds		Conn	Hartford
5 ✓	"	Ellen	— 51		f m	wife	do	do	England	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Father Mrs. William Ogle	"	"
[illegible]	Graham	Michael Patrick	60		m s.	farmer	do	do	U.S.C.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Francis Graham	Cal	San Francisco
[illegible]	Cahill	Philip	[illegible]		m s.	Grocer	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Kans	Kansas City
39743 8 ✓	Kober	Henry	— 19		m s.	Printer	Yes	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN PASSPORT	England	England	London		Ny	New York
24126 9 ✓	Rodgers	Hannah	— 47		f m	domestic	do	do	U.S. CITIZEN PASSPORT	do	do	Auckland		"	"
" 10 ✓	"	Lillie	— 22		f s.	"	do	do	U.S. CITIZEN PASSPORT	do	do	do		"	"
P15499 11 ✓	Morris	Rebe Charlotte	49		f m	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Father [illegible]	Pa	Scranton
37867 2 ✓	Trudden	Minnie	— 24		f s.	domestic	do	do	do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dublin Co	[illegible]	Ny	New York
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 12 1901, 190 10

185

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both? (Inmates supported by charity.) If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another, or labor is to be performed in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S						Home 239 West Biddle St Baltimore											
2							" George City											
3							" 70 Edward St. Buffalo NY						OK for few days					
4							do						25 Mount ave					
5							do 299 Lawrence St Hartford											
6							do											
7							do Cuddaby Kansas City											
8							do " 2nd St Broadway NY											
9							do " Mount Pleasant Westmoreland Pa											
10							do											
11							do " Rebecca Line Scandia Pa											
12							do Aunt Mrs. Margaret Lee Hughes " 1206 130 St New York											
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The following did not make the passage to 7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex C S Hambleton master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190?

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fred A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS England LRCP London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 31st*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burke	Mary	44		f m	wife	yes	yes	America	English	Ireland	Ballymoney		Ills	Wilkie
2	"	Paisley	4		m s.	child	no	no	U.S. Born	"	"	do		"	do
3	Evans	Mary	33		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	Welsh	Wales	Blaina		Pa	Scranton
4	"	Phoebe	11		f s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Willie	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Gladys	9		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Thomas	Elizabeth	26		f m	wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER		"	Tredyffrin		Ohio	Cleveland
8	"	Daird	3	6	m s.	child	no	no	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER		"	do		"	do
9	O'Shea	Johanna	22		f s	domestic	yes	yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare		NY	New York
10	Morris	Charlotte	48		f m	"	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Brynmawr		Pa	Scranton
11	Jevans	Emily Ann	26		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Gratton	Lottie Charlotte	28		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Bryan	Kate	25		f s	"	"	"	"	English	"	"		"	"
14	Morris	George	54	6	m m	miner	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER		England	Liverpool		Pa	Pittsburg
15	"	Mary	53	6	f m	wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER		"	do		"	do
16	McCann	Mary	44		f s.	domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Seamstress		DC	Washington
ADMITTED	"	Lizzie	10		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	a		"	do
ADMITTED	"	Bessie	35		f s.	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Carlingford		NY	New York
17	Donnelly	Mary	26		f s	do	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mariglian		"	"
18	McCrudden	Walter	22	6	m s.	machinist	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER		England	Oldham		do	do
19	Lees	Willam	17	6	m s.	Quarryman	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER		Wales	Festiniog		NJ	Orange
20	Davies	Humphrey	40	6	m m	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER		"	do		Pa	Wind Gap
21	Davies	Sarah			f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Llandudno		Ills	Chicago
22	Jones	Sarah	19		f s.	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Ruth	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Samuel	17		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Edward	15		m s	do	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Sarah	10		f s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Anna	48		f m	wife	"	"	England	English	England	Liverpool	Father.	Mrs Hackett	NY Cambridge
28	Fonger	Patrick	23		m s.	Assistant	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Clogher	Aughamullan	Clogher Co Tyrone	NY New York
29	Hackett														
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 3rd*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Blong 1	Burke	Mary	44		f m	wife	yes	yes	American	English	Ireland	Ballymoney		Ills	Wittle
2	"	Paisley	4		m s.	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen born on ship		"	"		"	"
14066 3	Evans	Mary	33		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	Welsh	Wales	Blaina		Pa	Scranton
" 4	"	Phoebe	11		f s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 5	"	Willie	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 6	"	Gladys	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14076 7	Thomas	Elizabeth	26		f m	wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON SHIP		"	Tredyhiccus		Ohio	Cleveland
" 8	"	David	3		m s.	child	no	no	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON SHIP		"	"		"	"
~~20175~~ 9	~~O'Shea~~	Johanna	22		f s	domestic	yes	yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare		Ny	New York
~~20180~~ 10	~~Morris~~	~~Charlotte~~	~~46~~		~~f m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Welsh~~	~~Wales~~	~~Brynmawr~~		~~Pa~~	~~Scranton~~
" 11	Levans	Emily Ann	26		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 12	Gratton	Lottie Charlotte	28		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 13	Bryan	Kate	25		f s.	"	"	"	"	English	"	"		"	"
20192 14	Morris	George	59		m m	miner	no	no	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON SHIP		England	Liverpool		Pa.	Pittsburg
" 15	"	Mary	53		f m	wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON SHIP		"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 51709 16	McCann	Mary	44		f s.	domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Seamstress		DC	Washington
ADMITTED "	"	Lizzie	10		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
31773 18	Donnelly	Bessie	35		f s.	domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIE	Carlingford		Ny	New York.
37868 19	McCrudden	Mary	26		f s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIE	Maryglass		"	"
39988 20	Lees	Walter	22		m s.	machinist	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON SHIP		England	Oldham		"	"
53275 21	Davies	William	17		m s.	Quarryman	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON SHIP		Wales	Festiniog		Nj	Orange
P14052 22	Davies	Humphrey	40		m m	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON SHIP		"	"		Pa	Wind Gap.
~~14069~~ 23	~~Jones~~	~~Sarah~~			~~f m~~	~~wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Llandwano~~		~~Ills~~	~~Chicago~~
" 24	"	Ruth	17		f s.	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 25	"	Samuel	17		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 26	"	Edward	15		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 27	"	Sarah	10		f s.	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIE			"	"
20203 28	Fonger	Anna	48		f m	wife	"	"	England	English	England	Liverpool	Father. Fras Hackett	Ny	Cambridge
31711 29	Hackett	Patrick	23		m s.	Assistant	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Clogher	Aughnamullan Clogher Co Tyrone	Ny	New York
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., OCT 11 1907, *190*

187

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			U		8	6	Home													
2	U			do			do													
3	S			do			218 Pitt Street Duquesne Pa												Germany	
4				do			do													
5				do			do													
6	S			do			do													
7				do			Cleveland Ohio													
8				do			do													
9				do			444 East 82nd St New York													
10				do			North Rebecca Ave Juanita													
11				do			528 Jackson St													
12				do			N. Rebecca Avenue													
13				do			do													
14				do			295 - 44th St 17th ward Pittsburg Pa													
15				do			do													
16				do			1810 K Street Washington DC													
17				do			do													
18				do			5 West 57 Stret New York													
19				do			1206 130 Street do													
20				do			33 Albion Ave Patterson													
21				do			SPO Orange N.J.													
22				do			SPO Mount Gap Pa													
23				do			1550 Sacramento Ave Chicago													
24				do			do													
25				do			do													
26				do			do													
27				do			do													
28				do			Cambridge Hotel Cambridge												England	Cambridgeshire
29	Yes	self	Yes	No			Sister Maria Angelina 204 West 20st New York	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	dk	blue	Ireland	Cloghen
30																				

The following 23 not make the passage 8 9 10 23/7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex G S Hamblet master, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamblet
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 3rd*, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
P 14029 1 ✓	Belinkoff	Fannie	— 23		V / S	capmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester 2 years	Brother Isaac Belinkoff 15 Gravenell Manchester	Pa	Philadelphia
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
P 14030 15	Libes	David	18		M S	domestic	no	no	Germany	German	no	Manchester 11 years	Uncle Joseph Stein 23 Waterloo St Manchester	NY	New York
14045 16 ✓	Shies	Margaret	— 18		f S	do	do	do	Germany	German	no	Liverpool 4 months	friend Mrs L Lloyd 40 Chelmsford St Liverpool	Ill	Washburn / Boston
CANCELLED 17 ✓	Nader	Sadie	40		f W	do	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	no		friend A Braid 4 Wesley St Liverpool	mass	
37027 18 ✓	Sassuin	George	— 31		m S	merchant	no	do	"	Syrian	no	Liverpool	Brother Farica Sassuin Kodovre Argentine		Lawrence
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 12 1901, 190 13[illegible] [illegible]

189

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, permit, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother $20	no				Brothers - Harry B. [illegible] 933 West Hancock St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fresh	brn	brn	none	Russia Witebsk
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	Yes	Brother $10. no					Brother Sol Silver 206 6th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fresh	brn	blue	none	Russia Bessarabia
16	No.	Sister do	do				Sister Mrs J Kaeck Washburn Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blo	gy	abscess on neck	England Liverpool
17	do.	Cousin $10	do				Cousin Joseph Garnick 1081 Washington St. Norwood	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	dk	dk	None	Syria Plate
18	do.	self $20	do				wife Maria Jasum. 60 Valley St. Lawrence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Arabic [illegible]
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

The following did not make the passage to 15.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex G. Hamblin (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamblin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1907;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A H W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS England LRCP London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A H W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1907

at Liverpool

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

190

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 3rd*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14014 1	Flynn	Maggie	19		f s.	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim	Father Michael Flynn Derra Dromahair Co. Leitrim	Ny	New York
14015 2	McElwain	John	17		m s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	Managhan	Father Mr. McElwain Lisnaglea Lisnaglea	do	do.
13975 3	Lightholder	Lizzie	20		f s.	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin	~~Father~~ Mother Mr. Lightholder 7 Thurlestane Terrace Dublin	do	do
" 4	"	Edward	18		m s.	Bricklayer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14043 5	Jones	William	34		m m	Blacksmith	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr	Brother David Jones Mill St Merthyr Tydvil	Pa	Scranton
14044 6	"	Annie	26		f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 7	"	Ivor	6		m s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	"	"
" 8	"	Lena	4		f s	"	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	"	"
14049 9	Fryer	Jane	31		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	English	England	Sunderland	Cousin Jenny Hepthrow 29 Chapel St Sunderland	do	Carbondale
" 10	"	Lillian	11		f s.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	"	"
" 11	"	John	9		m s.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	"
14112 12	Hughes	Kate	27		f s	domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Mother Mrs Hughes Cullyhanna Co Armagh	Ny	New York
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 3rd*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14044 1	Flynn	Maggie	19		f s.	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim	Father Michael Flynn Derry aranagh Lower or Father Mrs. Edwan	Pa	New York
14085 2	McElwain	John	17		m s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	Monaghan	Father Mother Mr. Lightholder	do	do.
13975 3	Lightholder	Lizzie	20		f s.	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin	7 Thurlestane Terrace. Dublin	do	do
" 4	"	Edward	18		m s.	Bricklayer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14043 5	Jones	William	34		m m	Blacksmith	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr	Brother David Jones Mill St. Merthyr Tydvil	Pa	Scranton
20109 6	"	Annie	26		f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	"
" 7	"	Ivor	6		m s.	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	"	"
" 8	"	Lena	4	7	f s	"	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	"	"
14040 9	Fryer	Jane	31		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	English	England	Sunderland	Cousin Jenny Hepthorn 29 Chapel St Sunderland	do	Scranton
" 10	"	Lillian	11		f s.	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	"
" 11	"	John	9		m s.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	"
14112 12	Hughes	Kate	27		f s	domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Mother Mrs. Hughes Cullyhana C Armagh	Ny	New York.
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. — List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

191

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., OCT 12 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$10	No			Cousin Maggie Dolan 774 - 9th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	red	blue	none	Ireland	Derrydaugham
2	do	Sister	Yes	No			Sister Kate McGlynn 1763 Park Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dk	dk	bro	"	"	Monaghan
3	No	Father	$10	do			Father Mr Lightholder 307 W 50 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	"	hazel	"	"	Dublin
4	do	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		bro	"	"	"	"
5	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Scranton	Uncle do W Frieze 2125 Buck Ave Scranton PA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dk	bro	bro	"	Wales	Merthyr
6	No	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	"	blue	"	"	"
7	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						—		
8	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						—		
9	do	Husband	do	No			Husband John Speer PO Carbondale PA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Bishop Auckland
10	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						—		
11	do	do	do	do				No	No	No	No	Good	No						—		
12	do	Brother	do	Yes	10 yrs	New York	Sister Mrs Connahty 117 Green Point Ave Long Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dk	dk	bro	none	Ireland	Cullyhan
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex L. Hambleton Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambleton
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M R C S England L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

F C Wheeler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

192

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, October 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
13766 1 ✓	McElgunne	Frances	21		m s.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donagh	Father James McElgunne Carnanacullo Donagh	Iowa	Superior
13858 2 ✓	Atherton	Maud	18		f s.	domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Aunt Mrs Rosenbloom 50 Landrick St Liverpool	NY	New York
3 ✓	"	Gladys	14		f s.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13987 4 ✓	Hanrahan	Agnes	19		f s.	"	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Patk Hanrahan 42 Edward St Belfast	do	do
13990 5 ✓	White	John	24		m s.	Postman	do	do	do	do	do	Duluk	Father John White Duluk Co Meath	do	do
14006 6 ✓	O'Neill	Annie	18		f s	domestic	do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool	Father Frans O'Neill Murica Delvigelordy	do	Rochester
14018 7 ✓	Walsh	Mary Ann	24		f m	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Leirs	Father John Murphy Main St Ballycroolet Mayo	NY	New York
14028 8 ✓	Brady	Susan	21		f s.	"	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Roslea	Father Hugh Brady Roslea Co Fermanagh	Ohio	Cleveland
14034 9 ✓	McNabney	Robert	24		m s.	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Ballymena	Father Samuel McNarney Carncoagh Ballymena	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
10 ✓	Rea	William John	23		m s.		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
							2-886602		6-6-41						
11 ✓	Murphy	Ann	19		f s.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Forkhill	Mother Margaret Murphy Tafferan Forkhill Armagh	NY	New York
14041 12 ✓	Wears	Robert	17		m s.	miner	do	do	do	English	England	Beckwith	Father John Wears Beckwith Newcastleton	PA	Manor Station
13	Jones	William	39		m m	Blacksmith	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr Tydvil	Father David Jones Well Street Brecon	do	Scranton
14	"	Annie	36		f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Wood	do	do
14063 15 ✓	Wood	Polley	17		f s.	servant	do	do	do	English	England	Dudley	22 Occupation St Dudley	PA	Fayette
14064 16	Edmunds	Thomas	22		m s.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Stoke on Trent	Father Samuel Edmunds 7 Lewis St Stoke on Trent	Utah	Salt Lake
9 17 ✓	McKenna	Hugh	22		m s.	"	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Father Mr McKenna Monaghan Co Monaghan	NJ	New Jersey
14070 18 ✓	Boyland	Margaret	16		f s.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Castleblayney	Mother Mrs Boyland Castleblayney Co Roscommon	NY	New York
3 19 ✓	Flaherty	John Joe	21		m s.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	England	Bolton	Cousin Robt Flaherty 152 Blackhorse St Bolton	Conn	New Haven
20 ✓	Potts	James	45		m m	Bricklayer	do	do	do	English	do	Tunstall	wife Mary Potts 29 Copes Avenue Tunstall	NJ	Trenton
21 ✓	"	James	20		m s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother do	do	do
14087 22 ✓	Clapham	Charles	37		m m	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Shildon	Sister Mrs Clapham Legsingthorn	Miss	Beever
8 23	Dixon	Henry	28		m m	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Auckland	Friend Mr R Dixon 9 Ladyputts St Cogshead	WV	Scarbro
24	"	Mary	23		f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14091 25 ✓	Mason	Sarah	55		f W	Seaw	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Penbroke Dock	Sister Mrs Thomas 22 Charlton Place Pembroke	PA	So Sharon
26 ✓	"	Isabella	11		f s.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother in law do Tom Hacken	do	do
14093 27 ✓	Macken	Michael	33		m s.	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	England	Liverpool	146 Lorcey St Liverpool Aunt Miss O'Shea	Mo	St Louis
14096 28	Crothey	John	23		m s.	Baker	do	do	do	do	do	Stockport	14 Duke St Stockport Mother Catherine Harvey	NY	New York
14070 29 ✓	Harvey	Bridget	22		f s.	Cook	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Kilmurry	Kilmurry Cullorille	NJ	Bound Brook
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, October 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
13766 1 ✓	Mc Elgunne	Frances	— 21		m S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donagh	Father James Mc Elgunne Carranaculla Donagh	Iowa	Superior
13858 2 ✓	Atherton	Maud	— 18		f S.	domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Aunt Mrs Rosenbloom 50 Gardnick St. Liverpool	NY	New York
3 ✓	"	Gladys	— 14		f S.	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13934 4 ✓	Kavanahan	Agnes	— 19		f S.	"	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Patk Kavanahan 42 Cosgard St Belfast	do	do
13990 5 ✓	White	John	— 24		m S.	Postman	do	do	do	do	do	Dulwk	Father John White Dulwk Co Meath	do	do
14006 6 ✓	O'Neill	Annie	— 18		f S.	domestic	do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool	Father Frans O'Neill Monica Delgelredge	do	Rochester
14018 7 ✓	Walsh	Mary Ann	— 24		f m	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Tuirs	Father John Murphy Main St Balyncorlet Mayo	NY	New York
14028 8 ✓	Brady	Susan	— 21		f S.	"	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Roslea	Father Lough Brady Roslea Co Fermanagh	Ohio	Cleveland
14034 9 ✓	Mc Nabney	Robert	— 24		m S.	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Ballymena	Father Samuel Mc Nabney Carncoagh Ballymena	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
10 ✓	Rea	William John	— 23		m S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11 ✓	Murphy	Ann	— 19		f S.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Forkhill	Mother Margaret Murphy Tafferum Forkhill Armagh	NY	New York
14041 12 ✓	Wears	Robert	— 17		m S.	miner	do	do	do	English	England	Beckwith	John Wears Beckwith Newcastleton	PA	Manor Station
13	Jones	William	34		m m	Blacksmith	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr Tydvil	Father David Jones Well Street Brecon	Ohio	Scranton
14	"	Annie	26		f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Wood	do	do
14063 15 ✓	Wood	Polley	— 17		f S.	servant	do	do	do	English	England	Dudley	22 Occupation St. Dudley Father Samuel Edmunds	PA	Fayette
14065 16	Edmunds	Thomas	22		m S.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Stoke on Trent	7 Regies St Stoke on Trent Father Mr Mc Kenna	Utah	Salt Lake
9 17 ✓	Mc Kenna	Hugh	— 22		m S.	"	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Monaghan Co Monaghan Father Mr Boyland	NJ	New Jersey
14077 18 ✓	Boyland	Margaret	— 16		f S.	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Castleblayney	Castleblayney Co Roscommon Cousin Robt Flaherty	NY	New York
3 19 ✓	Flaherty	John Joe	— 21		m S.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	England	Bolton	152 Blackhorse St Bolton wife Mary Potts	Conn	New Haven
20 ✓	Potts	James	— 45		m m	Bricklayer	do	do	do	English	do	Tunstall	29 Copeland Mother	NJ	Trenton
21 ✓	"	James	— 20		m S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14087 22 ✓	Clapham	Charles	— 37		m m	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Shildon	Lisle Legesingthorn Friend Mr R Dixon	Miss	Beever
8 23	Dixon	Thomas	28		m m	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Auckland	Do Ladyseatle St Eaglehead	WV	Scarbro
24	"	Mary	23		f m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lisle do	do	do
14091 25 ✓	Mason	Sarah	55		f M Sea W		do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Pembroke Dock	Lisle Mr Thomas 22 Charlton Place Pembroke	PA	So Sharon
26 ✓	"	Isabella	11		f S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do Brother in law Tom Hacken	do	do
14093 27 ✓	Macken	Michael	33		m S.	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	England	Liverpool	146 Lacey St Liverpool Aunt Miss O'Shea	Mo	St Louis
14096 28	Crothey	John	23		m S.	Baker	do	do	do	do	do	Stockport	14 Duke St Stockport Mother Catherine Harvey	NY	New York
14077 29 ✓	Harvey	Bridget	— 22		f S.	Cook	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Kilmurry	Kilmurry Cullonlle	NJ	Boundbrook
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

193

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 11 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes.	self	$40 no				friend John O'Callan Spirit Lake Co Dickinson Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fair	dark grey	none.	Ireland now	Carramaculla
2	do	Father	Yes	Yes	1905	New York	Step father Thomas Sweet 160 Pleasant St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2.	"	fair brown	"	England	Lindon
3	do	do.	do.	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	"	" grey	"	"	"
4	do.	Brother	$10	no			Brother John Hanrahan 500 W 25th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	pale	dk grey	"	Ireland	Aldcastle
5	do	friend	Yes	a			friend William Dwyer 1164 - 81 Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	red blue	"	Ireland	Dulun
6	do	Sister	$15	do.			Sista Mary O'Neill Lake Avenue Rochester	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	bro grey	"	"	Umrica
7	do.	do.	$25	Yes	2 Yrs	Ohio	Sista Julia Murphy G.P.O. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Black Brown	"	Ireland	Belmullet. Mayo
8	do	do	$10	no			Sister Rebecca Smyth N12 St Dellenburg Ave Cleveland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3.	fair	brown blue	"	Ireland	Roslea
9	do	friend	$15	"			friend none	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dk.	dk bro'	"	"	Antrim
10	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	"	. blue	"	"	"
11	do	Uncle	$10	no.			Uncle Thomas Craig 337 & 30 Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6.	fair	bro' "	"	"	Forkhill
12	do	Uncle	do	do.			Uncle Robert Spread. Munroe Station Penna.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	"	fair grey	"	England	Gateshead
13	no	do	$10	Yes	1906	Scranton	Uncle W Freze 2128 Brick Ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dk	bro bro	"	Wales	Merthyr
14	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	" blue	"	"	Merthyr.
15	Yes.	Aunt	do	no.			Aunt Mrs. Garland. Arnold City Fayette City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		"	fair "	"	England	Dudley
16	do	Mother	do	do			Mother Mrs Shaw Ogden Salt Lake Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dk	dk grey	"	"	Stoke o Trent
17	do.	Sister	Yes	no.			Sista Maggie Joyce. 170 Pavona Ave Newjersey	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	sandy blue	"	Ireland	Kilockatullen
18	do	do.	do	no			Sister Nellie Reynard Brookside Park Jerytown Ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	"	fair "	"	"	Castleblaney
19	do.	Sister	$10	no			Sista Alice Flaherty 302 Witney Ave New Haven	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	"	" grey	"	"	Athleague
20	no	self	Yes	a			Daughter Mrs Potts 48 Sheridan Ave Trenton NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dk	dk bro	"	England	Tunstall
21	do	do.	Yes	a			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	"	do "	"	"	"
22	Yes.	Uncle	$10	a			Uncle Deanah Clark 494 Berry Macon Co. miss	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	bro	bro dk	"	"	Spennyfarm
23	do	self	$20	a			friend Wm Brabalon Hartford Fayette Co	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fair		"	"	Sheilda
24	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
25	no	do	do	Yes	1899	Shawn	Home 80 South Shawn St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½.	dk	bro grey	none	Wales.	Pembroke Dock
26	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	[illegible]				—	St Louis Mo	St. Louis.
27	Yes.	do	$10	no			Sister Margaret Kramp 1507 a Pendleton Ave St Louis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Drowry
28	do	do	$20	do			Cousin Michael Hearn 539 - 3rd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dk	bro bro	"	"	Kilmurry
29	do	Aunt	do	no			Aunt Ann Nan Brien Brandbrook New Jersey.	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	4½	"	dk dk	"	"	Kilmurry
30																				

The following did not make the passage Nos. 13. 14. 16, 23. 24 & 28

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex G S Hambleton (Master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SWEAR CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CELTIC arrived ..... 19 ..... M., ... from [redacted]

	NO. [redacted]	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	85	Granich	Pale	12	28		1	To uncle	Aunt Mrs Lizzie Druck 333 E. 13 St nyc	Lehr	12	2 00	—	1	—
✓	86	Gelbecker	Dwojre	12	23		1	" aunt	Clara de Lissoch	Green	14	10 00	2	2	2
✓	87	Bradshaw	Rachel	6	6		1	" friend	Miss Ivie 212 E. 46 St nyc	Craig	12	12 45	—	1	—
/	88	Nowagradski	Moische	12	20		1	" tel $	Bro. Jacob 455 Hopkinson Ave Bklyn	"	13	10 30	1	1	1
✓	89	Maloumby Malcsonby	John	1	10		1	" sister	Irish Coe	Green	12	4 30	—	1	—
/	90	Evans	Maria	6	1		1	" brother	Bro Rev. Alfred Jefferson Hasbrook Heights Ave nyc	Craig	"	12 35	—	1	—
✓	91	Feltzman	Ulof	12	22		1	" tel $	Uncle Itzrok Lacker 76 E. 99 St	"	13	12 36	1	2	1
✓	92	Banzleban	Carl	12	21		1	" tel $	Rev O. K. Reston 8 State	Green	12	4 30	—	1	—
✓	93	Gruschewski	Malke 5ch	14	22/17		6	" hus	Bro. Chaim 217 Chrystie St nyc	Johns	"	12 35	—	6	—
✓	94	Patto, Jas & son		1	20/21		2	" dau	Son & Wife & Des 78 Sheridan Ave Trenton N J	Lehr	14	9 00	4	6	4
✓	95	Goldstein	Rochel 2ch	15	17/18		2	2 children	Dau Fanny 230 E. 3rd St nyc	Lehr	12	3 00	—	2	—
void	96	~~Skwarkowski~~	Maich 6 yr				1	" money	void						
	97	Cunningham	Hugh Bro	8	10		2	" ticket	Bro Id; John Morgan 449 E Butte Mont Park St Johns	15	12	6	8	6	
	98														
	99														
	100														
	101														
	102														
	103														
	104														
	105														

1437 14

77.492

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CELTIC arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	57	Kurcoz	Maria & 3 ch	16	2/4		3	To tel $	RAW Husb Janos 800 Marshall St Minneapolis Minn	Johns	12	11 30	—	—
✓	58	Ryan	Mary	4	6		1	" cousin	Aunt Bridget McGraw 143 W 108 St NYC	"	"	1 30	—	1 —
✓	59	Flynn	Maggie	2	1		1	" aunt	Cous Mrs Anne Fitzpatrick 774 9th Ave NYC	"	"	" 40	—	— —
✓	60	Boles	Maggie	8	1		1	" brother	Bro James 599 President St Bkln	Craig	"	12 40	—	1 —
✓	61	Connolly	Ellan	7	9		1	" sister	Uncle Henry Canadian Ry	"	"	4 10	—	1 —
✓	62	Lonergan	Kate	5	19		1	" tel $	Cous Thomas White Allegheny Co	Lehr	"	12 00	—	1 —
✓	63	Sinner	Louisa & 2 ch	16	5/7	1	2	" tel $	RAW Husb Christian 518 9th Ave Fresno Cal	Johns	"	11 45	—	2 —
✓	64	McCarton	Annie & dau	10	22/3		2	" daughter	Dau Mrs Marg Rice 53 6th Ave Bkln	Lehr	"	1 00	—	2 —
✓	65	O'Brien	Lizzie	4	12		1	" cousin	Sis Annie 56 E 76 St NYC	"	"	1 30	—	1 —
✓	66	Solberg	Ingeborg	13	18		1	" friend	Aunt Mrs Neil Linquist 179 E 64 St	Craig	"	12 30	—	1 —
✓	67	Stratowsky	Moische	16	24		1	" tel $	RAW fd M Kaufman 472 Main St Winnipeg Can	Johns	"	11 45	—	1 —
✓	66	Hutela	Wilma	8	15		1	" friend	" Sis Rosa 2827 Crockett Alley Pittsburg Pa	"	"	2 45	—	1 —
✓	69	Hetemoki	Maria	18	17		1	" friend	Miss Alma Matheus Green	"		5 00	—	1 1
✓	70	Smedjebarkar	Emma	18	7		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Rosa Gustafson 214 W 146 St NYC	Lehr	"	1 30	—	1 —
✓	71	Latti	Ida	18	5		1	" aunt	Miss Alma Mathews Green	"		5 00	—	1 1
✓	72	Atherton	Maud & sister	1	2/3		2	" father	Uncle Father Thos Sweet 183 Sullivan St NYC	Craig	"	12 29	—	2 —
✓	73	Wade	Andrew	1	9		1	" brother	Bro John 234 Kingsland Ave Bkln	"	"	1 23	—	— —
✓	74	Markhan	James	2	1		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Mary Kinchee 340 E 39 St NYC	Lehr	"	11 46	—	1 —
✓	75	Murphy	Mary	6	9		1	" friend	Uncle Henry	Craig	"	4 13	—	1 —
✓	76	Boyland	Margaret	1	18		1	" sister	Sis Delia Brookside Park Tarrytown	Johns	"	12 20	—	1 —
✓	77	O'Brien	Mary	6	16		1	" uncle	Uncle Henry	Craig	"	4 10	—	1 —
✓	78	Mc Hugh	Tessie	10	3		1	" uncle	Uncle Henry	"	"	4 10	—	1 —
✓	79	Minogue	Norah	2	11	1		" sister	Sis Mrs Mary A Mugavin 314 3 W 149 St NYC	Lehr	"	1 30	—	1 —
✓	80	Schneidermann	Pine	12	27		1	" tel $	Bro Jesy 306 Henry St NYC	Johns	13	10	1	1 1
✓	81	Hanrahan	Agnes	1	4		1	" brother	Sis Margaret 500 W 135 St NYC	"	12	12 40	—	1 —
✓	82	Kleinaosewska	Wlad. 'a	12	15		1	" tel $	Polish Cos	Lehr	"	4 15	—	1 —
✓	83	Trainor	Kate	9	20		1	" brother	Bro John 594 11th Ave NYC	Johns	"	1 00	—	1 —
✓	84	Jacewics	Milia	12	26		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Maryana Lobrauska 306 Grand St Bkln	Lehr	13	18	1	1 1

2 284

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CELTIC arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	57	Kureoz	Maria & 3 ch	16	2/4		3	To tel $	RRW Aust Janos 800 Marshall Av Minneapolis Minn	Johns	12	1 30			
✓	58	Ryan	Mary	4	6		1	" cousin	Aunt Bridget Mc Graw 143 W 108 St NYC	"	"	1 30	—	1	—
✓	59	Flynn	Maggie	2	1		1	" aunt	Cous Mrs Anne Fitzpatrick 774 9th Ave NYC	"	"	11 40	—	—	—
✓	60	Boles	Maggie	8	1		1	" brother	Bro James 599 President St BKln	Clag	"	12 40	—	1	—
✓	61	Connolly	Ellan	7	9		1	" sister	Hath Henry Canadien Ny	"	"	4 10	—	1	—
✓	62	Lonergan	Kate	5	19		1	" tel $	Cous Thomas White Allegheny Co	Lehr	"	12 30	—	1	—
✓	63	Sinner	Louisa & 2 ch	16	5/7	1	2	" tel $	RRW Aust Christian 518 Fre St Fresno Cal	Johns	"	11 45	—	2	—
✓	64	McCarton	Annie & dau	10	22/3		2	" daughter	Dau Mrs Marg Rice 53 6th Ave BKln	Lehr	"	1 00	—	2	—
✓	65	O'Brien	Lizzie	4	12		1	" cousin	Sis Annie 56 E 76 St NYC	"	"	1 30	—	1	—
✓	66	Solberg	Ingeborg	13	18		1	" friend	Aunt Mrs Asil Linquist 129 E 69 St	Clag	"	12 30	—	1	—
✓	67	Stratowsky	Moische	16	24		1	" tel $	RRW fd M Kaufman 472 Main St Winnipeg Can	Johns	"	11 45	—	1	—
✓	68	Hutela	Wilma	8	15		1	" friend	" Sis Rosa 2827 Crooked Alley Pittsburg Pa	"	"	2 45	—	1	—
✓	69	Hetemoki	Maria	18	17		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews Green	"	5 00	—	1	1	
✓	70	Smedjebarkar	Emma	18	7		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Rosa Gustafson 214 W 146 St NYC	Lehr	"	1 30	—	1	—
✓	71	Latti	Ida	18	5		1	" aunt	Miss Alma Mathews Green	"	"	5 00	—	1	1
✓	72	Atherton	Maud & sister	1	2/3		2	" father	Step Fath Thos Sweet 183 Sullivan St NYC	Clag	"	12 29	—	2	—
✓	73	Wade	Andrew	1	9		1	" brother	Bro John 234 Kingsland Ave BKln	"	"	1 23			
✓	74	Markhan	James	2	1		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Mary Kinchee 340 E 39 St NYC	Lehr	"	11 46	—	1	—
✓	75	Murphy	Mary	6	9		1	" friend	Hath Henry	Clag	"	4 15	—	1	—
✓	76	Boyland	Margaret	1	18		1	" sister	Sis Delia Brookside Park Tarrytown	Johns	"	12 30	—	1	—
✓	77	O'Brien	Mary	6	16		1	" uncle	Hath Henry	Clag	"	4 10	—	1	—
✓	78	Mc Hugh	Tessie	10	3		1	" uncle	Hath Henry	"	"	4 10	—	1	—
✓	79	Minogue	Norah	2	11	1		" sister	Sis Mrs Mary A Mugavin 349 W 49 St NYC	Lehr	"	1 20	—	1	—
✓	80	Schneidermann	Pine	12	27		1	" tel $	Bro Issy 302 Henry St NYC	Johns	13	10 10	1	1	1
✓	81	Hanrahan	Agnes	1	4		1	" brother	Sis Margaret 500 W 135 St NYC	"	12	12 40	—	1	—
✓	82	Kleinaczewska	Wlad. 'a	12	15		1	" tel $	Polish Cor	Lehr	"	4 15	—	1	—
✓	83	Trainor	Kate	9	20		1	" brother	Bro John 594 11th Ave NYC	Johns	"	1 00	—	1	—
✓	84	Jacewics	Milia	12	26		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Marcyana Sobieuska 776 Grand St BKln	Lehr	13	8 00	1	1	1

2 284

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

196

S. S. Celtic arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Quinn	Margaret	5	30	1	To sister	Sis Mrs Mary Lapas 153 Columbus ave nyc	Cahw	12	1.00	—	1	—
✓	30	Gruntwaiger	Rade & 4 ch	16	19/23	5	" tel $	BRE Hust Benj 31 Hall st Boston Mass	Johns	"	11.30			
✓	31	Raskovic	Aran	19	8	1	" tel $	Hung Rome	Green	"	3.00	—	1	—
✓	32	Ahern	Margaret	1	27	1	" sister	Bro John 339 Columbus ave New Haven Conn	Johns	"	12.30	—	1	—
✓	33	Murphy	Annie	1	11	1	" uncle	Cous Margaret Craig 337 E. 30 st nyc	Craig	"	11.40			
✓	34	Harvey	Bridget	1	29	1	" uncle	Yath Henry	"	"	4.10	—	1	—
✓	35	Caulfield	Mary	3	6	1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Sarah Killduff 401 Grand st Hoboken NJ	"	"	12.47	—	1	—
✓	36	Bonol	Annie	7	15	1	" husband	Hust Chas 166 Hartford ave New Britain Conn	Johns	"	12.25	—	1	—
✓	37	Johanson	Sigred J & and					Svenska Sulk Emig Home	Green	"	4.30	—	2	—
✓	38	Nilson	Edith M	21	7/8	2	" sister							
/	39	Magoshan	Kate	1	11	1	" sister	Bro Matthew 501 W. 56 st nyc	Cahw	12	1.30	—	1	—
✓	40	Doyle	Margaret	5	4	1	" cousin	Yath Henry	Craig	"	4	—	1	—
✓	41	Spellman	Mary	5	5	1	" tel $	Sis Kate Miller Rd Morristown NJ	Cahw	"	2.15	—	1	—
✓	42	Markham	Michal	3	1	1	" tel $	Bro Andrew 53 Water st S. Norwalk Conn	"	"	2.10	—	1	—
✓	43	Cooney	Margaret	1	16	1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Mary Dooley 748 Hoyt st Bklyn	"	"	11.48	—	1	—
✓	44	Mellett	Kate	9	14	1	" sister	Sis Mary 430 W 116 st nyc	Johns	"	1.00	—	1	—
/	45	Ruddy	Maggie	7	24	1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Kate Kelly 174 Pearl st "	Craig	"	11.15			
✓	46	Harkanan	Jenny	18	2	1	" cousin	Miss Alma Mathews	Green	"	3.00	—	1	—
✓	47	Barr	Martha	8	14	1	" friend	Miss A. Irie 217 E. 46 st nyc	Craig	"	12.45	—	1	—
✓	48	Maokin	Susan	7	23	1	" sister	Bro John 103 E. 55 st nyc	Cahw	"	12.30	—	1	—
✓	49	Tezeciecka	Flocar. & 2 ch	15	9/11	3	" tel $	BRE Hust Klad 714 Seeper st Buffalo ny	Johns	"	11.30	—	—	—
✓	50	Brosnan	Katie	1	23	1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Annie 435 W. 30 st nyc	Cahw	"	11.30	—	1	—
✓	51	Griffin	Ada	7	21	1	" brother	Bro James 217 W. 11 st "	Craig	"	11.45	—	—	—
✓	52	Paschokalius	Kustis	16	16	1	" tel $	BRE bro Andras 258 Bway Boston Mass	Johns	"	8.30	—	—	—
✓	53	Lee	Mary	1	7	1	" aunt	Aunt Kate Mullins 917 Hudson st Hoboken NJ	Cahw	"	1.00	—	1	—
✓	54	O'Brien	Josef	5	11	1	" brother	Bro Terence 11 Water st nyc	Johns	"	12.30	—	1	—
✓	55	O'Connell	Bridget	4	26	1	" sister	Yath Henry	Craig	"	4.10	—	1	—
✓	56	Mc Quilkin	Sarah	10	17	1	" sister	Miss Irie 217 E. 46 st nyc	"	"	1.07	—	1	—

RECORD OF DELIVERED FILM

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CELTIC arrived OCTOBER 12, 1907, 19..., ...M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Dworkin Dwoire & 3 ch	19	13/6	1	3	To husband	Husb Chiare 175 Riverdale Ave Bklyn	Johns	Oct 12	2 15	—	3	—
✓	2	Gustofson Olga	18	26		1	" friend	fd Mrs Sofia Yelt 64 R.R. Ave JCRJ	Craig	"	2 16	—	1	—
✓	3	Karkkanen Josefine	20	6		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews	Green	"	4 45	—	1	1
✓	4	McKenna Ellie	8	16		1	" sister	Sis Kate 100 W. 56 St. nyc	Cahir	"	3 10	—	1	—
✓	5	Wilszak Peluzia	15	26		1	" cousin	" Kristina 200 Grand St Bklyn	"	"	4 30	—	1	1
✓	6	Solaska Lisslie & siss	16	16/7		2	" tel $	RR&C Sis Mrs Shenia Rmc 443 Ave Boston Mass Harrison JCRJ	Johns	"	11 00	—	—	—
✓	7	Antila Fany & sis	18	20		1	" friend	fd Hannah Antila 64 R.R. Ave	Craig	"	2 15	—	1	—
✓	8	Hartman Maria	20	7		1	" sister	Miss Alma Mathews	Green	"	5 00	—	1	1
✓	9	Sunabacker Emma	18	8		1	" sister	Sis Mathilda 73 Lex. Ave nyc	Cahir	"	1 00	—	1	—
✓	10	Grinberg Heine	16	28		1	" husband	Husb Hyman 168 Orchard St nyc	Johns	13	10 00	1	1	1
✓	11	Mitchell Eliz.	6	16		1	" sister	Sis Catherine 230 W. 101 St nyc	"	12	11 40	—	—	—
✓	12	Fahy Delia	2	9		1	" sister	Yath Henry	Craig	"	4 10	—	1	—
✓	13	#2 Garvielezute Michelmina. #1 Gargalarge Anna & friend ~~Ramelke Josefina & sis~~	15	1/2		2	" friend	#1 Bro Jonas 536 Morris Ave nyc #2 Cabin Boc	Cahir Green	15 14	10 20 3 00	5	6	5
✓	14	Finnerty Annie	5	14		1	" sister	Bro James 2800 3rd Ave nyc	Cahir	12	11 40	—	—	—
✓	15	Carlson Elsa M & sis	21	24/5		2	" friend	Aunt Miss Ida Peterson 207 Hancock Ave JCRJ	Johns	"	12 40	—	2	—
✓	16	Czapnik Hene & 5 ch	14	1/6		6	" husband	Husb Berl 76 Cannon St nyc	Craig	"	11 42	—	—	—
✓	17	Clohessy Maggie	1	21		1	" sister	Sis Nellie 77 Highland Ave JCRJ	Cahir	"	1 00	—	1	—
✓	18	Person Sigred	23	7		1	" Chicago	Svenska Luth Emig Home Ave Bklyn	"	"	11 15	—	—	—
✓	19	Olsson Olga E & aunt	23	4/5		2	" cousin	Dau Mrs Alma Angelon 628 St Marks Ave JCRJ	Craig	"	1 35	—	2	—
✓	20	Mullins Sarah	9	17		1	" sister	Sis Kate 917 Hudson St Hoboken	Cahir	"	1 00	—	1	—
✓	21	Mc Ilvane John	2	2		1	" brother	Yath Henry	Craig	"	4 15	—	1	—
✓	22	Karra Axel	16	4		1	" telm$	RRW fd Oscar Johnson 929 Day St Cincinnati Ohio	Johns	"	11 30	—	—	—
✓	23	Scherman Riwke	16	27		1	" sister	Sis Becky 53 Johnson Ave Bklyn	Craig	"	4 47	—	1	1
✓	24	Sloane Margaret	3	3		1	" sister	Yath Henry	"	"	4 10	—	1	—
✓	25	Geherty Lizzie	3	26		1	" sister	Yath Henry nyc	"	"	4 10	—	1	—
✓	26	Flanagan Lizzie	4	15		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Bridget Convoy 339 W. 4 St	Cahir	"	3 20	—	1	—
✓	27	Lightholder Liza & bro	2	3/4		2	" father	Bro William 307 W. 30 St nyc	Johns	"	12 30	—	2	—
✓	28	Kuntar Hilma	18	9		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Edla Larson 41 Shore Rd Astoria LI	Cahir	"	3 10	—	1	—

6 32 10

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. CELTIC (WHITE STAR LINE) arrived Oct. 12, 1907, 190, M., , from

AE:P

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Line.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Line.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Line.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Remarks.
16																								
33f	1	Crawford, Irby Zell	23	3	1	L. P. C.	Snider							10/12	5	D.D.	11 05		Disch. U. S. Born					— — —
		Miesels, Yankel + Percinow, Meier										no!							Yankel					
18m	2	~~Percinow, Lipe & bro~~	16	25/6	2	"	Schlaar	10/13	48	Dem	10/15	30	Jns	10/15	30	Jns	11 40	10/17	186	Ex 2 10 adm.				8 10 8
45f	3	Schefitz, Ette & 6 ch	14	7/13	7	"	Jones							10/12	101	Lod	1 30							— 7 —
			II Cabin																					
28f	4	Plunkett, Elizabeth	3	30	1	"	Jankowsk	10/12	128	K				10/14	96	Ld	1 00							2 3 2
14f	5	Eskala, Aino	18	16	1	"	Eager							10/13	85	Ld	1 W							1 2 1
62f	6	Kelly, Ann	4	8	1	" Dr. Memo.	Murphy							10/12	169	Jkd	1 50							— 1 —
28m	7	Kninizky, Jankel	14	14	1	Sect. 11 Guardbof #8	Jones							10/13	177	Jkd	12							1 2 1
15f	8	" , Leie	14	15	1	L. P. C.	"							10/13	179	Jkd	12							1 2 1
44f	9	Mc Cann, Mary & Niece	4	16/7	2	"	Fitz.							10/12	12	D.D.	11 40							— — —
						*Dr. Memo 10/15 withdrawn																		
60m	10	Ostrowsky, *Berel & *wf & 2 ch	14	16/9	4	" *HOLD	Jones	10/12	93	Lod	10/12	4	Drkd	10/15	116	Ex	1 50							12 6 12
35m	11	Gannon, James	8	8	1	" HOLD withdrawn 10/13	"	10/12	92	Lov				10/13	145	Lov	1 50							1 2 1
24m	12	Patke, Majsche	12	14	1	"	Eager	10/12	150	Jkd				10/15	61	Ld	11 50							3 4 3
							Claims U.S.Citz.																	
60m	13	Graham, Michael P.	5	6	1	" HOLD	Tuttle	10/						10/12	96	6	1 20		U. S. Citizen					— 1 —
						" Dr. Cert. withdrawn											40							
56f	14	Kerwin, Mary	6	20	1	" HOLD withdrawn 10/31/07	Yeoma	10/12	9	Lov	10/13	146	Lov	10/15	90	Ly	2							3 4 3
														10/13	135	Lov	1 25							2 4 3
47m	15	Katawitz, *Jankel & wf	14	20/1	2	" *Dr. Cert.	Jones																	
35m	16	Ashton, Clement	9	6	1	" Dr. Cert.	J.D.M.	10/12	143	Jkd				10/12	6	L	2 65							— 1 —
																	40							
21m	17	O'Neill, Thomas	14	6	1	" HOLD withdrawn 1916	"	10/	12	165	Jkd			10/16	55	Lov	11							4 4 4
17m	18	Ibraim, Ali Ogla	19	1	1	C. L. Bro in Hosp. Alex.		10/	12	23	Drkd			10/19	197	Ld	9 55							7 7 7
												ct												
21m	19	McCabe, *James & sis	14	29/302		L. P. C. *Dr. HOLD withdrawn 10/10/07	J.D.M.	10/	12	153	Jkd			10/14	168	Lov	11 30							4 4 4
55f	20	Mc Kinley, Eliza & dgh (& 2 Gr. Ch.)	7	26/9	4	"	Mann							10/12	155	Jkd	1 20							— 4 —
																								— — —
5f		Phoenix, *Irene & sis				" * Dr. Cert. "																		
35m	21	Skura, Stanislaw	15	25	1	" HOLD withdrawn 10/15	Elliott	10/	12	100	Lov			10/15	127	Ly	3 30							8 4 3
40f	22	Nader, Saide	3	17	1	" Dr. Memo.	Reynold	10/	2	5	L			10/14	85	Drkd	3 55							2 3 2
																	130							
11f	23	Zepelitzky, Chene + 2 ch	6	10/2	3	"	Schlaar							10/13	200	Jkd								3 3 3
38f	24	" Kreine + ch	14	9/13	2	" From Hos 10/9	Murphy							10/13	200	Jkd	1 35							— 2 —
15m	25	Yonan, Ibraim	19	2	1	" " " 10/8	Murphy							10/19	197	Ld	9 55							1 1 1
																								[ ]
																								58 9 18

mm

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Jose Pascual, Surgeon of the U.S. Army Transport Logan, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Panama and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbering in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Pascual

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1907

at New York

P. S. Wright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 42 49 27
4 42 46 24

Cig

IMMIGRANT

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

42 49
42 4 46
54 11 95

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Antonio Lopez, sailing from Barcelona el 26 de Septiembre de 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Garcia Valuras	Juan	38	6	M	M	Comercio	si	si	Espanola	Espanola	España	Barcelona	A casa de su hermano E U Campa		
2	Loperena	Isidora	30		F	M	S/e	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Rafael San.	Carlos	27		M	S	Ingeniero	"	"	Cubana	Esp: Am:	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no	6 Cuentos	
4	Varela	Pepito	3		M	"	Hijo	"	"	Espanola	Espanola	"	Valladolid	no	"	Ybor
5	Cuete	Anita	32		F	M	S/e	"	"	"	"	"	GRANT ALIEN	no	"	"
6	Varela	Maria	9		F	S	S/e	"	"	"	"	"	GRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
7	Varela	Rosa	7		F	"	S/e	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Varela	Pilar	12		F	"	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
9	Soler	Luisita	16		F	S	Comercio	si	si	"	"	"	Barcelona	no	6	New York
10	Dominguez	Ramon	53		M	M	Sastre	"	"	"	"	"	Valencia	"	"	"
11	Perez	Pedro	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barcelona	a mi casa	"	Brooklyn
12	Bramis	Maria	29		F	"	S/e	"	"	Italiana	Italiana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italia Napoles	a su casa en Boston	"	Boston
13	Somoza	Antonio Maria	37		M	M	Comercio	"	"	Espanola	Espanola	España	Caracas	no	"	New York
14	Ozdamer	Jose	17		M	S	Medico	"	"	"	"	"	Madrid	a mi casa en	Puerto Rico	Puerto Rico
15	Murguia	Aguida	28		F	M	S/e	"	"	"	"	"	"	a	"	"
16	Ordeñez	Maria Luisa	20		F	S	S/e	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Ordeñez	Pilar	5½		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Izquierdo	Juan	37		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Granada		N.Y.	New York
19	Rodriguez	Francisco	29		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seville		Cuba	Habana
20	Gloria	Leon	22		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cadiz		N.Y.	New York
21	Rey Bustillo	Manuel	43		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Cuba	Habana
22	Albornian	Jose Luis	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villaz		N.Y.	New York
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spraag and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

5 List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

5 200

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Uni[ted] Stat[es]

Arriving at Port of Newyork October, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	more yes	10 yrs	Tampa	his home	Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		dark	dark	black mustache	Spain	Orense
2	"	her husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	"	"	"	Navarre
3	"	himself	"	"	1 yrs	Newyork	to Hotel America	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		blk brown	H golden	teeth	Cuba	Cienfuegos
4	no	himself	more	yes	1 yrs	Newyork	to Hotel America N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		dark blue	fat	with beard	Spain	Segovia
5	"	his husband	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		"	"	brown none	"	Madrid
6	"	his father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3			"	"	"	"	Barcelona
7	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	10		light	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2			"	"	blue "	"	"
9	"	himself	"	yes	5 yrs	Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"	dark	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	yes	"	"	"	10 "	"	his home 225 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		"	grey	brown long grey mustache	"	La Granada
11	"	"	"	"	4 "	"	" 2137 Prec[illegible] St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"	dark	" light "	"	Corunna
12	"	herself	"	"	12 "	"	" in Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"	"	" none	Italy	Naples
13	"	himself	"	"	6 yrs	Newyork	Hotel Bancroft	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	brown	brown & short mustache	Spain	Villagarcia
14	no	"	"	"	4 "	"	Hotel America	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	light blue	light beard	Spain	Barcelona
15	"	her husband	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	dark brown		"	Guipuzcoa
16	"	her father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"	" blue		"	Madrid
17	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1		"	brown		"	Barcelona
18	yes	himself	"	yes	4 yrs	Newyork		no	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		"	hair brown	light brown mustache	"	Granada
19	no	"	"	no				no	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	dark	" light mustache	"	St Maria
20	yes	"	"	no				no	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		"	"	" brown mustache	"	Cadiz
21	no	"	"	yes	2 yrs	Newyork	Hotel America	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	"	" blak do	"	Seville
22	yes	"	"	"	3 "	do	Spanish line Pier 8 E.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2		"	brow	" two golden teeth	"	Villagarcia
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Oliver Master of the SS Ant Lopez, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Oliver
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

201 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose Pascual, Surgeon of the Holland-Lopez (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pascual.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Aebli, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

Vaca
hembra
toro

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from ~~New York~~ Barcelona el 26 de Septiembre 1907

Modelo V. 50.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Germa	Francisco	52		v	c comercio			Española	Española	Barcelona		no	E U.	New York.
2	Vera	Joaquin	61		"	"			do	do	do	"	"	a mi casa en ~~Barcelona~~ Campa	" Campa
3	Angier	Dolores	51		h	s/c			do	do	do	"	"	a mi " " " "	" "
4	Adolis	Juan	51		v	s pintor			do	do	do	"	"	a mi casa en Washington	" Washington
5	Espino	Maria	39		h	s/c			do	do	do	"	"	" " " " "	" "
6	Garcia	Carlos	34		v	c comercio			do	do	do	"	Oviedo	a mi casa	" New York
7	Estanley.	Victor	28		v	"			do	do	do	"	Barcelona	a mi casa	" Brooklyn
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4e

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

4 List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of Newyork October, 1907

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or a passage through in whole or part from any railroad or steamship company or individual, or are you in receipt of any assistance from any society or charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	more	yes	1	Newyork	To Hotel America	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	light blue	stout with big nose		Spain	Lérida
2	no	himself	more	yes	16	yes Tampa Fla	to his home Tampa Fla 1531- 7th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	good	grey brown	grey mustache		Spain	Barcelona
3	"	his mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	brunette color	"	"
4	yes	himself	"	"	17	" California	"	Washington D. C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey brown	grey mustache		"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	a cicatrice in the cheek	"	Burgos
6	"	"	"	"	18	" Newyork	"	16 Warren St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	for cigarette	"	5	7	"	brown	"	a cicatrice in the left eyebrow	"	Asturias
7	yes	himself	more	yes	7	years Newyork	To his uncle 2127 Pacific St Brooklyn N.J.	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	10	good	light blue	a broken nail		Spain	Brooklyn
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Alsua, Master, of the S/S Conde Lepe, from Barcelona, do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Alsua
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Pascual, Surgeon of the Vapor Lobo (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do Barcelona solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Mesty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1907

at NY POS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3
2T

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Genoa, September 21st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rizzi	Ruggiero	29		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italy	Aquila	his father	Paride Via Vescovado 16 Aquila	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Rolando	Giuseppe	4	11	M S	Boy	Yes	Yes	Italian	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	New York in transit
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

204

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	By himself	more $50	yes	5 years	Chicago	Christian Tinghain Thomas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark Black	none	Italy Aquila
2	Lexington	more $50		no		New York	no - will go back to Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no			Light Light Blue	none	do
	Italian Government Commissioner after leaving the Steamer																	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Alvar (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Cant° Lopez, from Baracoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Alvar
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NO PAGE 206

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Oliver, master,* of the S/S Antonio Lopez, from Cadiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Oliver
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 1907

at New Orleans
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jose Pascual, Surgeon of the S/S Antonio Lopez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 1907

at New Orleans
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

1—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

Shore Leaves

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Cadiz Sept 30 1907 Arriving at Port of N.Y. Oct 4 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Pilar Sanches	28	7	F	no	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	Havana	yes	self	$200	no	on board ship	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	Dela Torre Teresa	38	6	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Noscat Luisa	28	1	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Comaño Gurelia	25		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Luigi Lorenzo	34	11	M	Proprietor	"	"	Italy	Italian	Genoa	Vera Cruz	"	"	$65	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Sosa Francisco	24		M	"	"	"	St Mexico	Spanish	Cadiz	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Planell Arturo	40		M	Clergyman	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	"	"	"	$90	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Planell Josè	17		M	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Murrieta Manuel	26		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	$100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Barga Miguel	37		M	Bullfighter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Prats José	41		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Dorado José	40		M	Military	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$75	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Zapaten Fernando	41		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Rita Maria niece	16		F	S. no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Gomez Fruciso	32		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$90	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Lopez José	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Havana	"	$100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Lopez Rafael	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	" Agustina wife	32		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Fernandez Manuel	29		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$70	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Oct 4 1907
Marshal
Southern Dist

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Ashore Leaves

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Cadiz Sept 30 1907 Arriving at Port of [illegible] Oct 14 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Pilar Sanches	28	7	F	no	Yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	Havana	yes	self	$200	no	on board ship	no	no	no	no	good	no
	Dela Torre Teresa (mother)	38	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Moscat Luisa	18	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Comano Aurelia	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Lugli Lorenzo	34	11	"	Proprietor	"	"	Italy	Italian	Genoa	Vera Cruz	"	"	$95	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Losa Francisco	24	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Cadiz	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Planell Arturo	40	"	"	religious	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	"	"	"	$70	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Planell Jose	17	"	M	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Murrurez Manuel	26	"	M	clerk	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	$100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Darga Miguel	37	"	M	Bullfighter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Prats Jose	41	"	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Dorado Jose	40	"	M	Military	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$75	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Zapatero Fernando	41	"	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Rita Maria (niece)	16	"	F	S.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Gomez Fruncisco	32	"	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$75	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Lopez Jose	30	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Havana	"	"	$100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Lopez Rafael	32	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	" Agustina (wife)	32	"	F	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Fernandez Manuel	29	"	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$70	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Oct 14 1907

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
FORM 2500

Shore Leaves

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List #

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

U. S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Cadiz Sept 30 1907 Arriving at Port of NY. Oct 17 1907

1	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
	Pilar Sanchez	28	F.		no	Yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	Havana Yes	self		$200	no	on board ship	no	no	no	no good	no	
	Dela Torre Teresa wife	38	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	Noscat Luisa	18	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Comano Aurelia	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Lugli Lorenzo	34	M.	"	Proprietor	"	"	Italy	Italian	Via Gen. Genoa	Vera Cruz	"	"	$95	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Rosa Francisco	24	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Cadiz	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Planell Arturo	40	"	"	religious	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	"	"	"	$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Planell Jose	17	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Murrioz Manuel	16	"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	$100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Barga Miguel	37	"	M.	Bullfighter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Prats Jose	41	"	"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Dorado Jose	40	"	"	Military	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Zapatero Fernando	41	"	"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Rita Maria niece	16	"	F.	S.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Gomez Francisco	32	M.	"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Lopez Jose	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Havana	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Lopez Rafael	32	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	" Agustina wife	32	"	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Fernandez Manuel	29	"	S.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Oct 14, 07
W. J. Marchesi
Visitor

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

409

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose Pascual, Surgeon of the U.S. Army Transport Logan, (Name whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1907

at Manila, P.I.

W. P. S. Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

G. Inc.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Julio Lopez sailing from Barcelona el 26 de, Septiembre de, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Vicente	Zaldumera	26		M	S	Jornalero	Si	Si	Española	Española	España	Zaralina	Casa de su hermana	EU	Tampa
2	Juan	Francisco	21		M	S	Comerciante	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	New York
3	Perez	Fernando	26		M	S	"	"	"	Británica	Hispánica	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		Cuba
4	Montano	Manuel	21		M	S	"	"	"	Española	Española	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		Cuba
5	Prieto	Emilia	30		F	C	Se	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Casa de mi marido	EU	New York
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		va con [illegible] madre	"	"
7	Lopez	Pedro	17		M	S	Estudiante	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no		Méjico
8	Verdaguer	José	26		M	S	Carrajero	"	"	"	"	"	"	no		New York
9	Toledo	Felix	21		M	S	Comercio	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
10	Blanco	Manuel	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cantabria	no	"	Pto Rico
11	Trecio	Rafael	41		M	S	Musico	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barcelona	no		New Orleans
12	Mary	Antonio	26		M	S	Se	"	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	"	Madrid	Casa de mi hermano	EU	New York
13	Trotter	José	33		M	M	Merchant	"	"	English	Spanish	"	Sevilla	no	Buffalo	Buffalo
14	Gomez	José	30		M	M	"	"	"	Spanish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		Niece
15	Dorea	Manuel	29		M	M	Aviador	"	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	"		Newport
16	Juana	Canova	58		F	W	None	no	no	Spain	"	"	Santiago	"	"	"
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16 / 1 / 15 a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or idiot, imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous, or person who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previous, or person likely to become a public charge, or person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or person who has been convicted of a previous violation of the contract labor laws, or person whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another, or who is assisted by others to come, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor that such person does not belong to one of the foregoing excluded classes, or that such person came in consideration of a contract or agreement to perform labor, but is exempted therefrom as provided by law, or person who has been deported, unless in possession of a certificate from the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, or person who is a member of a class prohibited by law from entering the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	her uncle now no					with #5-1 her uncle Tampa Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	light blue		Spain	Huesca
2	yes	himself more no		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	all shaved	"	Barcelona
3	no	himself more no		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark blue	a scar in the face	"	Astorga
4	no	himself more yes 15 days		New York			To Hotel American	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	light beard	Spain	Gerona
5	yes	herself more " 3 years		"			her husband 226 W. 18 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	none	"	Barcelona
6	"	her mother " " 1 "		"			" father "	"	"	"	"	"	squint	2	1	"	light	Squint	"	"
7	no	himself more no		no				"	"	"	"	"	no	5	3	"	brown brown	a little scar in the nose	Spain	Barcelona
8	yes	himself more yes 11 yes		New York			no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown	small pox marks	Spain	Barcelona
9	yes	" " " 3 "		"			his home 333-3rd ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	all shaven	"	"
10	no	" " " 7 days		"			no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	black mustache and a small goatee	"	Portsmouth
11	no	himself more yes 8 months		New York			no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	black mustaches	Spain	San Sebastian
12	yes	herself more yes 8 yes		New York			no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light blue	none	Hungary	Lindau
13	no	himself do no					no	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	7	~	black brown	brown mustache	Spain	Seville
14	no	do do no					no	~	~	~	~	~	~	6	~	~	light blue	light- do	~	do
15	yes	do do yes 7 yrs		New York			his home 35 W. 11 St.	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	5	~	brown brown	long face	~	Cadiz
16	~	do without no		no			her daughter 19 Columbia St. Brooklyn	~	~	~	~	~	~	5	~	~	gray ~	none	~	Santiago
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Alvar (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Ant Lopez, from Baralona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Alvar
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 1907,

at NY PS Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

209

Affidavit of

I, Jos Pascual, Surgeon of the Ss Clintonia Lykes, (State whether Surgeon "sailing (heavyship)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barahona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1907

at NY

P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.

| | | |

...OON, CABIN, AND STEE...

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE ...

...equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be ...

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Barcelona el 26 de Septiembre ...

Modelo V. 61.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City.	Town.
1	Patsol	Jaime	28	10	S	comercio	Si	Si	Hebreaña	Española	Barcelona			no	Ill.		
2	Saguè	Joaquin	25	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	do	"	de casa de mi madre	"		
3	Lopez	Manuel	27	"	"	Matagueno	"	"	do	do	"	do	Oviedo	de mi casa astorias	"		
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

...DON, CABIN, AND ST...

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

...equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Barcelona el 26 de Septiembre

Model T. 61.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final D... State.
1	Patxot	Jaime	28		M S	comercio	si	si	Española	Española	España	Barcelona	no	Ill...
2	Saguè	Joaquin	25		M S	"	"	"	do	do	do "	do "	decasa de mi madre	...
3	Lopez	Manuel	24		M S	Estaguero	"	"	do	do	do "	Oviedo	de mi casa asturias	...
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

THIS [illegible] List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St[illegible]

Arriving at Port of Newyork, October, 1907

218

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether he has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or subsequent entry to this, or deported by reason of it, or an agent thereof.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?—								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$25	yes	7 yrs	Newyork	to his home Hotel America	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	brown	light mustache	Puerto Rico	Aguada
2	no	himself	more	yes	10 yrs	Tampa	to his home Tampa Fla	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	grey	brown	brown mustache	Spain	Barcelona
3	yes	himself	more	yes	9 years	Newyork	to his home 2200 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	brown	a cicatrice in the face	Spain	Asturias
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master of

I, Pedro Oliver, (State Cabin Master, First or Second Officer.) of the U.S. Ad Letter, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

TRANSATLANTICA COMPANIA

P Oliver

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1907

at NY

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jan Pascual, Surgeon of the S/S "Ciudad de Ponce" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 1904

at NY

RS Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Genoa, September 21st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Foco	Carlo	24		M S.	Mecanic	Yes	Yes	Italian	North Italy	Alessandria	his grand father Carlo Via Carlo Alberto 16 Foleto		NJ	Newyork
2	Caicido	Sucho	24		" "	Priest	"		Colombian Spanish Amr	"	Genova	no		"	"
3	Chanez	Mudrado	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3rd

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 11- , 1907

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	By himself	no	no	—	—	29 Mott St. Friend Vecchio Paolo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Black	[illegible]	Italy	Solero.
2	yes	"	$20	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	Colombia	Roporta
3	"	"	$20	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Olmer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "Ant Lopez", from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Olmer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1907.

at New York Harbor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Alivar, Master of the S.S. Antonio Lopez from Cadiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 214 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Olivia
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1907

at New York

P S Braglia
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

NO PAGE
214
213

I, Jose Pargval, Surgeon of the S/S Antonio Lopez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing 214 or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pargval

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1907

at Newport

P S Braglia
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Shore Leaves

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST ~~OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Cadiz Sep 30, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Oct 11, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Jose Chico	23		m Sol	bullfitter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cadiz	Havana	yes	himself	more/100	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	Rafael Rey	22		" "	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no in 1903	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Ignazio Moreiros	44		" mar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Rafael Alonda	28		" sin	"	"	"	"	"	Barca	"	"	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Juan Crusat	34		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Habana	"	"	$500	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Celia del Peral	20		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Juan Serrer	30		m Si	Merchi	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Federico Fachals	38		m	Artist	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	$100	1905-913	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Alfreo "	34		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$100	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Francisco Julia	47		" M	Mer-	"	"	"	"	Barca	"	"	"	$500	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Pedro "	42		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$600	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Arturo la Fuente	27		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Veracruz	"	"	$65	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Cirilo Flores	24		" "	Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Joaquin Capon	30		" "	bullfitter	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	$80	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Celio Rovira	38		" m	Merch	"	"	"	"	Barca	"	"	"	$500	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	David Pineda	34		" Sc	Priest	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	$40	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Juan Camacho	39		" "	Merch	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	$50	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Enrique Batlle	33		" "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Barca	"	"	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Pedro Claro Mateo	33		" "	bullfitte	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Domingo Prego	35		" m	Doctor	"	"	"	"	Lar	"	"	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Narciso Costa	44		" "	merch	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$500	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Ricardo de la Plata	34		" Sc	"	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	$50	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Jose Marcos Rocamuit	48		" Wd	"	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	Habana	"	"	$200	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Manuel Sendino	35		" Sin	bullfitte	"	"	"	"	"	Peru	"	"	$200	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25																					
26	#1 lost card but was on board																				
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Shore Leave

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST ~~OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Cadiz Sep 30, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Oct 11, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Jose Claro	23		m Sol	bullfitter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana	yes	himself	$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	Rafael Rey	22		" "	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 10	in 1903	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Ignazio Honoros	44		" mar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Rafael Alonda	28		" m	"	"	"	"	"	Bar a	"	"	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Juan Cousat	34		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Habana	"	"	$500	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Delia del Peral	20		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Juan Serrer	30		m Si	Merchi	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Sedonios Fachals	38		M	Artist	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	$100	1905-NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Alfreds "	34		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$100	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Juan e Julia	47		" M	Amer-	"	"	"	"	Bar a	"	"	"	$500	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Pedro "	42		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$600	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Arturo la Puente	27		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Veracruz	"	"	$65	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Pinto Pares	24		" "	Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Joquin Capon	30		" "	bullfitter	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	$80	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Celio Rovira	38		" M	Merch	"	"	"	"	Barc a	"	"	"	$500	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	David Pineda	34		" Sc	Priest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$40	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Juan Camacho	39		" "	Merch	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	$50	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Enrique Bathe	33		" "	sailor	"	"	"	"	Barc a	"	"	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Pedro Claro Mateo	35		" "	bullfitte	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Domingo Prego	35		" M	Doctor	"	"	"	"	Bari	"	"	"	$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Narciso Costa	44		" "	merch	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$500	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Ricardo de la Plata	34		" Sc	"	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	"	"	"	$50	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Jose Marcos Rocamuit	28		" Wc	"	"	"	"	"	Cadiz	Habana	"	"	$200	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Manuel Sandino	35		" Sin	bullfitte	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vera	"	"	$200	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25																						
26	#1 lost card but is on board																					
27																						
28																						
29	All on board																					
30	Col 11-07																					

17.20 p.m. Inspector

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap Chief Purser* of the Ant Lopez from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Octr, 1907

W P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Pascual, Surgeon of the Hs Antonia Lopez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

to

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Octobr, 1907

W P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1115

524

Oct 11 07

INDEXED

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information required on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 103, 103 A, and 103 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases, by and including, column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), or W (widow) or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruiz Oliva Fausto, of the Cant Lopez, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 64 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, as a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to

Master.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Octo, 1907

P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Pascual, Surgeon of the Hse Cant Lopez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 64 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

to

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Octobr, 1907

P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

1769 7 Below

Oct 22 07

U S 24

218

INDEXED

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information required on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and in bond), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The years of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500 II

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" sailing from Cadiz Septber 3 1907 Arriving at Port of Newyork October 12th 1907 9.45 am to 10.20 a.m.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Date or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	HEIGHT Feet.	HEIGHT inches.	Complexion	COLOR OF— Hair.	COLOR OF— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Fernando Palau	45		M	M	Painter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cadiz	New York	yes	himself	30	yes	1901	3 yrs	New York	yes	friend	Lopez 208 E 26 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	blue	med mustache	Granada
2																																			
3																																			
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" sailing from Cadiz September 3, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York October 17th 1907 9:45 am to 10 am.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Time. (Year or period of years.)	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet.	HEIGHT Inches.	Complexion	COLOR OF— Hair.	COLOR OF— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Fernando Pelan	45	M	M	Painter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cadiz	New York	yes	himself	$10	yes	1901	Byes & N York	bro friend	Lopez 250 E 28 st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	blue	small mustache	Granada

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. A list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500-31

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, [illegible] the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. "Antonio Lopez" sailing from Cadiz September 3, 1907 Arriving at Port of Newyork October 11th, 1907 9.45 am to 10.20 am.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION							
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	HEIGHT. Feet.	HEIGHT. Inches.	Complexion	COLOR OF— Hair.	COLOR OF— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Fernando Polan	45		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cadiz	New York	yes	himself	$10	yes	13yrs	New York	to friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brown	blue	small mustache	Granada	1
2																														2
3																														3
4																														4
5																														5
6																														6
7																														7
8																														8
9																														9
10																														10
11																														11
12																														12
13																														13
14																														14
15																														15
16																														16
17																														17
18																														18
19																														19
20																														20
21																														21
22																														22
23																														23
24																														24
25																														25
26																														26
27																														27
28																														28
29																														29
30																														30

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jau Pasaol, Surgeon of the U.S. "Gulnare Lefer", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

to

J. Pasaol

Sworn to before me this 12 day of octobe, 1904

at NY POE Brighton

Immigration Officer.

23

NO PAGE 216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Model V. 07.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Barcelona 26 de Septiembre 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vila	Miguel	29		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sitges	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cuba Cárdenas
2	Forest	(wife) Francisca	27		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	no		" "
3	Mauri	Inga	33		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Germa	a casa de mi tio.	NY	Brooklyn
4	Call	Rosa	30		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	Brooklyn
5	Canto	Jaime husband	30		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Alberti	Lucia mother	50		M W	s/c	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Medrano A	Aguinaga	25		M S	Servant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	persona hispana in Bilbao	"	Monessen
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(1)

7 2 Pass

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Models V. 07.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Barcelona 26 de Septiembre 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vela	Miguel	29		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Tarrasa	no	Cuba	Cardenas
2	Forest	Francisca	27		F M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	no		
3	Mauri	Juan	35		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gerona	a casa de mi tio.	NY	Brooklyn
4	Call	Rosa	30		F M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	Brooklyn
5	Canto	Jaime	30		M M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Alberti	Lucia	50		F M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Medrano A	Aguaviva	25		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	persona bien conocida en Bilbao	Alabama	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

(1)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 413

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Oct 12th, 190 [illegible] 10 am

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, or if not, by what person, or by what relative, society, employer, firm, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		pd himself	[illegible]	no			Seeking work in Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	brown	brown mustache	Spain	Barcelona
2		pd her husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	none	"	"
3		pd himself	"	"			to his friend Miguel Carrick c/o James Allatt 14 Dunham Place Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	black mustache	"	Gerona
4		pd her husband	"	"			his brother in law " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	"
5		pd himself	"	"			to his brother Miguel c/o James Allatt 14 Dunham Place Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	black	brown	brown mustache	"	Gerona
6		pd his son	"	"			to his son " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	Dilated "Senility"	"	"
7		pd herself	none	no			to Spanish Protective Society 41 Cherry St	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	3	good	black	brown	no	Spain	Bilbao
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ASSISTANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Cohen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Ss Conde Lepen from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Glenn
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

22

219

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jan Pascual, Surgeon of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1904

at ____

M R S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21 SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES ~~the~~ NEW-YORK, 23 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
262	Galante	Arcangelo	51		M. M.	farm labor.	yes	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sterno	Brother - Bazzuino Pietro Galante (cousin)	N.J.	Glen Cove
"	(DAUGHTER) "	Maria	19		F. S.								Uncle - do -		
"	(SON) "	Luigi	13		M. S.								Uncle - do -		
"	(DAUGHTER) "	Nicoletta	9		F. S.								Uncle - do -		
"	(SON) "	Antonio	6		M. S.								Uncle - do -		
"	(DAUGHTER) "	Giovannina	4		F. S.								Uncle - do -		
"	(SON) "	Rocco	3		M. S.	2-50 2241-1/16/37							Uncle - do -		
263	Liguori	Carmine	31		M. M.		no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife - Rosa Vicardella S. Demetrio Corona (Cosenza)	Conn	Stafford
264	Prezzo	Adriano	28		M. M.		no	no				S. Sofia	Mother - Siguataro Anna S. Sofia d'Epiro (Cosenza)	Pa	Manayunk
265	Biondo	Mauro	53		M. M.	Labourer	yes	yes			Sicily	S. Mauro	Brother - Biondo Melchiorre S. Mauro (Palermo)	Conn	New Haven
"	11 (WIFE)	Mastrogiovanni	Giuseppa	44	F. M.	None	yes	yes					Brother-in-law - do -		
"	12 (DAUGHTER)	Biondo	Angela	20	F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes					Uncle - do -		
P-9	13	"	Santa	15	F. S.		yes	yes					Uncle do -		
"	14 (SON)	"	Mauro	12	M. S.	None	yes	yes					Uncle - do -		
266	15	Pagano	Giovanni	21	M. M.	Saddler	no	no				Trapani	Father - Pagano Salvatore Trapani	N.D.	Baltimore
267	16	Giannino	Domenico	26	M. S.	Tailor	yes	yes			Italy	Palmi	Father - Giannino Rocco Palmi (Reggio Calabria)	N.J.	New York
268	17	Judico	Marianna	49	F. M.	None	yes	yes				Napoli	Mother - Scalea Zorza Napoli		
"	18 (DAUGHTER)	"	Addolorata	17	F. S.		yes	yes					Grand-mother - do -		
"	19	"	Teresa	16	F. S.		yes	yes					Grand-mother - do -		
269	20	Morano	Francesco	23	M. M.	Tailor	yes	yes				Matera	Brother - Morano Nicola Matera (Potenza)		
270	21	Barone	Andrea	23	M. S.	farm labor	no	no				Palermo	Mother - Perrelli Rosa Alcamo (Trapani)	N.J.	New York
271	22	Moscatiello	Eugenio	23	M. M.	Labourer	no	no				Serracara	Wife - Gelsomina Ricciello Serracara (Avellino)		
272	23	Manzi	Alfonso	22	M. S.	Barber	yes	yes				Castellabate Salerno	Father Vincenzo Manzi Castellabate Salerno	N.Y.	
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

20

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21 SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES ~~the~~ NEW-YORK, 23 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
262	Galante	Arcangelo	51		M. M.	Farm Labor.	yes	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sterno	Brother- Carmine Fiorio Galante (Avellino)	N.J.	Glen- Cove
"	Maria		19		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
"	Luigi		13		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
"	Nicoletta		9		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
"	Antonio		6		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
"	Giovannina		4		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
"	Rocco		3		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
263	Liguori	Carmine	31		M. M.	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife- Rosa Vicardella S. Demetrio Corona (Cosenza)	Conn	Stafford
264	Prezzo	Adriano	28		M. M.	"	no	no	"	"		S. Sofia	mother- Pignataro Anna S. Sofia d'Epiro (Cosenza)	Pa	Manayunk
265	Biondo	Mauro	53		M. M.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	Sicily	S. Mauro	Brother- Biondo melchiore S. mauro (Palermo)	Conn	New Haven
"	(Wife) Mastrogiovanna	Giuseppa	44		F. M.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law- do-	"	"
"	(Daughter) Biondo-	Angela	20		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
"	" "	Santa	15		F. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
"	(Son) "	Mauro	12		M. S.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
266	Pagano	Giovanni	21		M. M.	Saddler	no	no	"	"	"	Trapani	Father- Pagano Salvatore Trapani	M.D.	Baltimore
267	Giannino	Domenico	26		M. S.	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Palmi	Father- Giannino Rocco Palmi (Reggio Calabria)	N.J.	New York
268	Iudico	Marianna	49		F. M.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	Napoli	mother- Scalea Forza Napoli	"	"
"	(Daughter) "	Addolorata	17		F. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grand-mother- do-	"	"
"	" "	Teresa	16		F. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grand-mother- do-	"	"
269	Morano	Francesco	23		M. M.	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Matera	Brother- Morano Nicola Matera (Potenza)	"	"
270	Barone	Andrea	23		M. S.	Farm Labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Palermo	Mother- Perrelli Rosa Alcamo (Trapani)	N.J.	New York
271	Moscatiello	Eugenio	23		M. M.	Labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Serracapriola	Wife- Gelsomina Pisanello Serracapriola (Foggia)	"	"
272	Manzi	Alfonso	22		M. S.	Barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castellabate	Father Vincenzo Manzi Castellabate Salerno	N.Y.	"
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Dec 7*, 1907

11—1113

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
262	1 no	Self	$40	no	—	—	Son- Galante Nicola Born - 30. -
"	2 no	Father	—	no	—	—	Brother- do -
"	3 no	"	—	no	—	—	Brother- do -
"	4 no	"	—	no	—	—	Brother- do -
"	5 no	"	—	no	—	—	Brother- do -
"	6 no	"	—	no	—	—	Brother- do -
"	7 no	"	—	no	—	—	Brother- do -
263	8 no	Self	$12	yes	1903	New York	Cousin- Azzinaro Leonardo 58- North main Street
264	9 no	Self	$14	no	1906	—	Cousin- Baffa Emanuele Manayunk Pa
265	10 no	Self	$136	no	—	—	Son- Piondo Domenico 106- Vollen St-
"	11 no	Husband	—	no	—	—	Son- do -
"	12 no	Father	—	no	—	—	Brother- do -
"	13 no	"	—	no	—	—	Brother- do -
"	14 no	"	—	no	—	—	Brother- do -
266	15 no	Self	$12	no	—	—	Brother- Pagano Gaetano S. Ann Street № 609
267	16 no	Self	$30	no	—	—	Friend- Pitera Felice 199- Canal Street
268	17 yes	Husband	$40	no	—	—	Husband- Alenbierro Pancrazio Cornelia St № 29½
"	18 yes	Father	—	no	—	—	Father- do -
"	19 yes	"	—	no	—	—	Father- do -
269	20 yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Uncle- Damiano Armando Amsterdam Ave 1352-
270	21 yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Friend- Fiamm Anna № 210- 392 Street
271	22 yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Brother-in-law- Pisaniello Giovanni 93- Mulberry St.
272	23 yes	"	$22	no	—	—	Cousin Alberto Brandi 312 Central Ave- Jersey
	24						
	25						
	26						
	27						
	28						
	29						
	30						

19 Error in spelling or alienage, or final destination, for cure and treatment of the sick, which proceeds by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
						25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	Gray	Hazel	None
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	—	Hazel	"	None
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	medium	Black	Hazel	Scar under chin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Pale	Brown	Brown	Scar on chin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	Gray	"	None
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Hazel	None
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Hazel	"	None
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Hazel	Hazel	Scar under chin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Black	None
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Gray	Brown	Blind of left eye
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Hazel	"	None
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	None
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Red	"	"	None
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	"	Hazel	None
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	medium	"	"	None
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Scar on forehead

29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
Italy	Sturno (Avellino)
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	S. Demetrio Corone (Cosenza)
"	"
Sicily	S. Mauro (Catania)
"	"
"	"
"	"
Italy	Palma (Reggio Calabria)
	(Unaddalona) Napoli
"	"
"	"
"	materia (Potenza)
"	Alcamo (Trapani)
"	Cervinara (Avellino)
"	Napoli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Olmos (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, from Bracana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Olmos
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21

221

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Pascual, Surgeon of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1 Cabin

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 190 6

at ____

M P Bingham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quir… the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES NEW-YORK 23 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
235	Largania	Giuseppe	35		M. M.	farmelabourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piazza	Wife- Gallagico Carmela Piazza Armerina (Palermo)	N.Y.	New-York
236	Lazzara	Salvatore	37		M. M.		yes	yes	"	"		S. Stefano	Wife- Perlita Angela S. Stefano (Girgenti)	m.d.	Baltimore
237	Salvo	Salvatore	21		M. S.		no	no	"	"		Butera	mother- Stizida Concetta Butera (Caltanissetta)	Mass	Boston
238	Vassallo	Gaetano	20		M. S.		yes	yes	"	"			mother- Salvo Mattia	Mass	Boston
239	Bonadonna	Giuseppe	32		M. M.		no	no	"	"			do- Vassallo Angela	Mass	Boston
240	Giglio	Salvatore	28		M. M.	Blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"			Wife- do- Salvo Cristina	Mass	Boston
241	Vassallo	Andrea	33		M. M.	farme labour	no	no	"	"			mother- do- Donzella Maria Rosa	Mass	Boston
242	Prestigiovanni	Pasquale	21		M. S.		no	no	"	"		Castelbuono	Father- do- Prestigiovanni Sante Castelbuono (Palermo)	Mo	St. Louis
243	Giambono	Erasmo	22		M. S.		yes	yes	"	"		Ficarazzi	mother- Fauriella Francesca Ficarazzi (Palermo)	N.J.	Buffalo
244	Zizzo	Giuseppa	23		S. F.	Domestic	no	no	"	"		Marsala	Father- Zizzo Pasquale Marsala (Trapani)	Conn	Waterbury
245	Graffeo	Calogero	35		M. M.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"		Favara	Wife- Caramazza Grazia Favara (Girgenti)	N.J.	New-York
246	Salvano	Giuseppe	31		M. M.	farme labour	no	no	"	"		Lucca Sicula	Father- Salvano Filippo Lucca Sicula (Girgenti)	N.J.	Brooklyn
	(Wife) Cascio	Antonia	37		F. M.	None	no	no	"	"			Father-in-law- do-		
247	Pepe	Giuseppe	29		M. M.	Labourer	no	no	"	"		Sciacca	Wife- Barbera Maria Sciacca (Girgenti)	Pa	Philadelphia
248	Barbera	Paola	13		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"		Marsala	Aunt- Bandicina Maria Marsala (Trapani)	Md	Baltimore
249	Calamera	Maria	18		F. S.		no	no	"	"		Monte d'Oro	Uncle- Calamera Giuseppe Monte d'Oro (Caltanissetta)	Pa	Pittston
250	Faliano	Francesco	21		M. M.	farme labour	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Scalea	Wife- Postorino Carmela Scalea (Cosenza)	N.J.	Central Valley
251	Monachino	Giuseppe	35		M. M.		no	no	"	"	Italy	Delia	Wife- Dalla Cardilla Francesca Caltanissetta (Girgenti)	N.J.	Rochester
252	Tavano	Pietro	25		M. M.		yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Granica	Father- Tavano Antonio Granica (Reggio)	N.J.	Beverly
253	Di Bartolomeo	Antonio	19		M. S.		no	no	"	"			Father- Cristofaro Luigi do-	N.J.	New-York
254	Loglisci	Stefano	22		M. S.		no	no	"	"			mother- Felicia Benedinone do-	N.J.	Beverly
255	Bozzella	Fiorentino	24		M. M.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"		S. Arcangelo	Father- Bozzello Alfonso S. Arcangelo (Avellino)	N.J.	New-York
256	Basile	Giuseppe	43		M. S.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	Sicily	Messina	Grand-mother- Celestato Angela Messina	N.J.	New-York
257	De Blasio	Nicola	50		M. M.	farme labour	no	no	"	"	Italy	Castelnuovo	Wife- Petrucci Concetta Castelnuovo (Foggia)	N.J.	New-York
258	Delnca	Mariano	17		M. S.		yes	yes	"	"			Wife- Alberta Antonietta do-		
	Marrocco	Maria	44		F. M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"		Fondi	Brother-in-law- Venditti Giuseppe Fondi (Caserta)	N.J.	Brooklyn
	Venditti	Rosaria	14		F. S.		no	no	"	"			Uncle-	"	"
	Marrocco	Tommaso	6		M. S.		no	no	"	"			Uncle- do-	"	"
						HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED						Father- do-		
260	Manni	Salvatore	29		M. S.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"		Maiori	Father- Manni Saverio Maiori (Salerno)	N.J.	New-York
261	Stanco	Concetta	23		F. M.	farme labour	no	no	"	"		Sturno	Father- Stanco Felice Sturno (Avellino)	N.J.	Glen Head

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

21

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES NEW-YORK, 23 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
235 √1	Largania	Giuseppe	35		M. M.	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piazza	Wife- Baldassino Carmela Piazza Armerina (Palermo)	N.J.	New Jersey
236 √2	Lazzara	Salvatore	37		M. M.	10-9615 7-12-38	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Stefano	Wife- Perlita Angela S. Stefano (Girgenti)	Md.	Baltimore
237 √3	Salvo	Salvatore	21		M. S.	.	no	no	"	"	"	Butera	mother- Ishida Concetta Butera (Caltanissetta)	Mass	Boston
238 √4	Vassallo	Gaetano	20		M. S.	.	yes	yes	"	"	"	.	mother- Salvo Mattia	Mass	Boston
239 √5	Bonadonna	Giuseppe	32		M. M.	.	no	no	"	"	"	.	Wife- do- Vassallo Angela	Mass	Boston
240 √6	Giglio	Salvatore	28		M. M.	Blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	.	Wife- do- Salvo Cristina	Mass	Boston
241 √7	Vassallo	Andrea	33		M. M.	Farm Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	.	mother- do- Donzello Mariarosa	Mass	Boston
242 √8	Prestigiovanni	Pasquale	21		M. S.	2 418 75 2-13-38	no	no	"	"	"	Castelbuono	Father- do- Prestigiovanni Sayde Castelbuono (Palermo)	Mo.	St. Louis
243 √9	Giambono	Erasmo	22		M. S.	.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ficarazzi	mother- Cannella Francesca Ficarazzi (Palermo)	N.J.	Buffalo
244 √10	Zizzo	Giuseppa	23		M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Marsala	Father- Zizzo Pasquale Marsala (Trapani)	Conn	Waterbury
245 √11	Graffeo	Calogero	35		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fanna	Wife- Scaramazza Grazia Fanara (Girgenti)	N.J.	New York
246 √12	Salvano	Giuseppe	31		M. M.	Farm Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Lucca Sicula	Father- Salvano Filippo Lucca Sicula (Girgenti)	N.J.	Brooklyn
. √13 (Wife)	Cascio	Antonia	37		F. M.	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	.	Father-in-law- do- Wife- Barbera Maria Francesca Bauzi (Palermo)	Pa	Philadelphia
247 √14	Pepe	Giuseppe	29		M. M.	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Bauzi	Aunt- Bandicina Maria Marsala (Trapani)	Md.	Baltimore
248 √15	Barbera	Paola	13		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Marsala	Uncle- Balsamo Giuseppe Monte d' Oro (Caltanissetta)	Pa	Pittston
249 √16	Calamera	Maria	18		F. S.	.	no	no	"	"	"	Monte d'Oro	Wife- Postorino Carmela Scaba (Messina)	N.J.	Central Valley
250 √17	Galiano	Francesco	21		M. M.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Scaba	Wife- Dalle Bardilla Francesca Bauicatti (Girgenti)	N.J.	Rochester
251 √18	Monachino	Giuseppe	35		M. M.	.	no	no	"	"	Sicily	Delia	Father- Tavano Antonio Grazina (Bari)	N.J.	Beverly
252 √19	Tavano	Pietro	25		M. M.	4-156 sc (illegible)	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Grazina	Father- Cristofaro Luigi	N.J.	New York
253 √20	Di Bartolomeo	Antonio	19		M. S.	.	no	no	"	"	"	.	mother- do- Felicia Bentivenga	N.J.	Beverly
254 √21	Loglisci	Stefano	22		M. S.	.	no	no	"	"	"	.	Father- do- Bozzello Alfonso S. Arcangelo (Avellino)	N.J.	New York
255 √22	Bozzella	Fiorentino	24		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Arcangelo	Grand-mother- Celentato Angela Messina	N.J.	New York
256 √23	Basile	Giuseppe	43		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Sicily	Messina	Wife- Petrucci Concetta Castelnuovo (Foggia)	N.J.	New York
257 √24	De Blasio	Nicola	50		M. M.	Farm Laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Castelnuovo	Wife- Alberta Antonetta	N.J.	Jamestown
258 √25	Delnea	Mariano	17		M. S.	.	yes	yes	"	"	"	.	Brother-in-law- do- Venditti Giuseppe Fondi (Caserta)	N.J.	Paterson
259 √26	Marrocco	Maria	44		F. M.	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	Fondi	Uncle-	"	"
260 √27	Venditti	Rosaria	14		F. S.	.	no	no	"	"	"	.	Uncle- do-	"	"
261 √28	Marrocco	Tommaso	8		M. S.	.	no	no	"	"	"	.	Father- do-	"	"
262 √29	Manni	Salvatore	23		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Maiori	Father- manni Saverio Maiori (Salerno)	N.J.	New York
263 √30	Stanco	Concetta	23		F. M.	Farm Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Sturno	Father- Stanco Felice Sturno (Avellino)	L.I.	Glen Head

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

30

30

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 12, 1907

11—1118

No on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
235	1	no	Self	$12	no	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY — F. Giustina Lorenzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Red	Hazel	Hazel	None	Italy	Piazza Armerina (Palermo)
236	2	no	Self	$25	no	Brother - Lazzara Filippo Resided Strat 504	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	"	None	"	S. Stefano (Girgenti)
237	3	no	Self	$13	no	Brother Salvo Angelo 3 - North Square	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	None	"	Bivona (Girgenti)
238	4	no	Self	$13	no	Uncle - Salvo Angelo 3 - North Square	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	"
239	5	no	Self	$13	no	Friend - Salvo Angelo 3 - North Square	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	medium	"	"	None	"	"
240	6	no	Self	$16	no	Brother-in-law - Salvo Angelo 3 - North Square	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	"
241	7	no	Self	$14	no	Friend - Salvo Angelo 3 - North Square	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Black	Blue	Scar on foread	"	"
242	8	no	Self	$14	no	Brother - Pedigioranni Vincenzo 518 - 15 - 17 Bleidk	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	Black	Black	None	"	Castelbuono (Palermo)
243	9	no	Self	$20	no	Cousin - machiarelli michele Broadway Street 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	medium	Hazel	Hazel	mole on right cheek	"	Figarazzi (Palermo)
244	10	Yes	Husband	$20	no	Husband - Corrado Giuseppe 257 - Bleecker Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Red	"	"	Scar on foread	"	marsala (Trapani)
245	11	yes	Self	$12	no	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY — Pepher Gius Cortese	"	"	"	"	97	1	5	7	Dark	"	Blue	None	Italy	Favara (Girgenti)
246	12	yes	Self	$25	no	Friend - Piazza Domenico 130 - Humboldt Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Black	Hazel	None	"	Cuoca Sicula
"	13	yes	Husband		no	Friend - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Blue	"	None	"	"
247	14	no	Self	$14	no	Brother - Pisa Calogero 748 - 2 Ave - Genes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	medium	Hazel	"	None	"	bauge (Palermo)
248	15	no	Self	$12	no	Father - Barbara Giuseppa 934 - Scharp - Aved	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	Dark	"	"	None	"	marsala (Trapani)
249	16	no	Self	$12	no	Father - Calamuera Salvatore Sant - quaie Street 159 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	monde d'oro (Caltanissetta)
250	17	no	Self	$14	no	Uncle - Pastorini Luigi Bo 212 Central Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	None	Italy	Scala (Catania)
251	18	yes	Self	$12	no	Brother-in-law - Pietro Pasquale 129 - Front Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	None	Sicily	Baucali (Girgenti)
252	19	no	Self	$12	no	Friend - ~~Vota~~ Giuseppe Beverli N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	Hazel	Brown	None	Italy	Grama (Bari)
253	20	yes	Self	$12	no	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 5 NEW YORK CITY — Raffaele Antonacci	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Black	"	None	"	"
254	21	no	Self	$12	no	Brother-in-law - Giuseppe Giornadlo Beverli N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Hazel	None	"	"
255	22	yes	Uncle	$32	no	Uncle - Petrella Vincenzo 116 Mulberry Street 3 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	S Arcangelo (Avellino)
256	23	yes	Self	$20	no	Brother-in-law - Gioacchino Lisi 420 - E. 12 - Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	mole on left cheek	Sicily	Messina
257	24	yes	Self	$12	no	Son-in-law - Matteo Liberti Sharpual Street 225	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Medium	Hazel	"	Scar on chin	Italy	Castelnuovo (Foggia)
258	25	yes	Self	$15	no	Father - Delnica Agostino Sharpual Street 255	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	Dark	"	Black	None	"	"
259	26	yes	Son	$12	no	Son - Gaetano Marraco Bay 170 - Bratton N J -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	Red	"	Hazel	None	"	Jocdi (Caserta)
"	27	yes	Brother		no	Brother - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	28	yes	"	$16	no	Brother - do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
260	29	yes	Self	$12	no	Brother - Mauro Raffaele 149 - Canal Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Red	Hazel	Black	None	"	maiori (Salerno)
261	30	no	Husband	$12	no	Husband - Ciaurli Gennaro Box - 15 L. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	medium	"	Hazel	None	"	Sturno (Avellino)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Olano, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Olano
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20

223

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jan Pascual, Surgeon of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Octubre, 1907

at NY

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 29 S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES to NEW-YORK, 23 SET 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
216	Seddio	Rosaria	25		F.	M.	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Girgenti	Father- Seddio Salvatore Girgenti.	N.J.	Brooklyn
" 2 (Son)	Turino	Raffaele	1		M.	S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father- do-	"	"
217 3	Cannizzaro (Wife)	Giuseppa	27		F.	M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	S. Cataldo	Father- Cannizzaro Giuseppa S. Cataldo (Caltanisetta)	N.J.	New-York
" 4 (Son)	Scarandino	Salvatore	7		M.	S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father- do-	"	"
" 5	"	Arcangelo	5		M.	S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father- do-	"	"
218 6	Crupia	Michele	32		M.	M.	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Porto Empedocle	Mother- Quantarano Concetta Porto Empedocle (Girgenti)	N.J.	Brooklyn
" 7 (Daughr)	"	Matilde	6		F.	S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Mother- do-	"	"
219 8	Bruno	Rosario	21		M.	S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palermo	Father- Bruno Matteo Palermo	N.J.	New-York
220 9	Nuccio	Francescapaola	34		F.	M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Nuccio Santo Palermo	N.J.	New-York
" 10 (Son)	Dais	Giuseppe	5		M.	S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father- do-	"	"
" 11	"	Francesco Paolo	4		M.	S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father do-	"	"
" 12	"	Antonino	2		M.	S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father	"	"
221 13	Cannalo	Salvatore	27		M.	M.	Barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife- mina Margherita Palermo	N.J.	Brooklyn
222 14	Lopiccolo	Luigi	26		M.	M.	Farm labor	no	no	"	"	"	Marineo	Sister- Rosaria Lopiccolo marineo (Palermo)	N.J.	New-York
" 15 (Wife)	Giardina	Maria	27		F.	M.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Sister in law- do-	N.J.	New-York
223 16	Pecoraro	Ciro	25		M.	M.	Farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Sister- Pecoraro Vincenza marineo (Palermo)	N.J.	New-York
" 17 (Wife)	Bibbisi	Carmela	23		F.	M.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Sister-in-law- do-	N.J.	New-York
224 18	Di Graci	Giacinto	36		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Canicatti	Wife- Carolina Bacca Canicatti (Girgenti)	N.J.	New-York
225 19	Fiorica	Salvatore	25		M.	S.	HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	no	no	"	"	"	Father- Fiorica Vincenzo Canicatti (Girgenti)	N.J.	Rochester
226 20	Palermo	Giovanni	25		M.	S.			no	no	"	"	"	Brother- Palermo Carmelo Canicatti (Girgenti)	N.J.	Rochester
227 21	Muratore	Antonio	19		M.	S.	Laborer	1-151443		no	no	"	"	Father- Muratore Giuseppe Canicatti (Girgenti)	Ba mr. Thompsonville	
228 22	Navaro	Gaspare	41		M.	M.	HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		yes	yes	"	"	Wife- Candicina Maria Marsala (Trapani)	N.J.	Baltimore
229 23	Gaeta	Mariantonia	23		F.	M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Trapani	Brother- Gaeta Francesco Trapani	N.J.	Brooklyn
230 24	Palumbo	Vito	16		M.	S.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Delia	Mother- Vullo Felicia Delia (Caltanisetta)	Pa	Philadelphia
~~231 25~~	~~Monasteina~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~35~~		~~M.~~											
~~" 26 (Wife)~~	~~"~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~12~~		~~M.~~											
232 27	Chiarenza	Providenza	33		F.	M.	None	yes	yes	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father- Carnelo Chiarenza Delia (Caltanisetta)	Canada St. Catharines Ont.	
" 28 (Daughr)	"	Maria	3		F.	S.		yes	yes	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grand-Father- do-		
233 29	Cammilleri	Calogero	34		M.	S.	Laborer	2-1032934		yes				Father- Cammilleri Antonino Delia (Caltanisetta)	Pa	Philadelphia
234 30	Barrino	Amedeo	20		M.	S.				yes	yes	"	Piazza	mother- Sottile Filippa Piazza Armerina (Palermo)	N.J.	New-York

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES to NEW-YORK, 23 SET 1907, 190

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
216	Seddio	Rosaria	25		F. M. Domestic	yes	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Girgenti	Father- Seddio Salvatore Girgenti.	N.J.	Brooklyn
" v2 (Son)	Gurino	Raffaele	1		M. S. None	no	no		"	"	"	"	Grand-Father- do-	"	"
217 v3	Cannizzaro (wid)	Giuseppa	27		F. M. Domestic	no	no		"	"	"	S. Cataldo	Father- Domenico (Giuseppe) S. Cataldo (Caltanisetta)	N.J.	New York
" v4 (Son)	Scarandino	Salvatore	7		M. S. None	no	no		"	"	"	"	Grand-Father- do-	"	"
" v5	"	Arcangelo	5		M. S. None	no	no		"	"	"	"	Grand-Father- do-	"	"
218 v6	Crespia	Michele	32		M. M. Sailor	yes	yes		"	"	"	Porto Empedocle	Mother- Quantararo Concetta Port' Empedocle (Girgenti)	N.J.	Brooklyn
" v7 (Daughr)	"	Matilde	6		F. S. None	no	no		"	"	"	"	Grand-Mother- do-	"	"
219 v8	Bruno	Rosario	21		M. S. baker	yes	yes		"	"	"	Palermo	Father- Bruno Matteo Palermo	N.J.	New York
220 v9	Nuccio	Francescapaola	34		F. M. Domestic	no	no		"	"	"	"	Father- Nuccio Santo Palermo	N.J.	New York
" v10 (Son)	Dais	Giuseppe	5		M. S. None	no	no		"	"	"	"	Grand-Father- do-	"	"
" v11	"	Francesco Paolo	4		M. S. None	no	no		"	"	"	"	Grand-Father do-	"	"
" v12	"	Antonino	2		M. S. None	no	no		"	"	"	"	Grand-Father do-	"	"
221 v13	Cannalo	Salvatore	27		M. M. Barber	yes	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife- minus Margherita Palermo	N.J.	Brooklyn
222 v14	Lopiccolo	Luigi	26		M. M. farm labor	yes	no		"	"	"	Marineo	Sister- Rosaria Lopiccolo marineo (Palermo)	N.J.	New York
" v15 (Wife)	Giardina	Maria	27		F. M. None	no	no		"	"	"	"	Sister in law- do-	N.J.	New York
223 v16	Pecoraro	Ciro	25		M. M. farm labour	no	no		"	"	"	"	Sister- Pecoraro Vincenzo marineo (Palermo)	N.J.	New York
" v17 (Wife)	Ribbisi	Carmela	23		F. M. None	no	no		"	"	"	"	sister-in-law- do-	N.J.	New York
224 v18	Di Graci	Giacinto	36		M. M. Laborer	yes	yes		"	"	"	Canicatti	Wife- Carolina Bacca Canicatti (Girgenti)	N.J.	New York
225 v19	Fiorica	Salvatore	25		M. S.	no	no		"	"	"	"	Father- Pisrino Vincenzo Canicatti (Girgenti)	N.J.	Rochester
226 v20	Palermo	Giovanni	25		M. S.	no	no		"	"	"	"	Brother- Palermo Carmelo Canicatti (Girgenti)	N.J.	Rochester
227 v21	Muratore	Antonio	19		M. S.	no	no		"	"	"	"	Father- muratore Giuseppe Canicatti (Girgenti)	bo mr. Thompsonville	
228 v22	Navaro	Gaspare	41		M. M. Mineral	yes	yes		"	"	"	Trapani	Wife- Caudicino Maria Marsala (Trapani)	N.J.	Baltimore
229 v23	Gaeta	Mariantonia	23		F. M. Domestic	no	no		"	"	"	"	Brother- Gaeta Francesco Trapani	N.J.	Brooklyn
230 v24	Palumbo	Vito	16		M. S. Shoemaker	yes	yes		"	"	"	Delia	Mother- Vullo Felicia Delia (Caltanisetta)	Pa	Philadelphia
231 v25	Monachino	Giuseppe	35		M.										
" v26 (Son)	"	Salvatore	12		M.										
232 v27	Chiarenza	Providenza	33		F. M.	None	yes	yes	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father- Cannelo Chiarenza Delia (Caltanisetta)	Boards St. Catherines	
" v28 (Daughter)	"	Maria	3		F. S.		yes	yes	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grand-Father- do-		
233 v29	Cammilleri	Calogero	34		M. S.	Laborer	no	no	"				Father- Cammilleri Antonino Delia (Caltanisetta)	Pa	Philadelphia
234 v30	Barrino	Amedeo	20		M. S.		yes	yes	"			Piazza	mother- Sottile Filippa Piazza Armerina (Palermo)	N.J.	New York

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4/30 A 71
11-15-71

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 1 1901, 190

224

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
216	1 yes	Self	$18	no			Husband- Tuvino Jerkazdo 61- Mulberry St.
"	2 yes	mother	—	no			Father- do
217	3 yes	Self	$20	no			Husband- Segrandiori Rosario 229 Elizabeth Street
"	4 yes	mother	—	no			Father- do
"	5 yes	"	—	no			Father- do
218	6 yes	Self	$18	no			Uncle- Tuvino Serlando 61- Mulberry St.
"	7 yes	Father	—	no			Uncle- do
219	8 yes	Self	$30	no			Uncle- Bruno Giuseppe 63- Jauncs St.
220	9 yes	Self	$12	no			Husband- Dais Pietro 99- E. 58- St.
"	10 yes	Mother	—	no			Father- do
"	11 yes	"	—	no			Father- do
"	12 yes	"	—	no			Father- do
221	13 yes	Self	$20	no			Brother-in-law- Rubino Ignazio Unique Street 38
222	14 yes	Self	$24	no			Brother- Lopicolo Ciro 365- Van Buren (Brooklyn
"	15 yes	Husband	—	no			Brother-in-law- do
223	16 yes	Self	$30	no			Brother- Pecoraro Stefano 246- Elizabeth Strat
"	17 yes	Husband	—	no			Brother-in-law- do
224	18 yes	Self	$14	no			Brother-in-law- Angelo De Rosa Box 766- Compsen Conn.
225	19 yes	Self	$14	no			Brotha- Fiorica Pietro Allen St. 170-
226	20 yes	Self	$14	no			Brother- Palermo Francesco Allen St. 170
227	21 yes	Self	$14	no			Cousin- De Rosa Angelo Box 766-
228	22 no	Self	$38 $50	no			Brother-in-law- Giuseppe Barbera 5- Scharp- Street
229	23 yes	Self	$12	no			Husband- Bonfiglio Nicolo Dumont Avenue 21
230	24 yes	Self	$12	no			Father- Palumbo Luigi 772- So- 8th- St-
231	25						
	26						
232	27 yes	Self	$20	no			Husband- Chiaramonte Vincenzo Box- 729-
"	28 yes	mother	—	no			Father- do
233	29 yes	Self	$12	no			Uncle- Palumbo Luigi Philadelphia Pa.
234	30 yes	Self	$30	no			

LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS
Lafayette Street N. 59
NEW YORK CITY

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Hazel	Scar on right temple	Sicily	Girgenti
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Hazel	Blue	Scar on foread	"	S. Catalda (Caltanissetta)
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Hazel	Blue	Scar on nose	"	Port Empedocle (Girgenti)
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Hazel	Hazel	Scar on left eye Brow	"	Palermo
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Medium	Black	Black	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Hazel	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	.	Hazel	.	None	"	Marineo (Palermo)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	.	.	.	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	.	.	.	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	.	.	.	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	.	.	.	None	"	Bauicatti (Palermo)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	.	Black	.	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	.	Gray	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	.	Hazel	.	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Medium	"	Hazel	None	"	Marsala (Trapani)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	.	"	Dark marks	"	Trapani
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	.	.	.	None	"	Delia (Caltanissetta)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Pale	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Medium	.	.	None	"	Bizzarone (Palermo)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Olano, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Olano
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of October, 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose Pascual, Surgeon of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pascual

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Octubre, 1907

at NY

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

19

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES ~~to~~ NEW-YORK, 23 SET 1907, 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
192 1	Berardi	Francesco Paolo	16		M	S	farma labour	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelmezzo	Mother- De Biase Anna Maria Castelmezzo (Potenza)	Mass	Milford
193 2	Cuoco	Vito	16		M	S		no	no	"	"	"	Ruvo	Father- Cuoco Leonardantonio Ruvo (Potenza)	Ill.	Chicago
194 3	Carelli	Graziani	17		M	S		no	no	"	"	"	Torre Ruggiero	Father- Carelli Giovanni Torre Ruggiero (Catanzaro)	N.J.	West Plains
195 4	Martinelli	Ettore	18		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pietralunga	Father- Martinelli Marco Gouvo (Perugia)	N.J.	Passaic
196 5	Valli	Veronica	26		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Valli Nazzareno Villapaiera (Perugia)	N.J.	Passaic
197 6	Barbaro	Francesco	42		M	M	farma labourer	no	no	"	"	"	S. Mauro Forte	Wife- Giannetta Balsetta S. mauro Forte (Potenza)	N.J.	Yonkers
198 7	Viccaro	Mauro Antonio	16		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Vaccaro Leonardo do-	N.J.	Rochester
199 8	Andreucci	Anacleto	28		M	S	labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Orte	Father- Andreucci Paulo Orta (Roma)	Mass	Carnegie
200 9	Di Zillo	Angelo	27		M	M	farma labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Guglionesi	Father- Di Zillo Luigi Petacciato (Campobasso)	N.J.	New-York
201 10	Troiano	Angelo	21		M		Dock or fisher					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Campobasso			
202 11	Sangiovanni	Giuseppe	34		M	S	farma labour	no	no	"	"	"	S. Barbara	Father- Sangiovanni Domenico S. Domenica Talao	S. Domingo	
203 12	Ferraro	Maria	37		F	M	Miss	no	no	"	"	"	Graguano	Cousin- Ferraro Alfonso Graguano (Napoli)	Pa	Nazareth
. 13	(Daughter) Pepe	Maria	9		F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-		
. 14	(Son) "	Ciro	3		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-		
204 15	Pucci	Giuseppe	29		M	M	labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Cacapriora	Wife- Giuseppina Pannaioli Cacaprina (Roma)	N.J.	New-York
205 16	Lavinia	Tommaso	21		M	S	farma labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Accerenza	Mother- Castronuovo Anna Rosa accerenza (Potenza)	N.J.	New-York
206 17	Corona	Luigi	21		M	S	shoemakers	yes	yes	"	"	"	Melfi	Father- Corona Sacrio melfi - (Potenza)	N.J.	Rochester
207 18	Camoris	Vassilio	25		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Macedonia	Father- Camoris Demetrio macedonia	N.J.	New-York
208 19	Baccari	Mazzarero	29		M	M	farma labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marina	Wife- Paguaco Maddalena Rizacuna (Roma)	Pa	Philadelphia
209 20	Saralli	andrea	17		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Saralli Sabatino marina (Roma)	Pa	New Bethlehem
210 21	Di Fini	Maria	26		F	M	Domestic	no	no	"	"	Sicily	Troina	Mother- Capisecho Carmela Troina (Catania)	N.J.	New-York
. 22	(Daughter) Miano	Giuseppa	3		F		None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand- mother- do-		
. 23	(Son) "	Carmelo	2		M		None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand- mother- do-		
211 24	Lacorte	Salvatore	19		M	S	farma labour	no	no	"	"	"	Marcaale	Father- La Corte Francesco mozzale (Palermo)	N.J.	Brooklyn
212 25	Nobile	Maria	25		F	M	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Giganti	Father- Nobile marcello Giganti -	N.J.	Jersey City
. 26	(Son) Farulla	Salvatore	4		M	S	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand- Father- do-		
" 27	(Daughter) "	Maria	2		F	S	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand- Father- do-		
213 28	Brasino	Francesco	21		M	M	Barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palermo	Wife- Carmela Bari Palermo	N.J.	Brooklyn
214 29	Inzetillo	Giovanni	30		M	S	Valet	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother- La Iacla Margherita Palermo	N.J.	New-York
215 30	Casale	Francesco	20		M	S	labourer	no	no	"	"	"	S. Catalde	Mother- Vassa Rosa San Catalde (Caltanissetta)	Pa	Dunmore

29

Excepted Wm Alexander Inspr.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES to NEW-YORK, 23 SET 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
192 1	Berardi	Francesco Paolo	16		M	S	farm labour	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelmauro	Mother- De Biase Anna maria Castelmauro (Campa)	Mass	Milford
193 2	Cuoco	Vito	16		M	S		no	no				Busso	Father- Cuoco Leonardantonio Busso (Potenza)	Ill.	Chicago
194 3	Barelli	Graziani	17		M	S		no	no				Core Buggiano	Father- Barelli Giovanni Core Buggiano (Salerno)	N.J.	West Plains
195 4	Martinelli	Ettore	18		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pietralunga	Father- Martinelli Marco Gonna (Perugia)	N.J.	Passaic
196 5	Valli	Veronica	26		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Valli Nazzareno Villapaccia (Perugia)	N.J.	Passaic
197 6	Barbaro	Francesco	42		M	M	farm labourer	yes	no	"	"	"	S. Mauro Forte	Wife- Giannetta Balcatta S. Mauro Forte (Potenza)	N.J.	Yonkers
198 7	Viccaro	Mauro Antonio	16		M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Vaccaro Leonardo do-	N.J.	Bachetter
199 8	Andreucci	Anacleto	28		M	S	labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Orte	Father- Andreucci Saulo Orte (Roma)	460	Carnegie
200 9	Di Fillo	Angelo	27		M	M	farm labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Guglionesi	Father- Di Fillo Luigi Palacciato (Campobasso)	N.J.	New-York
201 10	Troiano	Angelo	21		M								Cursosino			
202 11	Sangiovanni	Giuseppe	34		M	S	farm labour	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Debalao	Father- Sangiovanni Domenico S. Domenica Balao	S. Domingo	
203 12	Ferraro	Maria	37		F	M	Nona	no	no	"	"	"	Graguano	Cousin- Ferraro Alfonso Graguano (Napoli)	Pa	Nazareth
" 13	(Daughter) Pepe	Maria	9		F	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
" 14	(Son) "	Ciro	3		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
204 15	Pucci	Giuseppe	29		M	M	labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Ercapriora	Wife- Giuseppina Pannicoli Ercaprina (Roma)	N.J.	New-York
205 16	Lavinia	Tommaso	21		M	S	farm labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Accerenza	Mother- Castronuovo Anna Rosa accerenza (Potenza)	N.J.	New-York
206 17	Corona	Luigi	21		M	S	shomakers	yes	yes	"	"	"	Melfi	Father- Corona Saverio melfi (Potenza)	N.J.	Rochester
207 18	Camoris	Vassilio	25		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Macedonia	Father- Camoris Demetrio macedonia	N.J.	New-York
208 19	Baccari	Nazzareno	29		M	M	farm labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Maenza	Wife- Zaguaco maddalena Maenza (Roma)	Pa	Philadelphia
209 20	Saralli	Andrea	17		M	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Saralli Celestino Maenza (Roma)	Pa	New Bethlem
210 21	Di Fini	Maria	26		M	M	Domestic	no	no	"	"	Sicily	Troina	Mother- Capisciopo Carmela Troina (Catania)	N.J.	New-York
" 22	(Daughter) Miano	Giuseppa	3		F		None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-mother- do-	"	"
" 23	(Son) "	Carmelo	2		M		None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-mother- do-	"	"
211 24	Lacorte	Salvatore	19		M	S	farm labour	no	no	"	"	"	Marreale	Father- La Corte Francesco Monreale (Palermo)	N.J.	Brooklyn
212 25	Nobile	Maria	25		F	M	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Girgenti	Father- Nobile Marcello Girgenti -	N.J.	Jersey City
" 26	(Son) Farulla	Salvatore	4		M	S	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand- Father- do-	"	"
" 27	(Daughter) "	Maria	2		F	S	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand- Father- do-	"	"
213 28	Brasino	Francesco	21		M	M	Barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palermo	Wife- Carmela Bari Palermo	N.J.	Brooklyn
214 29	Guzetillo	Giovanni	30		M	S	Valet	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother- La Jerla Margherita Palermo	N.J.	New-York
215 30	Casale	Francesco	20		M	S	Labourer	no	no	"	"	"	S. Cataldo	Mother- Vassa Rosa San Cataldo (Caltanisetta)	Pa	Dunmore

29

Executed Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 16 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ANTONIO LOPEZ** sailing from **NAPLES** to **NEW-YORK**, **23 SET 1907**, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
192 1	Berardi	Francesco Paolo	16		M	S	farm labour	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelmezzo	Mother- De Biase Anna Maria Castelmezzo (Foggia)	Mass	Milford
193 2	Cuoco	Vito	16		M	S		yes	no				Bovino	Father- Cuoco Leonardantonio Bovino (Potenza)	Ill.	Chicago
194 3	Barelli	Graziano	17		M	S		no	no				Corneboggio	Father- Barelli Giovanni Torre Boggiano (Salerno)	N.J.	West Plains
195 4	Martinelli	Ettore	18		M	S	labourer	yes	yes				Pietralunga	Father- Martinelli Marco Jouna (Perugia)	N.J.	Passaic
196 5	Valli	Veronica	26		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes					Father- Valli Nazzareno Villapaniga (Perugia)	N.J.	Passaic
197 6	Barbaro	Francesco	42		M	M	farm labourer	no	no				S. Mauro Forte	Wife- Giannetta Balsetta S. Mauro Forte (Potenza)	N.Y.	Yonkers
198 7	Viccaro	Mauro Antonio	16		M	S		yes	yes					Father- Vaccaro Leonardo do-	N.J.	Rochester
199 8	Andreucci	Anacleto	28		M	S	labourer	no	no				Orte	Father- Andreucci Laudo Orte (Roma)	Pa	Carnegie
200 9	Di Fillo	Angelo	27		M	M	farm labour	yes	yes				Guglionesi	Father- Di Fillo Luigi Palaciato (Campobasso)	N.J.	New York
201 10	Troiano	Angelo	21		M		Dyer on fur					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Larino			
202 11	Sangiovanni	Giuseppe	34		M	S	farm labour	no	no				S. Biase	Father- Sangiovanni Domenico S. Domenica Balao	S. Domingo	
203 12	Ferraro	Maria	37		F	M	Mrs	no	no				Graguano	Cousin- Cafaro Alfonso Graguano (Napoli)	Pa	Nazareth
.	(Daughter) Pepe	Maria	9		F	S		no	no					Uncle- do-	.	.
.	14 (Son) "	Cirio	3		M	S		no	no					Uncle- do-	.	.
204	15 Pucci	Giuseppe	29		M	M	labourer	no	no				Accaprica	Wife- Giuseppina Pannaioli Biscaprina (Roma)	N.J.	New York
205	16 Lavinia	Tommaso	21		M	S	farm labour	yes	yes				Accerenza	Mother- Castronuovo Anna Rosa accerenza (Potenza)	N.J.	New York
206	17 Corona	Luigi	21		M	S	shoemaker	yes	yes				Melfi	Father- Corona Savario melfi (Potenza)	N.J.	Rochester
207	18 Camoris	Vassilio	25		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Macedonia	Father- Camoris Demetrio macedonia	N.J.	New York
208	19 Baccari	Nazzareno	29		M	M	farm labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Maenza	Wife- Zaguacco Maddalena Nzacenza (Roma)	Pa	Philadelphia
209	20 Saralli	Andrea	17		M	S		no	no					Father- Saralli Celestino nzacenza (Roma)	Pa	New Bethlem
210	21 Di Pini	Maria	26		M	M	Domestic	no	no			Sicily	Troina	Mother- Capuccio Carmela Troina (Catania)	N.J.	New York
.	(Daughter) Miano	Giuseppa	3		F		None	no	no					Grand- Mother- do-	.	.
.	23 (Son) "	Carmelo	2		M		None	no	no					Grand- mother- do-	.	.
211	24 Lacorte	Salvatore	19		M	S	farm labour	no	no				Maneale	Father- La Corte Francesco Mezzoale (Palermo)	N.J.	Brooklyn
212	25 Nobile	Maria	25		F	M	Domestic	no	no				Giganti	Father- Nobile Marcello Giganti	N.J.	Jersey City
.	26 (Son) Tarulla	Salvatore	4		M	S	None	no	no					Grand- Father- do-	.	.
.	27 (Daughter) "	Maria	2		F	S	None	no	no					Grand- Father- do-	.	.
213	28 Brasino	Francesco	21		M	M	Barber	yes	yes				Palermo	Wife- Carmela Bari Palermo	N.J.	Brooklyn
214	29 Inzerillo	Giovanni	30		M	S	Valet	no	no					Mother- La Jesla Margherita Palermo	N.J.	New York
215	30 Casale	Francesco	20		M	S	labourer	no	no				S. Cataldo	Mother- Vassa Rosa San Cataldo (Caltanissetta)	Pa	Dunmore

29

Excepted

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Page 10, 15 am

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1907

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when, and whether in each case?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
192	1 no	Self	$12	no			Cousin - Placido Fantino 208 Pearl Street N.Y.	who	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	medium	Kazel	Blue	None	Italy	Castelnuovo (Foggia)
193	2 no	Self	$12	no			Brother - Cuoco Lorenzo 213 - Ysegusto -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	.	Hazel	None	"	Cuoco di mezzo (Potenza)
194	3 no	Self	$20	no			Brother - Giovanni - Francesco Carelli 42 - Brookfield - St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	None	"	Torre Ruggiero (Catanzaro)
195	4 no	Self	$30	no			Brother - Martinelli Eugenio 32 Stead St. 293 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	Castalunga (Bergin)
196	5 no	Self	$20	no			Husband - Martinelli Eugenio 32 Stead St 293 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	medium	"	Black	None	"	
197	6 yes	Self	$50	no			Brother in Law - Giannetta Domenico 160 - Waverly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar on right temple	"	S. Mauro Forte (Potenza)
198	7 yes	Self	$16	no			Uncle - Bisonos Nicola 23-25 Mulberry - 20 madison St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	medium	Kazel	.	None	"	
199	8 no	Self	$12	no			Friend - Ceonati Laino N 514 - arch St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	.	Hazel	Scar on forearm	"	Orte (Roma)
200	9 yes	Self	$4	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	.	.	"	None	"	Petronello (Campobasso)
201	10																				Bersano (Cuneo)
202	11 no	Self	$100	no			Brother - Saugiovanni Vincenzo Cattle Commissioner - Savannah -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red.	Kazel	Kazel	None	"	S. Domenica Talao (Cosenza)
203	12 yes	Husband	$12	no			Husband - Pepe Stefano Box 132 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Dark	Black	.	None	"	Gragnano (Napoli)
.	13 yes	Father	-	no			Father - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	None	"	"
.	14 yes	.	-	no			Father - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	.
204	15 no	Self	$16	no			LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	medium	Kazel	Kazel	Scar on foread	"	Bonefrisco (Roma)
205	16 no	Self	$12	no			LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	"	Black	Scar on cheek	"	Accettura (Potenza)
206	17 yes	Self	$14	no			Cousin - Luciano Vitale Rivington St N 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Red	.	Blue	None	"	Castro marcona (Chieti)
207	18 yes	Self	$200	no			Friend - Michiende S. Trochas 29 madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	.	Hazel	None	Turkey	Chieti).
208	19 no	Self	$20	no			Uncle - Palumbi Giuseppe 720 - S. 4th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Black	None	Italy	Macerata (Roma)
209	20 no	Self	$26	no			Brother-in-law - masi Eleuterio Box 235 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	.	Kazel	Kazel	Scar on foread	"	
210	21 no	Husband	$12	no			Husband - Miano Giuseppe 2173 - First	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	medium	Red	Kazel	mole on chin	Sicily	Troina (Catania)
.	22 no	Father	-	no			Father - do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	.
.	23 no	.	-	no			Father - do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	.
211	24 yes	Self	$12	no			Brother - La Corte Francesco care of G. Gragnano	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Pale	Red	Gray	Scar on cheek	"	Moreale (Palermo)
212	25 yes	Husband	$32	no			Husband - Falzullo Salvatore 423 - Second St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Red	Kazel	Kazel	Scar on foread	"	Girgenti
.	26 yes	Father	-	no			Father - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	.
.	27 yes	.	-	no			Father - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	.
213	28 yes	Self	$12	no			Cousin - Ingrassia Pico Paolo 1032 - 8e Vath - Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Kazel	Kazel	Scar on foread	"	Palermo
214	29 yes	Self	$12	no			Brother - Ingegillo Salvatore 42 Baxter St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	.	Black	.	None	"	
215	30 no	Self	$12	no			Uncle - Pitzi antonino Varner Street 094 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Kazel	"	Scar on eye brow	"	S. Cafalde (Caltanissetta).

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Olivar (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to

P. Olivar
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose Pascual, Surgeon of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jose Pascual

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1907

at _____

P. S. Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES to the NEW-YORK, 23 SET 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
164	Striano	Francesco	41	M.					Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caserta			
~~(dup)~~	"	Gaetano	15	M.					"	"	"	"			
165	Marchetti	Giovanni	29	M.	M.	Farme Labour	no	no	"	"	"	Maenza	Wife - Valle anastasia maenza (Roma)	Pa	Ambridia
166	Tempone	Domenico	31	M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Molitorno	Wife - Sirina maria Molitorno (Potenza)	Cal.	S. Francisco
167	Melillo	Leonardo	31	M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother - melillo francesco	N.J.	New-York
168	Tempone	Vincenzo	25	M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife - Nicolena maria do-	Cal.	S. Francisco
169	Pasquale	Vincenzo	31	M.	M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jara Filiomm	Wife - Coppoli a- Jara Filiomm Peti- mother - Di Julio Antonia	Pa	Binghanton
170	Cecchini	Errico	21	M.	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father - Giustino D'angelo do-	Pa	Binghanton
171	D'Angelo	Giuseppe	20	M.	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father - Samattea michele	Pa	Binghanton
172	~~Sanvattore~~	Salvatore	24	M.	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	S. Andrea Vall.	Landrea Vallepedda	Pa	Evendale
173	De Luca	Nicola	20	M.	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Torre Ruggiero	Wife - Apa maria Torre Ruggiero (Catanzaro)	N.J.	Wite Plains
174	Barbieri	Carlo	16	M.	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother - Servello maria Torre Ruggiero (Catanzaro)	"	Wite Plains
175	Badolato	Vito	20	M.	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father - Baddolo Vincelino Torre Ruggiero (Catanzaro)	"	"
176	Sozzo	Giuseppe	32	M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife - Sozza maria Torre Ruggiero (Catanzaro)	N.J.	and Sley.
177	~~Nocera~~	Francesca	57	F.	M.	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marcianise	Father - Nocera Giuseppe marcianise (Caserta)	N.J.	New-York
~~(dup)~~	~~Manone~~	Annunziata	13	F.	S.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Father - do-	N.J.	New-York
178	Cardarola	Gennaro	27	M.	S.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Buvo	Father - Baldarola Francesco Buvo di Puglia (Bari)	N.J.	~~New-York~~
179	Di Terlizzi	Luigi	25	M.	S.	Farme Labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister - Domenica Di Terlizzi Buvo di Puglia (Bari)	"	"
180	~~Nicolino~~	Angelo Maria	22	M.	S.	Farme Labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Juglianasi	Father - D'Ansolino Giuseppe Juglianasi (Campobasso)	N.J.	New-York
181	Di Pardo	Matteo	29	M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother - Parcelu Luisa Pitgeciato (Campobasso)	N.J.	New-York
182	~~Di Zillo~~	Angelo Maria	19	M.	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother - Leone antonietta do-	N.J.	New-York
183	Di Zillo	Valentino	23	M.	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother - Leona Antonietta do-	N.J.	New-York
184	Pace	Serafino	26	M.	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bazzanello	Father - Liborio Pace Bassanello (Roma)	N.J.	New-York
185	Pace	Pietro	34	M.	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father - Liborio Pace do-	N.J.	New-York
186	~~Sperlonga~~	Angelo Maria	22	M.					"	"	"	S. Catorina			
187	Porri	Pietro	27	M.	S.	Farme Labor	no	no	"	"	"	Bazzanello	Father - Porri Costantino Bassanello (Roma)	N.J.	New-York
188	Marrone	Luciano	31	M.	M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife - Bergantili Luintilia	N.J.	New-York
189	Purchiaroni	Giacinto	36	M.	M.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife - Virgili Clorinda do-	N.J.	New-York
190	Creta	Pietro	27	M.	M.	Farme Labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife - Paolucci Silvestra do-	N.J.	New-York
191	~~Giordano~~	~~Anna Maria~~	21	F.	S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	Lusera	Relation - Luisena Felice Lucera (Foggia)	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES to the NEW-YORK, 23 SET 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
164	Striano	Francesco	41	M					Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caserta			
—	(Son)	Gaetano	15	M					"	"	"	"			
165	Marchetti	Giovanni	29	M. M.	Farme	labour.	no	no	"	"	"	Maenza	Wife - Valle anastasia maenza (Roma)	Pa	Ambridia
166	Tempone	Domenico	31	M. M.	"		no	no	"	"	"	Molitorno	Wife - Spina maria Molitorno (Potenza)	Cal.	S. Francisco
167	Melillo	Leonardo	31	M. M.	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother - melillo francesco	N.Y.	New-York
168	Tempone	Vincenzo	25	M. M.	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife - Nicoteria maria	Cal.	S. Francisco
169	Pasquale	Vincenzo	31	M. M.	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	Jara Filiorum	Wife - Coppoli a - Jara Filiorum Petri - mother - Di Julio Antonia	Pa	Binghamton
170	Cecchini	Errico	21	M. S.	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	Father - Giustino D'angelo	Pa	Binghamton
171	D'angelo	Giuseppe	20	M. S.	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father - Samatoria michele	Pa	Binghamton
172	Sanrattone	Salvatore	24	M. S.	"		no	no	"	"	"	S. Andrea Vall's	S. Andrea Vallefredda	Pa	Candor
173	De Luca	Nicola	20	M. S.	"		no	no	"	"	"	Torre Ruggiero	Wife - afra maria torre Ruggiero (Catanzaro)	N.J.	Wht Plains
174	Barbieri	Carlo	16	M. S.	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother - Servello maria Cecilia torre Ruggiero (Catanzaro)	"	Wht Plains
175	Badolato	Vito	20	M. S.	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father - Badolato Vincenzo torre Ruggiero (Catanzaro)	"	"
176	Tozzo	Giuseppe	32	M. M.	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife - Tozza maria torre Ruggiero (Catanzaro)	N.J.	and Sley.
177	Nocera	Francesca	37	F. M.	Domestic		no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marciana	Father - Nocera Giuseppe marciana (Caserta)	N.J.	New-York
178	Maone	Annunziata	13	F. S.	Domestic		no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Father -	N.J.	New-York
179	Cardarola	Gennaro	27	M. S.	Labourer		yes	yes	"	"	"	Buvo	Father - Baldarola Francesco Buvo di Puglia (Bari)	N.J.	New-York
180	Di Berlizzi	Luigi	25	M. S.	Farme	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister - Domenica Di Berlizzi Buvo di Puglia (Bari)	"	"
181	Di Pardo	Matteo	29	M. M.	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	Father - D'Ausilio Giuseppe	N.J.	New-York
182	Di Zillo	Angelo Maria	19	M. S.	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	Juglianesi	Mother - Juglianesi (Campobasso) Eurelia Luisa	N.J.	New-York
183	Di Zillo	Valentino	23	M. S.	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother - Pelgeniato (Campobasso) Leone antonietta	N.J.	New-York
184	Pace	Serafino	26	M. S.	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	Bazzanello	Mother - Leone Antonietta	N.J.	New-York
185	Pace	Pietro	34	M. S.	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father - Liborio Pace	N.J.	New-York
186	Sperlonga	Angelo Maria	22	M.					"	"	"	S. Catarina	Father - Liborio Pace Bassanello (Roma)	N.J.	New-York
187	Porri	Pietro	27	M. S.	Farme	labra	no	no	"	"	"	Bazzanello	Father - Porri Costantino Bassanello (Roma)	N.J.	New-York
188	Marrone	Luciano	31	M. M.	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife - Bergantili Luintilia	N.J.	New-York
189	Purchiaroni	Giacinto	36	M. M.	Labourer		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife - Virgili Clorinda	N.J.	New-York
190	Creta	Pietro	27	M. M.	Farme	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife - Paolucci Silvestra	N.J.	New-York
191	Giordano	Anna Maria	21	F. S.	None		no	no	"	"	"	Lusera	Relation - Sciascia Felice Lucera (Foggia)	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (please or alcoholism, or insanity; whether ever in an institution or care and treatment of the insane; whether supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted, crimes or [illegible] to the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
164	1											5 5	Light	Gray Hazel	None	Italy	Casoria
165	3 no	Self	$24 no	— —	Uncle- Carli Tommaso Box 231-							5 3	Dark	Hazel Hazel	Scar on foread	"	Maenza (Roma)
166	4 no	Self	$12 no	— —	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY							5 1	Medium	Gray	Scar on cheek	"	Molitorno (Potenza)
167	5 no	Self	$12 no	— —	Cous- LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY							5 2	"	Black Blue	Scar on temple	"	"
168	6 no	Self	$12 no	— —	Friend- LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY							5 5	"	Hazel	Scar on cheek	"	"
169	7 no	Self	$12 no	— —	Brother- Ernesto Pasquale 58- Seriman- P.L.							5 5	Dark	Hazel	None	"	Jara Filionna (Chieti)
170	8 no	Self	$12 no	— —	Friend- Ernesto Pasquale 58- Seriman- P.L.							5 4	"	" "	None	"	"
171	9 no	Self	$12 no	— —	Cousin- Ernesto Pasquale 58- Seriman P.L.							5 5	"	" Gray	None	"	"
172	10 no	Self	$12 no	— —	Brother- Giannattasio Giordano [illegible]							4 11	"	Black Black	None	"	S. Andrea Valle (Salerno)
173	11 no	Self	$20 no	— —	Brother-in-law- Apa Vito [illegible]							5 5	"	" "	Scar on cheek right	"	Torre Ruggiero (Catanzaro)
174	12 no	Self	$20 no	— —	Sister- Barbieri Giuditta 42- Brookfield "							4 10	"	Hazel "	Scar on foread	"	"
175	13 no	Self	$12 no	— —	Father- Badolato Vincenzo 42- Brookfield "							5 2	Dark	" Hazel	None	"	"
176	14 no	Self	$12 no	— —	Brother- Jozzo Nicola 42- Brookfield "							5 ½	Dark	Black Black	None	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
~~177~~	~~15 yes~~	~~Sister in law~~	~~no~~	— —	~~Sister in law- Pasqua Musone 204 Front Ave 204~~							~~5 8~~	~~medium~~	~~Black Hazel~~	~~None~~	~~Italy~~	~~U.S.A. Marcianise (Caserta)~~
"	16 yes	do	no	— —	Cousin-												
178	17 yes	Brother	$12 no	— —	Brother- Caldarola Vincenzo Debbi James Box 289						10	5 7	medium	Hazel Blue	None	Italy	Bivio di Puglia (Bari)
179	18 yes	Cousin	$12 no	— —	Cousin- Caldarola Vincenzo Box 289 Debbi James							5 4	Dark	" Gray	None	"	"
180	19 yes	Self	$12 no	— —	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY							5 2	"	" Blue	None	"	Guglionesi (Campobasso)
181	20 yes	Self	$12 no	— —	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY							5 1	medium	" Hazel	None	"	"
182	21 yes	Self	$12 no	— —	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY							5 4	Dark	" "	None	"	"
183	22 yes	Self	$12 no	— —	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY							5 6	"	Black "	None	"	"
184	23 yes	Self	$20 no	— —	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR I... Lafayette Street N. 5 NEW YORK CITY							5 3	Red	Hazel "	None	"	Bazzanello (Bovino)
185	24 yes	Self	$20 no	— —	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY							5 5	"	" "	None	"	"
186	25											5 5	"	" "	None	"	S. Caterina (Cosenza)
187	26 yes	Self	$20 no	— —	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY							5 4	Dark	" "	Scar on right temple	"	Bazzanello (Bovino)
188	27 yes	Self	$20 no	— —	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY							5 3	Red	Red Blue	Scar on foread	"	"
189	28 yes	Self	$20 no	— —	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY							5 1	Dark	Hazel Hazel	None	"	"
190	29 yes	Self	$25 no	— —	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY							5 6	Red	" Gray	None	"	Lucera (Foggia)
191	30 yes	Father	$12 no	— —	Father- Luigi Paralano 14- Martine [illegible]							4 9	medium	Red Brown	None	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Oliver (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Oliver
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1907,

at

M P Brigdin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17 16

229

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jan Pascual, Surgeon of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, _____, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barahona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190 .

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

M—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

M—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES to NEW-YORK, 23 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
145	Di Benigno	Domenica	44		F. M.	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Covara	Father-in-law Di Giovanni Sabatino Covara (Teramo)	Conn.	Bridgport
2	Daughter) Di Giovanni	Berardina	15		F. S.	farm labour	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father - do -	"	"
3	" "	Rita	13		F. S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father - do -	"	"
4	(Son) "	Nicola	11		M. S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father - do -	"	"
146	Cirigliano	Michele	30		M.				"	"	"	Marsicovetere			
147	6 Nicolosi	Alfio	31		M. M.	laborer	no	no	"	"	Sicily	Nicolosi	Wife - Longo Angela Nicolosi (Catania)	Mass	Lawrence
148	7 Drassis	Isabella	37		F. M.	None	no	no	"	"	Italy	Vaccariizzo	Cousin - Minnuci Francesco Vaccariizzo Albanese	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	8 (Son) Triolo	Pasquale	16		M. S.		no	no	"	"	"	"			
149	9 Buchi	Teresa	35		F. M.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norscia	Brother - Buchi Gioacchino Norcia (Perugia)	N.Y.	Trenton
	(Daughter) Anselmi	Antonia	18		F. S.	3-222157-565-8-5-41	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle - do -		
	11 " "	Fiorina	16		F. S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle - do -		
	12 (Son) "	Augusto	13		M. S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle - do -		
	13 " "	Armando	10		M. S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle - do -		
	14 (Daughter) "	Yolanda	3		F. S.	3 2133986 - 3/7/11			"	"	"	"	Uncle - do -		
150	15 Greco	Giuseppe	18		M. S.	farm labour	no	no	"	"	"	Montegiordano	Grand Father - Latrone Giovambattista Montegiordano -	Pa	Hampton
151	16 Corrado	Salvatore	35		M. M.		no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother - Corrado Antonio do -	N.Y.	Thurabello
152	17 Longobardi	Giuseppe	23		M. M.	Mason	no	no	"	"	"	Napoli	Father - Longobardi Vincenzo Napoli -	N.Y.	New York
	18 (Wife) Sacco	Antonietta	23		F. M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father in law - do -	"	"
	19 (Son) Longobardi	Alfonsina	11		F. S.		no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Father - do -	"	"
153	20 Perretti	Lucio	22		M. M.	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	S. Vito la Costa		Wife - Luciosa Rosina S. Vincenzo la Costa - (Cosenza	Pa	Beaver Falls
154	21 Rositano	Maria	29		F. M.	Cordriva	no	no	"	"	S. Eufemia		mother - Vitali Mariantonia S. Eufemia (Reggio Calabria)	N.J.	Runyan
155	22 Liloia	Francescantonietta	16		M. M.	farm labor	no	no	"	"	Melfi		Wife - Maria Teresa Digiuglielmo Melfi (Potenza)	N.J.	Newark
156	23 Zuccari	Stefano	15		M. S.	farm labor	yes	yes	"	"	S. Polo Cav.		Father - Zuccari Giovanni Marcellina (Roma)	Mass	Boston
157	24 Marini	Luigi	24		M. S.	Baker	no	no	"	"	Altidora		any relation left	N.Y.	New York
158	25 Zarra	Donatangelo	19		M. S.	farm labor	yes	yes	"	"	Teora		mother - Bestaino Maria Teora (Avellino)	N.J.	Brooklyn
159	26 Brindisi	Giovanni	18		M. S.	"	no	no	"	"			mother - Alisano Maria Teora "	N.J.	New York
160	Colaianni	Sebastiano	41		M. M.	Miller	yes	yes	"	"	S. Severo		Wife - Miciano Antonietta S. Severo (Foggia)	N.J.	New York
161	Cassone	Amalia	6		F. S.	None	no	no	"	"			Uncle - Petrucci Severino S. Severo (Foggia)	N.J.	New York
162	29 Correale	Principio	22		M. S.	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Pellezziano		Father - Correale Rocco Capriglia (Salerno	"	"
163	30 Amodio	Marianna	29		F. M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	Casazione		Father - Amodio Giuseppe Casazzana (Caserta)	N.Y.	New York

2 5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES via NEW-YORK, 23 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
145	Di Benigno	Domenica	44		F. M.	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Covara	Father-in-law Di Giovanni Salvatore Covara (Cosenza)	Conn.	Bridgport
146	(Daughter) Di Giovanni	Berardina	15		F. S.	Farm Laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father - do -	"	"
147	" "	Rita	13		F. S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father - do -	"	"
148	(Son) "	Nicola	11		M. S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father - do -	"	"
146	5 Cirigliano	Michele	30		M.				"	"	"	Marsicovetere			
147	6 Nicolosi	Alfio	31		M. M.	Laborer	no	no	"	"	Sicily	Nicolosi	Wife - Longo Angela Nicolosi (Catania)	Mass	Lawrence
148	7 Drassis	Isabella	37		F. M.	None	no	no	"	"	Italy	Vaccarizzo	Cousin - Minnuzzi Francesco Vaccarizzo Albanese	N.J.	Brooklyn
	8 (Son) Iriolo	Pasquale	6		M. S.		no	no	"	"	"	"			
149	9 Buchi	Teresa	35		F. M.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norscia	Brother - Buchi Gioacchino Norcia (Perugia)	N.J.	Trenton
	(Daughter) Anselmi	Antonia	18		F. S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle - do -		
	11 " "	Fiorina	16		F. S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle - do -		
	12 (Son) "	Augusto	13		M. S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle - do -		
	13 " "	Armando	10		M. S.	None	no		"	"	"	"	Uncle - do -		
	14 (Daughter) "	Yolanda	3		F. S.	3 2133986 - 3/7/11			"	"	"	"	Uncle - do -		
~~150~~	~~15 Greco~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~18~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Farm Laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Montegiordano~~	Grand Father - Patrone Giovanbattista Montegiordano -	P.a	Hampton
151	16 Corrado	Salvatore	35		M. M.		no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother - Corrado Antonio do -	N.J.	Thurabelle
152	17 Longobardi	Giuseppe	23		M. M.	Mason	no	no	"	"	"	Napoli	Father - Longobardi Vincenzo Napoli -	N.J.	New York
	18 (Wife) Sacco	Antonietta	23		F. M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father in law - do -	"	"
	19 (Son) Longobardi	Alfonsina	11		F. S.		no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Father - do -	"	"
153	20 Perretti	Lucio	22		M. M.	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Vito la Costa	Wife - Cuciova Rosina S. Vincenzo la Costa - (Cosenza)	Pa	Beaver Falls
154	21 Positano	Maria	29		F. M.	Cordriera	no	no	"	"	"	S. Eufemia	mother - Visalli Mariantonia S. Eufemia (Reggio Calabria)	N.J.	Rumyan
155	22 Lilaia	Francescantonietta	30		M. M.	Farm Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Melfi	Wife - Maria Teresa Diguglielmo Melfi (Potenza)	N.J.	Newarck
156	23 Zuccari	Stefano	15		M. S.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Vito Carr.	Father - Zuccari Giovanni Marcellina (Roma)	Mass	Boston
157	24 Marini	Luigi	24		M. S.	Baker	no	no	"	"	"	Altidora	any relation left	N.J.	New York
158	25 Zarra	Donatangelo	19		M. S.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Teora	mother - Bestaino maria Teora (Avellino)	N.J.	Brooklyn
159	26 Brindisi	Giovanni	18		M. S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother - Alesano maria Teora (Avellino)	N.J.	New York
160	~~27~~ Colaianni	Sebastiano	41		M. M.	Miller	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Severo	Wife - Miccione Antonietta S. Severo (Foggia)	N.J.	New York
161	~~28~~ Cassone	Amalia	6		F. S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle - Petrecca Severino S. Severo (Foggia)	N.J.	New York
162	29 Correale	Principio	22		M. S.	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pellezzano	Father - Correale Rocco Capriglia (Salerno)	"	"
163	30 Amodio	Marianna	29		F. M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Casazione	Father - Amodio Giuseppe Casazione (Caserta)	N.J.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York *Oct. 12th*, 1907

230

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both? (Or supported by charity.) If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
145	1	yes	Husband	$66	no	—	—	Husband- Di Giovanni Domenico 1.15 Washington Av 20							5	11	Dark	Hazel	Hazel	None	Italy	Sonnora (Cosenza)
"	2	yes	Father		no	—	—	Father- do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	Red	Blue	None	"	"
"	3	yes	"		no	—	—	Father- do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Red	Red	Blue	None	"	"
"	4	yes	"		no	—	—	Father- do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
146	5														—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
147	6	no	Self	$50	no	—	—	Brother in law- Domenico Cauders Cosenza							5	5	Dark	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	Mandiemmaro (Cosenza)
148	7	yes	Uncle	$12	no	—	—	Brother- Dramis Nicola 135th-66th-St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Medium	"	"	None	Sicily	Nicolosi (Catania)
"	8	yes	"		no	—	—	Uncle- do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Mole on left cheek	Italy	Vaccarizzo (Cosenza)
149	9	no	Husband	$30	no	—	—	Husband- Anselmi Vittorio Widow Ca mott H. N 419	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	10	no	Father		no	—	—	Father- do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Medium	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	Noleia (Ruggia)
"	11	no	"		no	—	—	Father- do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Red	Red	Brown	None	"	"
"	12	no	"		no	—	—	Father- do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	"
"	13	no	"		no	—	—	Father- do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	14	no	"		no	—	—	Father- do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
150	15	no	Self	$12	no	—	—	Cousin- Latrigna Pietro 82 N 352	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Medium	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	Montegiordano (Cosenza)
151	16	no	Self	$60	no	—	—	Friend- Nigro Francescantonio Lucca N 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	Scar on head	"	"
152	17	yes	Father in law	$20	no	—	—	Father-in-law- Saces Michele 98- Bassard- Stred	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	Napoli
"	18	yes	Father		no	—	—	Father- do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Pale	"	"	"	"	"
"	19	yes	Grand Father		no	—	—	Grand- Fat do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
153	20	no	Self	$20	no	—	—	Relation- Caccamo Vincenzo 1509- First Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Medium	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	Vaccarizzo (Cosenza)
154	21	yes	Husband	$11	no	—	—	Husband- Domenico Cosenzi N 1116 Jacob St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	Black	Gray	None	"	S. Eufemia (Reggio Cal.)
155	22	no	Self	$50	yes	1903 1906	New York	Brother-in-law- Pappano Giuseppe 103- South Canal Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Medium	Light	Blue	None	"	Mesoraca (Catanzaro)
156	23	no	Self	$15	no	—	—	Friend- Giovanni Gurbilei 151- Richmond Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	S. Polo Cosa (Reggio)
157	24	yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	"	Mole on chin	"	Altilonia (Cosenza)
158	25	yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Father- Zaré Giuseppantonio 5 Coffels ave - mtpath	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	Cerva (Catanzaro)
159	26	yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Uncle- Brindisi Nicolas Drip S. Lat 215	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Light	"	None	"	"
160	27	yes	Nephew	$12	no	—	—	Nephew- Bassone Amedeo 318 Delancey Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	Hazel	Blue	None	"	S. Severo (Foggia)
161	28	no	Father	$12	no	—	—	Father- Bassone Amedeo 318 Delancey Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	Hazel	Scar on left eye	"	"
162	29	yes	Father	$12	no	—	—	Brother- Palato Corrado 30 E 4th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	"	Blezzano (Cosenza)
163	30	yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Husband- Santoncastuccio Giuseppe 711- Liberty Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Hazel	None	"	Cazazione (Catanzaro)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Llinas (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Llinas
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

231

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose Pascual, Surgeon of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

W. B. Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ANTONIO LOPEZ** sailing from **NAPLES** to **NEW-YORK**, **23 SET 1907**, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
119	Simone	Giuseppe	23		M.	S.	farme laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	catania	mother- Biggo Prospera	P.a	Reading
120 2	Signorelli	Rosaria	26		F.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Signorelli Giuseppe Nicolosi (Catania)	Mass	Lawrence
3 (Son)	"	Giuseppe	1		M.	S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Father- do-		
121 4	Giannetta	Domenico	22		M.	M.	farme Laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	S. mauro forte	Father- Giannetta Donato S mauro forte (Potenza)	N.J.	Jersey City
122 5	Sanchirico	Antonio	39		M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife- Falcone Angela S. mauro forte (Potenza)	N.J.	"
123 6	Camarale	Giuseppe	22		M.	S.	Carpenter	no	no	"	"	"	Lettere	Brother- Ludonico Emmanuele Lettere (Napoli)	N.J.	Brooklyn
124 7	Berardelli	Vincenzo	24		M.	M.	farme Labourer	no	no	"	"	"	S. Demetrio Cor.	Wife- Annunziata Cardei S. Demetrio Corona	Conn	Hartford
125 8	Menga	Carlo	34		M.	S.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Monopoli	Father- menga Paolo Vincenzo monopoli (Bari)	N.J.	New-York
126 9	Tarsillaro	Giuseppe	26		M.	M.	farme Labour.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Accerenza	Wife- Isabella Di Bono accerenza (Potenza)	N.J.	
127 10	De Sabia	Giuseppe	28		M.	M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife- Rinaldi Mattia accerenza (Potenza)		
128 11	Albano	Michele	28		M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife- Muccio Costanza accerenza (Potenza)		
129 12	Germano	Vincenzo	67		M.	M.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pisti	any relation left	Pa	Garfield
13 (Wife)	De Luca	Domenica	59		F.	M.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do-	-	-
14 (Daughter)	Germano	Caterina	24		F.	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	-	-
15	"	Domenica	19		F.	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do-	-	-
130 16	Mozzetta	Bernardino	32		M.	M.	farme labour.	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Polo bar.	Brother- Mozzetta Mariano S. Polo Cavalieri (Roma)	Mass	Boston
131 17	Cruciani	Michele	19		M.	S.	1-4866	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Cruciani Francesco do-	Mass	Boston
132 18	Balzotti	Paolino	25		M.	M.	1-23533 & 4/28/38	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Balzotti Michele do-	Mass	Boston
133 19	Mozzetta	Emilio	28		M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Mazzetta Angelo do-	Mass	Boston
134 20	Cadoni	Antonio	31		M.	M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Zurino Paolani do-	Mass	Boston
135 21	Cassolo	Giovanni	20		M.								Bellante			
136 22	Di Sabatino	Saste	17		M.								"			
137 23	Chiodi	Zefirio	32		M.	M.	farme labour	no	no	"	"	"	S. Egidio	Wife- Lepra Felicia Faraone (Teramo)	Pa	Uniontown
138 24	De Bernardinis	Giacomo	16		M.	S.	6 BS-965 ~~2774 A~~ 505-6-27-40"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Di Berardino Giovanni Faraone (Teramo)	Pa	Donora
139 25	Giacomini	Abramo	24		M.	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Giacomini Luigi Faraone (Teramo)	Pa	Uniontown
140 26	Gatti	Ottavio	19		M.	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bellante	mother- Piccioni Elisabetta Bellante (Teramo)	Md	Baltimore
141 27	Baduazzo	Generosa	30		F.	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Villanova	Brother- Baduazzo Carmine Villanova (Avellino)	N.J.	New-York
142 28	Paratro	Filomena	66		F.	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Daughter- Silano Concetta Villanova (Avellino)	"	"
143 29	Casabella	Nazzarena	16		F.	S.	farme labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Corvara	Grand Father- Di Giovanni Sabatino Corvara (Teramo)	N.J.	Washington
144 30	Conte	Francesco	36		M.	M.	farme labour	no	no	"	"	"	Piceno	Wife- Guerra Filomena Piceno (Potenza)	N.J.	Brooklyn

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ANTONIO LOPEZ** sailing from **NAPLES** to **NEW-YORK**, **23 SET 1907**, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
119	Simone	Giuseppe	23		M.	S.	farme labour	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Catania	mother- Rizzo Prospera Aguasca (Catania)	Pa	Reading
120	Signorelli	Rosaria	26		F.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Signorelli Giuseppe Nicolosi (Catania)	Mass	Lawrence
3 (Son)	"	Giuseppe	1		M.	S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Father- do-		
121	Giametta	Domenico	22		M.	M.	farme labour	no	no	"	"	Italy	S. Mauro Forte	Father- Giametta Donato S. Mauro Forte (Potenza)	N.J.	Jersey
122	Sanchirico	Antonio	39		M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife- Falcone Angela S. Mauro Forte (Potenza)	N.J.	"
123	Camarale	Giuseppe	22		M.	S.	Carpenter	no	no	"	"	"	Lettere	Brother- Ludonico Emanuele Lettere (Napoli)	N.J.	Brooklyn
124	Berardelli	Vincenzo	24		M.	M.	farme labour	no	no	"	"	"	S. Demetrio Cor.	Wife- Annunziata Barolei S. Demetrio Corona	Conn	Hartford
125	Menga	Carlo	34		M.	S.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Monopoli	Father- menga Paolo Vincenzo Monopoli (Bari)	N.J.	New York
126	Ferraulano	Giuseppe	26		M.	M.	farme labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Acerenza	Wife- Isabella Di Bono acerenza (Potenza)	N.J.	
127	De Sabia	Giuseppe	28		M.	M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife- Rinaldi Mattia acerenza (Potenza)		
128	Albano	Michele	28		M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife- Muzzio Costanza acerenza (Potenza)		
129	Germani	Vincenzo	67		M.	M.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pisti	any relation left	Pa	Garfield
130	De Luca	Domenica	59		F.	M.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do-	"	"
14 (Daughter)	Germani	Caterina	24		F.	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do-	"	"
15	"	Domenica	19		F.	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do-	"	"
130	Mozzetta	Bernardino	32		M.	M.	farme labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Polo bar.	Brother- Mozzetta Mariano S. Polo Cavalieri (Roma)	Mass	Boston
131	Cruciani	Michele	19		M.	S.	1-4866	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Cruciani Francesca do-	Mass	Boston
132	Balzotti	Paolino	25		M.	M.	1-2353 8-6-08	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Balzotti Michele do-	Mass	Boston
133	Mozzetta	Emilio	28		M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Mozzetta Angelo do-	Mass	Boston
134	Paloni	Antonio	31		M.	M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Quirino Paloni do-	Mass	Boston
135	Canelo	Giovanni	20		M.								Bellante			
136	Di Sabatino	Sante	17		M.											
137	Chiodi	Zopito	32		M.	M.	farme labour	no	no	"	"	"	S. Egidio	Wife- Lepra Felicia Faraone (Teramo)	Pa	Uniontown
138	De Bernardinis	Ginesio	16		M.	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Di Bernardinis Giovanni Faraone (Teramo)	Pa	Donora
139	Giacomini	Abramo	24		M.	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Giacomini Luigi Faraone (Teramo)	Pa	Uniontown
140	Gatti	Ottavio	19		M.	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bellante	mother- Piccioni Elisabetta Bellante (Teramo)	Md	Baltimore
141	Baduazzo	Generosa	30		F.	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Villanova	Brother- Baduazzo Carmine Villanova (Avellino)	N.J.	New Jersey
142	Paratro	Filomena	66		F.	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Daughter- Silano Concetta Villanova (Avellino)	"	"
143	Casabella	Nazzarena	16		F.	S.	farme labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Covara	Grand Father- Di Giovanni Sabatino Covara (Teramo)	N.J.	Washington
144	Conte	Francesco	36		M.	M.	farme labour	no	no	"	"	"	Pieve	Wife- Giorni Filomena Cicerno (Potenza)	N.J.	Brooklyn

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

232

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
119	1	no	Self	$12	no	-	-	Brother - Simone Pietro 120 Ringgold Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Hazel	Hazel	None	Sicily	Bonanno (Catania)
120	2	no	Self	$50	no	-	-	Husband - Macchione Siguardi 89 Sumner Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	medium	"	Blue	None	"	"
"	3	no	Mother	—	no	-	-	Father - do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
121	4	yes	Self	$22	no	-	-	Husband - Valente Antonio 51 - Birkhall Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dark	Black	Black	Scar on neck	Italy	S. Mauro forte (Potenza)
122	5	yes	Self	$12	no	-	-	Brother - Sanchirico Francesco 49 - Birkhall Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Medium	Hazel	Gray	None	"	"
123	6	yes	Brother	$12	no	-	-	Brother - Cannarale Catallo 78 - Naw St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	Lettere (Napoli)
124	7	no	Self	$12	no	-	-	friend - Azzinnaro Leonardo 58 Nord Main St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Hazel	Scar left Cheek	"	S. Demetrio (Cosenza)
125	8	no	Self	$20	no	-	-	friend - Giambattista Capitano 125 - Mulberry Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Hazel	"	Scar on forehead	"	Monopoli (Bari)
126	9		Self	$12	no										5	6	"	"	Blue	Scar on left eye brow	"	Accerenza (Potenza)
127	10		Self	$12	no										5	3	Medium	"	"	None	"	"
128	11		Self	$12	no										5	6	"	"	"	Scar on forehead	"	"
129	12	no	Self	$24	no	-	-	Son - Antonio e Giuseppa Germano 311 West Lenox Ave Bois Par	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	"	Scar on forehead	"	S. Stefano (Reggio Cal)
"	13	no	Husband	—	no	-	-	Son - do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	"
"	14	no	Father	—	no	-	-	Brother - do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Black	Hazel	None	"	"
"	15	no	do	—	no	-	-	Brother - do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	"
130	16	no	Self	$14	no	-	-	Relation - De Cinti Domenico 151 - Richmond Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	S. Pietro Bar. (Benna)
131	17	no	Self	$20	no	-	-	friend - Alessandrini Maurizio 151 - Richmond Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pale	Red	Gray	None	"	"
132	18	no	Self	$14	no	-	-	Relation - Balzotti Giuseppe 151 - Richmond St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Hazel	None	"	"
133	19	no	Self	$20	no	-	-	friend - Lucani Biagio 151 - Richmond St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Hazel	"	Scar on forehead	"	"
134	20	no	Self	$14	no	-	-	friend - Balzotti Mariano 161 - Richmond St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	"
135	21	no													5	5	Medium	"	Blue	None	"	Bellante (Teramo)
136	22														5	6	Red	"	Hazel	None	"	S. Egidio (Teramo)
137	23	no	Self	$60	no	-	-	friend - Giannini Francesco Box - 536	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	"	None	"	"
138	24	no	Self	$66	no	-	-	Brother - Di Berardinis Luigi Box - 121	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Medium	"	Gray	None	"	"
139	25	no	Self	$20	no	-	-	Cousin - Izzi Riccardo Box - 121	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	Light	"	None	"	Bellante (Teramo)
140	26	no	Self	$30	no	-	-	Brother - Gatti Antonio Box - 121	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	Villanova (Arellino)
141	27	yes	Warranted	$12	no	-	-	Warranted - Silano Pasquale 586 - Morris Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brown	Scar on neck	"	"
142	28	yes	Son	$12	no	-	-	Son - Silano Pasquale 586 - Morris Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	Medium	"	"	None	"	Cerrara (Teramo)
143	29	no	Step-Father	$12	no	-	-	Step-Father - Di Giovanni Domenico age 90	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Dark	Black	Hazel	None	"	Pieno (Potenza)
144	30	yes	Self	$12	no	-	-	friend - Greco Basilio 21 Street 213 South	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Medium	Hazel	"	None	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Ulzurrun (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to

P. Ulzurrun
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1907,

at

M P S Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 34.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

233

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jan Pascual, Surgeon of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 11th day of [illegible], 190

at _____

M. P. S. Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES to NEW-YORK, 28 SET 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
97	Nicolosi	Alfio	31		M.	M.				Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Nicolosi			
(Wife)	Longo	Angela	26		F.											
3 (Son)	Nicolosi	Antonio	2		M.											
98	4 Nicoloso	Salvatore	43		M. M.	Labourer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother - Longo Concetta Napoloni - (Catania)	Sister - Petrano Giuseppe	Mass Lawrence	
"	5 (Wife) Petranio	Domenica	28		F. M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"				
"	6 (Son) Nicolose	Gaetano	4		M. S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand mother - Longo Concetta			
99	√7 D'Andrea	Orazio	19		M. S.	shoemaker	no	no	"	"	Italy	Acciano	Father - D'Andrea Domenicantonio Arzano (Caserta)		N.J.	New-York
100	√8 Bicciardi	Luigi	38		M. M.	Farm Labour	no	no	"	"	"	Melfi	Wife - Belfiore Concetta Melfi - (Potenza)		N.J.	New-York
101	√9 Cignarale	Paolo	18		M. S.		no	no	"	"	"	"	Father - Cignale Egnazio Melfi (Potenza)		N.J.	New-York
102	√10 Pezzano	Pasquale	22		M. M.		no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife - Rosutto Elisa Melfi (Potenza)		N.J.	New-York
103	11 Sbarziliano	Maria	39		F. M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	M. S. Angelo	Mother - Falcone Angela Mondesantangelo (Foggia)		D.C.	Washington
"	12 (Daughter) Bisceglia	Angiolina	12		F. S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grand mother - de		"	"
104	√13 Carabone	Giuseppe	21		M. S.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Airola	Father - Barbone Silvestro Airola (Benevento)		Conn.	Southington
105	√14 Marchetto	Nicola	23		F. M.	Farm Labour	no	no	"	"	"	Piceno	Wife - Saggiano Mariantonia Piano (Potenza)		N.J.	Brooklyn
106	√15 Zito	Felice	24		M. M.	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Polla	Wife - Bosino Bufani Polla (Salerno)		N.J.	New-York
107	√16 Ciarella	Francesco	27		M. S.	Farm Labour	no	no	"	"	"	Mottola	mother - Botelli Caterina Mottola (Lecce)		N.J.	New-York
108	√17 Lorusso	Raffaele	20		M. M.	shoemakers	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gravina	Wife - D'abramo Maria Gravina di Puglia (Bari)		N.J.	New-York
109	√18 Signoriello	Francesco	20		M. M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Benevento	Wife - altiera Lucigia Benevento		N.J.	New-York
110	√19 Cunano	Mariantonia	15		F. S.	Farm Labour	no	no	"	"	"	Vaccarizzo	aunt - Cocci Francesca Vaccarizzo (Cosenza)		N.J.	New-York
"	√20 (Sister) "	Maria	12		F. S.		no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt - do		"	"
111	√21 Sammarco	Agnesa	39		F. M.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father - Sammarco Vincenzo Vaccarizzo (Cosenza)		"	"
"	√22 (Daughter) Godino	Antonia	18		F. S.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand - Father - do		"	"
112	√23 Petretti	Emma	21		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Benevento	aunt - Bergandino Mariannina Benevento -		N.J.	New-York
"	24 (Sister) "	Elvira	9		F. S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt - do		"	"
113	25 Olivieri	Vincenzo	34		M. M.	Farm Labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Maenza	Wife - D'onofrio maria Maenza (Roma)		N.J.	New-York
114	√26 Nardacci	Luigi	16		M. S.		no	no	"	"	"	"	Father - Nardacci Michele Maenza (Roma)		N.J.	Oneonta
115	√27 Manenni	Antonio	34		M. M.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife - annunziato Enea Maenza (Roma)		Pa.	Philadelphia
116	√28 Muccioli	Donatantonio	30		M. M.		yes	yes	"	"	"	Ruvo del Monte	Wife - Gricca Teresa Ruvo del Monte (Potenza)		N.J.	Trenton
117	√29 Muccioli	Teresa	17		F. S.	Sister	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother - Jasana Agnese Ruvo del Monte (Potenza)		"	"
116	√30 Biondi	Antonino	27		M. S.		no	no	"	"	Sicily	Bamacca	Mother - Saitta maria Bamacca (Catania)		Pa.	Reading

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES via NEW-YORK, 28 SET 1907, 190

2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
97	Nicolosi	Alfio	31		M. M.				Italy	Italian South Sicily		Nicolosi			
(Wife)	Longo	Angela	26		F.	"	"	"	"	"		"			
3 (Son)	Nicolosi	Antonio	2		M.	"	"	"	"	"		"			
28 4	Nicoloso	Salvatore	43		M. M.	Labourer	no	no	"	"		"	Mother- Longo Concetta Alzolori (Catania)	Mass. Lawrence	
" 5	(Wife) Petranio	Domenica	28		F. M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"		"	Sister- Petrano Giuseppe do		
" 6	(Son) Nicolose	Gaetano	4		M. S.	None	no	no	"	"		"	Grand mother- Longo Concetta do		
99 7	D'Andrea	Orazio	19		M. S.	shoemaker	no	no	"	"	Italy	Acciano	Father- D'Andrea Domenicantonio Bojano (Campania)	N.J.	New-York
100 8	Ricciardi	Luigi	38		M. M.	farme Labour	no	no	"	"	"	Melfi	Wife- Belfiore Concetta Melfi - (Potenza)	N.Y.	New-York
101 9	Cignarale	Paolo	18		M. S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Cignale Carmine Melfi (Potenza)	N.J.	New-York
102 10	Pezzano	Pasquale	22		M. M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife- Rosuto Elisa Melfi (Potenza)	N.Y.	New-York
103 11	Marziliano	Maria	39		F. M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	M. S. Angelo	Mother- Falcone Angela Monte sant angelo (Foggia)	D.C.	Washington
" 12	(Daughter) Biscegli	Angiolina	12		F. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grand mother- do	"	"
104 13	Carabone	Giuseppe	21		M. S.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Airola	Father- Carabone Silvestro Airola (Benevento)	Conn.	Southington
105 14	Marchetto	Nicola	23		F. M.	farm Labour	no	no	"	"	"	Piceno	Wife- Caggiano Maria Antonia Piano (Potenza)	N.J.	Brooklyn
106 15	Zito	Felice	24		M. M.	Barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Polla	Wife- Bozina Bufani Polla (Salerno)	N.J.	New-York
107 16	Ciarella	Francesco	27		M. S.	farme Labour	no	no	"	"	"	Mottola	mother- Botalli Caterina Mottola (Lecce)	N.Y.	New-York
108 17	Lorusso	Raffaele	20		M. M.	shomakers	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gravina	Wife- D'abramo Maria Gravina di Puglia (Bari)	N.J.	New-York
109 18	Signoriello	Francesco	20		M. M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Benevento	Wife- alliera Luigia Benevento	N.J.	New-York
110 19	Cumano	Mariantonia	15		F. S.	farme Labour	no	no	"	"	"	Vaccarizzo	aunt- Cocci Francesca Vaccarizzo (Cosenza)	N.J.	New-York
20	(Sister) "	Maria	12		F. S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt- do	"	"
111 21	Sammarco	Agnesa	39		F. M.	Nora	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Sammarco Vincenzo Vaccarizzo (Cosenza)	"	"
22	(Daughter) Godino	Antonia	18		F. S.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand- Father- do	"	"
112 23	Petretti	Emma	21		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Benevento	aunt- Bergandino Mariannina Benevento-	N.J.	New-York
" 24	(Sister) "	Elvira	9		F. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt- do	"	"
113 25	Olivieri	Vincenzo	34		M. M.	farme Labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Maenza	Wife- D'onofrio maria Maenza (Roma)	N.J.	New-York
114 26	Nardacci	Luigi	16		M. S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Nardacci Michele Maenza (Roma)	N.Y.	Oneonta
115 27	Mancini	Antonio	34		M. M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife- annunziato Cleo Maenza (Roma)	P.A.	Philadelphia
116 28	Muccioli	Donatantonio	30		M. M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rivo del Monte	Wife- Iricca Teresa Rivo del monte (Potenza)	N.J.	Trenton
117 29	Muccioli	Teresa	17		F. S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother- Fasana Agnese Rivo del Monte (Potenza)	"	"
118 30	Biondi	Antonino	27		M. S.	"	no	no	"	"	Sicily	Barnaca	Mother- Saitta maria Barnaca (Catania)	P.A.	Reading

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *190*

234

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
97 1																			
2																			
3																			
98 4	no	Self	$60	no			Brother-in-law-Spudero Domenico Comm St. 444							5 5	Dark	Gray	Black	Scar on chin	Scaily	Nicolosi (Catania)
5	no	Husband	—	no			do													
6	no	Father	—	no			do							5 2	Hazel	Hazel	None		"	"
99 7	yes	Self	$12	no			do										None		"	
100 8	no	Brother-in-law	$12	no			Cousin-Liberato Filippone 181-Bleecker-Street							5 6	Medium	Hazel	Hazel	Mole neck cheek	Italy	Rune (Potenza)
101 9	no	Self	$12	no			Brother-in-law-Pizzaro Giuseppe 138-South canal Street							4 3	"	"	Gray	Port marks	"	Maffi (Potenza)
102 10	no	Brother	$12	no			Friend-Mazzucco Gabriele 2119-344 109 Street							5 3	Dark	Red	Brown	None	"	"
103 11	no	Self	$36	no			Brother-Pizzone Donato 133-South Canal Street							5 4	"	Hazel	"	None	"	"
12	no	Mother	—	no			Husband-Bisaglia Luigi Washington D.C.							4 11	Pale	"	Gray	None	"	montesi Angelo (Foggia)
							Father- do													
104 13	no	Self	$12	no			Brother-Carolene Enrico Box 670-Bronx												"	
105 14	no	Uncle	$12	no			Cousin-De meo Antonio 28-St-N° 129							5 2	Medium	Hazel	Blue	None	"	Arista (Benevento)
106 15	no	Brother-in-law	$12	no			Brother-in-law-Mangione Giovanni 2173-1st Avenue							5 1	"	"	"	None	"	Piceno (Potenza)
107 16	no	Self	$12	no			LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY							5 4	Dark	"	"	Mole neck cheek	"	Polla (Salerno)
108 17	no	Self	$12	no			Friend-Pugliese Pietro 2261-1st Avenue							5 2	Red	"	Hazel	None	"	Motola (Lecce)
109 18	yes	Self	$12	no			Brother-Siguorillo Vincenzo 586-Morris-Ave							5 5	"	"	Black	None	"	Gramina (Bari)
110 19	yes	Father	$12	no			Father-Cumano Carlo Broadway 520							5 5	Dark	Hazel	Blue	Port Marks	"	Benevento (Benevento)
20	yes	"	—	no			Father-							4 7	Pale	"	Hazel	None	"	Vanaviga (Cosenza)
111 21	yes	Cousin	$20	no			Cousin-Cocci Angelo 520-Broadway							—	—	—	—	—	"	"
22	yes	Uncle	—	no			Uncle							5 1	Medium	Hazel	Hazel	Port Marks	"	"
112 23	yes	Father	$12	no			Father-Petretti Vincenzo N°186-Mulberry Street							—	—	—	—	—	"	"
24	yes	"	—	no			Father-							5 7	Pale	Blue	Blue	None	"	Benevento (Benevento)
~~113~~ 25	~~no~~	~~Self~~	~~$20~~	~~no~~			~~Nephew-Olivieri Pietro 34 Mulberry Street~~							—	—	—	—	—	"	"
114 26	no	Self	$20	no			Brother-Andaroni Antonio 5-7-9-Prospect St							5 3	Pale	Hazel	Hazel	Scar on foread	"	maenza (Roma)
115 27	no	Self	$22	no			Brother-in-law-Corsi Luigi 720 E 8th Street							5 7	Dark	"	"	Scar on foread	"	"
116 28	no	Self	$12	no			Cousin-Ilbruciola Giovanni 204-Mott Street							5 3	"	"	"	Scar on foread	"	"
117 29	no	Self	$12	no			Father-Ilbruciola Nicola 204-Mott Street							5 1	Medium	"	"	None	"	Buro del Monte (Potenza)
118 30	no	Self	$12	no			Cousin-Simone Pietro N. 420-Bingamton							4 11	Pale	Black	Black	None	"	"
														5 9	Dark	Hazel	Hazel	None	Scaily	Caudeca (Catania)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Alsua (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Alsua
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1907.

al

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

235

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose Pascual, Surgeon of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jose Pascual

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 190 [illegible]

at NY

P S Wright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES to NEW-YORK, 23 SET 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
75 v1	Scollo	Giuseppe	25		M	M	S Farm Labour	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicily		Gramminichele	Mother- Sinatra Mogianna Gramminichele (Catania)	N.J.	New York
76 v2	Gravina	Croce	20		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife- Azzolino Caterina Gramminichele (Catania)	N.J.	New-York
77 v3	Torfiri	Domenico	28		M	S		no	no	"	"	Italy	Corceriano	Brother- Porfini Crispino Corceriano (Perugia)	Pa	Philadelphia
78 v4	Filippi	Giuseppe	30		M	M	Farm Labour	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife- Filippa Agnesa Corceriano (Perugia)	"	"
79 v5	Scandiffo	Emmanuele	35		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Matera	Mother- Nicoletti Palumma Matera (Potenza)	N.J.	New-York
80 v6	Genovese	Biase	41		M	M	Farm Labour	no	no	"	"	"	Scalea	Wife - Felice Mariantonia Scalea (Cosenza)	N.J.	Central Valley
81 v7	Poeta Barbera	Maria	29		F	M	None	no	no	"	"	"	Cappiano	Father - Poeta Domenico Cappiano (Firenze)	Pa	Erie
. v8	(Daughter) Imbrogno	Giuseppina	7		F	S	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father - do	"	"
82 v9	Gianni	Vito	IV 462/247		18	M	S. Farm Labour	no	no	"	"	"	Turi	Father- Giannini Michele Turi (Bari)	Conn	Windsor
83 v10	Mastrella	G. Battista	30		M	M	Farm Labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Roccapriora	Wife- Lolli Elisa Rocca Priora (Roma)	N.J.	New-York
84 v11	Cervelli	Giulio	20		M	S	Shemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother- Pucci Rosa Rocca Priora (Roma)	Del	Wilmington
85 12	Saldano	Giuseppe	31		M					"	"	"	Lucacastiula			
18	(Wife) Cascio	Antonia	38		F					"	"	"	"			
86 14	Bocco	Maria Giuseppa	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Campochiaro		Mo	Kirksville Missouri
87 15	Boano	Nicolina	29		F	M	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
16	(Daughter) Boano	Carolina	3		F	S				"	"	"	"			
88 v17	Montone	Francesca	33		F	M	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	Boiano	Father-in-law- Spina Antonio Boiano (Campobasso)	Mo	Stanton Missouri
. v18	(Daughter) Spina	Angiolina	14		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grand Father - do	"	"
" v19	v2 627/532 "	Luisa	10		F	S	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father - do	"	"
89 v20	Cornese	Vincenzo	21		M	S	Farm Labour	no	no	"	"	"	Chiaromonte	Father- Cornese Biase Chiaromonte (Potenza)	N.J.	Bergenbo
90 v21	La Rocca	Nicola	32		F	S	Farm Labour	no	no	"	"	"	Carbone	mother- Maria Chiarazzo Carbone (Potenza)	N.J.	Washington
91 22	Caporetto	Gaetano	39		M	M	Labourer	no	no	"	"	Sicily	Nicolosi	Cousin- Asero Biagio Nicolosi (Catania)	Mass	Lawrence
. 23	(Wife) Asero	Maria	30		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do	"	"
. 24	(Son) Caporetto	Sebastiano	11		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do	"	"
92 v25	Signorelli	alfio	22		M	M	Labourer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Signorelli Giuseppe Nicolosi (Catania)	Mass	Lawrence
. v26	(Wife) Rapisarda	Maria	16		F	M	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law- di	"	"
93 v27	Mazzaglia	Carmela	27		F	M	Farm Labour	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Mazzaglia Giuseppe Nicolosi (Catania)	Mass	Lawrence
94 v28	Mazzaglia	Francesco	32		M	M	Farm Labour	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother- Navarria Anna Nicolosi (Catania)	Mass	Lawrence
95 29	Corio	Santo	35		M					"	"	Italy	Roccabernarda			
96 30	Fardella	Leonardo	21		M					"	"	"	"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

238

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
75	1	no Self	$50	no	-	-	Broter in laws - Diele Giuseppe 106 - Bayard Street
76	2	no Self	$30	no	-	-	Broter in law - Azzolino Salvatore 60 Catherine Street
77	3	no Self	$12	no	-	-	Jejend - Cifolla Nicola 1029 - 40 - 2
78	4	no Self	$12	no	-	-	Friend - Morea marino 1939 - 3 - 2 - 54
79	5	no Self	$12	no	-	-	Brother - Scandiffio Michele 199 - Hester St.
80	6	no Son	$12	no	-	-	Son - Genovese Alessandro Box 919
81	7	no Husband	$12	no	-	-	Husband - Imbrogno Vincenzo 307 - E 3 St.
	8	no Father		no	-	-	Father - do
82	9	no Self	$12	no	-	-	Brother - Giannini Domenic Box 618 LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY
83	10	no Self	$14	no	-	-	Father - Cervelli Giuseppe 701 Scott Street
84	11	no Self	$16	no	-	-	
85	12						
	13						
86	14	no Self	$40	no	-	-	Brother - Cano Michele Kutting Augusta
87	15	no Self	$40	no	-	-	Husband - Cano Giuseppe Kutting Alexandria
	16	- -	-	-	-	-	Father -
88	17	no Self	$60	no	-	-	Husband - Spina Pasquale Stevenson - Minnesota
"	18	no Mother	-	-	-	-	Father - do
"	19	no "	-	-	-	-	Father - do
89	20	no Uncle	$12	no	-	-	Uncle - Catalano Giuseppe Box 15
90	21	no Self	$20	no	-	-	Brother in law LaRocca Nicola Market 263
91	22	no Self	$50	no	-	-	Cousin - Signorelli Antonio Cannon St. 62
	23	Husband	-	-	-	-	do
	24	Father	-	-	-	-	do
92	25	no Self	$50	no	-	-	Brother - Signorelli Antonio Cannon St. 62
	26	no Husband	-	no	-	-	Brother in law do
93	27	no Self	$50	no	-	-	Cousin - Sindeni Domenico Cannon St. 44
94	28	no Self	$30	no	-	-	Cousin - Sindeni Domenico Cannon St. 44
95	29						
96	30						

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	medium	Hazel	Hazel	None	Sicily	Grammichele (Catania)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	"	None	Italy	Perugia (Perugia)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Red	"	"	None	"	Corciano (Perugia)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Scar on foread	"	Matola (Potenza)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Medium	"	Blue	Scar on foread	"	Scalea (Cosenza)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	Lappano (Cosenza)
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Medium	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	Cairi (Bari)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	"	None	"	Borcapinisa (Roma)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Red	Dark	Hazel	None	"	Campochiaro (Molise)
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Hazel	"	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Medium	Black	Hazel	None	"	Boiano (Molise)
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Medium	Hazel	Hazel	Mole on chin	"	Chiaromonte (Potenza)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	"	"	None	"	Carbone (Potenza)
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	"	Black	None	Sicily	Nicolosi (Catania)
						5	3	"	"	Hazel	None	"	"
						-	-	-	-	-	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Blue	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Red	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Red	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	Black	Gray	None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Red	Hazel	Gray	None	Italy	Roccabernarda (Catanzaro)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Hazel	Scar on left temple	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Alvarez (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Alvarez
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1907.

at New Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2244 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUL 31 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JUL 31 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2244 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUL 31 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JUL 31 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

13

257

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose Pascual, Surgeon of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ANTONIO LOPEZ** sailing from **NAPLES** to **NEW-YORK**, **23 SET 1907**, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
52 1	Troiano	caterina	32		F. M.	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	bersorino	Mother - Lofrano Filomena Bersonino (Potenza)	N.J.	Bayonne
(Another)	Donato	caterina	11		F. S.								Grand-mother - do		
3	"	Michele	7		M. S.								do		
54 4	Troiano	Angelo	21		M. S.	Farmelabour							Mother - Lofrano Filomena Bersonino (Potenza)	N.J.	Elizabeth
5 (Sister)	"	Mariantonia	19		F. S.								Mother - do		
55 6	Palmieri	anna	34		F. M.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bomba	Father - Palmieri Domenico Chieti	P.a	Philadelphia
" 7	(Son) Gentile	Domenicantonio	6		M. S.	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	do	—	—
" 8	(Daughter) "	carolina	2		F. S.	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	do	—	—
56 9	Bagazzino	Domenico	35		M. M.	None	no	no	"	"	"	Caserta	Brother - Bagazzino Giuseppe Casolla (Caserta)	P.a	Philadelphia
" 10	(Daughter) Marino	Filomena	4	7m	F. S.	3-14-2800 1/19/32	—	—	"	"	"	"	do	—	—
57 11	Troise VA-474/2/6	Giuseppina	24		F. M.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Catanzaro	Father - Troisa Nicola Catanzaro	N.J.	New York
58 12	Canfora	Michelangelo	50		M. M.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castelmuro	Wife - Giaudiletta Giuseppina Castelmuro (Foggia)	"	"
59 13	Canfora	Angiolina	30		F. M.	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father - Canfora Pasquale Castelmuro (Foggia)	"	"
" 14	(Son) Morganelli	Michele	8		M. S.	None	no	"	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father -		
60 15	Natale	Filomena	49		F. M.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nusco	Mother - Mongelli Eugenia Nusco (Avellino)	P.A	Brinton
" 16	(Daughter) Gavano	assunta	26		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grand-mother -	P.A	Brinton
61 17	Pagliaro	Tioramonte	28		M. M.	farmLab.	no	no	"	"	"	Sambiase	Wife - Scalesa Carmelinga Sambiase (Catanzaro)	N.J.	New York
62 18	Canzi	Nicola	35		M. S.	Blacksmith	no	no	"	"	"	Mola	Wife - Conenna Rosa Mola - (Bari)	N.J.	Brooklyn
63 19	Morte	antonio	16		M. S.	Shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Castelnuovo	Father - morte Gennaro Castelnuovo (Foggia)	N.J.	New York
64 20	La Grottaglie	Giacomo	21		M. S.	farmLab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mottola	Father - La Grottaglie Antonio Mottola (Lecce)	N.J.	New York
65 21	Lippolo	Leonardo	30		M. M.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		N.J.	Brooklyn
66 22	Campesi	Maria Pasquale	45		M. M.	None	no	no	"	"	"	Falvaterra	Father in Law - Raffaele Schiboni Falvaterra (Roma)	R.I.	Providence
67 23	Filio	Giuseppe	20		M. S.	farmLabour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Acerenza	Father - Figlio Vincenzo Acerenza (Potenza)	N.Y.	
68 24	La Gala Canio	Giuseppe	20		M. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father - La Gala Teodosio Acerenza (Potenza)	N.J.	New York
69 25	Papalizio	Pietro	23		M. M.	Barber	no	no	"	"	"	Altamura		N.J.	New York
70 26	Nicolano	Paolo	18		M. S.	farmLabour	no	no	"	"	"	"		N.J.	New York
71 27	Giacomino	Donato	33		M. M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Waglio	mother Pilogallo mariadomenica Waglio di Basicata (Potenza)	N.J.	Brooklyn
72 28	Napolitano	Giuseppe	16		M. S.	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Capaccio	Uncle - Napoletano Salvatore Capaccio (Salerno)	R.I.	Providence
73 29	Ragno	Donato	24		M. S.	farmLabour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gravina	mother - Rosa Catarozzi Gravina (Bari)	N.J.	Beverly
74 30	Di Giesi	Raffaele	21		M. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father - Di Giesi Giuseppe Gravina (Bari)	N.J.	New York

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ANTONIO LOPEZ** sailing from **NAPLES** to **NEW-YORK**, **23 SET 1907**, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
52 1	Troiano	Caterina	32		F. M.	None	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cersosimo	Mother - Lofrano Filomena Cersosimo (Potenza)	N.J.	Bayfield
" (Daughter)	Donato	Caterina	11		F. S.	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Grand-mother - do	"	"
" 3	"	Michele	7		M. S.	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
54 4	Troiano	Angelo	21		M. S.	Farmelabor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother - Lofrano Filomena Cersosimo (Potenza)	N.J.	Elizabeth
5 (Sister)	"	Annuntenia	19		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother - do	"	"
55 6	Palmieri	anna	34		F. M.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bomba	Father - Palmieri Domenico Chieti	P.a	Philadelphia
" 7 (Son)	Gentile	Domenicantonio	6		M. S.	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	do	-	-
" 8 (Daughter)		Carolina	2		F. S.	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	do	-	-
56 9	Bagazzino	Domenico	35		M. M.	None 3-142800	no	no	"	"	"	Caserta	Brother - Bagazzino Giuseppe Casolla (Caserta)	P.a	Philadelphia
" 10 (Daughter)	Maring	Filomena	4	7/12	F. S.	1/29/05	-	-	"	"	"	"	do	-	-
57 11	Droise	Giuseppina	24		F. M.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Catanzaro	Father - Droisa Nicola Catanzaro	N.J.	New York
58 12	Canfora	Michelangelo	50		M. M.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castelmuro	Wife - Giandilotta Giuseppina Castelmuro	"	"
59 13	Canfora	Angiolina	30		F. M.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father - Canfora Pasquale Castelmuro (Foggia)	"	"
" 14 (Son)	Morgavelli	Michele	8		M. S.	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-Father	"	"
60 15	Natale	Filomena	49		F. M.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nusco	Mother - Mongelli Eugenia Nusco (Avellino)	P.a	Uniontown
" 16 (Daughter)	Gavano	assunta	26		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grand-mother - do	P.a	Uniontown
61 17	Cagliaro	Tioramonte	28		M. M.	farmelab.	no	no	"	"	"	Sambiase	Wife - Scalesa Carmelinga Sambiase (Catanzaro)	N.J.	New York
62 18	Canzi	Nicola	35		M. S.	Blacksmith	no	no	"	"	"	Mola	Wife - Conenna Rosa Mola - (Bari)	N.J.	Brooklyn
63 19	Morte	Antonio	16		M. S.	Shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Castelmuro	Father - morte Gennaro Castelmuro (Foggia)	N.Y.	New York
64 20	La Grottaglie	Giacomo	21		M. S.	farmelab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mottola	Father - La Grottaglie Nunzio Mottola (Lecce)	N.J.	New York
65 21	Lippolis	Commrado	30		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"			N.J.	Brooklyn
66 22	Campei	Maria Pasquale	45		M. M.	None	no	no	"	"	"	Falvaterra	Father in law - Cafarele Sebastiano Falvaterra (Roma)	R.I.	Providence
67 23	Silio	Giuseppe	20		M. S.	farmelabor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ascrenna	Father - Silio Vincenzo Accettura (Potenza)	N.J.	
68 24	La Gala Canio	Giuseppe	20		M. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father - La Gala Teodosio Ascrenna (Potenza)	N.J.	New York
69 25	Spolezia	Pietro	23		M. M.	Barber	no	no	"	"	"	Altamura		N.J.	New York
70 26	Nostiano	Paolo	18		M. S.	farmelabor	no	no	"	"	"	"		N.J.	New York
71 27	Giacomino	Donato	33		M. M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Naglio	mother - Pilogatto mariandonia Naglio di Basicata (Potenza)	N.J.	Brooklyn
72 28	Napolitano	Giuseppe	16		M. S.	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Capaccio	Uncle - Napoletano Salvatore Capaccio (Salerno)	R.I.	Providence
73 29	Ragusa	Donato	24		M. S.	farmelabor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grarina	mother - Rosa Estarazmi Grarina (Bari)	N.J.	Beverli
74 30	Di Giesi	Raffaele	24		M. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father - Di Giesi Giuseppe Grarina (Bari)	N.J.	New York

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

238

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

11—1113

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (If the answer is "Yes," the immigrant will be detained for special inquiry.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
53	1	no	Self	$20	no		Husband - Osuato Domenico Grove St # 216	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	Pock marks	Italy	Cersosimo (Potenza)
"	2		Mother		no		Father - do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3				no		Father - do													
54	4	no	Self	$30	no		Brother - Erociano Giuseppe Elizabeth St. 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	Brown	Gray	Scar on forehead	"	"
	5				no		Brother - do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	Bonito (Chieti)
55	6	no	Self	$40	no		Husband - Gentile Nicola 1322 - S. Annin Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Medium	"	"	none	"	"
"	7				no		Father - do	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
"	8				no		Father - do	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Bacata
56	9	no	Self	$25	no		Husband - Marino Lorenzo St. 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Red	Brown	Brown	none	"	"
"	10				no		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
57	11	yes	Cousin	$60	no		Cousin - Aragone Nicola 651 - 6th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Medium	Brown	Brown	none	"	Catanzaro Castelmuro (Foggia)
58	12	yes	Nephew	$20	yes	1902 1906 Pennsylvania	Nephew - Morgavelli Pietro 4 - Ave - 315	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	Dark	Blue	none	"	"
59	13	yes	Husband	$20	no		Husband - Morgavelli Pietro 4 - Ave - 315	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Medium	Brown	Brown	none	"	"
"	14	yes	Father		no		father - do	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Sisco (Avellino)
60	15	yes	Husband	$12	no		Husband - Gargano Vincenzo Box 558	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Medium	Black	Gray	none	"	
"	16	yes	Father	$12	no		Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Red	Royal	Royal	none	"	S. Biase (Catanzaro)
61	17	yes	Self	$12	no		LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	"	Nida"
62	18	yes	Self	$20	no		Brother - Canzi Giovanni Union Street N. 96	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5			Black	Pock	marks	"	(Bari) Castelmuro
63	19	yes	Self	$12	no		Brother - Morte Giuseppe 24 - Main St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Black	"	Scar under left eye	"	(Foggia) Orgitella
64	20	no	Self	$12	no		Cousin - Bella Pietro N: 213½ - 8 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Medium	Brown	Gray	none	"	(Lecce)
65	21	yes	Self	$12	no		Brother in law - Semerano Carmelo 1999 - Bridge St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	none	"	Galatone)
66	22	yes	Husband	$12	no		Husband - Schibuni Francesco Atlantic Ave 332	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Pale	Brown	Blue	none	"	(Roma) Accumoli
67	23	yes	Self	$12	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Medium	"	Brown	Scar on forehead	"	(Palermo)
68	24	yes	Self	$12	no		Friend - Benedetto Grimaldi 34 - Watts St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	"	Scar on Chin	"	"
69	25	yes	Self	$12	no		Friend - Nicola Merolla 315 - 8 - 1/2 - th. Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Pale	Brown	"	Scar on eyes	"	altamura (Bari)
70	26	no	Self	$12	no		Friend - Nicola Merolla 315 - 8 - 1/2 - th. Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	Black	"	none	"	"
71	27	no	Self	$12	no		Cousin - Nicola Forant Walworth St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	Brown	Brown	Pock marks	"	Paglio (Potenza)
72	28	no	Self	$12	no		Brother in law - Guglielmotti Giuseppe 332 - Atlantic Ave -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	Medium	"	"	none	"	Capaccio (Salerno)
73	29	no	Self	$12	no		Friend - Giannullo Salvatore Everett St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	Black	"	none	"	Gesualdo (Bari)
74	30	no	Self	$12	no		LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Red	Brown	"	none	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter Olsen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Olsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

239

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, San Pascual, Surgeon of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof), as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES TO NEW-YORK, 23 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
27 1	Iacono	Luigi	18		M. S.	2-59/030 (505) boackman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Forio	father- Iacono Francesco Forio (Napoli)	N.Y.	New York
28 2	Sciechitano	Cocco	28		M. M.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zirifalco	Wife- Bonaco Carolina Zirifalco (Catanzaro)	"	"
29 3	Colone	Domenico	29		M. M.	Printer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife- Bimino Bannina Zirifalco (Catanzaro)	"	"
30 4	Cosale	Eleuterio	34		M. M.	farme laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Maenza	Wife- Palombi Maria Maenza (Roma)	Pa	Philadelphia
31 5	Polidoro	Ulisse	19		M. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father- Polidoro Domenico Maenza (Roma)	N.J.	Albany
32 6	Laportella	Giuseppe	34		M. M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife- Daradeo Coro Maenza (Roma)	N.J.	albany
33 7	Laportella	Angelo	38		M. M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife- anastasia coco Maenza (Roma)	N.J.	albany
34 8	Oliveri	Sebastiano	46		M. M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife- Oliveri Aminda Maenza (Roma)	N.J.	New York
35 9	Clarizia	Antonio	18		M. S.	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostuni	Nucle- Leonardi Domenico carovigno- (Lecce)		
36 10	Del Duca	Leonardo	31		M. S.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Peschici	Grand-mother- Tarraglione Caterina Peschici (Foggia)	N.J	New York
37 11	Trotto	Rosa	37		F. S.	Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Bari	Father- Trotta michele Bari	N.J.	Hoboken
38 12	Amati	Faustino	32		M. M.	farme labor	no	no	"	"	"	Vaglio	Mother- Licciardi Carmela Vaglio di Basilicata (Potenza)	Mo	Kansas
39 13	De Paola	Maria Giuseppa	29		F. M.	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Rapone	Father- Vincenzo e Paola Rapone - (Potenza)	Conn:	Hartford
14	(Son) Amoruso	Giuseppe	6		M.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		—	—
40 15	Saladino	Antonio	19		M. S.	farme lab	no	no	"	"	"	Nicastro	Father- none Saladino Pasquale Nicastro - (Catanzaro)	P.a	Scranton
41 16	Marrocco	Maria Teresa	44		F.				"	"	"	Fondi			
17	(Daughter) Venditti	Rosaria	4		F.				"	"	"	"			
18	(Son) Marrocco	Tommaso	7		M.				"	"	"	"			
42 19	Di Toto	Rosina	44		F. M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Larino	Mother- Clemente Serafina Larino (Campobasso) Grand Mother	Pa	Washington
" 20	(Son) Trivelli	Eduardo	12		M. S.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Grisioli Antonio Marcellina (Roma)		
43 21	Grisioli	Luciano	22		M. M.	farmlabor	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Colombano	Sister- Cecchetti Rosalia Marcellina (Roma)	Mass.	Boston
44 22	Cecchetti	Giuseppe	19		M. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Cecchetti Michele Marcellina (Roma)	do	do
45 23	Cecchetti	Vincenzo	20		M. S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Gilardi Pietro Marcellina (Roma)	Mass.	Boston
46 24	Gilardi	Enrico	20		M. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Salvatori Vincenzo Marcellina (Roma)	Mass.	Boston
47 25	Salvatori	Augusto	19		M. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Gaetani Stanislao Sora (Caserta)	Mass.	Boston
48 26	Gaetani	Antonio	28		M. M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sora	Wife- Valenna Montrone Gravina (Bari)	Ohio	Cincinnati
49 27	Gesualdo	Nicolo	24		M. M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Gravina		N.J.	New York
50 28	Napoli	Federico	18		M.				"	"	"	Montefalcone			
51 29	Napoli	Riccardo	18		M.				"	"	"	"			
52 30	Mancini	Vincenzo	19		M. S.	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Roma	Father- mancini Filippo Roma	N.J.	Solvay

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they ar "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from NAPLES to NEW-YORK, 23 SET 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
27	Iacono	Luigi	18		M. S.	2-59/1030 (505) Boatman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Forio	Father- Iacono Francesco Forio (Napoli)	N.J.	New York
28	Sciechitano	Rocco	28		M. M.	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Girifalco	Wife- Bonno Carolina Girifalco (Catanzaro)	"	"
29	Tolone	Domenico	29		M. M.	Printer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife- Cimino Carmina Girifalco (Catanzaro)	"	"
30	Cosale	Eleuterio	34		M. M.	farme labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Maenza	Wife- Palombi Maria Maenza (Roma)	Pa.	Philadelphia
31	Polidoro	Ulisse	19		M. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Polidoro Domenico Maenza (Roma)	N.J.	albany
32	Laportella	Giuseppe	34		M. M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife- Daradea Coro Maenza (Roma)	N.J.	albany
33	Laportella	Angelo	38		M. M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife- anastasia boco Maenza (Roma)	N.J.	albany
34	Olivieri	Sebastiano	46		M. M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife- Oliveeri Aminda Maenza (Roma)	N.J.	New York
35	Clarizia	Antonio	18		M. S.	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostuni	Uncle- Leonardi Domenico Carovigno- (Lecce)		
36	Del Duca	Leonardo	31		M. S.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Peschici	Grand mother- Caraglione Caterina Peschici (Foggia)	N.J.	New York
37	Crotto	Rosa	37		F. S.	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Bari	Father- Crotta michele Bari	N.J.	Hoboken
38	Amati	Faustino	32		M. M.	farme labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Vaglio	Mother- Licciardi Carmela Vaglio fu Calicata (Potenza)	Mo	Kansas
39	De Paola	Maria Giuseppa	29		F. M.	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Rapone	Father- Vincenzo e Paola Rapone - (Potenza)	Conn.	Hartford
40	(Son) Amoruso	Giuseppe	6		M.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		—	—
41	Saladino	Antonio	19		M. S.	farme lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Nicastro	Father none Saladino Pasquale Nicastro - (Catanzaro)	Pa.	Scranton
42	Marrocco	Maria Teresa	44		F.				"	"	"	Jendi			
43	(Daughter) Venditti	Rosaria	4		F.				"	"	"	"			
44	(Son) Marrocco	Tommase	7		M.				"	"	"	"			
45	Di Coto	Rosina	44		F. M.	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Larino	Mother- Clemonice Serafina Larino (Campobasso)	Pa.	Washington
46	(Son) Trivelli	Eduardo	12		M. S.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grand Mother- Father- Trivicoli Antonio Marcellina (Roma)	Mass.	Boston
47	Trivicoli	Luciano	22		M. M.	farmlab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Colobaraline	Sister- Cecchetti Rosalia Marcellina (Roma)	do	do
48	Cecchetti	Giuseppe	19		M. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Cecchetti Michele Marcellina (Roma)	Mass.	Boston
49	Cecchetti	Vincenzo	20		M. S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Gilardi Pietro Marcellina (Roma)	mass.	Boston
50	Gilardi	Enrico	20		M. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Salvatori Vincenzo Marcellina (Roma)	mass.	Boston
51	Salvatori	Augusto	19		M. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Gaetani Stanislao Sora (Caserta)	Ohio	Cincinnati
52	Gaetani	Antonio	28		M. M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sora	Wife- Valmina Montrone Gravina (Bari)	N.J.	New York
53	Gesualdo	Nicolo	24		M. M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Gravina			
54	Napoli	Federico	18		M.				"	"	"	Montefiascone			
55	Napoli	Riccardo	18		M.				"	"	"	"			
56	Mancini	Vincenzo	19		M. S.	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Roma	Father- Mancini Filippo Roma	N.J.	Solvay

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

240

Arriving at Port of ..... DEC 12 1907

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or father paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If "yes," explain in each case.)	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor or service of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
27	1	yes	Brother in law	$12	no		no	Sister - Elisa Lacono N° 8 - benny St - N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Medium	Gray	Hazel	Scar on right Eye - Brow -	Italy	Foio (Napoli)
28	2	yes	Self	$20	no		no	Brother in law - Bannier Giuseppe 149 - Canal Street -	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Hazel	"	None	"	Grifoleo (Catanzaro)
29	3	yes	Self	$16	no		no	Cousin - Molla Giuseppe 149 - Canal St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Gray	"	Scar on right eye - Brow -	"	Maienza (Roma)
30	4	no	Self	$16	no		no	Brother in law - Palomki Anchise 120 So 8th Street - Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Hazel	"	Scar on forehead	"	
31	5	no	Self	$20	no		no	Brother - Cuso Polidoro 119 madison avenue - albany	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Brown	none	"	"
32	6	no	Self	$20	no		no	Brother in law - Marducci Saladine 119 - Madison Avenue - Albany	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Med	Gray	Light	none	"	"
33	7	no	Self	$16	no		no	Brother in law - Andrea Zoninelli 119 madison Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med	Brown	Brown	none	"	"
34	8	no	Self	$50	no		no	Son - Olivieri Pietro 34 Mulberry St - New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Medium	Black	Black	none	"	Atessa (Lecce)
35	9													5	5	Med	Brown	Blue	none	"	Pischici (Foggia)
36	10	yes	Father	$12	no		no	Father - De Luca Gennaro 239 - Mulberry Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Medium	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	"	Bari
37	11	no	Brother-in-law	$12	no		no	Brother - in - law - Russo Nicola 401 - Fourth Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Brown	mole on Chin	"	Vacho (Roma)
38	12	no	Self	$12	no		—	Brother - in - law - Miracchio Antonio 341 - 3d St. N.Y. 513 -	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	"	Rapone (Potenza)
39	13	no	Husband	$20	no		no	Husband - Vito Michele Amoruso Front St. N. 148 - Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Medium	Black	Black	Scar on forehead	"	
"	14	—	Father	—	no		no	Father - do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Nicastro (Catanzaro)
40	15	yes	Cousin	$12	no		—	Cousin - Stangis Antonio Clearvie W. Va 920	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Medium	Brown	Gray	Scar on forehead	"	Fondi (Caserta)
41	16								"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	Mole on Chin	"	
"	17								"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	
"	18								"	"	"	"	"							"	Lauro (Campobasso)
42	19	no	Husband	$12	no		—	Husband - Brinelli Angelo 233 - Ca Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Black	Brown	none	"	
"	20	no	Father	—	no		—	Father - do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	S. Palo (Roma)
43	21	no	Self	$12	no		—	Brother in law - Giacomo De Mieli 151 - Richmond Street - Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	"	
44	22	no	Self	$12	no		—	Cousin - Moriani Filippo 151 - Richmond Street Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Red	"	Black	none	"	"
45	23	no	Self	$12	no		—	Brother - Cecchetti Giovanni 151 - Richmond Street - Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Light	Brown	none	"	"
46	24	no	Self	$11	no		—	Cousin - Daniele Natale 151 - Richmond - Street - Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	Scar on forehead	"	"
47	25	no	Self	$12	no		—	Uncle - Salvatori Sebastiano 151 - Richmond Street - Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	Sora (Caserta)
48	26	no	Self	$12	no		—	Brother - Gaetani Bostonius 2211 Simmes Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Red	Black	"	none	"	Grania (Bari)
49	27	yes	Self	$12	no		—	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Brown	"	Scar on forehead	"	Montefiascone (Roma)
50	28								"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Medium	Light	Black	none	"	
51	29								"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	"	"	none	"	"
52	30	no	Brother-in-law	$12	no		—	Brother - in - law - Mondellanico Giulio 103½ Milton Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blue	Brown	none	"	Roma

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

240

Arriving at Port of ..... Dec 12, 1907

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
27	1	yes Brother in law	$12	no			Sister - Elisa Iacono No 8 - Cenny St - N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Medium	Gray	Hazel	Scar on right Eye - Brow -	Italy	Foio (Napoli)
28	2	yes Self	$20	no			Brother in law - Fannier Giuseppe 199 - Canal Street -	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Hazel	"	None	"	Grifoleo (Catanzaro)
29	3	yes Self	$16	no			Bovsiw - Mobra Giuseppe 199 - Canal St	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Gray	"	Scar on right eye - Brow -	"	
30	4	no Self.	$16	no			Brother in law - Palonki Anabise 120 S. 8th Street - Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Hazel	"	Scar on forehead	"	Moienza (Bona)
31	5	no Self	$20	no			Brother - Enso Polidoro 119 madison avenue - Albany	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Brown	none	"	"
32	6	no Self	$20	no			Brother in Law - Narduzzi Salvatore 119 - Madison Avenue - Albany	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Red	Gray	Light	none	"	"
33	7	no Self	$16	no			Brother in law - Andrea Fornicchi 119 Madison Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	Brown	Brown	none	"	"
34	8	no Self	$50	no			Son - Olivieri Pietro 34 Mulberry St - New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Medium	Black	Blak	none	"	Ascum (Lecce)
35	9							"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Red	Brown	Blue	none	"	Pschici (Foggia)
36	10	yes Father	$12	no			Father - De Luca Gennaro 239 - Mulberry Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Medium	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	"	
37	11	no Brother-in-law	$12	no			Brother-in-law - Russo Nicola 401 - Fourth Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Brown	mole on chin	"	Bari Foglio (Bitonto)
38	12	no Self	$12	no	—	—	Brother-in-law - Musacchio Antonio 344 3d St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	"	Rapone (Potenza)
39	13	no Husband	$20	no			Husband - Vito Michele Amorosso Proud 4. N. 118 Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Medium	Black	Blak	Scar on forehead	"	
"	14	— Father	—	no	no	no	Father -	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Nicastro (Catanzaro)
40	15	yes Cousin	$12	no	—	—	Cousin - Strangis Antonio Clearvie W. Va 220	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Medium	Brown	Gray	Scar on forehead	"	Fondi (Caserta)
41	16							"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Black	Mole on chin	"	
"	17							"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	
"	18							"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Lauro (Campobasso)
42	19	no Husband	$12	no	—	—	Husband - Briselli Angelo 233 - Pa Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Black	Brown	none	"	
"	20	no Father	—	no	—	—	Father - do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	S. Palo (Bona)
43	21	no Self.	$12	no	—	—	Brother in law - Giacomo de Michi 151 - Richmond Street - Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	"	
44	22	no Self.	$12	no	—	—	Cousin - Mariani Filippo 151 - Richmond Street Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Red	"	Black	none	"	"
45	23	no Self	$12	no	—	—	Brother - Cecchetti Giovanni 151 - Richmond Street - Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Light	Brown	none	"	"
46	24	no Self	$11	no	—	—	Cousin - Daniele Natale 151 - Richmond Street - Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	Scar on forehead	"	"
47	25	no Self	$12	no	—	—	Uncle - Salvatori Sebastiano 151 - Richmond Street - Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	Sora (Caserta)
48	26	no Self	$12	no	—	—	Brother - Gaetani Costantino 221 Simmes Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Red	Black	"	none	"	Grania (Bari)
49	27	yes Self	$12	no	—	—	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Brown	"	Scar on forehead	"	Montefiacone (Bona)
50	28							"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Medium	Light	Black	none	"	
51	29							"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	"	"	none	"	"
52	30	no Brother-in-law	$12	no	—	—	Brother-in-law - Mondellanico Giulio 103½ Willow Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blue	Brown	none	"	Bona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Olmos (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 84 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to

P. Olmos
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Aug, 1907,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—103

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

241

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, San Pascual, Surgeon of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct., 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

20
11
19

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ANTONIO LOPEZ** sailing from NAPLES To Hoboken NEW-YORK **28** SET 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carmone	Nicola	30		M					Italy	Italian South	Italy	Grottole	Father- Santurbano Paolo		
2	Santurbano	Raffaele	22		M	S	farmelaborer	no	no	"	"	"	Rosciano	Father- Santurbano Paolo Rosciano (Teramo)	N.J.	New York
3	Allegretti	Rocco	22		M					"	"	"	Ginagni			
4	Dattoli	Giuseppe	21		M					"	"	"	Pistucci			
5	Scollo	Corradino	22		M	S	farmelaborer	no	no	"	"	Sicily	Noto	Mother- Vincenza Midolo Noto (Siracusa)	N.J.	Birmingham
6	Acerbo	Capito	19		M	S	mason	no	no	"	"	Italy	Castellammare	Sister- Acerbo Filomena Castellammare (Teramo)	Va	Benwood W.Va
7	Brusco	Francesco	18		M	S	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Cassano Ionio	Father- Bruno Alessandro Cassano al Ionio (Cosenza)	N.J.	New York
8	Ippolito	Luigi	28		M	M	farmlaborer	no	no	"	"	"	S Arsenio	Wife- Ippolito Nicoletta S Arsenio (Salerno)	Pa	New Castel
9	Crespo	Giuseppa	29		F					"	"	"	Melito			
10	(Daughter) Guarino	Filomena	5		F					"	"	"	"			
11	(Son) "	Raffaele	4		M					"	"	"	"			
10	Cristofari	Giovanni	24		M	M	laborer			"	"	"	Giuliano	Wife- Cristofaro Maria Giulianova (Teramo)	N.J.	New York
11	Cagano	Giuseppe	23		M	S	farmlabour	no	no	"	"	"	Civitella	Mother- Di Tullio Teresa Civitella Casanova (Teramo)	N.J.	New York
12	La Vicola	Antonio	24		M	S	farmlabour	no	no	"	"	"	Villapiana	Father- La Vicola Francesco Villapiana (Cosenza)	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Lepore	Mariagrazia	19		F	S	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"	Benevento	Sister- Lepore Antonio Benevento	N.Y.	Buffalo
14	Russo	Maria Domenica	25		F	M	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	Sister- Russo Luisa Benevento	N.Y.	Buffalo
"	(Son) Bellonio	Vincenzo	2		M	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt		
15	Pristera	Rosario	20		M	M	farmlabour	no	no	"	"	"	Cavaria	Wife- Rosaria Vieglie Taverna (Catanzaro)	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	Razionale	Francesco	19		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	S. Gregorio Sp.	Brother- Saverio Razionale S Gregorio d'Ippona	Va	Stonega
17	Lacquaniti	Agostino	25		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife- Vitale Angela S Gregorio d'Ippona	"	"
18	Castromoro	Giovanni	16		M					"	"	"	Cabone			
19	Clemente	Giuseppe	29		M	M	farmlabourer	no	no	"	"	"	Carbone	Wife- La Rocca Caterina Carbone (Potenza)	N.J.	Washington
20	Castore	Donato	28		M	M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castriguano	Wife- De Giorgi Addolorata S Caterina (Lecce)	N.J.	New York
21	Bello	Filomena	56		F	M	None	no	no	"	"	"	Bagnoli Irpino	Friend- Maria Schiavina Bagnoli Irpino (Avellino)	N.J.	New York
22	(Son) Deola	Donato	16		M	S	Shemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend	N.J.	New York
22	La Tempa	Giovanni	18		M	S	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Capaccio	Mother- Pepe Letizia Capaccio (Salerno)	N.J.	New York
23	Fusco	Filomena	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Caserta	Father- Fusco Lorenzo Caserta (Caserta)	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Tammucci	Maddalena	26		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Tammucci Tommaso Caserta (Caserta)	Pa.	"
25	Giordano	Luciano	31		M	M	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Lucera	Wife- Curci Maria Lucera (Foggia)	Falls	Niagara
26	Di Lucio	Nicola	23		M	S	farmlabour	yes	no	"	"	"	Chieuti	Father- Michele Di Lucio Chieuti (Foggia)	Ohio	Cleveland

ADMITTED 2-542898 (505) 10/5/37

NON IMM GRANT ALIEN 6-19-2014 - 6-14-40

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

242

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming under contract, or assisted (with few cents or passage paid by others), if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	1						Friend - Olivieri Giuseppe 168 - Leonard Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Red	Black	Hazel	None	Italy	Gioiosa (Potenza)
2	2	no	Self	$20	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"	None	"	Acciano (Teramo)
3	3							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	Brown	"	None	"	Trivigno (Potenza)
4	4							"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	Hazel	None	"	Pisticci (Potenza)
5	5	yes	Brother	$12	no	yes	no	Brother - Bruno Vincenzo - Birmingan (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Medium	"	"	None	Sicily	Noto (Siracusa)
6	6	no	Cousin	$16	no	—	—	cousin - Dallopio Seppino Box 526 -	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	"	"	None	Italy	Castelfranco (Teramo)
7	7	yes	Brother	$14	no	—	—	Brother - Bruno Gaetano 2173 - First Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Medium	"	"	Scar on left Eye	"	Cattanzaro (Cosenza)
8	8	no	Brother	$12	no	—	—	Brother - Ippolito Arsenio 492 - Sullivan St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	S. Arsenio (Salerno)
9	9								"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	"	Blue	None	"	Melito (Napoli)
"	10								"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
"	11								"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
10	12	yes	Cousin	$12	no	—	—	Cousin - Sorge Battista 34 - Mulberry Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Medium	Hazel	Black	tatooed on the right arm	"	Giulianova (Teramo)
11	13	yes	Brother	$12	no	—	—	Brother - Pagano Giulio 166½ - Leonard Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	"	Hazel	spot near left Ear	"	Cintella Cataumo (Teramo)
12	14	no	Brother	$12	no	—	—	Brother - Isa Nicola Vincenzo 2927 - Lexington St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	"	None	"	Villapiscina (Caserta)
13	15	yes	Brother	$12	no	no	no	Brother - Lepore Luigi 304 Seneca Street	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Medium	Hazel	"	Mole on left cheek	"	Benevento (Benevento
14	16	yes	Husband	$12	no	—	—	Husband - Bellonia Giovanni 304 - Seneca Street -	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	"	"	None	"	"
"	17	—	Father	—	—	—	—	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
15	18	no	Self	$12	yes	1904	Pittsburg	Friend - Sebastiano Tarantino Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	Taverna (Catanzaro)
16	19	yes	Father	$18	no	—	—	Father Rationale Pasquale Stonega - Va	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Medium	"	"	None	"	Ingrio (Catanzaro)
17	20	yes	Brother in law	$12	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Rationale Pasquale Stonega - Va	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	None	"	
18	21								"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Hazel	—	"	Barbini (Catania)
19	22	no	Self	$40	yes	1906	Pensilvania	Brother-in-law La Bocca Nicola Market 263 - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"	Scar fore head	"	
20	23	no	Self	$20	no	no	no	+ LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR ITALIANS 1 Lafayette Street N. 59 NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Medium	Blue	"	None	"	Castiglione (Bruce)
21	24	yes	Son in law	$24	no	—	—	Son in law Basilina Vittorio 2173 First Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Gray	Gray	None	"	Bagnoli Irpino (Avellino)
"	25	yes	Brother in law		no	—	—	Brother-in-law - do -	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Hazel	Hazel	Mole	"	
22	26	yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	cousin - D'Alesio Antonio N 166 - 15th Stone Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Medium	Hazel	Hazel	None	"	Capracotta (Salerno)
23	27	no	Self	$12	no	no	no	Brother - Fusco Giuseppe Marseaff Street N. 1114 - Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	"	"	None	"	Caserta (Caserta)
24	28	no	Self	$12	no	no	no	Brother - Murrio Lammasi Marsall Street N. 1114 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	Scar on Eye Brow	"	
25	29	yes	Brother in law	$12	no	no	no	Brother in law - Curci Gennaro Mongrassano Calabria	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Medium	"	Gray	None	"	Lucera (Foggia)
26	30	yes	"	$12	no	—	—	Friend - Calvori Luigi Locust 44 - Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Scar on fore Head	"	Lucera (Foggia)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Alsua (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ANTONIO LOPEZ, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly 19 that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and moral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Alsua
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José Parnal, Surgeon of the S/S ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ~~seventeen~~ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1907.

at

W. P. S. Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Genoa* *September 21st*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Costa~~	~~Giacomo~~	27		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Verolengo	his wife and mother at Verolengo (Turin)	Coal City	Ill.
2	De Longhi	Giacomo	23		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Pongano	his brother De Longhi Pietro	Spokane	
3	Bredariol	Angelo	22		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Treviso	Pongano Veneto his parent Antonio & Rosa	Sparrows Point	Md.
4	his wife	Roza	20		F M		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	her father Roppion at Longhigian	do	
5	Giambartolomei	Giovanni	21		M S	Barber	Yes	Yes	do	do	South Italy	Monsanvito	his father Francesco	Mass	Boston
6	Cani	Maria	34		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Florence	at Montpanto (Ancona) her brother Cani Alfredo	N J	Newyork
7	Montalbano	Giovanni	23		M S	Cartman	Yes	Yes	do	do	North Italy	Cuneo	Costa Scarpizzi 1 Florence his mother Giuseppa	—	do
8	Calderoni	Vincenzo	22		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	South Italy	Italy	Faenza	Calatafimi 1a Cursa 5 his father Dante Calderoni	Or.	Portland
9	Scarada	Pietro	35		M M	Ironsmith	Yes	Yes	do	North Italy	do	Verolengo	Sopra Posta Andrea 17 Faenza his parents Paolo & Margherita	Coal City	Ill.
10	Osler	Roberto	22		M S	do	Yes	Yes	Austrian	South Italian	Austria	Lerico	Formica 8 his uncle Capra Candida (Verolengo) his mother Osler Elisa	N J	Newyork
11	Ronca	Leone	20		M S	Taylor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Lerico (Austria) his parents Alessandro & Teresa	—	do
12	Nicoletti	Alessandro	19		M S	Ironsmith	Yes	Yes	Argentine	do	do	do	Lerico (Austria) his parents Giuditta & Emilio		Brooklyn
13	Occoffer	Nella	17		F S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Austrian	do	do	do	Lerico Austria her father Nemesio		Orange
14	Occoffer	Rina	16		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Callisto Municipale		do
15	Killer	Sigismondo	30		M M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Krainburg	— do — his mother Maria Killer Krainburg		New York
16	Targa	Angelo	23		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Merlengo	his parents Pietro & Paola Merlengo		Spokane
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	~~By himself $30~~	no		his friend Fornica Coal City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Medium	Grey	none	Italy	Verolengo
2	no	By himself $40 Lire	no		his friend Casazzeggia Chewelah Wash. Box 313 Spokane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Rose	Brown	none	do	Pongano Pe
3	no	By himself $120 Lire	no		his friend Pappacotto Sparrows Point Box 3 M. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Brown	Black	none	do	Cajsier
4	no	— " —	no		— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	do	Loghignano
5	no	By himself $25 Lire	no		his brother-in-law Cesare Giuliani - % Bank Store Forte 3 North Square - Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	none	do	Monsanmto
6	no	By herself $8	no		Giovanni Bussi and his wife Water Street 196 - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Pale	Brown	Cicatrice on the forehead	do	Florence
7	no	By himself $11	no		his brother Andrea Christie St. 218 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	do	none	do	Calatafimi
8	no	By himself $50	no		his friend Melandri Giuseppe 20 First St. North Portland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Natural	do	none	do	Faenza (Ravenna)
9	~~Yes~~	~~By himself $30~~	no		his cousin Fornica Giovanni Box 275 - Coal City Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	none	do	Verolengo
10	—	By himself $40 Lire	no		— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Light	Blue	none	Austria	Lesico
11	—	By himself $50	no		his Cousin Fromer Rossano Parimas Alle Mine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	do	do	none	do	do
12	~~No~~	By himself $50 Lire	no		his cousin Migletto Antonio 1017 - 2d Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown		none	Argentine Rep.	Buenos Aires
13	Yes	By their uncle	no		his uncle Arturo Cazoti Orange St. 9 & 56 Beak St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Light	do		none	Austria	Lesico
14	Yes	Arturo Cazoti	no		— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	do		none	do	do
15	—	By himself $50	no		his friend Benedigk Ludovico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Black	none	do	Krainburg
16	—	By himself $40 Lire	no		his cousin Martini Gaetano Ratton & Allen Pt 100 Camp 2 Spokane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown		none	Italy	Mezzenigo (Cuneo)
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 11, 1901

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
~~Unmarked~~ 1	~~Yes~~	~~By himself $30~~	~~no~~		his friend Formica Coal City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Medium	Grey	none	Italy	Verolengo
2	no	By himself $100 Lires	no		his friend Bazzeggio Chaney Wash. Bx 313 Spokane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Rose	Brown	none	—do	Ponzano Pe
3	no	By himself $120 Lire	no		his friend Tapparotto Sparrows Point Bx 3 M. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	Brown	Black	none	—do	Cigier
4	no	—"—	no		—"—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	—do	—do	—do	none	—do	Loghignano
5	no	By himself $25 Lires	no		his brother-in-law Cesare Giuliani - C/o Bank Ellore Forte 3 North Square - Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black	none	—do	Monsanmto
6	no	By herself $70 Lires	no		Mrs Giovanni Bussi and his wife Water Street 196 - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	Pale	Brown	Cicatrice on the forehead —	—do	Florence
7	no	By himself $11	no		his brother Andrea Christie St. 218 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	—do	none	—do	Calatafimi
8	no	By himself $30	no		his friend Melandri Giuseppe 25 First St. North Portland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Natural	—do	none	—do	Palermo Fidenza
9	~~Yes~~	~~By himself $30~~ Lire	no		his cousin Formica Giovanni Box 275 - Coal City Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Black Brown	none	—do	Verolengo
10	—	By himself $100 Lires	no		—no—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Slate	Light Blue	none	Austria	Lesico
11	—	By himself 50 Lire	no		his Cousin Joner Moscato Daninas Alle Mine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Rose	—do	—do	none	—do	—do
12	—	By himself 50 Lire	no		his cousin Nicoletto Antonio 1017 - 2d Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rose	Brown	none	Argentine Rep.	Buenos Aires
13	Yes	By their uncle Arturo	no		his uncle Arturo Zarotti Orange N. J. 56 Beak St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	Light	—do	none	Austria	Lesico
14	Yes	Arturo Zarotti	no		—do—	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	—do	—do	none	—do	—do
15	—	By himself 50 Lire	no		his friend Benedigk Ludovic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Rose	Brown	Black	none	—do	Krainburg
16	—	By himself Lire	no		his cousin Martini Gaetano Hutton & Allen Bx 100 Camp 2 Syracuse	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Rose	Brown		none	Italy	Mezzenga Cuneo
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pedro Olmo, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ant° Lopez, from Baracoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Olmo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1907.

at

Wm P. B. Biglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ arrived OCTOBER 12, 1907 19 , M., , from 45

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Longobardi	G'pp$,wf. & ch	17	17/9	1	2	To father	Galt to Michele Lacco Box 177 my Yucatan	Schw	Oct 12	11 20	—	—
✓	2	Cannizzaro	Geppa & 2 ch	20	3/5		3	" husband	Cusc Rosario 209 Elizabeth st nyc	Craig	"	5 35	—	—
	3	Droise	Geppa	13	11		1	" cousin	Cous Vehile Dragone 937 5th st New Durham NJ	Schw	"	11 20	—	—
✓	4	Radnazzo	Generoza	16	27		1	" husband	Husb Pasquale Lilano 480 E 48 st nyc	"	"	20	—	/ —
	5	Mobile	Maria	19	25/7		3	" husband	" Salvatore 293 1st st st NJ	Craig	"	29	—	—
✓	6	Sammarco	Agnesa & dau	15	21/2		2	" cousin	Cous Angelo Yocci 530 Bway nyc	"	"	5 13	—	—
✓	7	Di Fini	Ma & 2 ch	19	21/3		3	" husband	Cusc Giusi Miano 318 E 17 st	Schw	"	11 20	—	—
✓	8	Cani	Maria	1	6		1	" friends	fd Mrs V B Bucci 196 Water Bklyn st nyc	Johns	13	5 00	/	/
✓	9	Montone	Francesca & 2 ch	14	17/9		3	" tel $	Cous Thos & Lenna 453 E 117 st nyc	Craig	12	2 23	—	3 —
✓	10	Trotta	Rosa	12	11		1	" b-i-l	Bro Nicola Russo 85 Grand st Jersey City	Schw	"	11	—	—
✓	11	Cumone	Mariantonia & sister	15	19/20		2	" father	York Cusc 11 118 st nyc	"	"	11 30	—	—
✓	12	Celer	Roberto	10	10		1	" N.Y.	Sta Coe	Mann	12	5 00	/	/
✓	13	Petretti	Emma & sis	15	23/4		2	" father	York Vincenzo 6 Mulberry st nyc	Craig	12	5 00	—	—
✓	14	Tempone	Dom & bro	16	6		2	" tel $	Bro Fr Coe Hoboken Sta Coe	Schw		5 00	—	—
✓	15	Amodio	Marianne	17	20		1	" husband	Cusc Vinci Santonato Bro Bklyn st nyc	Craig	"	5 00	—	—
✓	16	Barbera	Parla	21	15		1	" tel $	Fr Nipoti Sta Coe	Mann	"	5 00	/	—
✓	17	Calamera	Maria	21	16		1	" tel $	Fr pat Salvatore 17 1st Brooklyn st Hoboken	Schw	"	5 00	—	/ —
✓	18	Ippolito	Luigi	11	-		1	" tel $	Sta Coe	Mann	"	5 00	—	/ —
✓	19	Bozzella	Fiorentino	21	12		1	" uncle	Uncle Vincenzo Binetti 76 Mulberry st nyc	Craig	"	12 00	—	/ —
✓	20	Griscioli	Luciano	12	21		1	" tel $	Sta Coe	Mann	"	5 00	—	/ —
✓	21	Di Lucio	Nicola	11	30		1	" tel $	Sta Coe	"	"	5 00	—	—
✓	22	Napolitano	G'ppe	13	28 Napolitano		1	" tel $	Sta Coe	"	"	12 00	—	—
✓	23	Gaeta	Mariantonia 3 ch	20	23		1	" husband	Husb Nicola Bonaglio 7 Dumont Ave Bklyn	Craig	"	11 30	—	—
✓	24	Nuccio	Fran'a &	20	9/12		4	" husband	" Pietro 121 11th st nyc	Schw	"	5 00	—	—
✓	25	Chiarenza	Providenza & ch	20	27/8		2	" husband	Bro Husb Vincenzo Box 170 Ft Lee NJ	Mann	14	3 40	6	2
	26													
	27													
	28													

Antonio Lopez Oct 12

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ arrived OCTOBER 12, 1907 19 , M., from 245

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Longobardi	G'ppe, wf. & ch	17	17/9	1	2	to father	Gaeta to Michele Lacco Box 177 Yucatan my	Schw	12	11	20	—	—
✓	2	Cannizzaro	Geppa & 2 ch	20	2/5		3	" husband	Uncle Rosario 209 Elizabeth st nyc	Craig	"	5	35	—	—
	3	Droise	Geppa	13	11		1	" cousin	Cous Fabile Dragone 237 5th st few Durham nj	Schw	"	11	20	—	—
✓	4	Radnazzo	Generoza	16	27		1	" husband	Uncle Pasquale Liano 480 E 7th st nyc	"	"	"	20	—	/ —
	5	Nobile	Maria	19	25/7		3	" husband	" Salvatore 393 1st st Hob nj	Craig	"	"	39	—	—
✓	6	Sammarco	Agnesa & dau	15	21/2		2	" cousin	Cous Angelo Yocci 570 Bway nyc	"	"	"	13	—	—
✓	7	Di Fini	Ma & 2 ch	19	21/3		3	" husband	Uncle Giusi Miano 318 E 11th st "	Schw	"	"	20	—	—
✓	8	Cani	Maria	1	6		1	" friends	f.f. Mrs V. B. Bucci 196 Water Staten st	Johns	13	3	00	/	
✓	9	Montone	Francesca & 2 ch	14	17/9		3	" tel $	Cous Thos & Lenna 453 E 117 st nyc	Craig	12	12	23	—	3 —
✓	10	Trotta	Rosa	12	11		1	" b-i-l	Bro & Maria Ruzzo 85 Grand st Roboken nj	Schw	"	"	11	—	—
✓	11	Cumone	Mariantonia & sister	15	19/20		2	" father	Uncle Carlo 11 Pratt st nyc	"	"	"	11	—	—
✓	12	Osler	Roberto	10	10		1	" N.Y.	Sister Coe	Mann	12	2	30	—	1 /
✓	13	Petretti	Emma & sis	15	23/4		2	" father	Uncle Vincenzo 76 Mulberry st nyc	Craig	12	12	—	/	—
✓	14	Tempone	Dom & bro	16	6		2	" tel $	RR: Uncle Saverio Lacco Same 177 Yucatan	Schw	"	1	00	—	—
✓	15	Amodio	Marianna	17	30		1	" husband	Uncle Luigi Landonato 2000 Atlantic Ave BK	Craig	"	1	3	—	/ —
✓	16	Barbera	Parla	21	15		1	" tel $	" Pasquale Sister Coe	Mann	"	1	5	—	/ —
✓	17	Calamera	Maria	21	16		1	" tel $	Uncle Salvatore 17 Pittsburgh Ave Bklyn & Main st Hobo nj	"	"	1	7	—	/ —
✓	18	Ippolito	Luigi	11	-		1	" tel $	Sister Coe	Mann	"	1	45	—	/ —
✓	19	Bozzella	Fiorentino	21	28		1	" uncle	Uncle Vincenzo Ciletti 76 Mulberry st nyc Craig	"	"	12	7	—	—
✓	20	Griscioli	Luciano	12	21		1	" tel $	Sister Coe	Mann	"	1	5	—	/ —
✓	21	Di Lucio	Nicola	11	30		1	" tel $	Sister Coe	"	"	1	7	—	—
✓	22	Napolitano	G'ppe	13	Napolitano 28		1	" tel $	Sister Coe	"	"	1	12	—	—
✓	23	Gaeta	Mariantonia 3 ch	20	23		1	" husband	Uncle Nicola Barbaglio 1 Dumont Ave Brkn Craig	"	"	1	30	—	—
✓	24	Nuccio	Fran'a & [illegible]	20	9/12		4	" husband	" Pietro 141 11th st nyc	Schw	"	3	6	—	—
✓	25	Chiarenza	Providenza & ch	20	27/8		2	" husband	RR: Uncle Vincenzo Lacco 177 Yucatan nyc	Mann	14	3	40	6	14
	26														
	27														
	28														

Antonio Lopez Oct 12

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ (ROYAL SPANISH LINE) *arrived* Oct. 12, 1907. , 190 , M., , *from*

AEP

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26f ✓ 1	(Mecla) Bello, Filomena & son	11	24/5	2	L. P. C.	Snider							10/	1349	Enr		10/						2	2	2
51m ✓ 2	Galante, Arcangelo & 6 ch	22	1/7	7	"	Sparkli							10/	1201	6	1 40							—	7	—
41m ✓ 3	Colaianni, Sebastiano	17	27	1	" Guard of 14	J.D.H.							10/	1283	6	11 45							—	—	1
6f ✓ 4	Cassone, Amalia	17	28	1	" Dr. Memo.	"							10/	1283	6	11 45							—	—	—
44f ✓ 5	& [illegible]. son (Venditti) Carrocco, Maria Ter. & dgh	21	26/8	3	" *Dr. Memo.	Tuttle							10/	1207	6	2 15							—	3	—
66f ✓ 6	Caratro, Filomena	16	28	1	" Dr. Cert.	Hager							10/	1206	6	2 00							—	1	—
25m ✓ 7	Fiorica Salvatore 28 19				DCD Dr Certificate. Rel 10/28/07 11 pm								10/	1167	Ld.					1 45 pm 10/28			—	1	—

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ (ROYAL SPANISH LINE) *arrived* Oct. 12, 1907. , 190 , M., , *from*

AEP

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		(Viecla)																								
56f	✓ 1	Bello, Filomena & son	11	24/5	2	L. P. C.	Snider							10/	1349	cm	10						2	2	2
51m	✓ 2	Galante, Arcangelo & 6 ch	22	1/7	7	"	Sparkli							10/	1210	6	140						—	7	—
41m	✓ 3	Colaianni, Sebastiano	17	27	1	" Guard of ¼	J.D.M.							10/	1283	6	1145						—	—	
6f	✓ 4	Cassone, Amalia	17	28	1	" Dr. Memo.	"							10/	1283	6	1145						—	—	
		& [illegible]. son (Venditti)																							
44f	✓ 5	Carrocco, Maria Ter. & dgh	21	26/8	3	" *Dr. Memo.	Tuttle							10/	1209	6	2 15						—	3	—
66f	✓ 6	Taratro, Filomena	16	28	1	" Dr. Gert.	Eager							10/	1206	6	2 25						—	1	—
25m	✓ 7	Fiorica Salvatore	20	19	1	DCD Dr Cert Insuffic.		10/28/07						10/17	167	Ld.				1 45 pm 10/28 Rel			—	1	—
																							2	14	7

Totals

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2244

Oct 12-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JUL 31 day of ....., 194....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 31 1944
Date

Camera Operator

